

PROVIDENCE
RHODE ISLAND
The
NEW
ENGLAND
Caller

JANUARY
1958

VOLUME 7 NO. 6



Ray and Claire Andersen
Cranston, R. I.
See Page 4

15¢
COPY

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.
1621 HANCOCK STREET,
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS
Tel. MAyflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.
Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds
Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras
Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1957 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.

Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

COPY DEADLINE for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Editor's Notebook	3	Folk Dance	28
Ray & Claire Andersen	4	Let's Dance a Round	29
Letters to Editor 8, 9, & 11		Dance of the Month	30
EDSARDA	15	Contra Corner	31

Definition of IDIOT - Person so stupid that he can never learn to read or to count; a born fool. A very stupid or foolish person.

Down East Western Square Dance Club

WORKSHOPS - KITTERY GRANGE HALL
KITTERY, MAINE

Friday, January 3 - 8 P.M. - Joe Casey, Caller
Friday, January 17 - 8 P.M. - Joe Casey, Caller
Friday, January 24 - 8 P.M. - Joe Casey, Caller
Friday, January 31 - 8 P.M. - Joe Casey, Caller
JANUARY 11th - Public Dance - Frisbie School, Kittery -
HERBIE GAUDREAU, Guest Caller

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

Editors' Notebook . . .

Six years and six months ago, seven men had the idea that New England needed a sounding board to propigate square dance activities.

After very little deliberation, The New England Caller made its first appearance. The Caller was enthusiastically received and has never failed in making its monthly appearance. With the continued rise in popularity of the square dance, The Caller, too, has gained in popularity and prestige. We have had our "ups and downs", our moments of discouragement and disappointment, but on the whole, it has been wonderful.

Every wheel must have a hub with sturdy spokes. In the case of The Caller, the spokes are those wonderful correspondents who, without pay or favor, supply the news content. Also, the callers who list their dances, and the advertisers who, along with the callers, pay for advertising their dances and wares.

The hub and the spokes revolving within a terrific rim of dancers who are the subscribers to The Caller. All wheeling together, each in their own way, helping to promote the square dance.

Of the original seven men, six are still active in The Caller organization. Al Brundage, Earle Davis, Dick Doyle, Clarence and Howard Metcalf, and yours truly Charlie Baldwin, thank each and every one who has contributed to The Caller over the past six and one-half years. Without your help and support, there would be no New England Caller.

In one breath, we thank you for past favors and in the next ask for your continued support. We need more subscribers and advertisers. Anything you can do to help will be very much appreciated.

To make The Caller even more interesting than it already is, we plan some new innovations. Each month we will devote a page or more to the dancers, called Dancers Lament. If you have something bothering you, write in your problem and we will get someone in the know, to answer. This month a Connecticut dancer asks about the Allemande Thar. In February, we hope to start a club listing. A page, where for the very small sum of one-dollar, a club will get two lines, giving name of club, caller, location of club dance, whether meetings are open, closed, whether or not visitors are invited. Following are a few examples:

INGLEWOOD - 11851 Yucon, Kew School - Johnny Velotta
1st & 3rd Fri. 8:30 PM Sues 'N Kews

LAKEWOOD - Mann Wilson Sch. nr. South & Clark - Larry
Erockett 2, 4 Fri. 8:30 PM Gals & Pals

Cont. on page 24

RAY AND CLAIRE ANDERSEN

The story of Ray and Claire Andersen is much the same as other callers and their wives. After taking some lessons in the fall of 1948, then dancing once a week for more than a year, Ray decided to try calling. After more than a year of practicing at home, he took a caller's course at the Y in Boston in 1951, under the direction of Charlie Baldwin. His first "one night stand" was early in 1952, and in the spring of 1952 he was privileged to call for an exhibition group at the well known "Sundays In the Park" program in Providence.

In the fall of 1952 the Cranston Y and Ray teamed together to start a regular series of dances at Eden Park School. They have just opened their sixth consecutive season at the same place.

Ray and Claire have attended week-ends with Hogie, all but the first of the "Charlie Baldwin Camps", along with all three Atlantic Conventions, and the first Dance-A-Cade at Annapolis. They were the first to introduce a regular series of round dance instructions in R. I., and still carry on this phase of square dancing. Their attendance at camps and conventions has enabled them to receive first hand instructions on interpreting and teaching rounds, something that is, at times, a bit difficult to understand from printed instructions.

Realizing a caller must develop his own dancers, classes were started in 1953. Of the 250 or so couples taught up to this time, about 50% of them are still dancing.

In spite of a heavy schedule of classes and workshops, Ray does manage to call in the Massachusetts area, and numbers many of these dancers among his real friends. Both Claire and Ray look forward to filling as many of these dates as his schedule permits.

In the spring of 1956, Ray and Claire organized the Eden Park Hoedowners, to give their dancers the opportunity of dancing to out-of-state callers, and also to maintain the friendly feeling that is so prevalent among square dancers. Both of these purposes were well fulfilled in the first year, as evidenced by their present membership of about 100 couples.

Ray is ever mindful of the help he received in his "early" days - Hogie, Charlie Baldwin, and Dick Doyle for their sound counsel - Hank Wiley for the opportunity to "call under fire" - and Y for their uncompromising support - the many nationally known callers and leaders with whom he has talked - the many other personalities of the square dance field who have been so kind to him - and of course a wife who is wholeheartedly with him in his endeavor to give people what they want - but most of all, Ray is ever grateful for the loyal support of his dancers, without that there really would be no reason for submitting this thumb-nail story.

DANCE *and* WORKSHOP

with
Earl Johnston Bob Brundage

Kosciusko Club Ballroom - W. Main St., Rockville, Conn.

Sunday January 19 1958

- 2:30 P.M. WORKSHOP - Earl & Bob \$ 1.00
- 5:30 P.M. Bring your own sandwiches,
we furnish coffee and dessert.
- 7:00 P.M. DANCE, DANCE, DANCE
Earl & Bob \$1.00

Tickets must be purchased in advance

Earl Johnston
R.F.D. #1, Tunnel Rd.
Rockville, Conn.
Tel. TR 5-9602

Bob Brundage
Franklin St. Ext.
Danbury, Conn.

SQUARE & FOLK DANCE BEGINNER CLASSES

- BCSTON Huntington Ave. YMCA Every Wednesday
6:45 to 8:15 CHARLIE BALDWIN
- BOSTON YMCA Folk Dance Class, starting Jan. 22nd
6:45 to 8:15 10-week course LOUISE WINSTON
- BOYLSTON Bay Path Barn Starting JAN. 14th CHET
Alternate Tuesdays (closed after 3rd lesson) SMITH
- CHICOPEE Szetela School Starting JAN. 16th
8:30 P.M. 14-week course EARL JOHNSTON
- JAMAICA PLAIN Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St. Jan. 4
1st & 3rd Sats. 7:30 to 8:30 P.M. LOUISE WINSTON
- PALMER Grange Hall Western style s/d class Jan. 7th
Tuesdays 14-week course RED BATES
- PLAINVILLE Grange Hall Mondays HELEN & RAY SMITH
- TAUNTON Westville Parish Hall, Rt. 44 Thurs. JAN. 9th
8:30 to 10:30 10-week course CHARLIE LINCOLN
- NEW LONDON, CONN. Free introductory eve. Feb. 13th
Class starts Feb. 19 Clark Lane School, Waterford - 8PM
- CONMIGUT, R. I. Conimicut Fire Hall Start. FEB. 12
8 to 10:30 PM 12-week course JACK CURRAN



EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane
E. Walpole, Mass
MONTROSE 8-0678

JANUARY

- Thurs. 9 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Dick Steele guest caller
 - Sat. 11 Pine Hill School, Westwood (Islington)
 - Mon. 13 Foxboro State Hospital
 - Sat. 18 Cottage St. School, Sharon
 - Sat. 25 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, Walpole
- Beginner's square dance class starting first of January.
New Club Being Formed. Anyone having taken beginner's class, or the equivalent, will be welcomed. Get in touch with us for further information regarding time and place.

CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... The number '13' proved to be a lucky one for our many members and guests who attended the "Friday the Thirteenth" Party at Szetela School, Dec. 13th. Prizes were awarded to every thirteenth person who walked under the huge stepladder to get onto the dance floor, those who made up the thirteen set, those who had birthdays falling on the thirteen day and those who danced with the greatest number of couples during the evening. The committee in charge, headed by John and Yvette Dall, were Jo & Fran Beck, Dick & Terry Gaudreau, Ray & Pal Marceau, Norm & Ruth Oyler, and Frank & Lil Ziembra. Refreshments were served - cake (frosted with the number 13 on top) and coffee. Many, many thanks to the committee for doing such a swell job.

Dec. 13th was also the annual election of officers: Co-Pres. John & Yvette Dall; Co-Secty, Charlie & Doris Carroll; Co-Treas. Paul & Yvette Perron; Program Dir. Ray & Denise Beaulieu; Special Events, Don & Lois Veto.



WHITMAN TOWN HALL

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 1st • 8:30 to 11:30 P.M.

• Your Favorite Rounds and Squares •

RECORDS

♣ Charlie Baldwin

TRAIL'S END REELERS

Are Sponsoring

JIM BROWER

Texarkana, Texas

ADVANCED SQUARE DANCE

Friday March 28, 1958

8:30 P.M.

DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE CITY HALL Limit 30 sets

Write now for tickets to:

Peggy Ridley Driscoll

10 Washington Street,

Sanford, Maine - Tickets 90¢ per person

BENEFIT: NATIONAL CYSTIC FIBROSIS RESEARCH FOUNDATION

* * * * *

Other dates to REMEMBER:

Jan. 18th - Dover City Hall, Joe Casey calling

Feb. 22nd - Nasson College Gym, Springvale, Maine,

Al Ruggero calling

ON Jan. 9, 1958, another beginner's class will get underway with a Fun Nite, open to all members and prospective members, free of charge. The place is the Szetela School at 8:30. A 14-week course of instruction under the direction of our club caller, Earl Johnston, will start Jan. 16th.

This is our last article as we go out of office as Program Chairmen and we would like to say "Thank you" to everyone who has given their time to work on committees during the past year. Working with the executive committee has been very enjoyable...a finer group couldn't be found anywhere.

LARRY & RITA LAPORTE

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall
11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.

Dear Editor:

Would you write clarifying the call for "Allemande Thar". "Allemande Left for an Allemande Thar" - For this call, it is my understanding that the dancers always do the left allemande, go with the right hand, hold with the left hand, gents turning in for a right hand star, ladies walking forward on the rim of the star, gents backing up in the center. As a variation it is sometimes desired to turn in for the star immediately after the allemande left in which one word of the call is changed so that it is "Allemande left like an allemande thar". I have had a caller give it the first way and still turn in immediately for the star as in the second case. When I asked about it afterward, the caller was not aware of the difference himself and moreover, had a printed set of purchased dance instructions which gave it as he called it.

I believe in uniformity of calls to prevent confusion and think this is one case that needs clarification so it can be understood by all. "Confused Dancer" - Conn.

Confused Dancer has a very clear idea of Allemande Thar and I would say any trouble he has had in the past was the fault of the caller. Nevertheless, here goes....

The calls "Allemande left for an Allemande Thar" in its entirety, is an interrupted grand right and left, preceded by an Allemande Left. The word "for" is replaced with "and" and "to" by some callers which does not change the meaning or execution of the figure. "Thar" is the key word which identifies the basic figure movement.

Any shortening of the entire movement as given by Confused Dancer, generally has the word "like" incorporated in the command language. For example, gents (ladies) star right across the way, turn your opposite left like an 'Allemande Thar', followed by whom the caller wants to make the star.

___ break it up with a do-pas-o, partner left and corner by the right, partner left like an allemande thar, gents back up in a right hand star.

The word Thar to me means I am going to hold by the left or right and either I, or my lady of the moment, will star with the free hand. What I do previously and following depends on the call.

It is up to every caller to make his language so directional and self-explanatory that there is never any doubt in the dancers mind what is expected of him.

Most of the confusion experienced with the "Thar" is caused by inadequate language and poor timing on the part of the caller.

Dear Editor:

Major League Baseball relies on Class A, B, C, D minor ball leagues, semi-pro ballplayers, college teams, American Legion, Little League and Sandlot Ball. The lower down in ability you get, the more thousands of people are involved as participants, and comparatively few are in the big leagues.

In looking at square dancing around New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio and parts of New England, the whole structure is very top heavy. Square dance clubs usually are Class A, some are big league stuff. But the sandlots are not filled with square dancers -- simple one night stands, open dances that stay simple and do not go to more and more difficult dancing in many places don't exist, or people just go to watch a big league square dance. The leaders in baseball realize that the largest number of ball players don't get beyond sandlot ball, recreational baseball and softball. Do the leaders in square dancing realize this applies to square dancing? As a folk activity, it means it's for all. As soon as it becomes necessary to "give lessons" it ceases to be a genuine folk activity, and a class of people emerge. Fifty years from now the majority of square dancers, if the activity is to grow, will just be sandlot dancers, who would rather circle to left and circle right to good music than be bothered with allemande left, grand right and left.

No offense meant to the Big Leaguers, but this is important. You needn't assume most people want to go beyond sandlot square dancing. They have too many other important interests.

Sincerely,
Bart Haigh

To the Editor:

There is a wonderful square dance cartoon showing four grinning male dancers clinging to the rafters while the caller is tearing his hair and saying, "It happens every time I use that introduction, 'All jump up and never come down'."

I'm sure that "Curly", who objects to Idiots Clubs, would think this idiotic, and not in keeping with the seriousness of square dancing.

Fortunately, most of us dance for enjoyment, and not to please the sourpusses like "Curly".

Yours for more square dance fun,
Tom Seaward

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with

"CHET" WILKIE calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates
Telephone MO 8-0678

JANUARY

- Fri. 3 W. Medway (Private)
Sat. 4 E. Foxboro Community House
Thurs. 9 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Ital. Am. Hall, Walpole
Fri. 10 Bethany Church, Foxboro
Sat. 11 Pine Hill School, Westwood (Islington)
Thurs. 16 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club Workshop
Fri. 17 Capen School, Dedham (Private)
Sat. 18 Cottage St. School, Sharon
Fri. 24 New High School, Sharon - Family Night
Sat. 25 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, Walpole
Fri. 31 Unitarian Church, Sharon

FEBRUARY

- Sat. 1 E. Foxboro Community House

"Square Dancing is Fun"

ROUNDALIERS

Sharon Heights, Mass... After many months of wishful thinking, the Roundaliers unanimously agreed on a change of meeting place from the Ponkapoag Hall to the new Sharon Heights Elementary School. This modern plant with its beautiful all-purpose room and convenient facilities proved to be a SEVENTH HEAVEN for those attending the December meetings and requested Joe Holmes to engage the hall for the remainder of the school year.

The larger dancing surface, no HONKY TONK to be sure, provides the extra room for those NAUGHTY BUT NICE swingers without fear of bumping their neighbors. The acoustics are ideal for both voice and music, and it was agreed by all that the GADABOUTS did not drown out the instructions of our caller.

HONEST AND TRULY, WHY ASK FOR THE MOON when you can enjoy an evening of round dancing under the guidance of that attractive couple, Dick and Evelyn Doyle. The larger hall provides for an increase in membership and for those who have been living the LIFE OF RILEY at home, contact one of the Roundaliers for an invitation to our First and Third Monday night dances.

(The bold face type represents some of the dances being taught and reviewed).

BARBARA DAVIS

DICK STEELE *calling*

JANUARY (All listed dances open)

- Sat. 4 Fiske School, Lexington - Minute Men S. D.
Open advanced dance - 8:30 to 11:30 PM
Tues. 7 Fiske School, Lex. - Advanced dance - All welcome
Wed. 8 Reading YMCA - (Beginners class, 2nd lesson)
Thur. 9 Do-si-doers
Sat. 11 Hollis, N. H. Town Hall - Strictly for Fun
Tues. 14 Fiske School, Lex. (7th class for beginner intermediate dancers. 8 to 10:30)
Sat. 18 Fiske School, Lex.-Minute Men Square Dancers
Open advanced dance
Tues. 21 Fiske School, Lex.-Advanced dance - All welcome
Wed. 22 Reading YMCA - Beginners Class (3rd)
Thur. 23 Follen Church, Lex. Intermediate fun dance 8:30
Tues. 28 Fiske School, Lex. (Beginner intermediate class, 8th lesson - 8 to 10:30 PM)

Carol and Dick wish to thank all of you who helped make 1957 a successful square dance year, and wish you all a
HAPPY NEW YEAR

for rates & dates - 300 Bedford St. Lexington VO 2-3909

Dear Editor:

Just read Curly's letter on "Idiots" in the December Caller. In my opinion, the greatest attraction of square dancing is that it is recreational, or in other words, "fun".

The fact that some people have fun at square dancing will scare no one away. What does scare people away is the grimness with which a few dancers approach their "recreation".

Any beginner has the experience of "fouling up" a set, but the reaction of the others in the set can either make him think that square dancing is fun, or sour him for life on square dancing. I very nearly quit after my first dance because of the unpleasantness of a couple of other dancers who resented my ineptness. Only the friendliness and pleasantness of other dancers kept me from leaving the hall forever.

Curly assumes it is idiotic, but not fun, to dance privately in a caller's home after midnight. Are hunters, fishermen, star gazers, sailors, etc. all idiotic?

We have had fun dancing morning, noon, afternoon, and night in halls, barns, schools, and in parking lots and football fields.

Would it not be more constructive to make beginners and others realize that square dancing is fun, rather than to criticize those who get fun out of it?

Have fun,
"Straighthair" Blanchard

AROUND BOSTON

Something of a record for early festivities was probably set by the North of Boston Callers' Assn. when they held their Christmas Party on Dec. 1 in Woburn. Highlight of their celebration was the presentation by many of the callers of original squares composed for the occasion at Pres. Ed Moody's request.

The following Saturday, in spite of a downpour, dancers filled the hall in Jamaica Plain for a lively Christmas party called by Louise Winston. The dancing was interspersed with dance games and also included the annual dusting off of Christmas Hornpipe and assorted calls to Jingle Bells. Refreshments and more dancing, followed by a carol sing, closed a most happy evening.

At a meeting of the N. E. Folk Festival Executive Board on Dec. 8, Josephine Bemis was appointed chairman of the publicity committee for the Festival, which is to be held at Tufts College April 11-13, and Kee Learned was named chairman of the Hospitality Committee. Questions and suggestions on publicity, including requests for flyers and posters, may be addressed to Mrs. Bemis at 26 Evergreen St., Natick.

The CDS has announced a change in the time of its Wednesday English dance classes at the Agassiz School, 29 Sacramento St., Cambridge, as follows:

- 7:00 - 7:45 Ladies' class
- 7:45 - 8:30 Morris dancing for all.
- 8:30 - 9:30 Elementary and advanced country dancing.
- 9:30 - 10:00 Advanced country dancing.

Coming events are a big item this month. On Tuesday, Jan. 28, the Tamburitzans from Duquesne Univ., whose dancers have been trained by Dick Grum, are giving an eagerly awaited performance at John Hancock Hall. The evening will include not only the kolos and other Yugoslav dances for which this group is famous, but also folk songs and dances from other Slavic countries. Tickets may be obtained at the hall, or from the Cantabrigia Book Shop, 18 Palmer St., Cambridge, or from Conny and Marianne Taylor.

The new year is a good time for starting new hobbies and for encouraging your friends to embark upon those which have brought you pleasure. To this end, several dance classes for beginners are getting underway this month. Starting Jan. 4, a beginners' class in squares, contras, and simple folk dances will be held on first and third Saturdays from 7:30 to 8:30 before the regular square dance at the Unitarian Parish House in Jamaica Plain, with Louise Winston as instructor. The Boston YMCA starts its first 10-week session of 1958 on Wed. Jan. 22, from 6:45 to 8:15, with Charlie Baldwin teaching a

..LOUISE WINSTON..calling..

Sats., JAN. 4 & 18 Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St.,
Jamaica Plain - 7:30 - 8:30 Beginners' class.

8:30 - 11:00 General dance - square, contra, folk

Mon. JAN. 6 Lynn YMCA. Open square dance 8 to 11 PM

Wed. JAN. 22 & 29 Boston YMCA. Folk dance class for
ten weeks. 6:45 - 8:15.

For dates, call LOUISE WINSTON, JA 4-2137

square dance class for beginners and Louise Winston a similar class in folk dancing. At the Boston YMCA, Ralph Page will teach an eight-week course in folk dancing, starting Tuesday, Feb. 4, 7:30 to 8:30, to be followed later by an advanced course in folk dancing for eight more weeks.

A new square dance series at the Lynn YMCA opened with a Christmas party on Monday, Dec. 9. These open dances for adults are to be held the first Monday of each month, from 8 to 11 PM with Louise Winston calling.

Another new series of square dances opened a month or so ago at the Cambridge YWCA. Held each Saturday night and sponsored by the American Youth Hostels, it features a variety of callers.

On Dec. 11, Charlie Baldwin marked his eighth anniversary as caller for the Wed. night square dance at the Boston YM. Congratulations, Charlie, and best wishes for many more happy years there.

Sorry we have to make the Caller deadline before the rest of the Christmas dances have been held, but will tell you about them and about Ralph Page's Year's End Camp next month.

LOUISE WINSTON

R. I. - NARRAGANSETT CALLER'S ASSOCIATION

At the regular meeting of the R. I. N. C. A. held December 1st at the Greenwood Fire Hall, the following slate of officers were elected for the ensuing year: Ralph Smith, President; Ken Cogswell, Vice-President; Claire Andersen, Secretary; Larry Cooke, Treasurer.

A discussion regarding the newly formed Federation of Clubs was held with reports being made by several of the callers who had attended the recent meeting at Bay Path Barn. The round dance instructors demonstrated several of the new dances being taught in the area and four dances were picked as a guide for the round dance teaching program for the next two months.

Following the meeting, a program of dancing was presented by the newer callers in the Assn., namely, Jack Ambrose, Tom Carroll, Jack Curran and Walter Swan.

LLOYD PLATT.



The Weathervane Shop

Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies
Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

"The Shop for Square Dancers, Run by Square Dancers"

We look forward to a New Year of dancing pleasure and to supplying Your wishes in Square Dance Apparel.

WE HAVE - Dresses, Ladies shirts, Concho belts, Promenade pumps, Dancing slippers with low heels, Peasant blouses, Jewelry, Pantalets, Frontier trousers, Men's shirts, ties, belts, Large handkerchiefs, Collar points, Tie slides, and much, much more.

RECORDS - Square, Round and Folk Dances. Just send the name and recording of records desired.

NAME PLATES - 1 1/4 x 2 3/8 with pin clasp fastener.

First name, last name, town, state. Two badges for \$1.00 ppd. Clubs send for sample and price.

We will be pleased to place your name and your club on our mailing list.

OPEN - Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri., 6 to 10 P.M.

Sat. and Sun. 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.

Closed Wednesday (Square Dance Night)

LUDLOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Ludlow, Mass... The Ludlow Club is continuing with its fine dances the first and third Saturdays of each month. Our club caller, Johnny Alden, calls an enjoyable dance & keeps us up to date with all the new figures.

For those people looking for a fifth Saturday dance, Ludlow has that, too. The most recent was in November, when we all enjoyed dancing to Horace Upham from Hanover, Mass. Although new to most dancers in this area, Horace acquired many enthusiastic fans during his stop at Ludlow. His love of both calling and dancing is very infectious and everyone hated to see the evening come to an end.

Our December dances will be with our club caller, John Alden. On the 21st of December, we will have a Christmas Party with our new class as special guests.

We all expect to start the New Year right on Jan. 4, with that man with the guitar, Dick Leger. See you in Ludlow....

EARL JOHNSTON

Calling at

WAPPING COMMUNITY HALL

So. Windsor, Conn. -- Junction Rts. 30 & 194

THE MOST TALKED ABOUT DANCE IN NEW ENGLAND

Where experienced and progressive dancers are catered to every 2nd and 4th Saturday of each month. If it's new and GOOD, we dance it.

Earl Johnston, RFD #1, Rockville, Conn.

EDSARDA - JANUARY MEETING

The first regular meeting of the Executive Committee of the newly formed Eastern District of Square and Round Dance Association will be held on Sunday, Jan. 12 at 3 P.M. in the Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.

The Exec. Committee, which is made up of the EDSARDA officers and three delegates from each member club, are urged to make every effort to attend this first business meeting. Inasmuch as this is an open meeting, Pres. John Jobrock is extending a cordial invitation to all square and round dance clubs to send their representatives to "sit-in" at this time.

Our Treasurer, Jack Hill, reports that many of the clubs represented at the Oct. 27th organizational meeting have expressed their desire to join the Assn. and have paid the first years dues. Jack will be glad to hear from all other clubs that plan to become EDSARDA members, either before or at the January meeting.

Many items of business will be on the agenda as well as progress reports and plans by the several Committee Chairmen. This is your association - plan to be with us on January 12th. Barbara Davis, Recording Secretary

GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn.... The new year is starting out with three guest callers for the month of January. On Jan. 3rd it will be Chip Hendrickson, Union Hall; Jan. 17 - Dick Leger, at Union Hall; Jan. 31 - Earl Johnston, Buttonball School, Glastonbury. The club extends a welcome to all fans of these callers. Their calling speaks for itself. Al Brundage will be back with us in February.

The Hartford Club would like to thank all square dancers from Massachusetts and Connecticut clubs that made the benefit dance for Trude Lavery, such a success.

DOT MATHER

Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

JANUARY 2 - 14 - FLORIDA VACATION	
JAN. Wed. 15	Milton Club - Cunningham Gym
Sat. 18	Sturbridge
Mon. 20	Roundaliars - Elementary School, Sharon
Wed. 22	Wenham
Fri. 24	Circle Eighters, Cranston, R. I.
Sat. 25	Sturbridge
Mon. 27	Beginner Rounds - Ponkapoag
Wed. 29	Allemanders, Hyannis Maritime Hall
FEB. Sat. 1	Sturbridge

GRAND SQUARES

So. Weymouth, Mass.....The Grand Squares did it again. They had a wonderful Christmas Party Dec. 17th at the Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth. The entertainment committee, consisting of the Jacks, MacGregors, Drakes, Haines, and headed by Dottie and Frank Leonard, went all out decorating the halls and tables. The stage dripped with pine and tinsel.

The center of attraction, outside of our caller, Charlie Baldwin, was a Christmas tree hung with mittens and stockings, to be given to the Home of the Little Flower, Hyde Park.

When the dancing was over, the members enjoyed (laughed hysterically) colored slides of our social events of the past year, such as the Strawberry Festival, Family Picnic, Weekend at Sanbornville and the Masquerade Hallowe'en Party. We adjourned to the lower hall for refreshments.

Ed Alden presented Bertha and Charlie with a picnic refrigerator to add to their camping equipment.

The evening left us with a good feeling of having shared material things with some less fortunate, and companionship with folks we enjoy.

MAY ALDEN

WINTER CARNIVAL

On the 12th of January, 1958, the Newburyport Square Riggers and the Wag 'N Wheelers will sponsor a winter carnival.

This exciting event will be held at "The Barn" in Salisbury, will feature a box lunch auction. The real big feature, of course will be square dancing from 3 to 9 P. M.

Ray Andersen

...CALLING...



JANUARY 4	Eden Park School
9	Eden Park Hoedowners - Eden Pk. School DON HEATH Calling
11	Fairhaven - Sconticut Neck Hall
15	Round Dance Workshop - open
16	Providence YMCA
18	Eden Park School
open 21	Advanced Workshop, Cranston Ptgse Club
23	Providence YMCA
30	Providence YMCA
FEBRUARY 1	Eden Park School
4	Eden Park Hoedowners - Eden Pk. School
6	Providence YMCA


Ray Andersen, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, RI-HO 1-9556

PALMER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Palmer, Mass...The highly successful and well attended first graduation of the newly formed Palmer S. D. Club was held at the Palmer H. S. Auditorium on Friday, Dec. 6th, with Red Bates, club caller, doing the honors. The spirit of friendliness, colorful dress of the dancers and the decorated auditorium added to the gaiety of the occasion. Club dancers from the Monson, Sixteen Acres, Wilbraham, Springfield, Enfield, Conn., Hampden, Ludlow, Chicopee, Spencer and West Brookfield clubs attended and helped to make the affair such a success. Many thanks to all of these clubs. A square dance contest was held and prizes given to the winning set of four couples. Refreshments were served during intermission.

The newly formed club has now elected officers for the coming year as follows: Frank and Helen Mancuso, Co-Presidents; Red and Eleanor Thomas, Co-Program Directors; Phil and Caroline Benjamin, Co-Secretaries; and Stan and Mary Skowrya, Co-treasurers. The club plans to hold dances on the second and fourth Wednesdays of each month at the Grange Hall.

Plans are also under way to start another class after the first of the year, with an incentive night to be held at the Grange Hall on So. Main St. on Saturday evening, Jan. 4th. Classes will start on Tuesday, Jan. 7, and information regarding these classes can be obtained from any of the above officers or club members.

 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau
3rd Saturday - Jan. 18

QUINCY Y. M. C. A.

FOURTH SATURDAY - E. Weymouth Congregational Church

- JAN. 9 South Shore Swingers
11 Down East Western S. D., Kittery, Maine
14 Pilgrim Promenaders, Plymouth
23 Square Riggers, Sciticut Neck

For rates & dates - Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St.,
Holbrook, Mass. WO 3-5547

SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCERS

Springfield, Mass... The new class will be welcomed into the club at our Christmas Party, Dec. 18th. Lessons have been extended from 10 to 14, and our new members can neatly square thru.

Walter and Stella Nelson took home the turkey at the Thanksgiving dance, and Cles and Irene Martel won the door prize at the Dec. 8th dance.

Plans for the New Year's Frolic have been completed and it promises to be a wow. Callers Pike and Alden have cooked up a wonderful program. The eats will be good, and plenty of them.

We're dancing Jan. 8th and again on the 15th when we will welcome guest caller Willie Jenkins. Willie is the caller for many of our neighboring clubs and we are looking forward to this visit. Last dance of the month will be Jan. 29. Come dance with us, Community Hall, Hope Church.

BILL & RITA REID

**BAY PATH
BARN**

BOYLSTON, MASS.

- Tel. Underhill 9-2271
Fri. JAN. 3 - AL RUGGERO
Sat. JAN. 4 - BEULAH SAMEC
Sat. JAN. 11 - CHET SMITH
Fri. JAN. 17 - DICK DOYLE
Sat. JAN. 18 - CHARLIE BALDWIN
Sat. JAN. 25 - CHIP HENDRICKSON
Sat. FEB. 1 - EARL JOHNSTON



Chet & Barbare
Smith

Records,
Promenade Pumps,
Ties
in stock.

THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

• Saturday - January 4th and 18th

• Saturday - February 1st

LLOYD PLATT caller

COUNTRY COUSINS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

No. Scituate, R. I.... Once again we are back at our regular hall, Roger Williams Baptist Church, for our dances. It just seems like being back home again. Our Nov. 30 dance was a very good one. A very friendly spirit was in the air and everyone seemed to be having a wonderful time.

Nov. 20 was a real gala evening. It was a regular club night. It began with a pot-luck supper at 7 PM, and what delicious food we had, all made by the gals. A very nice home-nade cake decorated "Country Cousins" was donated by Jean Harvey, and won as a door prize by Nancy Jones. After supper we were all so stuffed we couldn't move, so we welcomed the chance to just sit and watch movies shown by John Mendes, and taken at one of our family picnics last summer at Mohegan Park. Bob Kent, our caller, had worked out a couple of novelty dances which were loads of fun, and Bob was in his usual good form and gave us a wonderful dance. It was just one of those nights that you talk about for weeks afterwards.

We're happy to welcome six new members: Bob and Nancy Jones, Bob & Mary Lou Walmsley, and Maurice & Eva Picard.

We're looking forward now to our New Year's Eve Party with the "Friendly Mixers".

Happy New Year from all the cousins.

A. GRAYCE FORTIN

SQUARE DANCE IN WELLESLEY HILLS

with **CHARLIE BALDWIN**

FRIDAY, JAN. 3

MAUGUS CLUB

Increase your pleasure, style and skill at Square Dance Workshops, Jan. 14 and 28, 8 to 10:30 P.M. at the PHILLIPS SCHOOL GYM, WELLESLEY HILLS, Mass.

DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

... calling ...

JAN. 4 Ludlow, Mass.
 11 Jacque Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I.
 17 Hartford, Connecticut
 18 Monmouth Squares, New Jersey
 25 Jacque Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I.
 EVERY TUES. - Intermediate workshop - Holy Ghost Hall
 Brightridge Ave., E. Providence, R. I.
 FEB. 1 Plainville, Mass. Elementary School
 New beginners dance starting first Tuesday in February
 For rates & dates, 192 Laurel Lane, Warren, R.I., or phone
 Cherry 5-4151 - DICK LEGER

PLAINVILLE SQUARE 'N ROUNDERS

Plainville, Mass.... We have been having a grand time this fall at our monthly dances. At the November meeting, the Do-Si-Doers of Walpole and the Grant Squares of Franklin, were invited guests. All agreed that the friendly spirit encouraged by neighboring with nearby clubs makes for a feeling of unity among dancers and incidentally, lots of fun.

The Plainville club is unique in that there is not just one club caller. Eight callers are members of the club and, while all are not present at each meeting, enough are there so that no one carries the burden of the calling and everyone has a chance to 'let down his hair' once in a while. Visitors are always welcome, in fact, urged to come dance for fun with us at the Plainville Grange Hall the first Wednesday in each month.

Square dance classes meet Monday evenings at the same place under the leadership of Ray and Helen Smith.

At the December meeting, a Christmas party was enjoyed with Santa personified by Neil Jacques, handing out the gifts and a special door prize won by Peg Frederickson. Our special guests were Ralph and Edna Ellis of Rockland, and Harold and Mertie Belcher of Brockton.

Calling was by Carl and Peter Anthony, Dick Davis, Helen Smith and our guest, Ralph Ellis. Business at this meeting was kept to a minimum, but the club voted to go along with EDSARDA on the recommendation of 'Taffy' and Emma Gervais, and Helen Smith, who were our delegates to the recent meeting.

HELEN A. SMITH

COME SEE what's cookin' with LARRY COOKE

Saturdays - JANUARY 11th & 25th

F. CURTIS SCHOOL - Benefit St., Pawtucket, R.I.
 For rates and dates call Larry Cooke - PA 3-5568

BELLES AND BEAUS

Weymouth, Mass.... The Weymouth Belles and Beaus held their monthly meeting and dance on Friday, Nov. 22, at the Pond Plain hall in So. Weymouth. Guests of the club were the Paws and Taws of Rockland, and the South Shore Swingers. Howard Sherman of the Belles and Beaus was caller.

Feature of the evening was the Sadie Hawkins race for male company, (The event in which your reporter won first prize).

Delegates from the Belles and Beaus reported on the recent convention held in Boylston, Mass. at which a Federation of squares and round dance clubs was formed. This club thus became a charter member of the Eastern District of Square and Round Dance Assn. More about this, no doubt, in later reports.

The next meeting and dance of the Belles and Beaus will be held at the Pond Plain Hall on Dec. 27. Members are advised to purchase and bring gifts (marked and separately wrapped, male and female, paw and taw, blue ribbon and red ribbon, etc.) not exceeding a 50¢ value. New Year's Eve plans are also expected to be discussed at this next meeting.

The committee in charge of arrangements is under the direction of Norman and Laura Garland.

A. Van SCHYNDEL

HAPPY NEW YEAR

To all our Square Dancing Friends from

the RHODY MERRYMAKERS

DURFEE ORCHESTRA

and **DICK LEGER**

'Season the season with fun and fellowship'

Dance with us at Cercle Jacques Hall, Warren, R.I.

• January 11 and 25

• February 8 and 22

Dixie
Grand

Happy New Year MMSD

• Dick Steele • CALLER

Think

JANUARY 4, 1958 - SATURDAY
JANUARY 18, 1958 - SATURDAY

Wishful

Fiske School, Lexington
75¢ All Welcome

All 8
Chain

For info. - 300 Bedford St., Lexington, Mass. VO 2-3909

SIXTEEN ACRES SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass. ... We finished the month of November with a regular dance and Willie Jenkins as caller. Willie really gave us a work out and taught us some new and popular calls.

On Dec. 5th, we danced to Jean Fleming from Waterbury, Conn. It was our first experience with a girl caller, and a very enjoyable one for all.

Five couples from Sixteen Acres acted as sponsors at the graduation of the New Palmer Club on Dec. 6th. During the evening they announced a Square Dance Contest and each set that goofed was asked to leave the floor. Dotty and Earl Wyland and Anna Mae and Harry Rooney were lucky enough to be in the last remaining set. Each person in the set received a Christmas figurine. Sixteen Acres is proud of these couples.

We are looking forward to our graduation of 40 couples on December 18. "Happy New Year All You Squares"

MARILYN & NORM TOTTEN

EAST LONGMEADOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

E. Longmeadow, Mass... December was a very busy month for the Circle Eighters of E. Longmeadow. Election of officers was held, and in January the following will be active: Ralph and Marge Flint, President; Bob and Jean Wood, Vice-President; Oscar and Marian Carlson, Secretary; John and Priscilla Farquaharson, Treasurer; Jim and Pauline Keane, Program; Deane and Audrey Clark, Refreshments.

December 20th was graduation night for our third class. We welcomed 28 couples, and a gala holiday affair was had by all. First, a pot luck supper was served for the class, after which the club joined in for the dancing.

Our first dance of the new year will be held Jan. 3 at Mapleshade School, with our own capable caller, Willie Jenkins. On January 17 we welcome Jim Murray from Bridgeport, Conn. as our guest caller. We hope to see many old and new friends from neighboring clubs.

JEAN & BOB WOOD

"That They May Dance"

COME TO THE

MARCH OF DIMES

SQUARE AND ROUND DANCE JAMBOREE
sponsored by The Worcester County Chapter of the National
Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, Inc.

PLACE - WORCESTER MEMORIAL AUDITORIUM

TIME - 7:30 to 11:45 PM - Doors open at 7:00 PM

DATE - **Saturday - January 11 - 1958**

DONATION - \$1.00 Help Us Win That Fight Against Polio

CALLERS:

- ★ Charlie Baldwin Norwell, Mass.
- ★ Dudley Briggs Belmont, Mass.
- ★ Bart Hague Kew Gardens, N. Y.

Music furnished by "Goodnow's Orchestra", Orange, Mass.

SPECIAL FEATURED ATTRACTION

First Communication Company Drill Team (Marines)
under the direction of Capt. John R. Lilley.

Also

Join the "March of the Dimes" - Explorer Troop Crew 53,
St. Joseph's Church (FlagTown of America) Auburn, Mass.

Refreshments - Entertainment for EVERYONE

Dancing for All - You can Dance your fill to the
Waltz - The Polka - and the old Quadrille.

Let's We Forget "SURVIVAL IS NOT ENOUGH"
LET'S STRIKE THAT BLOW AGAINST POLIO

REMEMBER THE DATE - SATURDAY, JANUARY 11, 1958

MARCH OF DIMES
SQUARE & ROUND DANCE JAMBOREE

Directed by
Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Mahoney



NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES

Bill Baxter Crystal 9-1955-M
26 Hamilton Rd., Wakefield, Mass.

Charlie Brown Crystal 9-4171
109 Green St., Greenwood, Mass.

Priscilla Darling - 99 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.
LA 3-4109 or CA 7-2155

Dick Delery - 5 Kendal Drive, N. Woburn, Mass.
Woburn 2-0671-R

Charlotte Hornbeck - 47 Auburn St., Waltham, Mass.
Twinbrook 3-1526 (Children)

Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Rd., W. Medford, Mass.
mystic 8-0716

Ed Moony, Sr. - Hollis, New Hampshire
Homstead 5-2595

Roy Perry - 11 London Ave., Quincy 69, Mass.
President 3-3418

Charlie Tilley - 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

Louise Winston - 2 St. John St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Jamaica 4-2137

PROVIDENCE YMCA

Rhode Island... Starting Jan. 16, the Providence YMca will inaugurate a new series of weekly dances with Ray Andersen of Cranston calling every week. The program will feature squares, rounds and contras. Each week there will be instructions from 8 to 8:30 PM with dancing from 8:30 to 11:30.

Looks like an excellent dance for those friends of yours who would like to try square dancing, but hesitate to make that first step. Why not bring them along right from the start and let them "grow" along with the dance?

Did you know that when you callers have a class about ready to finish their course, we will be happy to send you copies of the current issue for free distribution. Give us two weeks to make delivery.

If your club or class is interested in subscribing in a group, write for particulars on, how you can save money.

In the near future we will have featured articles on Teaching Children to Square, Various Purposes of Clubs, and other subjects of interest to all.

The past has been good, the future looks bright. To each and everyone, a Happy and Prosperous New Year. Have Fun,

C. B.

Have you heard...

WARREN POPP..calling

Sat. JAN. 4 - Open Dance, Newburyport Square Riggers
Newbury School

Sat. JAN. 11 - East Weymouth Congregational Church
Jackson Square - Bring a snack, coffee
will be served.

Sat. JAN. 18 - Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.

Sat. JAN. 25 - Herrington Hoedowners, American Legion
Hall, Taunton, Mass.

Every Friday (except first) Newburyport Square Riggers
workshop. For rates & dates call TRIangle 7-2035-M.

PONKAPOAG REELERS

Ponkapoag, Mass... As of January, 1958, a new square dance club called the Ponkapoag Reelers, will become formally organized. Preliminary work began in November to organize the group and after careful deliberation the club formed and became the first of its kind in Canton. The idea to organize originated from a small group of followers of caller Bob Anderson.

To date the group comprises of four couples who have been receiving square dance instructions for a period of less than one year. The club's objective is to get as many interested people as possible to participate in learning the fundamentals of square dancing, and eventually study the more intricate and artistic type of dances.

The present group takes every opportunity they find to demonstrate simple square dances before interested groups at specially organized functions in which Mr. Anderson has been the caller. The club not only demonstrates their own capacity to dance as a group but they also help others by dancing in sets with people who are not too familiar with square dancing.

The Ponkapoag Reelers meet every first and third Tuesday evening at 8:30 at the Ponkapoag Grange Hall, Rt. 138, in Canton. The club members cordially invite any member from neighboring square dance groups to come and meet us.

"THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Jan. 11

Invite YOU to Dance to:

BOB KENT

Jan. 25

Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall
Cranston St., Providence, R. I.

"KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE" with **PROF. LONGLEY** calling

JANUARY

- 11 PROF'S FUN FEST, Franklin - "Y'all Come"
18 No. Oxford - Clara Barton School
25 Western Horse Riders' Assn. - Holliston
31 Hopedale Elementary School

DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine... The Down East Westerners were really stepping high to their recent guest callers. Nov. 23, Colon MacDonald filled the Grange Hall, both upstairs and down. Visitors present for Knotheads were from The Shirts and Skirts of Ellsworth, Maine, and The Friendly Mixers of Warwick, R. I.

Earl Johnston of Rockville, Conn. brought life and fun to Kittery at the Frisbee School, Nov. 20. Nine clubs were represented for Knothead badges at this dance. Mass. clubs were Monson S. D. Club, West Springfield S. D. Club, East Longmeadow S. D. Club, Chicopee S. D. Club, Hamden Promenaders, Sixteen Acres S. D. Club, Agawam S. D. Club, and Acrebrook S. D. Club. Connecticut was also represented by the Vernon S. D. Club.

John Kalix was appointed Coordinator of our future exhibition dances. He will work with our club caller, Joe Casey.

Speaking of demonstration dances, The Kalixes, Seawards, Greenlaws, and Craigs put on a fine exhibition at the Dover Square Dance Festival. Joe Casey called for them.

We have no guest caller scheduled for December as we're savin' up for our New Year's Eve Party. Our own caller, Joe Casey, will do the honors. Lindsey Brackett is Chairman of the Committee, and John Davidson, John Kalix, Raymond Westman and Roger Fletcher are all giving him a helping hand to make this party a big success. Their plans are pretty well under way.

Club records are now available for practice after 10:30 on Workshop Nights at the Grange Hall. What a wonderful opportunity to polish our round dance steps. Coffee is served at this time.

Merry Christmas folks and have a happy successful New Year "Squaring them up". SALLY HARTFORD

"What Goes on Behind the GREEN DOOR?"



MACGREGOR RECORDS

WRITE FOR CATALOG

NEWEST RELEASES BY MacGREGOR

NEW ROUND DANCES

807-A "Katy's Two-Step"

807-B "Little Brown Gal"

Music By

FRANK MESSINA and

THE MAVERICKS

Supervised By

ROBERTA and BOB VAN ANTWERP

ALSO AVAILABLE on 45 RPM

MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE HOLLYWOOD, CALIF

MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass... The second open dance of the MMSD was held at the Fiske School in Lexington on Nov. 30. Included in the twenty sets were twelve couples from the Milton Squares and four couples from the Do-Si-Doers. Host caller Dick Steele was assisted by guest callers Roy Perry, Square Davis, and Stan Sibel.

Dick and Evelyn Doyle made a surprise appearance at the Nov. 19th workshop and were kind enough to demonstrate the finer points of round dancing. Dick also called squares, much to the delight of all.

The Dec. 3rd workshop was conducted by the one and only Charlie Baldwin, who taught us more ways of doing the Dixie Chain, Cross Trail and Square-Thrus than you can imagine. The folks soon learned not to jump the gun. In spite of a bad cold, Charlie was forced to work a half hour overtime. No Sympathy. Don't forget to come back and see us soon Charlie and Bertha.

If you enjoy a full evening of fast stepping, challenging squares with friendly dancers, plus modern rounds, a visit with the MMSD is a must on your square dance calendar. Be sure to take your vitamin pills.

A postcard to Dick Steele will put you on the mailing list.

PAUL REVERE

Let's Learn a Folk Dance

SEVEN STEPS (Siebenschritt)

Record: Folk Dancer MH 1048 German Folk Dance.
Formation: Circle of couples facing counterclockwise. Partners join inside hands, place free hands on hips.

FIG. 1: Walk forward around circle 7 steps, starting on the outside foot (man's L, lady's R). Still facing in the same direction, walk backward around circle 7 steps, starting on inside foot (man's R, lady's L).

FIG. 2: "Diamond Schottische".

- a. Starting on outside foot, take one schottische step moving away from partner and diagonally forward (man-L, R,L, hop; lady, R,L,R, hop). Then starting on inside foot, take one schottische step diagonally forward toward partner (man - R,L,R, hop; lady - L,R,L, hop).
- b. Take shoulder-waist position with partner (man's hands at partner's waist, hers on his shoulders) and turn once around clockwise with 4 step-hops, man starting with L foot, lady with R.

Repeat all of Figure 2.

To make this dance progressive, change partners during the repetition of Fig. 2 a, man moving diagonally forward to do the step-hop turning of Fig. 2 b with a new partner.

LOUISE WINSTON

RALPH PAGE calls at **BOSTON YWCA**

Square Dance
Tues. 8:30-11

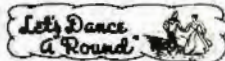


Tues. 7:15-8:15

Dr. Charles M. Underwood,
our "Charlie"

was taken from us on the night of November twenty-fourth. With him died the heart and mainspring of Rock Candy Recordings.

The records he loved - the records that were so much his handiwork, from tape to final polish - remain, for they were made to dance to, not to gather dust. But there can be no more new releases from ROCK CANDY RECORDINGS.



BONITA TWO-STEP

By Bob and Nita Page, San Leandro, California

Record: Gimme A Little Kiss, Sunny Hills AC 125-So

Position: Loose-closed pos, M facing LOD

Footwork: Opposite, directions for M.

- 1-4 Side, Behind, Side, Touch; Side, Behind, Side, Touch;
Step Fwd, —, Turn (R), —; Step, Close, Step, —;
Starting M's L, grapevine in twd COH; step L to side, step R behind L, step L to side, touch R beside L; repeat the grapevine, starting M's R and moving twd wall; Step L fwd in LOD, hold 1 ct, step R turning R to face wall, hold 1 ct; continuing to turn R, do a 2-step to end FACING RLOD.
- 5-8 Side, Behind, Side, Touch; Side, Behind, Side, Touch;
Step Fwd, —, Turn (L), —; Step, Close, Step, —;
Still in loose-closed pos, M facing RLOD, starting M's R and moving twd COH, repeat action of Meas 1-2; then step R fwd in RLOD, hold 1 ct, step L turning L to face wall, hold 1 ct. Do a swd 2-step (R, close, R) along RLOD, to end in OPEN POSITION, inside hands joined, FACING LOD.
- 9-12 Away, 2,3, Brush; Together, 2,3, Brush; Banjo around,
2, 3, Brush; Around 2, 3, Brush;
Progressing in LOD, move diagonally twd COH (W twd wall) stepping LRL—brush R (keep inside hands joined); Repeat moving diagonally twd partner (RLR—brush L) to end in BANJO POSITION, R hips adjacent, M facing wall; stepping LRL—brush R; RLR—brush L; make 3/4 CW turn to end in OPEN POS, inside hands joined, FACING LOD.
- 13-16 Fwd Two-Step; Point Fwd, —, Point Back, —; Fwd
Two-Step; Point Fwd, —, Point Back, —;
Starting M's L and progressing in LOD, do 1 two-step fwd; then, point R ft fwd, hold 1 ct, Point R bwd, hold 1 ct; repeat action of Meas. 13-14, STARTING M's R. End in OPEN POS. facing LOD.
- 17-20 Side, Behind, Side, Touch; Side, Behind, Side, Touch;
Balance fwd, touch, Balance Bwd, Touch; W/Turn, —
2 —; Release handholds and grapevine away from partner (M twd COH, W twd wall). Step L to side, step R behind L, step L to side, touch R beside L; Starting M's R, grapevine back (M twd wall)(W twd COH) to assume semi-closed pos, facing LOD; Balance fwd & back; step L fwd, touch R beside L, step R bwd, touch L beside R; then, keeping fwd hands joined (M's L and

Cont. page 31



The Dance of the Month

CALICO GIRL

Original by Earl Johnston, Rockville, Conn.

Record: Accent 118 (flip: "Sunday". A different call comes with this record.)

Introduction: Break, and close -

Bow to your partner and to your corners all,

Allemande left your corner, now weave the ring around the hall.

You're in and out and in once more, and out and here we go.

You dos-a-dos your honey, then allemande left your corner Joe,

A grand old right and left from there, and when you meet your girl,

You dos-a-dos around her, and then you swing and whirl. And promenade, go round the floor with the cutest girl in town;

She's your Calico Girl.

Figure: (Heads, Heads, Break, Sides, Sides)

The head couples forward, and then you come back;

Now split your corner, criss-cross, and then you box the gnat.

Right and left thru in the middle of the ring and turn them around.

Then out to the right and circle four, you make a line, don't make a sound,

Just right and left over and turn them right there.

Now cross-trail back and get your corner lady fair,

Well promenade, she's getting bolder, got her head upon your shoulder,

She's Your Calico Girl.

BREAK

Head couples right and left through,

Side couples cross-trail through,

Allemande left with the old left hand,

Partner right, a right and left grand.

RALPH SWEET

GOING TO FLORIDA?

Here is a message from Harold Brundage: "We would be very happy to see any of our square dance friends at our home, 12078 - 104th St. North, Orange Lake Village, Largo, Florida, on Tuesday afternoons from 2 to 4 o'clock; or all winter at the Senior Citizens Club at the approach to the Municipal Pier, opposite SPA Beach, St. Petersburg, Florida."

CONTRA CORNER

ALAMO STYLE

Any number of even couples.

1st, 3rd, 5th cross over

Suggested record: SIO #2054 "Chinese Breakdown"

Allemande left
in alamo style

Right to your partner,
Balance awhile.

* Now swing
by the right

and once again
you balance now

* Then swing
by the left

and once again
you balance now.

* Then swing
by the right

Allemande left,
new ladies chain

Turn them around,
chain 'em back.

Then take this lady
and half promenade.

* -----

Then half right and left
back to place.

Now all the gents
hear the call,

With the lady on the left,
Allemande all.

** Cross over at the head and foot everytime while others are working.

1. This dance can be danced with perfect precision when properly called and dancers are in exact phrase with music.

2. The step forward and back balance is done where marked with the single asterisk (four counts). HERBIE GAUDREAU

W's R) and releasing others, M steps L, —, R —, in place while W does 1/2 RF turn (R-L-) under M's L and her R arm to end in LOOSE CLOSED POS, M facing LOD, ready to repeat dance from beginning.

Repeat entire dance for a total of four times, ending with bow and curtsy.

DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies
The New England Caller



"Puttin' on the Style"

A NEW SWINGIN', SINGIN' SQUARE DANCE THAT IS AS . . . nostalgic as a covered bridge . . . peppy as a high school baton twirler . . . refreshing as water from a mountain spring . . . cute as a new grandchild . . . full of rhythm as a drum corps . . . enjoyable as a day off from work ! !

Windsor's new and up-coming recording artist, A L BRUNDAGE, does a real stylish job of handing out the calls on this one and he also wrote the dance.

Every bit as lovable and old-timey is the backing side of this double-barrelled release—

"BLUE EYES"

LOU HILDEBRAND of Hyattsville, Md., composed the simple but satisfying dance to this solid old tune and Al Brundage's warbling tops off a perfect combination of music, dance and colling. MUSIC IN HI-FI BY THE SUNDOWNERS BAND.

No. 7463 (with calls) No. 7163 (instrumental)

Hey! The sweetest bit of candy on the counter is—

"HONEYCOMB"

Only one month old and setting new records for singing squares. BRUCE JOHNSON colossally calls it, The Sundowners Band reverently renders the music. There's only one word that describes it . . . TERRIFIC!

Windsor Records
"JUST FOR DANCING"

5528 N. Rosemead Blvd.

Temple City, Calif.

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.
Quincy 69, Mass.

- For Square Dance Publicity
- For Callers or Dancers



GUMMED STAMPS

with picture of caller, or design for square dance club and name.

- To label records and publications

BART HAIGH

"The Caller With A Smile In His Voice"
SQUARE DANCE CALLER - RECORDS OR BAND

123-35 82nd ROAD KEW GARDENS 15, N.Y.

Publicity Director, L.T.S.D.C.A.

PILGRIM PROMENADERS Plymouth, Mass.

Our meetings are now held pretty regularly in Kendal Hall, Town Square, for the benefit of any who might want to drop in for an evening of fun, on the second Tuesday of each month. In November we had our own club caller, Don Heath, whom many of you know.

For our December dance we had a little Christmas party, with a prettily decorated tree, under which were festive corsages for all the ladies. There were also two other prizes drawn by numbers, all of which added to the fun of dancing in this Christmas season. Our own club members called and we ended up the year of 1957 to the tune of Jingle Bells, tired but glad we had come, the better prepared for the many things we have to do. Happy New Year to All....

SQUARE DANCING is FUN
with **RALPH ELLIS** calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM.—Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.
COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815



Dance to the
CALLS and MUSIC
of **Charlie Baldwin**
AND HIS Country Dance Serenaders.

For rates and dates call
OLdfield 9-2571

JANUARY

- Wed. 1 Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave., Boston
- Fri. 3 Maugus Club, Wellesley Hills
- Mon. 6 Town & Country Squares
- Tues. 7 Grand Squares
- Wed. 8 Boston YMCA
- Fri. 10 Circle Eighters, Rhode Island
- Sat. 11 Worcester Auditorium
- Tues. 14 Workshop - Wellesley Hills
- Wed. 15 Boston YMCA
- Fri. 17 Round Dance Learning Party, Boston YMCA
- Sat. 18 Bay Path Barn
- Tues. 21 Grand Squares
- Wed. 22 Boston YMCA
- Sat. 25 Fitchburg
- Tues. 28 Workshop - Wellesley Hills
- Wed. 29 Boston YMCA
- Fri. 31 Private

FEBRUARY

- Sat. 1 Whitman Town Hall
- No Dance at South Weymouth Parish Hall. The Hall is being abandoned for the new Parish Hall across the street. This hall has a cement floor, which is not fit for square dancing.
No Dance at Brockton YMCA this month. Next dance will be February 8, 1958.

SQUIRE and DICK DAVIS Music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL

WALPOLE, MASS.

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club
FOURTH SATURDAY EVERY MONTH

JAN. 25

FEB. 22

Sponsored by the Plainville Square 'n Rounders

DICK LEGER

(That Man with the Guitar) CALLING at

PLAINVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
Plainville, Mass. Rt. 1A

Saturday - Feb. 1st 1958

AMERICAN YOUTH HOSTEL - SQUARE DANCE



HA 6-8595

Cambridge YWCA - 8 'til 11 PM
in Central Square

JAN 4 - HAYDEN SWETT

JAN. 18 - TED SANNELLA

Non - Members Invited

SQUARE DANCE in *Capezio's*



U-Shell Button strap
5341

Sold Exclusively on the South Shore
at the

CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP

28 Cottage Avenue,
Quincy, Mass.

DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street

Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES. I want to keep posted on square dancing in New
England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME _____

STREET AND NO. _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

SQUARE DANCE on CAPE COD

with Dick Anderson

JANUARY

- 4 Providence, Rhode Island
- 6 Youth Night, Yarmouthport
- 7 Carlton Hall, Dennis
- 9 Montpelier, Vermont
- 10 Barnstable Recreation
- 11 Providence, Rhode Island
- 13 Youth Night, Yarmouthport
- 14 Boyce, Virginia
- 15 Warrenton, Virginia
- 16 Newport News, Virginia
- 17 Ashland, Virginia
- 18 Richmond, Virginia
- 20 Youth Night, Yarmouthport
- 21 Carlton Hall, Dennis
- 23 Brewster Elementary School
- 24 Barnstable Recreation
- 27 Youth Night, Yarmouthport
- 28 Carlton Hall, Dennis
- 30 Brewster Elementary School
- 31 Barnstable Recreation

RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

3rd Saturday ♦ January 18

Caller ♦ ROY PERRY ♦

At RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL GYM, Randolph, Mass.

The New England CALLER, Inc.
 1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.
 Return postage guaranteed.

TIME VALUE MAIL

Ted Sannella

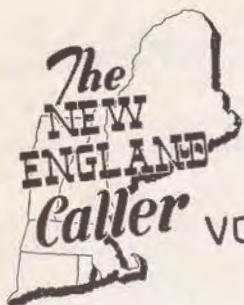
~~135 ... St.~~

~~Brighton, Mass.~~

Co Caller
Sebrington
Mar 1/58



STATION
 STATION



FEBRUARY
1958

VOLUME 7 NO. 7



Grant & Marion Longley
Franklin, Mass.
See Page 4

15¢
COPY

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.
1621 HANCOCK STREET,
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS
Tel. MAyflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor
Earle Davis, Treasurer

Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.
Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer
Ralph Sweet, Squares

Ben Neill, Cartoonist
Dick Doyle, Rounds
Herbie Gaudreau, Contras

Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1957 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.
Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

COPY DEADLINE for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Editor's Notebook	3	Folk Dance	22
Grant & Marion Longley	4	EDSARDA	23
Let the Teenagers In	6	Around Boston	24
Class Ball	9	Caller's Code	29
Diamond Jubilee	10	Convention Bids	34
Letters to the Editor	12	Dance of The Month	35
Club Calendar	15	Round Dance	36
Cartoon	20	Contra Corner	37

DANCE CALENDAR

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	12	13	14	15	17	18	19	20	21	22	24	25	26	27	28
10	18	15	7	18	10	6	6	18	35	9	7	6	6	18	7	18	7	6	6	18	10	15	9	6
11		18	10	27	17	14	7			15	9	7	9		10	28	10	7	7		35	18	10	33
13		25	15	28	34	18	9			18	10	11	10		15	38	11	18	10					
16		38	17	38		21	11			28	11	16	13		17	15	21	11			38	27	10	38
17			35			28	16				15	33	16		35		18	28	14			38		
18				38		33	17						17		38				15					
20					38	18							18						16					
21						20							21						17					
25						21							25						21					
27						27							32						27					
32						37							34						28					
34						37							38						33					
38						40							40						34					
40																			37					
																			38					
																			40					

Editor's Notebook . . .

Dear Editor:

This is not a complaint, but I think you would want to know that I just received my January issue of the "Caller" today, the 15th.

With half the month gone, I feel sure many dances have lost out on attendance if this delivery date was general. Also, a lot of dancers may have been disappointed in not having information on the dances in the first half of the month.

I'M sure the post office could do better by you if they tried.

Betsy Landick

Lynn, Mass.

The above letter is typical of many received in the last ten days. We always have delivery trouble around the New Year and there is very little we can do about it. The following timetable concerns the January Caller:

Sent to printer Monday, Dec. 23rd. Returned for mailing on New Year's Eve, Dec. 31st. Mail at Quincy, Mass. Thursday, Jan. 2, 1958.

The printer, eleven months of the year, takes four to five days for printing. Guess this year the "printer's devil" and his gang went on a toot. We know from past experience it does not pay to put the Caller in the mail until after the Christmas rush. From what happened this year, it looks as if both the Post Office Dept. and the printer conspired against us. We are very sorry it happened and sincerely hope no one was inconvenienced.

Here is the timetable for the February Caller! To the printer, Jan. 20th - in the mail, Jan. 27th.

Callers can help tremendously if they will list their open dances for the next succeeding week, along with their current monthly dates. Some of the callers do just that and find it works very satisfactorily.

Have you a copy of the club directory, as compiled and printed by EDSARDA? If not, you may secure same from, Edith Murphy, 450 Main St., Bridgewater, Mass. for 10¢. It seems to me every club in N. E. should be listed, and could be if the word was passed around that the listing is free. EDSARDA sure did a fine job compiling and printing the directory in such a short time since organizing. "More power to them."

The club directory prompts me to write, in answer to many, the function and reason for many of our clubs. Clubs are organized for various and sundry reasons. Strange as it may seem, clubs function differently, almost on a county basis in some areas.

Many clubs are organized solely for the purpose of sponsoring square dances in the manner they deem fit. These clubs are found in areas where square dancing has been in existence beyond the memory of anyone now alive. By mod-

Cont. top of page 5

GRANT and MARION LONGLEY

Callers and dancers alike have been introduced to square dancing in many and various ways. Grant (affectionately called "Prof") and Marion Longley went to Los Banos, California in June of 1951 to head up a summer recreation program. There they found a very active folk and square dance group that had been having lessons for two years under the California Adult Education program. Being the director of the Recreation Program, Prof offered administrative assistance to the group in obtaining dance slabs for their weekly outdoor dances, and in return, they invited Marion & Grant to dance with them. The Longleys thus started the hard way, no previous dance experience, and immediately ran into al-lemade thars, red hot, etc. the first nite.

They came back to Mass. after ten weeks of trying the patience of their Californian friends, determined to locate some square dancing in New England. Finally, they discovered Squire and Dick Davis and proceeded to attend some of the Do-Si-Doers dances where they met Charlie Baldwin on a "busman's holiday".

The following summer, the Longleys again headed west and enjoyed dancing with the Pacheco Promenaders with a little more assurance. At the end of the summer, Prof made a promise to the California club that he would return the following summer and teach them some of the New England contras (which he had learned to enjoy with Squire).

Upon arrival at home, Prof wrote to Charlie Baldwin to ask him how to learn to call contras. It was then that he discovered that in order to call contras he should also know how to call squares. This prompted Prof to immediately enroll in Charlie's caller class, and he started calling in the spring of 1953.

At present, Prof is in his second term as President of Old Colony Callers' Assn. He is the only president to have served in this capacity for two terms. Prof is also serving his fourth year as secretary of the Northeastern Folk and Square Dance Callers', Leaders', and Teachers' Conference.

Last year, Prof was the Director of the Childrens' program at the N. E. Folk Festival in Exeter, N. H. This year he has been named chairman of the Educational Committee of the newly formed EDSARDA, after being on the original steering committee that formed the new organization.

A year ago, Prof and Marion formed the Grant Squares, a club with 45 members from 12 different towns. Prof served as the first president as well as the club caller.

The Longleys are well-known for their work with children's programs. Besides meeting 500 to 600 children a week during the fall for classes, the Longleys have directed the childrens' program at the New England Square & Folk Dance Camp in Becket, Mass. for four years.

Prof has been the director of athletics at Dean Academy and Junior College in Franklin, Mass. for the past eighteen years. Here he coaches soccer, lacrosse and swimming, as well as being an instructor in Psychology, Anatomy, and Physiology.

ern standards, many of these open dances operating over the years have degenerated into rough houses. Dancers imbibing in alcohol, and other practices frowned on by the present day dancer. Folks who liked to square dance but disliked rough house tactics, etc., have organized to control admission. Some of these clubs sponsor classes, have a few officers with an executive committee or board of directors to keep the dances going. If you grade dancing by levels, many of these clubs would not qualify as high level. They sponsor orderly dances where anyone with the knowledge of the square dance fundamentals can enjoy themselves. These dances are generally labeled open.

In some places, the above mentioned club is the sole reason for present day square dance activity.

Probably the most controversial club is the closed club, where admission is by membership only; the exception, a guest of a member who practically guarantees the visitor as a good dancer. This type of club is generally organized for the purpose of workshop and high level dancing. Perhaps better said, where the more complicated figures are worked out. Folks who belong to this type of club can be generally found Saturday nights at the open dances, enjoying themselves, dancing with everyone, without any thought of the level of the dance. Due to the fact that they can execute the most complicated of figures, they are quite noticeable at an open dance due to the smoothness and enthusiasm with which they execute the simpler figures. The workshop type of club gives the caller a chance to try out dances and figures he otherwise would never be able to perfect.

There are a few clubs organized strictly on a friendship and dance level basis. These requirements, of course, make the club exclusive, but you have to grant everyone the right to choose their own friends and the type of dancing they prefer. It has been said this type of club is no asset to the square dance. Well, time will prove that true or false.

The trend today is toward the club. If a town or area has had no square dancing, and suddenly some spark plug starts the ball rolling, you can be sure within a year a club will be formed.

Square dancing is intended to draw people together. To enable one to enlarge their circle of friends through a particular type of recreation. If the exclusive club ever prevails, kiss square dancing goodbye. But as long as we have clubs along with the open Saturday night dance where folks can gather of their own choosing, the square dance will live forever.

Have Fun - C.B.

Eight years ago, Dean Junior College pioneered in a new course in Community Recreation and Physical Education. This course was the brainchild of the Professor and he has headed up the program since its inception.

Other than these activities, the Longleys are just plain, quiet people who like and enjoy dancing, and helping other people.

Have you heard...

WARREN POPP. calling

FEBRUARY

Sat. 8 E. Weymouth Congregational Church, Jackson Sq.
15 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater
22 Down East Western S. D. Club, Kittery, Maine
Every Friday (except 1st) - Newburyport Square Riggers
For rates & dates (note new address) 25 Greenwood Street,
Amesbury, Mass. Phone Amesbury 328-R

LET THE TEEN-AGERS IN ON THE FUN.....

Let's pass around the good news to teen-agers of how much fun square dancing is. I started square dancing just recently, being unwillingly dragged to one. A country boy asked me to dance and was so busy getting me to a set of his friends that my remarks of how I did not know how to square dance went unheard. I was pushed and shoved around the set, and the kids probably wished I had not come to the dance. Well, then and there I vowed I would never set foot in a square dance hall again. By the end of the evening I was acquainted with a nice young lad and was quite reluctant to leave the dance. That was my start, and looking back now, I realize all the fun I would have missed if I had given up.

Being a teen-ager and an ardent fan of Dick Steele, I am urging all you parents with teen-agers, to persuade them to go to at least one dance and then let the peppy music and snappy calling take it from there. Sooner than you know, they will be borrowing your square dance tie and mother's full petticoat, eager to know when the next dance is so they can save the date. "A TEEN-AGER"

HERRINGTOWN HOEDOWNERS

Taunton, Mass... A good time was had by all at the monthly Saturday night square dance held at the American Legion Hall on Cedar Street in Taunton on December 28th. Horace Upham was the guest caller.

Our own Charlie Lincoln will be calling for us on Saturday, Feb. 22nd at the American Legion Hall, too. Drop in for a good ole' hoedown.

Don't forget, we hold dances every Wednesday night at Westville Parish Hall on Rte. 44 in Taunton. HELEN BARAN

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with

"CHET" WILKIE calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

The
DO-SI-DOERS



EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane
E. Walpole, Mass
MONTROSE 8-0678

FEBRUARY

Tues. 4 Int. Workshop; Italian-Am. Club, Walpole
Sat. 8 Hollis, New Hampshire
Thurs. 13 Do-Si-Doers Guest Nite, Blackburn Hall
Fri. 14 St. Anne's School, Wollaston
Tues. 18 Int. Workshop; Italian-Am. Club, Walpole
Thurs. 20 Do-Si-Doers Workshop, Walpole
Fri. 21 Congregational Church, Norwood
Sat. 22 BLACKBURN MEM. HALL, WALPOLE

MARCH

Fri. 7 Maugus Hall, Wellesley
Beginner's Class every Wednesday evening.

PLAINVILLE, Mass. SQUARE 'N ROUNDERS

A snowball party we had planned
On January eight.
To set the outdoor scene in tune
Some snow was sent by fate.

But 'spite of icy roads and such
A goodly number came
And entered in right eagerly
To every dance and game.

With snow flakes hanging all about
The hall was set for fun
We all joined in a snowball waltz
Enjoyed by everyone.

The callers Smith and Anthony
And tapes by Burgess -- 'Bob'
And meringue pie that looked like snow
To finish up the job.

If you would know who planned the fun
You'll have to read and see
'Cause names like theirs don't fit in rhymes
By mortals such as 'me'.

The Christensens, Fredericksens and McNeills.

At our next meeting, February 5th (our usual first Wednesday), we are entertaining the Plainville beginners class. Drop in and see us some time. HELEN A. SMITH

Waltz your best with . . .

"SMILE A WHILE"



. . . a new and especially lovely dance created by VINCE and MARGE BELGARBO of Chicago, and set to the beautiful music of "Til We Meet Again". Big-band music by George Poole's Dancemasters on a Hi-Fi recording that makes it one of the best bits of music we've ever produced.

Certain to be enjoyed by folks who like easy two-steppin' to real catchy music is

"LET'S DO IT"

AL and MARY BRUNDAGE got this one up particularly for square dancers, and the music has some piano styling in it that makes it mighty toe-tickling.

No. 7647 (78 rpm - full instruction included)



it's a ding-dong dilly,
this new singing square -

"HEARTACHES"



- with a different kind of basic rhythm and with a dance by BILL HANSEN (of "Square Thru", they call him) of West Covina, Calif. . . that's darned sure to keep you awake. ROBBY ROBERTSON was wide awake when he called it and the SUNDOWNERS BAND snored softly with the music.

On the turn-over side is a real cutie written by that gal in a million, RUTH STILLION, to a somewhat modernized version of -

"WHEN YOU AND I WERE YOUNG, MAGGIE"

Don't under-rate this one, looks like it might be a "sleeper".

No. 7646 (with calls) No. 7164 (instrumental)

Windsor Records
"JUST FOR DANCING"

5528 N. Rosemead Blvd.,

Temple City, Calif.

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.
Quincy 69, Mass.

"KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE"

with **PROF. LONGLEY** calling

FEBRUARY

Sat. 8 PROF'S VALENTINE FUNFEST - Franklin
Wed. 12 Boston YMCA, Boston
Thur. 13 St. Charles Dance, Leicester Country Club
Sat. 15 Congregational Church Club, Holliston
Thur. 27 Worcester Quadrille Club, Tatnuck School
For rates & dates call Franklin 177-M, 120 Union St. Frank.

SPRINGFIELD AREA INTER-CLASS BALL

One of the finest dances of its kind was held last Dec. 14th at the Armory in Westfield, Mass.

There are now 18 very active Square Dance Clubs in the Greater Springfield area. Last spring it was estimated that membership in these clubs totaled over 1000 couples. This fall, registration in classes amounted to well over 300 couples. The callers who are teaching these classes felt it would be an interesting plan to conduct a festival for class members exclusively. The idea was received very enthusiastically in the various classes. The date and place was finally agreed upon but unfortunately John Alden and Earl Johnston were unable to be present because of previous commitments.

In that the hall would accommodate about 50 squares, each caller was allotted two-thirds of the total registration in each of his classes, first come - first served.

The night of the dance, 208 happy, enthusiastic coupled had themselves a ball. Red Bates, Bob Pike, Ralph Sweet, Willie Jenkins and Bob Brundage provided a program specifically designed to keep the dancers happy at their own level. There was a wonderful variety of calling style with just enough gimmicks thrown in to make for an exceptionally enjoyable evening. The callers and their devoted taws all felt that the dance had a definite stimulating effect on the interest of the newcomers. This will ultimately benefit the Square Dance Club program in the area and they hope to do the same thing annually.

BOB BRUNDAGE

NEW YEAR'S EVE - R. I.

Good friends, good dancing, good food - that about sums up the story of Ray Andersen's Fifth Annual New Year's Eve Square Dance and Smorgasbord. Our caterer seems to do better every year, and square dancers sure can eat. At the stroke of midnight, we witnessed Father Time being chased by our attractive 1958 baby. Father Time was impersonated by Art Anthony, while our "baby" was his lovely wife, Pat. Among our dancers were visitors from Conn. & Mass., and their enthusiasm, along with that of our "regulars" certainly proved that Square Dancing Is Fun. Hope we're all around for next New Year's Eve.

Ray Andersen

... CALLING ...

FEBRUARY

- 1 Eden Park School
- 4 Eden Park Hoedowners, Eden Pk. School - Open
- 6 Providence, YMCA
- 13 Providence YMCA
- 14 Oak Hill Tennis Club (closed)
- 15 Eden Park School
- 18 Advanced Workshop, Cranston Portuguese Club-Open
- 20 Providence YMCA 21 - Bristol Yacht Club (closed)
- 22 Bay Path Barn 25 - Cranston Portuguese Club-open
- 27 Providence YMCA An "Evening of Rounds"

MARCH

- 1 Eden Park School
 - 5 Plainville Square 'N Rounders
 - 6 Eden Park Hoedowners DICK STEELE Calling, Eden Park School - Open
 - 8 Hampden (Mass.) Square Dance Club
- For info, on classes, call Hopkins 1-9556, or write 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I. - RAY ANDERSEN

DIAMOND SQUARE DANCE CLUB JAMBOREE

Springfield, Pennsylvania... On Feb. 14, 1958 (St. Valentine's Day) the Diamond Square Dance Club will hold its third annual jamboree at the Holy Cross School Cafeteria Hall at Springfield Road & Bishop Ave., Springfield (Delaware Co.) Pa. The dance will be open to both beginners and advanced dancers, featuring five callers working a non-stop schedule; one caller calling two tips of advanced dances and followed immediately with another caller calling two tips of beginners dances. Couple dances are fit into the program. The schedule usually works out to twelve sets of advanced dances, and twelve for the beginners. This works out to a full evening of dancing with everybody satisfied.

We innovated this idea last year and it proved so successful that we hope to continue it indefinitely. We are particularly pleased with the way the beginners enjoy watching the advanced dancers and the vivid way square dancing enters their blood-stream. After the inoculation begins to take effect, we invite them to join our beginners classes, and the response has been rewarding. This has become a most effective way to propagate square dancing, and a powerful means of getting new members into our club.

Jack Lyons, Publicity Chairman

Editor's Note: The above could be the answer to the callers, who many a time have asked, "What do you do when you have a hall full of half beginners and half experienced dancers?"

DICK DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates
Telephone MO 8-0678

FEBRUARY

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Sat. 1 | E. Foxboro Community House |
| Sat. 8 | Hollis, New Hampshire |
| Thurs. 13 | Do-Si-Doers Guest Nite, Blackburn Hall, Walp. |
| Fri. 14 | Capen School, Dedham |
| Thurs. 20 | Do-Si-Doers Workshop |
| Sat. 22 | BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, WALPOLE |

MARCH

- | | |
|--------|----------------------------|
| Sat. 1 | E. Foxboro Community House |
|--------|----------------------------|

"Square Dancing is Fun"

MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass.... The members of the M.M.S.D. wish to thank all their square dance friends and clubs that have attended the Saturday dances at Fiske School. Because of the fine response these dances will be continued on an alternate Saturday schedule through the winter and spring.

The suggestion box indicates that the majority wish to continue at the same level and tempo. Dick Steele will continue to do the calling.

On Feb. 15th an all request dance will be held. Please make your request not later than the Feb. 1st dance. The program will be arranged according to the number of requests. How about a "no-walk-thru" dance in March?

The Christmas party was a gala event with plenty of good food. We wish to thank all who contributed. Carol Steele presented corsages to the ladies and ties to the men.

In spite of the bad storm, two sets were present for the Tuesday workshop. Yours truly just about made it home.

We wish to extend an invitation to all visitors to the M.M.S.D. dances to join any and all squares. None are reserved and mixers are not generally necessary. We believe friendliness plays a large part in square dancing.

Who can tune us in on the "NOBS?" We understand it is a new club formed for the sole purpose of promoting square dancing. We wish you success whoever you are, but don't steal Steele.

See you in a right hand star. PAUL REVERE

An open letter to "Paul Revere":

It's nice to see our group recognised in the Caller each month, but we would appreciate the right name being used. We are the "Minute Men and Maids". This is our official title, not "Minute Men Square Dancers". We had a vote and this is the name that won. We refer to ourselves as "The Minute Men and Maids". Thank you,

"One of Them...."

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.

HAVE YOU SOMETHING TO SAY concerning square dancing that you would like to share with your fellow readers? This is the Dancer's Column. SOUND OFF. The Editor

Dear Editor:

As an answer to Mr. Seaward's letter, may I say this: I found the description of the cartoon he mentioned rather funny but amusing as it may be, I'm glad it was confined to a comic strip and did not take place at an actual square dance.

Had Mr. Seaward taken time to consider "Curly's" remarks, he might not have jumped the gun, so to speak.

I'm sure T. Seaward realizes that all dancers, when you come right down to it, dance for the enjoyment they derive from it.

But who on earth wants to be called an Idiot.

Sincerely, Roger Ferris

Dear Editor:

You can put me down as one of the individuals who feels any group selecting the name "Idiots" acts in very poor taste.

Ed Moody

Dear Editor:

I agree most wholeheartedly with your January correspondents who state that square dancing is, and should always be, fun... which my dictionary defines as "frolicsome amusement". In this sense, I have never had as much fun as I have in the good fellowship of square dancing. But I question whether the caller who is roused from well earned rest by a group of self-styled idiots who find amusement in the discomfiture of others sees anything of fun in the situation. True, he may accept it with a show of good grace, because a public entertainer must never reveal his annoyance at anything his public does, but "it ain't funny, McGee". If a group of teenagers paraded through the streets in their night clothes and got some peaceful citizen out of bed to entertain them, they would be arrested as juvenile delinquents. And adults who do the same thing should not advertise it as part of the "fun" of square dancing unless they do not care what nonsquare-dancers think of our favorite amusement. As part of the hilarity of a square-dance camp, it may be just good clean fun, but as a public performance, it does square dancing no good.

"Curly"

PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Westfield, Mass...The Pioneer Valley S. D. Club has had a wonderful holiday season. Our impromptu pizza parties are working out fine, we dance four or five sets and "workshop".

We are making plans for our Valentine Dance, Feb. 15th. Our guest caller for the evening will be Al Brundage. The dance will be held at the Southampton Road School on Route 202. Guests welcome.

RAY & HELEN MELLEN

Bend
the
Line

MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

DICK STEELE..caller..

Why ask
for the
Moon

FEBRUARY 1, 1958 - SATURDAY
FEBRUARY 15, 1958 - SATURDAY
(All request dance)

Advanced

All Welcome

FISKE SCHOOL, Lexington

75¢

8:30 to 11:30 PM

Honky
Tonk

For info. 300 Bedford St.
Lexington, Mass. VO 2-3909

She
Dreamed

LUDLOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Ludlow, Mass...We opened the 1958 season with a bang. On Saturday, Jan. 4, 45 sets were on the floor at the Ludlow "Rec" to welcome "That man with the guitar", Dick Leger. Dick has a tremendous following in this area and all of them turned out to join with the Ludlow Club in giving him an enthusiastic reception.

Our next dance on Jan. 18 will be graduation with "calling by Alden". John has brought the class along in fine style in their 14 lessons. Already they are doing thars, cross-trails, and square-throughs, with all the savori faire of long-time dancers. We will be glad to welcome them to our rapidly growing club.

Members of other clubs who are looking for western style dancing on the first, third and fifth Saturdays are always welcome at the Ludlow Rec, just a short distance from the Mass. Pike.

ALBERT WALKER

WILBRAHAM SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Wilbraham, Mass...It has been some time since you have heard from Wilbraham. The deadline copy date seems to have a way of sneaking up and finding us unprepared.

We have been dancing regularly, however, to the calls of Bob Brundage. During the fall we had a gala Halloween party put on by Ed and Marion Castaldini and committee, and we had two guest callers, Slim Sterling and Kip Benson.

On Dec. 28th, we held our graduation ball and Christmas party in the gym of Memorial School which was originally and cleverly decorated by the Class Committee. Both Ted and Anita Hill who headed this committee, and Bob Brundage who taught the class, are to be congratulated on the large and enthusiastic class which graduated. We are more than happy to welcome these 48 new couples into the club and we all look forward to a year of good dancing and much fun.

Dick Burke, Program Chairman, has lined up some good dances for us over the next few months, and we'll tell you about them as they come along.

WALT & DOT DONOVAN

HOLIDAY DANCE

Saturday * February 22nd

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL WALPOLE, MASS.

SQUIRE and DICK DAVIS
Music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club

DO-SI-DOER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Walpole, Mass.... The Do-Si-Doers did very well in December. The Christmas party on Dec. 12 at So. Walpole saw Santa, played by Ralph Hildreth, come with his wife in time to lead the Grand March. Our New Year's Eve Dance at the Bell House in Sharon found a circle of sixty led by "Squire" and Dick Davis saluting 1958.

On Jan. 9, the club moved its meeting place to the Italian-American Club in Walpole and at the same time we enjoyed a change of pace by dancing to Dick Steele of Lexington, as our guest caller.

Our busy program committee has good things lined up because Feb. 13 brings our Valentine Party and guest night for a number of our neighboring clubs. We surely hope there will be no storm that night.

Put March 29 on your calendar and watch for the March issue of the Caller, the Do-Si-Doers are cooking up a surprise which you will want to know about for the fifth Saturday in March at Blackburn Memorial Hall, Walpole. It's gonna be good.
E. THOMAS

NEW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Haverhill, Mass... After ten weeks of square dance lessons in Haverhill, in late 1957, under the tutelage of Jim Wicks, we are now forming a new club, sponsored by the Y.M.C.A. The formation of the club is to be made on Jan. 25th, with new classes starting in Feb. for beginners, and intermediate for those of our first class.
JIM & VAL WICKS

SQUARE DANCE *with*

CHARLIE BALDWIN CALLER

Wellesley Town & Gown
Maugus Club Wellesley Hills, Mass.

Friday - Feb. 7th 8 - 11:30

A great evening of Fun and Fellowship

CLUB CALENDAR - GUESTS WELCOME

BOSTON, Mass. Town & Country Squares - 1st Monday
YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave. 8 PM Charlie Baldwin caller
SO. WEYMOUTH, Mass. Grand Squares - 1st & 3rd Tues.
Pond Plain Hall 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller
WENHAM, Mass. Wenham Square Dancers, 2nd & 4th Weds.
Wenham School 8 PM Dick Doyle, Caller
WALPOLE, Mass. Do-Si-Doers S.D. Club, 2nd & 3rd Thurs.
Italian-American Hall, Stone St.-8 PM-Squire & Dick Davis
*SALEM, Mass. First Church, 316 Essex St. 4th Saturday
8:30 (Instructions 8 PM) Joe Perkins and orchestra
*Open dance.

The above listed clubs took advantage of last month's offer to list club dances for \$1.00 per two-line insertion. If you are having a guest caller, the change can be made on notice. This listing is an inexpensive way for clubs to invite visitors.

WEST BRIDGEWATER NIGHTINGALE SINGS AGAIN

At the instigation of a group headed by Louise and Eddie Asack, Edith and Cecil Dunbar, and Florence and Phil Phelan, Dick Keith, the "West Bridgewater Nightingale" came out of retirement on November 2nd to call one of the dances that, for many years, made "Suicide Hall" the favorite gathering place for people who enjoy what Dick terms "low-level dancing that's just plain fun". The dances were old favorites - "Red Wing", "Life on the Ocean Wave", "McNamara's Band" - with never a cross trail or a square through but with more swinging in two hours than there was in the whole two days of the recent Atlantic Convention. (This is not hyperbole. Your reporter attended both affairs and knows whereof he speaks.)

To wind up the evening, the guests were served sandwiches, cake, cookies, coffee, and punch. The consensus was that some of the waning enthusiasm for square dancing -- that seems to be responsible for the absence of many familiar faces at dances - might be rekindled by greater use of the old and loved dances that give folks more time for fun and general sociability and don't require quite so much in the way of celebration. (Reported by Curly)

BOSTON, MASS.

On Sunday, February 23rd, there will be a Becket Square Dance Reunion at the YMCA, Huntington Ave., Boston. Dancing from 3 to 5:30 PM, buffet supper from 5:30 to 7 PM, and dancing again until 10:30.

Anyone who has attended any of the New England Square & Folk Dance Camps the past seven years, is cordially invited. Your favorite Becket Callers, Charlie Baldwin, Dick Doyle and Herbie Gaudreau will insure your having fun.

The charge will be \$1.75 per person. Please mail your reservation with check or money order payable to Al Shea, YMCA, Huntington Ave., Boston, by February 15th.

All proceeds will go to the YMCA World Service Fund.

Bring along your ideas for a "Massachusetts Night" at Becket in September.

DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

calling

FEBRUARY

- 1 Plainville, Mass.
- 8 Jacques Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)
- 14 Sheraton Hotel, Pittsfield, Mass.
- 15 Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.
- 22 Jacques Cartier Hall, Warren, R.I. (with orchestra)

MARCH

- 1 New London, Connecticut
- Every TUESDAY - Beginners Dance, Holy Ghost Hall, Brightridge Avenue, E, Providence, R. I.
For rates & dates, 192 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I., or phone Cherry 5-4151 - DICK LEGER

DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine...Our New Year's Party held at the Grange Hall was a big success. The frolicsome crowd enjoyed dancing to Joe Casey's calls. Lindsey Brackett was the general chairman of the party and Roger Fletcher helped him with the decorations, Ray Westman with the refreshments, John Davidson with the publicity, and John Kalix with the sound equipment.

Our club founder, Mrs. Blackwood, sent a tape with Season's Greetings and a couple of western calls from California. It was lots of fun dancing to the new calls.

Bob Varney, Dan Sylvester, Ted Deaton, Ray Peabody and Everett Johnson helped Joe Casey with the calling.

Herbie Gaudreau was guest caller on Jan. 11. A happy crowd enjoyed his talent, especially the smooth "Contra" dance that he called.

DEWSDC voted to continue sponsoring the popular children's classes on Monday evenings. Art Goss is doing a fine job maintaining scheduled support from club membership to help Bob and Carrie Varney each Monday evening.

Efforts are underway to be represented at the Maine State Festival in Bangor, Maine on March 22, 1958.

Warren Popp is our guest caller this month. The place is Frisbee School and the date is Feb. 22nd. Will we see you there?
SALLY HARTFORD

AGAWAM PROMENADERS

Agawam, Mass...Happy New Year. Got off with a grand start with a large turnout. New officers installed were, Program, Larry & Jackie Tetreault; Secretary, Red and Dolly Fessler; Treasurer, Bud & Doris O'Connor, Refreshments, Vinton & Gwen Gregory; Publicity, Tony & So Egnatowich.

We are starting a new class in square dancing on January 22nd. Kip Benson will be our guest caller on January 24th. Coming March 28th - Dick Leger, That Man With the Guitar.

SO EGNATOWICH

DICK STEELE calling

FEBRUARY (All listed dances open)

- Sat. 1 Fiske School, Lexington - Minute Men S.D. - Open advanced dance. 8:30 - 11:30 PM 75¢
 - Tues.4 Fiske School, Lex. - Advanced dance & workshop 8 PM - All Welcome. 50¢
 - Thur.6 Reading YMCA - Beginners class (4th) 8:15
 - Sat. 8 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
 - Tues.11 Fiske School, Lex. - Beg. Int. 8th lesson. 8 - 10:30
 - Sat. 15 Fiske School, Lex. - Minute Men S. D. - Open advanced dance. 8:30
 - Tues.18 Fiske School, Lex. - Advanced dance & workshop. All welcome. 8 - 10:30 50¢
 - Thur.20 Reading YMCA - Beginners 5th lesson.
 - Sat. 22 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.
 - Tues.25 Fiske School, Lex. - Beg. Int. 9th lesson. 8 - 10:30
- For rates & dates - VO 2-3909 or write 300 Bedford St. Lex.

NARRAGANSETT CIRCLE EIGHTERS

Rhode Island....The Narragansett Circle Eighters held their fourth annual New Year's Eve party at the Old Warwick Grange in Warwick. Ray Bowman and Bette Wilber did a superb job of planning the dance, which was "the most" in every respect. Delicious food, attractive decorations, hilarious entertainment and an unbeatable combination of callers - smooth Don Heath from Plymouth, and peppy Bob Burgess from Pennsylvania. Ruth and Bob travelled from Pittsburg to be with us New Year's Eve, as they have been each year, and one of the pleasantest things about the evening was renewing our long friendship with these nice people.

Through his contacts in the entertainment world, Ray was able to provide truly top-notch floor shows featuring the Andrew Sisters and a quartet of dainty ballerinas direct from the Ballet Russe. To our complete surprise, the Andrew Sisters turned out to be Art Warner, Dave McKenney and Ray Bowman. The dainty ballerinas were none other than Jack Owen, Herb Hager, Fred Davis and George Kettleband, rouged, wigged and attired in satin ribbons and wilted flounces. Their mincing pirouettes made the members of the audience laugh until their faces ached.

Our 1958 dance schedule started most auspiciously on Jan. 10 with Charlie Baldwin giving us a lively workout with many new figures and breaks. We enjoyed having Charlie and Bertha with us and hope they will return in the near future.

On January 24th, Dick and Evelyn Doyle will be back for another workshop.
JANE HALE

Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

Friday, JANUARY 31 - Chicopee, Szetela School
FEBRUARY

Sat. 1	Town Hall, Sturbridge
Sun. 2	Wickaboag, West Brookfield
Mon. 3	Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
Wed. 5	Milton Square Dancers, Cunningham Park
Fri. 7	Bay Path Barn, Boylston
Sat. 8	Town Hall, Sturbridge
Mon. 10	Rounds Class, Ponkapoag
Wed. 12	Buker School, Wenham
Sat. 15	Town Hall, Sturbridge
Mon. 17	Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
Wed. 19	Milton Square Dancers, Cunningham Park
Thurs. 20	Class - Chicopee
Fri. 21	Circle Eighters, Cranston, Rhode Island
Mon. 24	Rounds Class, Ponkapoag
Wed. 26	Buker School, Wenham
Sat. MARCH 1	Recreation Center, Leominster

ALLEMANDE EIGHTS

Manchester, N. H.... The Allemande Eights Square Dance Club held their Christmas party plus a graduation party for the 22 new square dance couples who received club name badges and square dance diplomas after completing a series of 12 instruction dances. These dances were held at the YM with club caller Jim Mayo teaching. President Cecil Ayer welcomed the graduates into the club. The decorated tree and gala refreshments, on this December 18th, were in line with the festiveness in the air, and so put the finishing touches on 1957. Vi Boisvert and her committee were given a vote of thanks by the club.

Our next dance will be January 10th when the new officers take over. The address of the new Secretary, Mrs. Elaine Langer, is 4 Hale Ave., Manchester. VI PARKER

INTERSTATE SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION

Hollis, N. H.... The first half of our season's successful open dances was celebrated with a New Year's Party in the colorfully decorated Town Hall. The dancers were kept happy dancing to Bob Bennett's calling, and games. The evening was climaxed by the usual favors and noise makers. John and Isabelle Kobrock, having been voted King and Queen of the evening, lead the march to the refreshment hall.

Dances are held every other Saturday, the next being Feb. 8th with Dick Davis, followed by Mal Hayden on Feb. 22nd, and Dick Steele on March 8th. Come and join us...



The Weathervane Shop

Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies
Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

PANTALETTES

of colorfast cotton; white hamburg eyelet and beading trim with black velvet ribbon ties.

Colors: white, yellow, light blue, dark green, coral, & red.

Sizes: 12, 14, 16, 18 \$ 5.95 postpaid

WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

West Springfield, Mass...

Bob Brundage was our December Guest
His calling agreed among the best
With our club he stood the test
No one took time out to rest.

The month progressed and as we planned,
A Smorgasbord next deserves a hand.
Another soon is the demand,
For food and dancing were just grand.

Having fun has been our goal,
As we squared our sets for January's roll,
For new officers we did poll,
To them we all say 'skole'.

(New Co-officers are: Pres. Rolly and Alice Jack;
Secretary, Eddie and Teddy Moriarty; Treasurer, Frank and Helen Mills)

ON January 15th, we started a new class,
For many a happy lad and lass,
14 Wednesdays will sure go fast,
For Earl's instructions you can't surpass.

Feb. 7 (Friday) is the next dance date,
Earl Johnston is the best dance bate,
As our Club Caller he really rates,
Come, and enjoyment will be your fate.

TEDDY & EDDIE MORIARTY

SQUARED AWAY by BENeill



**OH I SAY MRS MACK YOU
HAVE A NARROW WAIST**

SQUARE AWAY
with

GEORGE GRAY

Fairhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783

FEB.

Sat. 1-Beginners Class Graduation
Dance, Acushnet Grange

Sat. 8, 15, 22-Acushnet Grange,
Open Dance (Adults-Yg. Ad.)



MACGREGOR RECORDS

WRITE FOR CATALOG

NEWEST RELEASES BY MacGREGOR

#807 "Katy's Two-Step"

"Little Brown Gal"

#808 "The Breeze"

"Rock-A-Bye My Baby"

Supervised by
ROBERTA and BOB VAN ANTWERP

Music by
FRANK MESSINA and
THE MAVERICKS

Both numbers available on 45 RPM
New MacGregor catalogs available.



MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE HOLLYWOOD, CALIF

CONNECTICUT CALLERS' ASSN.

The annual meeting of the Conn. Square Dance Callers' Assn. was held Sunday, Jan. 12th at the Waterbury YMCA. New officers elected were Pres. Kip Benson, Vice-Pres. Harrie Winchell, Secretary Cecelia Brenneis, Treasurer Stan Burdick, and Member-at-large John Helm.

Guest speakers were Louie Pratt of Deep River, who started teaching square dancing in 1892, and Frank Kaltman of American Squares. A pot luck supper and dancing were enjoyed by all.

BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271

FEBRUARY

Sat. 1 EARL JOHNSTON

Sat. 15 AL RUGGERO

Fri. 7 DICK DOYLE

Fri. 21 HERB CAUDREAU

Sat. 8 DICK STEELE

Sat. 22 RAY ANDERSEN

MARCH 1 - BOB BRUNDAGE



Chet & Barbara
Smith

Let's Learn a Folk Dance

SPINNRADL

Austrian couple dance as taught by Vyts Beliajus.

Record: Zither Melodies AH 1897

Formation: Circle of couples facing counterclockwise. Var-souvienné position (man holding partner's raised hands and standing slightly behind and to her left.)

Step: Flat-footed Laendler-type peasant waltz, done throughout the dance.

Music Fig. 1. a. With 6 steps (2 waltz steps), lady moves across in front of partner to his L side, both continuing to face counter-clockwise around circle.

A (4 meas.) In 6 more steps, lady moves back in same way to R side of partner.

Meantime, the man takes small steps in place, using every opportunity to flirt with his partner.

B (4 meas.) b. Same hand-hold. Lady waltzes forward in front of partner around the circle, turning head from side to side to look back at him. (12 steps).

Fig. 2. Same hand-hold. Man, dancing in place and keeping their joined hands high, leads lady across in front of him, then behind him, turning her once counter-clockwise under their joined hands to face him as she again reaches the outside of the circle. (12 steps).

A (4 meas.) Fig. 3. a. Man, with back to center of circle, turns partner once clockwise under their joined hands, as both progress slightly, counterclockwise, around circle. (6 steps)

B (4 meas.) b. Man similarly turns counterclockwise under their joined hands as they continue moving slowly counterclockwise around circle. (6 steps).

A (4 meas.) Repeat Figure 3.

Fig. 4. a. Joined hands are dropped down in front of partners in skating position, with partners now side by side again. Move forward counterclockwise around circle. (6 steps).

B (4 meas.) b. Girl casts off (turns out to her R) to gent behind. (6 steps).

Whole dance is repeated with new partner. The charm of this dance lies in the smooth continuous flow of one figure into the next and the feeling of gliding almost in a dream to the lovely melody.

Note on December's dance: A card from Ed Kremers, San Francisco, says that the Columbia record 10072, which is still in common use by Boston folk dance leaders for Misirlou, is out of print. In place of it he recommends Standard T-121, which is the same tune and dance arrangement but without the vocal. He says other acceptable records of the same tune are Liberty 78 and Kolo Festival 804. Thanks a lot for the information, Ed, and for your interest in our dance problems here on the other side of the continent. Such help-



SIXTEEN ACRES SQUARE DANCE CLUB
Springfield, Mass.

EDSARDA - Boylston, Mass.

On Sunday afternoon, Jan. 12th, the Eastern District Square and Round Dance Assn. conducted its first business meeting at the Bay Path Barn. Despite the chilly weather and very hazardous traveling conditions, a goodly turnout of more than 100 delegates and interested guests, representing 25 dance groups from four of our New England States, were in attendance.

President John Kobrock made little work of presenting for approval, the business of the meeting and then called on the Committee Chairmen for their reports. The quality and completeness of these reports represented sincerity and constructive thinking on the part of the various committee members and their leaders.

The Membership Committee produced the first bit of tangible evidence that EDSARDA is going to be helpful to members of all dance clubs in this area when it presented, for distribution, the first edition of the Directory for Square & Round Dance Clubs. This pamphlet lists the name of the club, the officers, dates of meeting, and the type of dances held. Not only member clubs are listed, but all clubs responding to the committee's appeal for information received up to Jan. 2, 1958, is included. One copy will be sent to all clubs listed in the directory and the EDSARDA members will receive one copy for each couple listed on their rosters.

All present agreed that the January meeting was most informative and sparkled with interesting discussion. The next meeting is scheduled for Sunday, March 30, 2 PM at the friendly Bay Path Barn in Boylston, Mass. This will be a joint meeting of the Executive Committee and Committee Chairmen. A catered supper is planned for delegates and friends of square dancing.

BARBARA DAVIS

AROUND BOSTON

The Christmas parties held after the Caller deadline last month proved to be even more fun than expected. The CDS party Sat., Dec. 14, in the beautifully decorated hall at Old South Church opened with a carol-sing. Callers Louise Chapin, Charlie Brown, Priscilla Darling, and Louise Winston kept the dancing lively, while at intermission a men's Morris team demonstrated the dances "Trunkles" and "Lumps of Plum Pudding" and three couples did the English country dance "Once a Night." Led by Louis Baker, a procession brought in the traditional boar's head. After refreshments and more dances, the dancing of Sellenger's Round and the singing of Adeste Fideles closed the evening.

The following Tuesday brought the Boston YW's annual Christmas festivities. Ralph Page headed a group of callers which included Jake Lichman, Josh Tolford, Johnny Trafton, Charlie Webster, and Louise Winston. At intermission four couples from the Lithuanian Folk Dance Group did several of their beautiful dances. Refreshments included Christmas cookies and the mulled cider which has become traditional at these parties. The mistletoe hung in strategic spots was utilized, as Ralph admitted, quite well for "shy city fellows".

Ted Sannella's party on Jan. 20 at Newtown Hall was another happy event. The high spot was the Mexican "Dance of the Gascarones" in which those desiring to cut in during a dance break a confetti-filled eggshell on the head of the one they wish to replace. We're told that Mexicans save eggshells all year for this event, and we think the fun of the game well worth their trouble.

Ralph Page's fifth annual Year's End Camp, held in Keene, N. H., Dec. 28 through Jan. 1 was attended as usual by many from the Boston area, along with others from all parts of New England, the Atlantic coastal region, and as far away as New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Each year this camp improves in quality and quantity, this year's enrollment being in the sixties and augmented by large numbers from N. H. and Mass. who dropped in for the evening parties or for some of the daytime sessions. The staff included Abe Kanegson, folk singing and parties; Rod Linnell, Maritime and N. E. squares; Conny and Marianne Taylor, international folk dances; Grace Newman, Dutch dances; Harold Newman, recorder classes; and Ralph on contras, with his revival of the lovely Griffith's Fancy, so often described in the old dance books, proving the hit of the camp. How could such a smooth and beautiful thing ever have died out? The evening parties were all extremely successful. Sat. night was a typical modern N. H. square dance evening, with contras and folk dances included. Sun. evening was a Christmas celebration in Merry England. The following night a hilarious "All Kinds Indians" party provided a complete change of pace, while the New Year was welcomed with an old-time N. E. Village Ball.

The Scottish C.D.S. schedule of classes on Mondays at Sargeot College gym, starting Jan. 6, is as follows:

.. LOUISE WINSTON.. calling..

Sat., FEB. 1 & 15 Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot Street,
Jamaica Plain. 7:30 - Beginners' class.
8:30 - 11 - General Dance.

Feb. 15th will be a special Valentine Party.

Mon. FEB. 3 Lynn YMCA

Wed. FEB. 5, 12, 19, 26 Folk dance class, Boston YMCA
For dates, call LOUISE WINSTON, JA 4-2137

7:45 - 9:00 Beginners - Lydia Hurd.

Intermediate & Advanced - Jeannie Carmichael

9:10 - 10:15 Beginners and intermediate - Al Smith, Marianne Taylor, or Lydia Hurd.

Advanced - Jeannie Carmichael.

The Country Dance Society has changed the location of its Wed. classes in English dancing. Starting Jan. 8 these will be held at the Cambridge YWCA and will follow the schedule announced in this column last month. The CDS monthly party was held Jan. 18 in the gym of the Cambridge YW, while the AYH was holding its weekly square dance upstairs. If the neighbors didn't complain that night they never will.

I've heard indirectly of several beginners' classes in Wollaston, Dedham, and elsewhere, but don't have details. Why not send them to me before Feb. 10 for next month's column?

The series of meetings of the North of Boston Caller's Assn. showing the contributions of various nations to our N.E. dancing, which started with Jeannie Carmichael's Scottish evening in November, continued on Jan. 5 with Louise Winston presenting a program on the contributions of England, which has probably had more influence on our squares and contras than any other nation. Ralph Page will follow on Feb. 2 with the French-Canadian influence.

A program somewhat similar in nature, called "These Are Our Roots", is being presented over TV Channel 2 on Friday nights. Thus far the Irish, Lithuanian, Swedish and Scottish dance groups of Boston have appeared, and probably others we didn't catch. All these groups dance annually at our N.E. Folk Festival and will appear there again on April 12 and 13, when the Festival will be held at Tufts College, Medford. Hope you're saving the date to join us there.

LOUISE WINSTON

DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies

The New England Caller

fulness must have been one thing that led American Squares magazine to feature you last month in its People Worth Knowing series. We especially enjoyed your quotation there about the dancers who are new-material-happy and seek "new" floor patterns before learning to savor the ones they "know". East and West, such people seem to be about the same.

LOUISE WINSTON



ENFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB, Conn.

The Enfield club graduated 24 couples on Dec. 10, 1957. Graduates were escorted to the front by veteran dancers as sponsors, and with the diplomas, each lady was presented with a Christmas corsage made by Lu Bosco. A new beginner class will start Tuesday, Feb. 4th at Mt. Carmel Hall, Thompsonville, Conn. with a free introductory dance called by Ralph Sweet. Class Chairman is Nick Bosco.

ROCKPORT COMMUNITY FOLK DANCERS

Rockport, Mass...The Rockport Community House was a gay and funful place on New Year's Eve. Liliane Coburn, the president, and other officers, and the old faithful members of the Community Folk Dance Club, worked hard to make the party a success. The evening before, a committee headed by Emma Cooper and assisted by Albert and Margaret Frost, Bill and Esther Newell, John Bentley and Emily D. Anderson, decorated the dance hall, and the back room which was to be used for the midnight supper. The Frosts loaned a beautiful seasonal centerpiece and candles for the buffet table and yours truly made tiny dancing figures of pipe cleaners and bits of cloth for centers of candle lit tables.

Various members donated casseroles and cake and punch ingredients for the buffet supper. The attendance of the party was very good, and our guest caller, Gene Marsden, chose a happy selection of dances which pleased both "experts" and novices. Gene has a nice strong voice and sounds happy to be calling. Babs was there, too, and aided in any needed demonstrations. Lot of the strangers who attended enjoyed themselves so much they are planning to come again to future club meetings. EMILY ANDERSON

Editor's Note: Be sure to read all the news this month. Many of the clubs have reported real clever gimmicks, used to make club meetings a real pleasure.

SQUARE DANCE WITH *The* **SQUARE RIGGERS**

of Newburyport

Sat. March 1st 8 o'clock, Public Dance:
Newbury Elementary School, Hanover St., Newbury
JOE CASEY Calling

Sat. April 5th 8 o'clock, Public Dance:
Newbury Elementary School, Hanover St., Newbury
DICK STEELE Calling

GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn....Al Brundage will be back from Florida on February 7th. This will be party nite to welcome the new dancers who have completed their lessons. Al will also call on the 21st.

Feb. 14th and 28th will be club callers nights when they will really shine. Attendance has been excellent at these dances.

At the recent Hartford Times Travel Show, a set from the club did two shows. Tom Nichols did the calling while the Ted Huffields, Bob Mathers, Dan Morris' and the Carl Nielsens did the dancing. It was difficult to tell who enjoyed it more, the spectators or the participants. DOT MATHERS

EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

Eden Park, R. I... In spite of poor weather, a good crowd was on hand to welcome Don Heath to the list of guest callers enjoyed by our group. From start to finish Don called a good lively dance, and those who have already danced to him know what a pleasant evening we had.

Our committee furnished the usual delicious refreshments for our coffee break, adding the final touch to a very nice dance. The committee members were Dick and Helen Feener, Paul and Phyllis Shelton, Herbert and Marian Hager, and Arthur and Cathy Brelsford. DOT ANTHONY

"LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with **BOB KENT**

FEB. 1 Manton Fire Station, Manton Ave. Greenville
(Beginners)
5 & 26 Country Cousins, Portuguese Club, Cranston
8 & 22 Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall, Cranston St.
Providence.

MAR. 1 Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass. Hall #2
For info. on beginner classes, call REgent 7-5765 or write
142 Hillard Ave., Greenwood, R. I. - BOB KENT

DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN!

FEBRUARY

Fri. 7 Goff Memorial Hall, Rehoboth Teenagers
Fri. 21 West Dighton Parish Hall
Sat. 22 Legion Hall, Taunton
EVERY MONDAY - Classes, Morton Jr. High, Fall River
EVERY WEDNESDAY - Workshop - Westville Parish Hall
EVERY THURSDAY - Classes - Westville Parish Hall
Charlie Lincoln, 133 N. Walker St. Taunton, VAndyke 4-5635

CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... Twenty-eight sets square danced on Dec. 18th at Lambert Lavoie School when we graduated a mighty fine group of square dancers. There were 50 graduating couples welcomed into our club. A delectable smorgasbord was enjoyed with a real Christmas setting.

Our thanks to Charlie Leonard, chairman of class committee, Leo and Eva Beaulieu and Bill and Yvonne Pauze for their time and effort.

A special word of thanks to Irwin and Mary Jo Mellor, our outgoing co-presidents, and Larry and Rita Laporte, past program directors. Their fine leadership and enthusiasm has helped make Chicopee a better club.

Our club dances are now held at Szetela School in Aldenville every 2nd and 4th Friday, new hours, 8 to 11 PM. Workshop from 8 to 8:30 PM. Earl Johnston calling.

RAY & DENISE BEAULIEU

SIXTEEN ACRES SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass... We ended the year 1957 with the graduation of our new class on Dec. 18th. It was a very festive occasion with the holidays so close, and a wonderful time was had by all.

On Jan. 9 we had an evening of fun and good dancing with Willie Jenkins our caller. It was good to see so many of our new class at the dance.

Starting with our dance on Feb. 27, we will welcome Ralph Sweet of Windsor Locks, as our regular club caller. We will all miss Willie and we hope he will enjoy the leisure time he needs and deserves. We hope he will find time to come and dance with us often. Norm & Marilyn TOTTEN

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall

11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

NAME PLATES—Engraved in Essex

Western Ave., Essex, Mass.

THE
WEATHERVANE SHOP

Send \$1.00 for two (2) badges—



—For special design

Club Badges
write for price
and sample.

Actual
Plate
Size

Colors available

Letters and Border
White
Surface Red
Black Red
Black Black
White
White



News from NUTMEG SQUARES

Wolcott, Conn.... At our New Year's Eve Party, Nutmeg Squares held a "Baby Face Contest" at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Miner, Jr. in Wolcott, Conn. Several bonnets were in evidence, as well as lollypops and baby bottles, etc. Our caller and her husband came as pickininnies (Jean and By Fleming), and the winner was awarded a subscription for one year to The New England Caller. Mrs. Clarence Atwood was the cutest Baby Face.

We meet regularly the first Saturday of every month in Beecher Memorial Hall, Wolcott. Club dancers are welcome anytime. JEAN FLEMING

THE CALLER'S CODE

1. Aim primarily to give his group enjoyment.
2. Promote good fellowship.
3. Discourage Cliques.
4. Help beginners.
5. See that proper decorum is observed at a dance.
6. Maintain a professional attitude towards other callers.
7. Cooperate with other callers in exchanging calls.
8. Adhere to uniform nomenclature.
9. Maintain a good reputation for personal integrity.
10. Keep scheduled engagements.

BELLES AND BEAUS

Weymouth, Mass... The Belles and Beaus held their monthly meeting at Pond Plains Hall in So. Weymouth on Friday, Dec. 27th. A holiday exchange of gifts limited to a 50¢ value resulted in some odd and unexpected results. Howard Sherman, who called the dancing, insisted on wearing his bathroom curio for a headpiece and Norman Garland, the recipient of an ingenious substitute for Odorono, generously offered the cure to all sufferers. The more fortunate, but less startled members, unwrapped candy, cigarettes, writing paper, and square dance apparel (for fifty cents yet).

The business of the meeting climaxed with the showing of colored stereoscopic slides by member Gene Norwood, who had captured our Halloween costume party for the showing. The costumes assumed by Pres. Bud Kelso, Howard Sherman, Eddie Webster, Howie and Penny Nichols, et al, delighted the meeting. The costumes invented, constructed, and displayed plus the gestures and contortions in the camera eye may be expected to enliven many a future meeting. But the identity of the mysterious Miss pictured with natural poise and essentially simple costume excited the most interest of the evening, especially that of the men present. It may be that some members claim the Miss to be an uninhibited interloper, unescorted and unannounced, but there is little doubt in the mind of Bill Strickland that the little lady deserves at least honorable mention, if not the first prize of that Halloween meeting. This bewildered reporter regrets having missed her presence that night and would like her to get in immediate touch with him. A suitable reward or prize or other token of appreciation can be arranged immediately without waiting for the formal approval of a meeting of the Belles and Beaus.

A. VAN SCHYNDEL

WENHAM SQUARE DANCERS

Wenham, Mass... The Wenham Square Dancers started off the 1958 season very gaily with a dance called by Joe Casey on the evening of Jan. 8. In spite of very hazardous weather we had six lively squares, including visitors from the Wag 'N Wheelers and Square Riggers of Newburyport, and Square Wheelers of Salisbury.

On Jan. 22nd we will have our own caller Dick Doyle with us again. That evening we hope to start the formation of a club, which we hope will lead to even more and better dancing. More news on that as we get rolling.

Dick writes from Florida where he is vacationing with his family, that they have been dancing to Frankie Lane, and found his calling terrific.

On Sunday, Jan. 12, several couples attended the big square dance Get-together, which was held at the Barn at Salisbury Beach. The hall was packed solid with dancers from all over the area, who enjoyed the calling of Howard Hogue, Joe Casey, and Warren Popp. This was a wonderful affair, sponsored by the Newburyport Clubs and Hogie to encourage more square dancing in this area. JUDY ROSS SMITH



NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

Catherine E. Gangemi, Sec'y
24 Walnut St., Malden 48, Mass. MA 4-2864

CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES

Bill Baxter Crystal 9-1955-M
26 Hamilton Rd., Wakefield, Mass.

Charley Brown Crystal 9-4171
109 Green St., Greenwood, Mass.

Stan Cibel - Beaver Pond Rd., Lincoln, Mass.
Clearwater 9-8455

Priscilla Darling - 99 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.
LA 3-4109 or CA 7-2155

Dick Delery - 5 Kendal Drive, N. Woburn, Mass.
Woburn 2-0671-R

Hervey S. Gardner - Gilmanton, New Hampshire
Box 232, Astor Sta., Boston 23, Mass. KE 6-8742

Charlotte Hornbeck - 47 Auburn St., Waltham, Mass.
Twinbrook 3-1526

Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Rd., W. Medford, Mass.
Mystic 8-0716

Ed Moody, Sr. - Hollis, New Hampshire - Homestead
5-2595

Roy Perry - 11 London Ave., Quincy 69, Mass.
President 3-3418

Charlie Tilley - 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

Josh Tolford - 80 Charles St., Boston 14, Mass.
Lafayette 3-3645

Bob Treyz - RFD, W. Acton, Mass. - Colonial 3-4279

Arthur Tufts - Hampton Rd., Exeter, N. H.
President 2-3483

Louise Winston - 2 St. John St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Jamaica 4-2137

WHAT WOULD WE DO WITHOUT THEM?

Do we really appreciate our callers as much as we should? Do we ever tell them personally how much we enjoy dancing to them? Callers are not mere mechanical robots who force themselves to a hall or school on a Saturday night and give out singing orders to a crowd of gay dancers. Callers are human like us and if they are doing a good job and are pleasing you, why not take a minute to let them know how you feel? Think how many of us would sit and mope around the house on a weekend if all the callers should go on strike. Probably everyone who square dances takes it for granted that the callers will keep on calling, but they need to hear your praises. Do not merely talk among yourselves about how good the caller is, let him in on the secret too. "A Teenager"

THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

Saturday · Feb. 1 and 15
LLOYD PLATT caller

FRIENDLY MIXERS

Cranston, R. I...Has it ever occurred to you what a pity it is that the New England Caller doesn't fall into the hands of the uninitiated more often? The enthusiasm expressed by various clubs in detailing their activities is such that the "great push" would be on -- toward beginners' classes.

On Dec. 21, at Central Grange in Apponaug, R. I., an enthusiastic number of Friendly Mixers and their friends enjoyed a Christmas party. The committee working on this deserves our highest praise - the decorations were timely and set the mood for the evening; our caller, Lloyd Platt and his effervescent better-half, Marge, kept the dances going at a lively and interesting pace; Santa Claus got away from reading lists of names on TV long enough to distribute gifts to each one there; the refreshments were real partyish and plentiful; everything smacked on good organization and hard work and everyone left with the feeling of having had a real good time and thinking "isn't square dancing fun"?

New Year's Eve found us back in the same hall, this time joined by our friends, the Country Cousins. Through the joint efforts of both clubs, Central Grange was transformed into a festive hall indeed, and this set the mood again for an evening of fun. Marge and Lloyd Platt calling for the Friendly Mixers and Bob Kent calling for the Country Cousins, were in top form and called all kinds of square and rounds until that ominous hour of 11:55. The hour of midnight was hailed with such marching, blowing of horns, rattling of noisemakers, etc., that it took fifteen minutes to settle down to a low din. Refreshments, served buffet style, were excellent. Dancing continued after refreshments until 2 AM. Do you know that there are still those who think Bingo is played with cards and little round discs?

The fourth Monday of each month is open night for our club and we meet at the Portuguese Club just off Elmwood Ave., Cranston. For any of you who live in the area who would like to join this fraternity of square dancers and find out how the other half lives, just drop in and look us over. Lloyd Platt is the guy who keeps us all squared up and Marge keeps us going 'round in circles. What that girl does to round dances is certainly beautiful to watch. ANNE KINNECOM

Down East Western Square Dance Club

Kittery Grange Hall 8 PM

FEB. 7, 14, 28 Workshops - JOE CASEY calling

FEB. 28 Graduation - Adult Beginners Class

Saturday, FEB. 22nd - WARREN POPP - Frisbee School,

Kittery, Maine

VISITORS WELCOME

RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Warren, R. I...Hi, in case you missed my article in the January Caller, Don't Put the Blame on Me. For some reason, unbeknownst to me, it wasn't printed. I was quite disappointed, for, in my article, I had given the Durfee orchestra some of the credit, long overdue, for the tremendous job they have done and are doing at the Merry-maker's dances.

On Dec. 11, we hosted the Country Cousins and their caller Bob Kent. Twenty-two sets fraternized and became acquainted.

Our open dances on Dec. 14th and 28th attracted 19 and 18 sets, respectively. Both dances were called by Dick Leger.

The Merry-makers ushered in the New Year with dancing, dining, and drinking, (oops, punch). About 19 sets of members and prospective members livened staid old Town Hall in Warren. Dick did the calling with the help of Ken Cogswell, Ken van Westendorp and Walt Swan. Best yet...

Marge & Lloyd Platt made the Jan. 8th meeting worthwhile by reviewing and teaching, Why Ask for The Moon, Love Me a Little, and Around the World in Eighty Days. About 40 members interested in rounds were present, despite bad driving conditions.

The thoughts and best wishes of the Merry-makers go out to Hoedown Howie Pearson, undergoing a serious operation. We're holding a place for you in the square, Howie.

For the benefit of those who have questioned it, the Merry-makers and the Rhody Merry-makers are the same club. Also for those who ask 'Where are you from?' we use the designation Warren, R. I. loosely, as our membership covers half the state and parts of Mass. as far as Worcester. Our meetings are held in E. Providence, as central as we can get. However, the club was born in Warren, R. I. and we hold our open Saturday dances there, hence the use of Warren as club location.

Merry-makers are talking up the proposed joint weekend camp at Square Acres for the Rhody Merry-makers and the Down East Westerners of Kittery, Maine, two clubs with the same outlook on square dancing. Joe Casey and Dick Leger will share the calling.

Earl Johnston, next guest caller for the club Feb. 5th.

RUSSELL E. BULLOCK

 'n Dance with **Herbie Gaudreau**
3rd Saturday, Feb. 15th

QUINCY Y. M. C. A.

FOURTH SATURDAY - E. WEYMOUTH CONGREG. CHURCH
 FEB. 22 - The liveliest dance on the South Shore. Bring a
 bite to eat and a bite to share - Coffee served.

Sat. 1 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater
 Thurs. 6 South Shore Swingers, Holbrook Grange Hall
 Fri. 14 Orchestra - Private
 Sat. 15 Quincy YMCA
 Fri. 21 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
 Sat. 22 East Weymouth Congregational Church
 For rates & dates - Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St.,
 Holbrook, Mass. WO 3-5547

NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION BIDS

Cities desiring to serve as host to the 1960 National Square
 Dance Convention should submit their bids to Howard Thornt-
 on, Exec. Comm. Chairman, 2936 Bella Vista, Midwest City,
 Oklahoma, not later than May 1, 1958. The Convention site
 will be chosen and announced during the 1958 Convention at
 Louisville, Kentucky, June 19, 20 and 21.

The 1959 Convention will be held May 28, 29 and 30 in Den-
 ver, Colorado. Convention sites are selected two years in
 advance.

Bids should be submitted and the Convention sponsored by
 a recognized, active square dancers association, preferably
 with past experience in the planning and staging of success-
 ful square dance Festivals or Jamborees.

Sponsoring associations should seek the support of various
 civic organizations, such as the Chamber of Commerce,
 Park and Recreation Dept., City and State officials, and ho-
 tel, motel and restaurant associations.

Requests for details concerning holding a National Con-
 vention should be addressed to Howard Thornton (address men-
 tioned above) Phone PErshing 2-3487. Much material has
 been prepared and will be found very helpful in holding and
 planning for a Convention.

SQUARE DANCING is FUN
 with **RALPH ELLIS** calling
 EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM. - Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.
 COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES
 CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

CONTRA CORNER

THE EIGHTEENTH OF JANUARY

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. cross over.

Any number of even couples

Suggested record: "Old Coon Dog" Sunny Hills,
 Accent AC 131-s-o

"Swing the left hand lady" (This call given during
 intro.)

Swing and whirl
 this pretty little girl

Now put her on the right
 and circle four.

To the left you go
 on heel and toe

Then break it up
 with a do-pas-o.

Turn the right hand lady
 by the left

Now the left hand lady
 by the right.

Then the right hand maid
 full turn around

Hold on to her
 and promenade across.

Then promenade back
 and don't get lost.

Then everyone
 pass through.

Walk right over
 you turn alone *

With the lady on your right
 right and left through

Turn as a couple,
 swing the left hand lady.

1. Double progression.
2. When promenading gents pass by each other left shoulder
 by left shoulder. Use up the floor space and music, eight
 steps over and eight back.
3. At the completion of promenade, be sure to turn as a
couple and face the other line, also the same with the right
and left thru.

* When you turn alone, face the other line.

The cross over at head and foot takes place when all pass
 thru.

HERBIE GAUDREAU

"THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Feb. 8

Invite YOU to Dance to:

BOB KENT

Feb. 22

Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall
 Cranston St., Providence, R. I.



Dance to the
CALLS and MUSIC
of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

FEBRUARY

- Sat. 1 Whitman (lower) Town Hall - Records
Some old, many new, and something different.
- Mon. 3 Town and Country Squares, Huntington Av. YMCA
- Tues. 4 Grand Squares
- Wed. 5 Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave.
- Fri. 7 Maugus Hall, Wellesley Hills, Mass.
- 8 - 14 Winston-Salem, No. Carolina, S. D. Institute
- Sat. 15 West Brookfield
- Tues. 18 Grand Squares
- Wed. 19 Boston YMCA
- Fri. 21 Lincoln (private)
- Sat. 22 Cambridge YWCA, AYH sponsored.
Central Square - All Welcome
- Tues. 25 Abbott School, Wellesley Hills WORKSHOP
- Wed. 26 Boston YMCA
- Fri. 28 Boston YMCA, Huntington Ave., Round Dance
Learning Party
- MARCH
- Sat. 1 Vernon, Connecticut
- 2 - 31 Florida Vacation
- APRIL
- Tues. 1 Grand Squares

BAY PATH SQUARES

Boylston, Mass... Hi all you square dancers. Just want you to know that the Bay Path Squares are still functioning - or should we say dancing. There are extremely few club nights when most of the total membership is not on hand to dance and workshop with our club caller, Chet Smith.

We are finally settling down after a round of seasonal parties - the Christmas party to which each member brought two gifts (one for a boy and one for a girl at a local orphanage) and the New Year's party with the Merry Rounds as guests. The committees for these parties should be highly commended.

Now we're looking forward to the New Year and some really good workshoping with Chet trying to discover more ways to wind up a Square Thru or a Dixie Chain. We DO like that Dixie Chain to a Ballonet (ocean wave).

Until next time - HAPPY SQUARING. Priscilla G. Gross

CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!

Colorful, Durable PLASTIC
Choice of Many Designs



JEWELER'S PIN
WITH SAFETY CLASP



Please state club's name when
requesting samples.

SINCLAIR
PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - Pawtucket, R. I.

SQUARE ⁱⁿ DANCE *Capezio's*



U-Shell Button strap
5341

Sold Exclusively on the South Shore
at the
CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP
28 Cottage Avenue,
Quincy, Mass.

DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street

Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New
England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME _____

STREET AND NO. _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

AMERICAN YOUTH HOSTEL - SQUARE DANCE



HA 6-8595

Cambridge YWCA - 8 'til 11 PM
in Central Square

SAT. FEB. 8 - CHARLIE WEBSTER

*SAT. FEB. 22 - CHARLIE BALDWIN

*George Washington Birthday Party - Dancing,
Refreshments, Folk-Singing

TRIANGLE VILLAGE

Brockton, Massachusetts

No dance in February or March

—But for April **WOW!**

Sponsored jointly by the Brockton "Y's Men's Club" and
The New England Caller, Inc.

An old-time Triangle Village Whing - ding, Emceed by
Charlie Baldwin, and with a lineup of the callers who helped
put square dancing on the map in New England.

WATCH "THE CALLER" FOR DETAILS.

SQUARE DANCE

FIRST AND THIRD SATURDAYS

FEBRUARY 1st AND 15th

METHODIST CHURCH HALL

Pleasant Street Stoughton, Mass.

... HOWARD SWITZER. calling



=====
The New England CALLER, Inc.
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.
Return postage guaranteed.

MAIL

TIM

Robert C. Varney
4 George St.
Kittery, Maine



11/58

The
NEW
ENGLAND
Caller

MARCH
1958

VOLUME 7 NO. 8



15¢
COPY

RALPH PAGE
See story pg. 4

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.
1621 HANCOCK STREET,
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS
Tel. MAYflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.
Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds
Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras

Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1957 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.

Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

COPY DEADLINE for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Editor's Notebook	3	EDSARDA	31
Ralph Page Anniversary	4	Dance of the Month	33
Letter to the Editor	6	Folk Dance	34
Around Boston	18	Contra Corner	35
Club Calendar	22	Round Dance	36

DANCE CALENDAR

1	3	4	5	6	7	8	11	12	13	14	15	17	18	19	20	21	22	25	26	27	28	29	30
7	19	11	8	20	5	5	5	20	5	20	7	15	11	11	5	21	5	5	13	27	5	5	16
8		15	13	24	14	7	11	28	12	22	8		15	20	27	22	7	11	20	28	16	7	
13			20	27	21	8			27	29			27			28	8	27	27		22	8	
14					22	10				15			27			10				28		14	
15			27							19						13				28		15	
19					28	13				21						14						16	
21					29	14				21						15						19	
27					31	20				27						19						21	
28						21				28						19						21	
29						24				39						21						21	
37						27				40						27						27	
38						28										28						28	
39						29										29						29	
40						30										30						31	
						40										31						39	
																40							

Editor's Notebook . . .

The latest word on the condition of Al Brundage is one of remarkable improvement. The doctors in attendance have removed his name from the critical list. He is still a very sick boy and has a long, hard pull ahead, to gain complete recovery.

The square dancers of southern Connecticut came to Al's aid with sufficient donations of blood to help with his recovery. In conversing with the family, they request that folks do not send flowers to Al, because of an allergy. Cards and letters would be much appreciated.

No one at this time can tell how long Al's confinement will last, but it is fairly certain that his address for the next month will be, Danbury Hospital, Danbury, Connecticut.

Due to the unexpected snowstorm Saturday and Sunday, Feb. 15th and 16th, The Caller is later in reaching you. We are sorry, but we cannot govern old Mother Nature.

We remind you once again, take note of the new advertisers catering to the needs of the square dancer. When you patronize these folks, tell them you read it in The Caller.

To the callers taking advantage of our offer to supply sample copies of The Caller for beginner classes, please anticipate your needs at least two weeks in advance, and more if possible.

We have subscription envelopes which require no postage. Any caller or leader can have a supply by dropping a post-card requesting same, to Fay Baldwin, c/o The N. E. Caller.

C. B.

Dear Curly:

Have been reading your letters on Idiots, et al, with interest and agreement. Please, a suggestion. Mayhap, we shouldn't be so derogatory. Contrari-wise, let's help them along the road to insanity. How? Well, let's see now, Mmm. How about starting another club? Keeping the nomenclature in line, let's call it, simply, IMBECILES. But we must be somewhat different. Consider the poor Idiot caller. Let's make this a tit-for-tat deal; have the caller turn the tables on the dancers. Let's have the caller go out and wake, out of a sound sleep, four couples (preferably Idiots) and dance them 'til dawn. Do I detect an avengeful gleam in some caller's eye? So be it.

Sincerely,
BALDY

P. S. True name withheld, as some of my best friends are Idiots.

IN MEMORIAM

Lawrence V. Loy

December 14, 1907 - March 10, 1955

Loved and remembered for his many kindly deeds.

FIFTEENTH ANNIVERSARY

Feb. 4th marked the 15th anniversary of Ralph Page's Tues. night dance at the Boston YWCA, which we believe sets a record for a weekly series in this area in modern times. These dances have been held continuously throughout the 15 years, with Ralph travelling down from Keene, N. H., every week to do the calling, come blizzard or hurricane, heat or cold, except for the times when he has taught at dance camps throughout the U. S. and in Canada and Japan. On these occasions his able substitutes have included Abe Kanegson, Rod Linnell, and Joe Perkins. Abe and Joe were there for the anniversary celebration, Abe making a trip up from New York for the occasion. Many other callers came to do Ralph honor, along with large numbers of dancers who have enjoyed his calling through the years. We counted ten who had been there 15 years ago, several of whom still come to the dances regularly. Walter Lob, original fiddler for the series, came to sit in with the orchestra again. Beth McCullough, the original and still the regular pianist for the group, was honored with a gift and a corsage.

Joe and Abe each called a set to give Ralph a chance to dance. The rest of the evening consisted of dances which Ralph had called on that first night - Lady Walpole's Reel, Morning Star, Hull's Victory, Wearing of the Green, Life on the Ocean Wave, Golden Slippers, Dip and Dive Six, and many more old favorites, ending of course with Darling Nellie Gray. It is remarkable how well these simple, tuneful dances have stood the test of time and still seem as fresh and as much fun to do as when we first learned them.

The high spot of the evening - aside from the general spirit of reunion and festivity and the excellent refreshments served by Angela Taylor's committee - was the presentation to Ralph of a movie screen and a beautifully hand-painted parchment scroll. This latter, the work of Marilyn Winchester, thanked Ralph for the many hours of happiness he has given us and contained the names of those participating in this anniversary celebration.

It is impossible to measure the tremendous influence Ralph has had on the N. E. dance picture in the past 15 years. The many callers and leaders, in N. E. and beyond, who have been guided by his ideals and his dance philosophy have imparted these standards in turn to others, so that they go on like the even-widening ripples on a pool. His emphasis on smooth, relaxed dancing, his high standards of dance and music, his carrying on of all that is finest in the N. E. dance tradition, while still gradually incorporating the best of newer dance developments from both N. E. and other areas, has helped to give our modern N. E. dancing a beauty of style and a richness and variety of content which we feel any other region would find hard to exceed. Our thanks to you, Ralph, and we wish for many more happy years of calling to come.

LOUISE WINSTON

The DO-SI-DOERS

EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane
E. Walpole, Mass
MONTROSE 8-0678

MARCH

Fri. 7	Maugus Hall, Wellesley Hills
Sat. 8	Hollis, New Hampshire
Tues. 11	Beginners Class, Wellesley
Thurs. 13	Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club
Thurs. 20	Do-Si-Doer Workshop
Sat. 22	BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, Walpole
Tues. 25	Beginners Class, Wellesley
Fri. 28	Do-Si-Doers Family Night (Private)

RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Warren, R. I. Enthusiasm and percentage of new club members at the open club-sponsored Saturday night dances afford ample proof as to where the future of square dancing rests. Many of the veteran dancers succumb to tiredness, boredom or lack of challenge. Like the tree that grew so fast its roots came out of the ground, those veteran dancers, who have lost touch with their beginnings and new people, will surely die, in the sense of square dancing. Thanks go to the many who can reach high but still keep their feet on the ground.

The Merry-makers last three dances were well attended by 25, 20 and 20 sets respectively, enjoying the calls of Dick Leger. The three programs were spiced with guest calls by Lloyd Platt, Ken vanWestendorp, Jack Ambrose, Walt Swan and Jack Curran.

Open meeting on Jan. 22nd attracted 13 squares who danced, voted in 21 new members and cast a favorable vote to back a R. I. Federation to work in conjunction with EDSARDA.

The meeting on Feb. 5th was closed to members, 14 sets of
Cont. on page 30

HASH-UP

With

HORACE
UPHAM

RAY
BELDING

Last Saturday of every month
beginning MARCH 29th

POND PLAIN HALL, Pond Street
So. Weymouth (off Rt. 18)

Sponsored by The Coconut Squares, Weymouth



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.

HAVE YOU SOMETHING TO SAY concerning square dancing that you would like to share with your fellow readers? This is the Dancer's Column. SOUND OFF. The Editor

The following letter was sent in by Ruth and Everett Littlefield, formerly of Whitman, Mass., now of Curpertino, Calif., a suburb of San Francisco. Whether or not you knew them, the letter contains some very interesting comments. Editor.

Dear Editor:

We finally have found time to renew our square dancing. We contacted Jack McKay and he invited us to visit him on a Monday or Thursday evening. One Monday night we finally made it and had a very pleasant time, altho' we felt a little embarrassed because we had walked into their Christmas Party. A man near the door pointed out Mr. McKay, so we went over to him and he made us welcome and called some couples right up to talk to us. After that, at least 10 couples came and spoke to us and one was the host and hostess for the party. We danced all the squares - they only dance two tips and the second tip the ladies move to another square before it begins.

A few things are done a little differently. The stars are all done with hands high in the center rather than wrist grips, and in a star promenade the ladies do not put their arms around the gentleman's waist, they sort of rest their forearms on the gentleman's upper arm. Speaking of forearms - they use the forearm grip (which I detest) entirely. Of course I did it also, graciously and smiling. Where do they get a forearm grip from the call "Allamande with your left hand". Oh well.... Anyway, they were nice people and when they had their Christmas tree they had tucked in a couple of gifts for us. Wasn't that nice? We appreciated it. We haven't been out there since because they were all involved with their holiday plans and the hall is very small so we felt we would be intruding. Now that the holidays are over, we'll go again. They were a mixed (age) group, but more our age than younger. They were all good dancers and we were very pleasantly surprised that they do not dance that terrific speed we hear about. There were no fancy twirls on the ends of the tips, etc. There were no fancy sequined gowns. The dresses were pretty, but more like what we wore 3 or 4 years ago. As you know, it was singing calling.

They dance behind the caller nicely. There were no western boots and only one "cowboy" shirt and one wearer of western pants. No pantaloons either. They are doing about the same round dances as back east. As in any group, everyone is not a good round dancer. But they are good dancers as a group and a very pleasant group to visit. I would say, (on one observance) that they have no "prima donner" nor "donnas" in the group.

SQUARE AWAY

with

GEORGE GRAY

Fairhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783

FEB. 18-Unitarian Church, Fairh'n
MAR. 1,8,15,22,29-Acushnet Grange
Sat. Open Dances (Adults-Yg. Ad)



CALICO SQUARES

E. Bridgewater, Mass.. The long lost has returned. Sorry this column hasn't been printed for the last three months, but Christmas and the holidays sometime last quite awhile.

As usual, the Calico's meet the first Thursday of the month with Bob Troschler presiding at Square Acres in E. Bridgewater.

In December, a very nice evening was had with Warren Popp calling. January brought us Horace Upham and he was very well received. Ray Belding did the honors at the February meeting. At this meeting we enjoyed a smorgasbord, with "Olie" Olson as the chief overseer. "Olie" can really make the most delicious swedish meatballs you have ever tasted. The food table was elaborately decorated, and members brought salads and other delicacies to fit the occasion.

The Winter Carnival that is put on annually by Edith Murphy was held February 8th at Square Acres. A great many of the Calicos were represented. One of the big attractions was the Flora-Dora girls, or should I say, boys - a chorus line of distinction. Our choreographer was Joan Taylor Belding.

Dick Leger will highlight our March meeting. We sure hope that all of you can come and enjoy Dick's calling. It's the first Thursday in March.

In past editions of the Caller, I have read of another square dance club in Maine called the Calico Squares. I hope you have as active a club as we have, and wish you lots of luck.

Coming March 29th at the Pond Plain Hall, Pond St., South Weymouth, is a square dance put on by two well-known callers - Horace Upham of Hanover, and Ray Belding of Weymouth. This being the first dance, we hope you will all come and help them make it a big success.

N. E. McWILLIAMS

SQUARE DANCING is FUN

with RALPH ELLIS calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM.-Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack coffee provided.

COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

Horace Upham CALLER

MARCH

- 1 Chatham Community House
- 5 March of Dimes Dance, Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth
- 8 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater
- 15 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater
- 22 Congregational Church, Abington
- 29 Pond Plain Hall, Ray Belding & Horace Upham calling

Sponsored by the Coconut Squares
For rates & dates, don't be slow, call TAYLOR 6-2120

ALLEMANDE EIGHTS

Manchester, N. H. Our newly elected club officers, Cecil Ayer, Pres.; Andy Boisvert, Vice-Pres.; Florence Chase, Treasurer; and myself as Secretary, took office on Jan. 10. We are anticipating a very successful season, full of fun and entertainment, for the new square dance couples we graduated from our class in December are beginning to take hold and join in our semi-monthly fun. We are now dancing between eight and ten squares of club members at every dance and each dance is better than the last.

Marion and Louis Ouellet, Elsie and Bud Ouellet, Julie and Sam Ouellet, Winnie and Lew Nettleton from Bridgeport, Conn. and Fran and Charles Ouellet from Monroe, Conn. visited us the 24th of January and are now about to join all the other Knotheads.

Geraldine and Paul Mathews from So. Deerfield, N. H., guests of Sally and Charles Richardson and Pat and Parker Minot from Nashua, N. H., guests of Jean and Ken Mayo, also joined us that same evening.

A new beginners class will start Monday, Feb. 17th in our regular quarters, the YMCA in Manchester, N. H. with a free introductory dance party to all. The caller will be our regular caller, Jim Mayo. We have contacted 70 couples and anticipate a fine turnout.

Our next regular dance will be March 14th with Jim Mayo calling. Come and join our fun. The doors are always open.

ELAINE LANGER

SQUARE AND COUPLE DANCING

Every Saturday Night

SO. MIDDLEBORO GRANGE HALL

Sponsored by So. Middleboro Grange and Eng. 6, M. F. D.

EVERYBODY WELCOME

HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

"EVERYTHING FOR THE SQUARE DANCER"

MEN	and	WOMEN
Shirts		Squaw and Patio Dresses
Pants		Calico Dresses
Boots		By Thunderbird
Brave Boots		Hilb
Belts		Donnells
Ties of all descriptions		Georgie
Collar Tips		Edmunds
		Concho Belts
		Square Dance Moccasins,
		Boots and Ballerinas
		Pantaloons
		Western Jewelry

WATCHOG RD., NORTH SOMERS, CONN.

Tel. Thompsonville Rt 1 view 9-3301

CALICO TWIRLERS

Springfield, Mass... About a year ago, John Alden, who calls for the Monson and Ludlow clubs, took on the task of teaching a round dance class. Nineteen couples completed the lessons and organized The Calico Twirlers in March, 1957. Now, with the club just about a year old, we have about 30 active couples, and are to sponsor another class in February of this year. Throughout the summer we danced but once a month, but during the winter season, we have met on the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays.

For some of us, round dancing was easy, but for others, it meant real work to master a dance. However, under John's excellent care we have improved. It's wonderful how basics help with the new dances. We've had party dances and a guest night, and with our coming anniversary dance, we hope to have some snappy badges ready.

We hope to grow and grow, and will welcome any couples who are interested in joining our club. LU & BILL VERSHON

RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP FUND
St. Patrick's Day Dance - Sat. March 15th

Caller **DICK LEGER**

At RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL GYM, Randolph, Mass.

PROMENADE ALL-TO JACK WARREN'S

SQUARE DANCE CENTER

Open Wed. & Fri.
eves til 9 P.M.
COMPLETE OUTFITS
FOR ALL SQUARE DANCERS

Ladies Square Dance Dresses
Ladies Skirts - Blouses
Ladies - Men's Promenade Shoes
Ladies - Men's Matching Shirts
Men's Promenade Pants
Men's Fancy Shirts - Collar Points
Ladies Concho Belts & Fancy Ties
Men's Fancy Belts - Buckles
Square Dance Jewelry

GIFTS!
SOUVENIRS!



JACK WARREN'S

Value Mart, Inc.
85 Main St. Brockton, Mass. JU 6-6049

AN OPEN LETTER TO ALL MEN

Please keep your fingers out of my ribs. It's not that I don't like you to keep a firm hold on me while we are swinging, but must you grab me as if I were a saxophone? It seems as if some men get so carried away by the music that they really get rough. It might seem as if I am complaining or maybe it sounds as if I am made of china (which I am far from), please don't misunderstand me. Why, what could we do without the little dears at square dances? Of course, there are extremes in the other direction. I declare, when the caller says "Grand ole' right and left you go" I actually feel as if I am going through a reception line of fish. This is no exaggeration either. Some men just do not get enough vitamins. Well, I guess I have had my say, and please men, if there is something about the way that we girls dance that bothers you (if that is possible), let us know, too.

"THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Invite YOU to Dance to:
BOB KENT
MAR-8 MAR-22
Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall
Cranston St., Providence, R. I.

BOSTON

Ywca

Square

DANCE

caller
RALPH PAGE
every **TUESDAY**

8:30-11 P.M.
740 CLARENDON ST.

SQUARE RIGGERS

Newburyport, Mass... I read Judy Smith's (of Wenham) account of attending the Square Dance Festival, Jan. 12, at the Barn at Salisbury Beach. As she wrote, it was sponsored by the Wag 'N Wheelers and our own Square Riggers of Newburyport, to encourage more square dancing in this area. Two weeks later we sponsored a party for beginners at the same spot. We were more than rewarded for our efforts when about 200 were initiated in the fun of "squaring it off" under the able instruction of callers Howard Hogue, Warren Popp and Joe Casey.

I know you will agree with me that the following proves it was "mission accomplished". At the present time there are new classes at Pete's Barn on Monday, Tuesday and Thursday nights with Howard Hogue teaching. Wednesday nights in the Grange Hall, in our neighboring town of Amesbury, the YMCA is sponsoring a new class with Warren Popp in charge. Friday nights find the teenagers at the local YWCA, Dudley Crawford instructing. Certainly the enthusiasm for square dancing started in this area less than one year ago by the Square Riggers is still in full swing.

In the meantime, our workshops Friday nights at Pete's Barn, with our club caller Warren Popp, continue to be filled to capacity.

We are also pleased at the continued success of our monthly open dances the first Saturdays. Al Ruggero called to a happy group at the last one, Feb. 1st.

We hope to greet all our old friends and many new ones at our next public dance on March 1st, when we square it up in the round school in Newbury. Genial Joe Casey will be our caller for the evening.
DOT MURPHY

Cystic Fibrosis & APRIL 8

SQUARE DANCE

19th
WHITMAN TOWN HALL

Dick Doyle Calling Records

LUDLOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Ludlow, Mass... Your deadline and our dances make us cover a lot of territory to keep up to date. At our graduation, guests from surrounding clubs joined with our own members and 19 graduating couples to put 26 sets on the floor. Club caller, John Alden, MC's the exercises and Ludlow members acted as sponsors for the graduates. Exhibition dances were put on by two sets of 4-H boys and girls, and by "Four Ladies and Four Lassies" from Monson. More than 100 spectators in the balcony were invited to join the dancers for coffee and homemade cake at intermission.

Sixteen sets squared away at our regular Feb. 1st dance with John again doing the calling. The results of John's excellent teaching were quite evident as he called his usual fine dance with a minimum of "walk-throughs". A short meeting to acquaint the new members with the workings of the club preceded the dance.

In the future, John plans to conduct a round dance workshop from 7:30 to 8 o'clock, stressing "square dancers' round dances" for the benefit of those who would like to learn some of the more popular ones of this area.

Our next three regular 1st and 3rd Saturday dances will be held at the "Rec" starting at 8 o'clock and will feature "calling by Alden". Then on March 29th we will have a fifth Saturday dance with Howard Switzer as our guest caller.

AL WALKER

MARCH of DIMES BENEFIT DANCE Thursday March 13

~~~~~  
POND PLAIN HALL  
Pond Street, So. Weymouth

### DANCE TO YOUR FAVORITE CALLER

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| HOWARD SHERMAN | HERBIE GAUDREAU |
| HORACE UPHAM   | HOWARD SWITZER  |
| GUS OTTO       | RAY BELDING     |
| RALPH ELLIS    | DON HEATH       |
| ROY WALKER     |                 |

75¢ admission

8:15 P. M.

Sponsored by: The Belles and Beaus of Weymouth, Mass.  
Bring Refreshments. Coffee will be served.

WE'LL DANCE 'TIL SUNDAY MORNING, SATURDAY NITE  
TO HOEDOWN'S LATEST RECORDING

H. D. 711

## WORRIED MAN

(Tune: It Takes a Worried Man to  
Sing a Worried Song)

Flipside:

With Calls by Cal Golden



**CAL GOLDEN**  
"The Kid from Arkansas"

Cal Golden will be on a National Tour through the Eastern States during the month of June. For open dates and rates write to address below:

---

---

## HOEDOWN RECORD CO.

6354 Duchess Dr., Riverside, Calif.

---

---

### HERRINGTOWN HOEDOWNERS

Taunton, Mass... On Sat., March 29th, Dick Doyle will be our guest caller at the American Legion Hall on Cedar Street in Taunton.

Everyone had a good time with Warren Popp on Jan. 25th. Quite a crowd showed up that night.

At our February meeting we discussed having outdoor square dancing this summer. So, be on the lookout for further details.

A lot of graduates of Charlie Lincoln's beginners classes have been joining us at our workshop on Wednesdays, and to our monthly dances at the American Legion Hall. Welcome to our crowd. It's good to have you with us.

HELEN BARAN

## "LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with BOB KENT

MAR. 1 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
5 & 26 "Country Cousins" Portuguese Club, Cranston  
8 & 22 Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall, Cranston St.,  
Providence  
APR. 2 "Country Cousins" Portuguese Club, Cranston  
For info. on classes: Bob Kent, 142 Hillard Ave., Greenwood  
Rhode Island - REgent 7-5765.

Have you heard...

## WARREN POPP..calling

- MARCH 7 Narragansett Circle Eighters, R. I.  
8 East Weymouth Congregational Church  
22 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater - Hall #2  
29 Washington, D. C.
- APRIL 5 Plainville, Mass.

For rates & dates, Warren Popp, 25 Greenwood Street,  
Amesbury, Mass. Phone Amesbury 328-R

### WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

W. Springfield, Mass. The WSSDC paid recognition to the founders and first Co-Presidents of the club, Sid and Elizabeth Sweet. The presentation of a token gift of appreciation and a life membership in the club was graciously made to them by our Pres. Rolly Jack. All of the members thank Sid and Elizabeth for this wonderful diversion they are responsible for introducing into our lives. Since our club started in 1956 it has multiplied twenty-fold.

Thirty-one sets enjoyed Earl's calling at our Pizza Party. What a way to end a dance to the tantalizing aroma of pizza and coffee. Rolly had the right idea and the hospitality committee navigated by Stan and Elsie Purdy carried the program out to perfection.

The Holiday Eve Special was some of the special talents of the program committee Tom and Alyce Murray, who came up with something real 'George'. To tell the truth, it was Dick Anderson from Barnstable as a guest caller. Guess we will all know where to find some good dancing on the Cape this summer.

The new class is making progress - won't be many moons before they graduate in April.

Our March dances will be at the John Ashley School, Fri. nights, March 7th and 21st. See you around the square, hope it's one of ours. TEDDY & EDDIE MORIARTY

## DICK LEGER (THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR) ...calling...

### MARCH

- 1 New London, Conn.  
8 & 22 Cercle Jacque Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)  
15 Randolph High School, Randolph, Mass.  
29 Kittery, Maine

### APRIL

- 5 Cercle Jacque Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)

For info. on classes: Dick Leger, 192 Laurel Lane, Warren,  
Rhode Island - Cherry 5-4151.

## DICK STEELE calling

### MARCH All Listed Dances Open

- Sat. 1 Advanced dance, Fiske School, Lexington 8:30 75¢  
Tues. 4 Advanced, Fiske School, Lexington (Minute Men  
Square Dancers club)  
Wed. 5 Reading YMCA - 5th lesson  
Mon.10 Follen Church, Lex. New Round Dance Class (see ad)  
Tues.11 Intermediate = 9th lesson = Fiske School, Lexington  
Sat. 15 Advanced 'No Walk Thru' dance, Fiske School  
Mon.17 Worcester Quadrille Club  
Tues.18 Advanced (M.M.S.D.) Fiske School  
Wed.19 Reading YMCA - 6th lesson  
Sat. 22 Barre, Vermont  
Tues.25 Intermediate - Fiske School, Lexington  
Sat. 29 Advanced, Fiske School, Lexington  
Mon.31 Round Dance Class, Follen Church, Lex. 8 - 10:30  
For rates and dates phone VO 2-3909 or write 300 Bedford  
Street, Lexington - DICK STEELE  
APRIL 1st - Tues. Advanced Dance, Fiske School, Lex.

Dear Editor:

When looking back in history, it is as looking through the wrong end of a telescope. Only the high spots of the age and place it is focussed on appear. The whys and wherefores of how they became the high spots have been lost thru time. This is as true of the dances that came down to us as it is of the lives and lores of Kings and Queens or the real causes of wars - oft times closely allied.

Only the rich could write or hire an amanuensis so we get only that side of life dictated as seen from the Great Hall. The other side came by word of mouth thru generation after generation and became more twisted than the dictations themselves.

However, there was just as good music and just as good dancing off the kitchen or on the town green as there was in the palaces and feudal castle Great Halls. Merriment, like propagation was never confined to any particular level of society.

It is safe to assume it occurred with a little more open abandon among the people as among the lords and ladies who attempted to keep their vice secret, though generally without success.

It is also safe to assume the scullery maid told the downstairs maid who told the upstairs maid who told the lady in waiting, who in turn told Milady of some new pattern the stable boys had come up with and named "The Stallions Last Stand". Tamed down, smoothed out a bit, refined to the standards of the day, it may have gotten on parchment, attributed to Milady and called "Her dissatisfaction".

AH - But could we have seen the original versions from both sides of the courtyard..... Pat Pending

## CRYSTAL HILLS LODGE



FOLK  
SINGING

SKIING

FOLK  
DANCING

SKATING

WEEKEND SPECIAL

**March 28-29-30**

Folk Singer  
TONY  
SALETAN

Folk Dancers  
CONNY & MARIANNE  
TAYLOR

Dance Callers

DUDLEY LAUFMAN

CHARLIE WEBSTER

JOHNNY TRAFTON

DICK GASTNER

RESERVATIONS NECESSARY

In dorms - \$9.50, \$10.50 Rooms \$13.50, \$15.50  
Includes Friday lodging, breakfast, supper, and lodging Sat-  
urday, breakfast on Sunday.

Write for details and reservation form:

CRYSTAL HILLS LODGE & SKI DORM

Box 77

Intervale, New Hampshire



## NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

Catherine E. Gangemi, Sec'y  
24 Walnut Street, Malden 48, Mass.  
Davenport 4-2864

CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES  
Bill Baxter Crystal 9-1955-M  
26 Hamilton Rd., Wakefield, Mass.

Charley Brown Crystal 9-4171  
109 Green St., Greenwood, Mass.

Stan Cibel - Beaver Pond Rd., Lincoln, Mass.

Clearwater 9-8455

Priscilia Darling - 99 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.

LA 3-4109 or CA 7-2155

Dick Delery - 5 Kendal Drive, N. Woburn, Mass.

Woburn 2-0671-R

Hervey S. Gardner - Gilmanton, New Hampshire

Box 232, Astor Sta., Boston 23, Mass. KE 6-8742

Charlotte Hornbeck - 47 Auburn St., Waltham, Mass.

Twinbrook 3-1526

Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Rd., W. Medford, Mass.

Export 5-0716

Ed Moody, Sr. - Hollis, New Hampshire - Homestead

5-2595

Roy Perry - 11 London Ave., Quincy 69, Mass.

President 3-3418

Charlie Tilley - 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

Josh Tolford - 80 Charles St., Boston 14, Mass.

Lafayette 3-3645

Bob Treyz - RFD, W. Acton, Mass. - Colonial 3-4279

Arthur Tufts - Hampton Rd., Exeter, N. H.

President 2-3483

Louise Winston - 2 St. John St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.

Jamaica 4-2137

### PILGRIM PROMENADERS

Plymouth, Mass... The new class of square dancers which The Pilgrim Promenaders sponsored, under the guidance of Don Heath, received their diplomas early in January. They are a most enthusiastic group and most of them have kept right on dancing ever since.

In January we had a fine time dancing to the rhythmic calling of Herbie Gaudreau, whose smiling personality insures a pleasant evening for everyone. Refreshments were served and prizes given to the lucky people.

We had a Valentine's Party this week with Bud Ericson (week of Feb. 13th) who gave us all a good time.

So, if on the second Tuesday of any month, you're looking for a square dance, come to Kendall Hall in Plymouth and join the Pilgrim Promenaders. HARRIET PRINDLE

Dear Editor:

I remember the good old days, when we used to have three squares and then a relaxer. It does not seem to me that three dances are enough to tire any true square dancer. In this day and age, we ought to be able to stand up and keep dancing for at least that length of time. I say, "Let's bring back the 'three at a time'." That way a person really knows he has been dancing." I wonder if any other dancers feel as I do about this? Anonymous

### EAST LONGMEADOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

E. Longmeadow, Mass... The Circle Eights of E. Longmeadow had a wonderful dance on Jan. 17th, when we welcomed Jim Murray from Devon, Conn. as our guest caller. We had 25 sets of lively square dancers, and Jim was really terrific. We all hope he will be in this area soon again.

Our Feb. 7th dance turned out to be quite a work-out with our own caller, Willie Jenkins. We learned several new dances, and were very pleased with the results.

Next month, on March 21st, we will look forward to dancing with Jean Fleming, of Waterbury, Conn. as our guest caller. We hope to see our many friends with us again.

JEAN & BOB WOOD



## AROUND BOSTON

The exciting dances of the Slavic peoples held the spotlight here the last week in Jan. On Jan. 28 the Tamburitzans, a Duquesne Univ. group, presented an inspiring program of the songs and dances of Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, Russia, Bulgaria, and Rumania at the John Hancock Hall in Boston. These 23 young people combined an array of vocal and instrumental skill, along with their spirited presentation of the dances, which would be difficult for even a full-time professional company to excel. The following weekend, Dick Crum, choreographer and dance instructor for the Tamburitzans, conducted a two-day workshop on Yugoslav dances at the Browne and Nichols gym, Cambridge, under the sponsorship of Conny and Marianne Taylor. Dick gave his usual thorough and highly enjoyable presentation of the always fascinating kolos and other dances of the various folk-cultures of Yugoslavia, and we predict that this will not be his last workshop here.

On Feb. 2, the No. of Boston Callers' Assn., with the largest attendance ever (they'll have to move if it gets any bigger) enjoyed a gay evening of French-Canadian squares under the direction of Ralph Page, who widened still further the dance horizons of these callers who are spending the year delving into the rich and varied background of our square dancing. Next month, Louise Chapin will add an evening of Kentucky running sets to the growing picture.

The Scottish CDS main event this month was their annual Robert Burns party at Sargent College gym in Cambridge on Feb. 3. Full party regalia - the kilts and evening jackets of the men and the white dresses and tartan sashes of the ladies - attested to the importance and festivity of the occasion. Their English cousins, the CDS, held a Valentine party on Feb. 13th at the Union Boat Club, Boston. Callers included Louise Chapin, Priscilla Darling, Estha Ten Eyck, Charlie Brown, and Hervey Gardner. The Wed. night English dance classes are thriving in their new home at the Cambridge YW, where beginners are welcomed every week at 8:30 and the experts join in a little later.

On Feb. 9 the N. E. Folk Festival Assn. held another of its enjoyable junkets, this time at Orange Hall in W. Somerville, near the site of this year's Festival at Tufts College, April 11 - 13. After a business meeting at which each committee reported its progress in Festival preparations, a delicious pot-luck supper was served by Angie Taylor's committee. The evening dance's callers and leaders included MG Ted Sannella, Dick Castner, Marianne Taylor, Charlie Webster, and Louise Winston.

The Saturday night AYH dances at the Cambridge YW, which originally were held every week, are now scheduled for the 2nd and 4th Sat. each month, with various guest callers presiding. Along with the dances at the Unitarian Parish House in Jamaica Plain on 1st and 3rd Sats., these provide a complete Sat. program of open square dances at which all, from novice to expert, are welcome. Roy Perry's dance at the

## .. LOUISE WINSTON.. calling ..

Sats. 1 and 15 Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jam. Pln.  
Mon. 3 Lynn Y. M. C. A.  
Sat. 22 AYH Dance, Cambridge YWCA, Temple St.,  
Central Square

For dates call LOUISE WINSTON, JA 4-2137

Congregational Church in Milton on the 2nd Sat. of each month is an added bonus for those nearer Milton than Cambridge. At none of these dances is a beginner ever given his money back and told where to go to take lessons, as so shockingly described in the recent Worcester Gazette article which has been so widely discussed. The spirit of that article is just the opposite of the friendly, democratic recreation for all which square dancing in America has always been. We are thankful that around Boston beginners can find so many open dances (joyously attended by skilled dancers and novices alike) that the only problem is in deciding which ones to attend.

We feel that the attitude demonstrated in the Worcester Gazette article could do square dancing even more harm in the eyes of the non-dancing public than the activities of the Idiots which so annoy Curly. By the way, we hope that no one will get the idea from Curly's letters that he lacks a spirit of fun. None could think so who saw him heading up the "Relaxin/ Committee" at Camp Becket a few years ago, topping off the week's activities with a demonstration square in which the man "danced" relaxed in swivel chairs while their wives did all the work. This kind of dance fun is in good taste, but that which interferes with the pleasures or comfort of others, like the inconsiderate middle-of-the-night visits of Idiots, does seem in questionable taste and seems like a frenetic scrambling after fun which should be inherent in the dances themselves. Can it be that the dances now involve so much mental concentration and hard work that the recreation and relaxation they are intended to provide has to be sought elsewhere?

LOUISE WINSTON

## THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

Saturday · March 1-15-29<sup>th</sup>  
LLOYD PLATT caller

# 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau 3rd Saturday-March 22

QUINCY Y. M. C. A.

FOURTH SATURDAY - E. WEYMOUTH CONGR. CHURCH  
MAR. 22 - The liveliest dance on the South Shore. Bring a  
bite to eat and a bite to share - Coffee served.

|            |    |                              |
|------------|----|------------------------------|
| Wed. MARCH | 5  | Boston YMCA                  |
| Thurs.     | 6  | South Shore Swingers         |
| Friday     | 7  | Private - Orchestra          |
| Sat.       | 8  | Scouticut Neck, Fairhaven    |
| Friday     | 14 | Elliot Church, Newton        |
| Mon.       | 17 | Private                      |
| Sat.       | 29 | Square Acres, E. Bridgewater |
| Sat. APRIL | 5  | Square Acres, E. Bridgewater |

For rates & dates - Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St.  
Holtbrook, Mass. WO 3-5547

## INTERSTATE SQUARE DANCE ASSN.

In spite of all the adverse talk about driving conditions being bad, those attending our dance at Hollis, N. H. on Sat. Feb. 8th, certainly enjoyed Squire and Dick Davis calling. We hope to see more club members present when they return Mar. 8th. On Mar. 22nd, Bob Bennett will guest call.

These are open dances and all will be welcome to join us.  
HAROLD E. WILSON

## GUYS AND DOLLS

Cranston, R. I... Little Rhody's first couple dance club, "Guys and Dolls" has just completed a very successful year of round dancing.

Our annual meeting was held January 15th at the Cranston Portuguese Club at which time Warren Davenport was re-elected President, with Audrey Smith as Secretary, and Marjorie Hougrand as Treasurer.

Two new couples were introduced by their sponsors and three new couples were accepted into membership.

Open house followed at which time many visiting couples enjoyed the fine teaching of our instructress, Marge Platt, who taught "Hand in Hand" as well as reviewing the dances we have learned in the past few months. Refreshments furnished by the "dolls" and a large birthday cake were enjoyed by all.

AUDREY SMITH

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

# BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch - Bates Hall

11:00 GUEST CALLERS in MARCH



## MAC GREGOR RECORDS

WRITE FOR CATALOG  
NEWEST RELEASES BY MacGREGOR

# 809 " Sugartime "  
" Randy Lynn Rag "  
(Without Call)

# 810 Same as #809  
(With call by Bob Van Antwerp)

#811 "Swinging Kiss"  
"Mama Look"  
(Without Call)

#812 Same as #811  
(With Call by JONESY)

MUSIC BY FRANK MESSINA  
AND THE MAVERICKS

All numbers also available on 45 RPM

## MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE HOLLYWOOD, CALIF

## MANOMET SQUARE EIGHTS

Manomet, Mass...We are still dancing on the first and third Tuesdays of the month at the Youth Club, Brook Rd. Manomet.

We are looking forward to the Square Dancer's Holiday weekend at Grand Lake Lodge, Lebanon, Conn. on the 23rd, 24th and 25th of May. Our club caller, Don Heath, will be assisting Bob Brundage.

Plans are under way for our Annual Spring Dance on May 20th, when Dick Leger will be our guest caller.

PAT BRANAGAN

## BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271

MARCH

Friday 7 - DICK DOYLE Sat. 8 - SLIM STERLING  
Friday 21 - RALPH SWEET Sat. 15 - DON HEATH  
Sat. Mar. 1 - BOB BRUNDAGE Sat. 22 - CHET SMITH  
Sat. 29 - JIM BROWER



Chet & Barbara  
Smith

**CLUB CALENDAR - GUESTS WELCOME**  
**BOSTON, Mass.** Town & Country Squares - 1st Monday  
 YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave. 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller  
**ROCKLAND, Mass.** CIRCLE 8's - 3rd Monday 8 PM  
 201 Market Street Ralph Ellis, Caller  
**SO. WEYMOUTH, Mass.** Grand Squares 1st & 3rd Tuesday  
 Pond Plain Hall 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller  
**VERNON, Conn.** Vernon S. D. Club 1st & 3rd Saturday 8 pm  
 Vernon Elem. School-C. Baldwin & E. Johnston Mar. callers  
**\*SALEM, Mass.** First Church, 316 Essex St. 4th Saturday  
 Mar. 22. 8:30 (Inst. at 8) Joe Perkins and orchestra  
 \*Open dance

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with  
**"CHET" WILKIE** calling  
 CHET'S BARN  
 Pottersville Road Little Compton, R. I.

**STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Stratford, Conn.... Our club meets each Sunday night in the main hall at Boothe Memorial Park in Stratford. Al Brundage is our regular caller. The dances are open to all club level dancers.

On March 23rd we are sponsoring a dance for the benefit of the Conn. Chapter of the Cystic Fibrosis Society. This will be an inter-club dance and will be held at Hickory Hill Camp in Stratford, a fine large hall with a beautiful floor. Al Brundage will call. To reach the hall, leave Merrit Parkway at Exit 53 or the turnpike at Exit 32. The hall is on Cut Spring Road. Everyone is invited.

Under the leadership of Fred Simpson we have just started our second group of beginners on a twelve-week course of lessons. Fred wears a happy grin these days, as he and Dot Picagli announced their engagement at Christmastime.

LI SIMPSON

SQUARE DANCE

to **JIM BROWER**

CIRCLE JACQUES HALL, Warren, R. I.

Wednesday **April 2<sup>nd</sup>**

8:30 to 11:30 P. M.

Sponsored by THE FRIENDLY MIXERS



*The*  
**Weatherwane Shop**

*Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts*

*Square Dance Apparel and Supplies*  
*Gifts*

*Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere*

**PANTALETTES**

of colorfast cotton; white hamburg eyelet and beading trim with black velvet ribbon ties.

Colors: white, yellow, light blue, dark green, coral, & red.

Sizes: 12, 14, 16, 18 \$4.95 Postpaid

Our Catalog of Square and Round Dance Records is now being distributed.

LOOK YOUR SQUARE DANCING BEST in one of our New Spring styles. Clubs and Groups make a date for a special showing of the most Beautiful Dresses that you have ever seen. Just give the time, place, two dates, and approximate number interested, or come to the Shop anytime.

Open: Anytime by appointment.

Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. 6 PM to 10 PM

Sat. and Sun. 10 AM to 5 PM - Closed Wednesday

**AGAWAM PROMENADERS**

Agawam, Mass...At our last dance, guest caller Kip Benson brought a full house to Indian territory from all the surrounding communities. It was a fast dance and only at intermission could the Gregory Snack Bar halt the beat, to refresh with coffee, donuts and cookies.

Our new beginners class lured 44 couples from their teepees. They are learning fast under Willie Jenkins' professional prompting.

Fortunately, Valentine's Day fell on our regular dance night and we had surprises, prizes, novelty dances and refreshments. Willie Jenkins called.

Our next guest caller will be Dick Leger, The Man With the Guitar. This dance will be held at the American Legion Hall, Liberty St., in Springfield, Mass., March 28th. The hall is one of the largest around and the acoustics are excellent, so there is room for all who would like to come.

TONY & SO EGNATOWICH

# "KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE with PROF. LONGLEY calling

MARCH

Thurs. 6 Worcester Quadrille Club, Tatnuck School  
Sat. 8 PROF'S SQUARE DANCE CABARET, Franklin  
For rates & dates call Franklin 177-M, 120 Union St. Franklin

## CATAMOUNT GADABOUTS

Bennington, Vermont.... At our regular dance Feb. 1st we started the evening off with a "bang" by holding a covered dish or "tasting supper" with many dishes prepared by the ladies of our dance group.

On arriving at Molly Stark School we found that our supper committee composed of the Randy MacDonalds, the Bob TreTERS and the Pat Pattersons had arranged the tables in a Grand Square and decorated with candles and fresh flowers.

When everyone gathered at the supper we found that the largest number yet to attend our dances were present and numbered 70 persons, having come from Pittsfield, Mass., Hoosick Falls, N. Y., and the Bennington area.

Dancing got under way at 8 PM with eight full squares on the floor, and after such a bountiful meal the caller, Roy Marsden, started things off at an easy pace, gradually progressing to a faster tempo until we were up to our usual speed and style of dancing squares and rounds.

Everyone agreed that the evening was the best in the history of the group, now in its fourth year, and there will probably be a repeat of the supper before the season comes to an end in the late Spring.

Dick Agar of Pittsfield, Mass., who brought five couples from that city, helped out with the calling and did his usual fine job.

On Feb. 22nd, if present arrangements materialize, we will have Dick Pasvolsky up from New Jersey to call for the Gadabouts, and hope to have visiting dancers from the surrounding area. This dance should be another highlight in the dance activity for our club.

March 1st will find us back on our usual first and third Saturday schedule at Molly Stark School with Roy Marsden doing the calling.

R. MARSDEN

\*\*\*\*\* BY POPULAR REQUEST \*\*\*\*\*

New Round Dance Class....

WHEN? March 10th and 31st (Mondays)  
WHERE? Follen Church, Lexington 50¢  
CALLER? DICK STEELE

ROUND INSTRUCTOR? BOB MARSH

Lessons to consist of instruction in popular, current rounds  
Basics for beginners - styling for experienced.

For info. phone VO 2,3909 - Dick Steele - Lexington

## Poem:

Is there a man with soul so dead  
Who, to his sweetheart, hath never said,  
"Life would be gay, skies so blue -

## WITH PLENTY OF MONEY AND YOU"



Well, maybe it is a lousy poem, but this new singing square dance is really great! The tune is an oldie with a jubilant rock to it that the SUNDOWNERS BAND get right in the groove with.

BRUCE JOHNSON, that genial fellow with the mellow bellow, belts out the ballads (calls) that RUTH STILLION put together during one of her more lucid moments.

Go - with a team like Bruce, Ruth and the Sundowners on your side, you're just sure to win.



## Remember this one?

"There's a little white house  
On a little green hill -

## WHERE THE RED, RED ROSES GROW"

Well, whether you remember it or not, the tune is sweet and gay, in a bouncy way, and you'll cherish the way Bruce handles the easy little dance that he and Doc Alumbaugh worked up to fit this peachy-dandy music by the Sundowners.

Boy - oh boy - oh boy... what a scrumptious pair of squares on this release! DANCERS (who'll want #7465 - with calls) will have a ball with these, and CALLERS (who call for #7165 - instrumental) will enjoy the real easy way both dances can be learned and delivered.

Windsor Records  
"JUST FOR DANCING"

5530 N. Rosemead Blvd.

Temple City, Calif.

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

# The 8th Annual NEW ENGLAND SQUARE and FOLK DANCE CAMP "The Friendly Camp"

CAMP BECKET in the BERKSHIRES

CHARLIE BALDWIN, Director

**Aug. 25 thru Sept. 1**

For Dancers, Callers, Teachers & Leaders



JACK and GRACE  
LIVINGSTON

Indianapolis, Indiana

"The pride and joy of  
The Hoosier State"

Returning by popular  
demand of the campers.

DICK & EVELYN DOYLE, Milton, Mass.,  
"Rounds for All"

HERBIE GAUDREAU, Holbrook, Mass.,  
"Contras Everyone Likes"

GRANT & MARION LONGLEY, Franklin, Mass.,  
Children's Program - "Nuff Said"

For complete information and  
descriptive brochure, write,

Warren Scott,

Boston Y.M.C.A.

316 Huntington Avenue

Boston 15, Massachusetts

# Ray Andersen ... CALLING ...



## MARCH

- 1 Eden Park School - Open
- 5 Plainville Square 'N Rounders
- 6 Eden Park Hoedowners, Eden Park School - DICK STEELE calling - Open
- 8 Hampden, Mass. Square Dance Club
- 13 Providence YMCA
- 15 Eden Park School - Open
- 18 Advanced Workshop - Open - Cranston Portug. Club
- 20 Providence YMCA
- 22 Worcester Buttons and Bows
- 25 Cape Cod Chowder Club
- 26 Evening of Rounds, Greenwood Fire Hall (Kernick St. Greenwood) - Open
- 27 Providence YMCA
- 29 Eden Park School - Open

## APRIL

- 1 Eden Park Hoedowners - Eden Park School
  - 3 Providence YMCA
  - 10 Providence YMCA
  - 12 Eden Park School - Open
- RAY ANDERSEN - 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I.  
Phone HOPkins 1-9556

## MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass... In reply to the open letter by "One of Them," I can only say that since I was one who voted for the name Minute Men and Maids, I was well aware that Minute Men Square Dancers won by a slight majority.

Since that time I have decided that the name is not as important as the reputation that we can give it through friendliness, good conduct, consideration for other dancers, respect for the caller, kind words, and deeds. This will make our name mean something.

On Saturday, March 15th, Dick Steele will call a no-walk-through dance. This will be a real challenge for Dick since he must progress normally through the evening which will require a definite program. It is expected that the results will be surprising.

Plans are in progress for a Round Dance class, the first to be held at Fiske School on Feb. 24th. Thereafter, classes will be held at the Follen Church in Lexington on a bi-monthly basis. Many have expressed a desire to learn basic steps to make round dancing easier.

For all those who have been dancing to Dick Steele this season you may start looking forward to a gala spring party. It may be combined with graduation. Do-si-do with the one you know.

PAUL REVERE

# Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

## MARCH

- Sat. 1 Recreation Center, Leominster
- Mon. 3 Roundaliers - Sharon Heights
- Tues. 4 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth
- Wed. 5 Milton Square Dancers, Cunningham Park
- Fri. 7 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
- Sat. 8 Town Hall, Sturbridge
- Wed. 12 Buker School, Wenham
- Sat. 15 Sturbridge
- Sun. 16 Workshop, Siam Hall, Fitchburg, 2:30 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9:30. Bring lunch - coffee served.
- Mon. 17 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
- Wed. 19 Milton Square Dancers, Cunningham Park
- Fri. 21 Circle Eighters, Granston, Rhode Island
- Sat. 22 Siam Hall, Fitchburg
- Wed. 26 Buker School, Wenham
- Thur. 27 Szetela School, Chicopee
- Sat. 29 Legion Hall, Herringtown Hoedowners, Taunton

## PALMER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Palmer, Mass... Since our graduation, our new club is progressing very rapidly, and in spite of the bad weather that we seem to be contending with, at almost every one of our club dances, we are having very fine turnouts. We are grateful to the many guests who have ventured out on those nights, especially those from Enfield, Conn., Spencer, Chicopee, W. Springfield, Springfield and our neighbors, Monson. We sincerely welcome any club members who would like to come to our second and fourth Wednesday night dances at the Grange Hall in Palmer, and will do everything we can to make their evening as enjoyable as we possibly can.

Our new class had a difficult time getting started with the first two classes having to be called off because of very bad weather. We are now well on our way with a fine new class, all anxious to join our group of fun-loving squares, and we are looking forward to their graduation in late April at the Palmer High School auditorium, which we hope will be as great a success as our first graduation was, thanks to the attendance of so many of the club members in our area.

A new twist in square dance calling came about at one of our recent club dances when we had the pleasure of having our caller's wife, Shirley Bates, call "Marianne" for us. We don't know which we enjoyed more - doing the dance or watching Shirley call it. By the way, we understand she is available for calling at square dances if you don't mind dancing to Marianne all night. PHIL & CAROLINE BENJAMIN

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Kittery Grange Hall 8 PM

March 7, 14, 21 Workshops - JOE CASEY Calling  
March 3, 10, 17, 24 Round Dance Lessons, Bob Varney Inst.

March 29 DICK LEGER - Frisbee School, Kittery, Maine

VISITORS WELCOME

## DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine... The Down East westerners are really proud of the newcomers in the beginners class. The classes are over now and they have been coming to our Friday Nite Workshops. They are doing a wonderful job. Joe Casey, our caller, and his wife, Phyllis, have really done a terrific job teaching the class and the club wants to give them its sincere congratulations.

Incidentally, the class will be graduating Feb. 27th, so we are all anxious for this coming date. Diplomas will be conferred to 43 new members.

Bob and Carrie Varney are teaching round dance lessons on Monday nights at the Kittery Grange Hall. Bob also teaches the children on Monday nights, but finishes around 8:15 so finds time to teach adults after the children.

Warren Popp is our guest caller for February. Frisbee School is the place, and Feb. 22nd is the date.

Our club has been considering helping others by perhaps giving a few charity dances now and then. No definite plans have been made for this project as yet.

March 29th is a big date for our club. Dick Leger will call at Frisbee School. This is a public dance so we'll be looking for you there.

SALLY HARTFORD

## DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

## MARCH

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MO 8-0678

- Sat. 1 E. Foxboro Community House
- Fri. 7 Sharon (private)
- Sat. 8 Hollis, New Hampshire Town Hall
- Thurs. 13 Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club
- Fri. 14 Family Nite, New Sharon High School, Y'all Come
- Thurs. 20 Do-Si-Doers Workshop
- Fri. 21 Capen School, Dedham (Junior High age)
- Sat. 22 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, Walpole
- Fri. 28 Do-Si-Doers Family Nite (private)

## APRIL

- Sat. 5 E. Foxboro Community Club

"Square Dancing is Fun"

On this Square Dancing surely will thrive  
A caller, a crowd, and music (all live).

The **RHODY MERRYMAKERS** present

**Dick Leger** and the Durfee Orchestra  
at **CERCLE JAQUES HALL**, Warren, R. I.

**March 8 and 22 • April 5 and 19 • May 3**

which enjoyed an Earl Johnston workshop. Earl did his customary fine job and, undoubtedly, made many new friends.

Howie Pearson is recovering nicely, taking his physical therapy in the form of square dancing.

Sam Farmanian watched the Feb. 8th dance from the balcony. His broken wrist attests to the hazards of ice skating. Better stick to square dancing, Sam.

Our sympathies and best wishes extended to the many members and dancers who have fallen before the wave of respiratory ills. We've missed you all.

'S Funny how in all the noise and fun of a dance, we forget or take for granted one of the prime pleasures in square dancing. I'm speaking of live music and the people who provide it. Standing in the wing one night, apart from the crowd noise, I was particularly impressed by the rhythm and tone of our fine group, the Durfee orchestra. So much so, that I took the liberty of making a little parody, to wit...

May Durfee sawed fiddle as sweet as a breeze

And the band played on.

Miz' Lovett was pleased, as she rattled the keys

And the band played on.

The sticks held by Harry, they never did tarry

Pa Durfee kept pace on the bass,

Dick strummed the guitar, calling eight to the bar,

And the band played on.

Metric construction kept me from using the last name of Harry which is Bullock, and the surname of Dick (of course) Leger.

Hoping to keep the fun in dancing, I am **RUSS BULLOCK**

## NEW! a TOTE BAG

for dancing slippers

Ample room for  
compact, comb,  
and what all.



4 inches diameter

11 inches long

Black or red canvas  
with

White piping on each

Sole distributor: **MARIETTA BULLOCK**, 423 Laurel Lane,  
Warren, R. I. On mail orders add 25¢ to cover mailing  
and handling charges.

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL WALPOLE, MASS.

## SQUIRE and DICK DAVIS Music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club

FOURTH SATURDAY EVERY MONTH

**MARCH 22      APRIL 26**

### EDSARDA Notes

The next meeting of the Executive Committee and members of the Special Committees will take place on Sunday, March 30th at 2 o'clock in the Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass. The starting time of the meeting has been moved ahead one hour in order to allow time to conduct the business on hand before sitting down to a catered supper that the entertainment committee has planned.

Many clubs have joined EDSARDA since the last meeting and other groups are planning to affiliate with our newly organized assn. in the near future. For these new members and for those who were not represented at the last meeting, let me remind you that the Exec. Comm. is made up of the officers of EDSARDA and three (3) delegates from each member club. If the appointed (or elected) delegates are unable to attend the Exec. Comm. meetings they may be replaced by alternates with written credentials.

The Meetings Committee, under the chairmanship of Bob Lewis, wasted little time in acting upon the suggestion that something should be done to help the round dance situation. Bob called a meeting of about 40 round dance teachers and leaders in the Eastern District on Feb. 2nd at "Dear Haven" West Medway, Mass. The problems confronting rounds seemed to be, numbers to be taught, preservation of the accepted oldies and the screening of the newer dances. Many helpful suggestions were offered and the Meetings Committee will appoint a screening group, representing the different areas, to recommend oldies to be reviewed and pick out the better new numbers for your club callers.

BARBARA DAVIS

## SQUARE DANCE with SQUIRE DAVIS      CALLER

Wellesley Town & Gown  
Maugus Club      Wellesley Hills, Mass.

**• Friday • March 7 • 8 - 11:30**

Square Dance Classes, intermediate & beginners, Tuesdays  
March 11 & 25, 8 - 10:30, Phillips School, Wellesley Hills


CAR PLATES FOR SQUARE DANCERS  
Beautifully designed dancing figures in full color, with club name, city and state included.

\$ 2.00 Prepaid


Special club prices

## CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!



Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs



JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP

Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

**SINCLAIR**  
PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - - Pawtucket, R. I.

### BELLES AND BEAUS

Weymouth, Mass... Our club welcomed ten new couples at its January 24th meeting. The new recruits are all recent graduates of the class recently concluded by our club caller Howard Sherman. The organization of a new class for beginners was announced at this Jan. meeting. This new series is being held at the Weymouth Sportsmen's Club hall and has already (Jan. 31 and Feb. 7) jammed the hall with the whoops and hollers of more than 20 couples plus the assisting Belles and Beaus. It should be gratefully noted here that the Weymouth Sportsmen's Club has been outstandingly cooperative in providing their club hall and its facilities for our classes)

Plans are under way now for a March of Dimes Benefit Square Dance at Pond Plain Hall in So. Weymouth on the evening of March 13th. The dance is being sponsored by the Belles and Beaus, but invitations are being sent to all club callers and their followers in the south shore area, and we know they'll respond in good measure. The net profits of this affair will be donated to the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis.

A poll will be taken of the Belles and Beaus membership at its next meeting on the suggestion that meetings be held twice a month with alternating invited guest callers. This next meeting will be held Feb. 21 at Pond Plain Hall and all interested square dancers are welcome.

The callers donating their services for the March of Dimes Benefit Dance are: Howard Sherman, Gus Otto, Howard Switzer, Roy Walker, Ralph Ellis, Horace Upham, Ray Belding, Herbie Gaudreau and Don Heath.



## The Dance of the Month

### PUTTIN' ON THE STYLE

Original by Al Brundage

Record: Windsor 7163 Instrumental,

7463 with calls by Al. Flip Side: Blue Eyes

Opener, Break, and Closer:

Dos-a-dos with the corner girl, Partners box the gnat  
Girls go right, the gents go left - around the outside track  
Partners by the right hand, gals - Promenade that ring;  
She's young and gay and got her youth, and how she loves  
to swing.

So Swing 'em boys, then all join hands and circle to the left;  
Allemande left with the corner girl, then promenade your pet  
You take and promenade her, and I can see her smile  
'Cause she knows you're only "Puttin' on the Style".

Figure:

Head two ladies chain across, and couples one and three  
Go forward up and back and then, right and left through for me  
Full turn around and then face out, separate as you are  
Around just one and in to the middle and make a right hand  
star.

Turn a left hand round your corner, a right hand round your  
own;

Box the flea with the corner, and promenade her home  
You take and promenade her, and I can see her smile,  
'Cause she knows you're only "Puttin' on the Style".

RALPH SWEET

### MIDD-TOWN TWIRLERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Fairhaven, Mass...In spite of our first severe snow storm of the season, a good crowd gathered at Sconticut Hall, Fairhaven, in February for their Valentine square dance. While decorating the hall with cupids and hearts, the chairmen, Mimi and Johnnie Everett, heard a thump on the door, and there stood caller Walt Minnick, looking like the proverbial snowman. A most enjoyable evening was had. Valentines were matched and danced together. Walt called so gayly even the violet centerpieces nodded up and down. Refreshments were served by Dot and Joe Jupin, Frank and Francine Crisci, Muriel and Tom Lefebvre, and the chairmen. It was a toss up between the lobster, shrimp or ham salad, or the delicious hot chop-suey. The buffets are always a welcome climax to a happy evening.

The club was organized in Middleboro in 1952. It now has 122 members. Membership is open. Present officers are: John Hart, Pres; Frank Crisci, Vice-Pres.; Lester Kay, Treas. and Miriam Everett, Secretary.

Dances are held the first Saturday of every month at Sconticut Hall, Fairhaven, Mass. For a most enjoyable time, come on along.

MIMI EVERETT



# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

JANDALS  
Latvian Square

Record: Folkraft F 1412

Formation: Square of 4 couples numbered as in our American squares.

|                |                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Music measures | FIG. 1 1st woman turn each of the following once clockwise with a 2-hand turn, in 4 skipping steps: |
| A music        |                                                                                                     |
| 1 - 2          | Corner                                                                                              |
| 3 - 4          | Partner                                                                                             |
| 5 - 6          | Opposite man                                                                                        |
| 7 - 8          | Partner                                                                                             |
| 9 - 10         | Left-hand man                                                                                       |
| 11 - 12        | Partner                                                                                             |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B music | FIG. 2 Couples in shoulder-waist position (man holds partner at waist, she places her hands on his shoulders).                                                                             |
| 1 - 8   | Polka counterclockwise around set, returning to original places, and turning clockwise with partner during the polka. The polka is danced very smoothly, without hopping, like a two-step. |

|         |                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C music | FIG. 3 Partners facing, hands joined, both arms extended sideward.                                                                          |
| 1 - 4   | Head couples: Four slides toward center, 4 slides back to place, raising hands higher with each slide in, lowering hands during slides out. |
| 5 - 8   | Side couples: As for head couples in measures 1 - 4.                                                                                        |

Repeat dance with 2nd, 3rd and 4th women leading in turn.

LOUISE WINSTON

## SIXTEEN ACRES SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass... We started the new year off on Jan. 9th with Willie Jenkins calling at a regular dance. Willie sure gave us a work out and kept us on our toes by calling several new dances. It seemed very good to see so many of our new class at this dance.

On Jan. 23rd we had as guest caller our own Doug Cooley. Doug is a new and popular caller in the area, and has been a member of the Sixteen Acres club since it started. Needless to say, this made a very enjoyable evening for all.

Beginning with our Feb. 23rd dance, we will welcome Ralph Sweet from Windsor Locks, Conn. as our regular club caller. Ralph is past Pres. of the Conn. Callers Assn., the Square Dance Editor for The New England Caller, and regular caller for the New London and Enfield Square Dance Clubs. We are all looking forward to dancing to Ralph.

MARILYN & NORM TOTTEN

# CONTRA CORNER

BROOKVILLE REEL

1st, 3rd, 5th etc. active. Any number of even couples.

"All gents swing the left hand lady" (This call during introduction)

-----  
Now put her on the right go forward all

Go Forward then back away With the couple across a right hand star.

Once around that's what you do Then a left hand star, with the next old two

Once around then a little bit more Then promenade up and down the floor.

Some go this way some go that Then turn as a couple and come right back

-----  
Then the ladies chain across the hall

Cross over at the head Same four Cross over at the foot a right and left thru.

Then all the gents hear this call With the lady on the left Swing 'em all.

This very pretty, smooth contra should be attempted only by those very familiar with contras.

At the completion of the right hand star, there will be no action at the head and foot. Active couples then leave their star and make a left hand star with the ones below. The left hand star goes once around and a little bit more, then the star breaks into a two by two promenade in alternate directions. All gents promenade their own original partners (with the exception of head and foot couples).

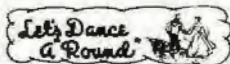
From the caller's viewpoint the couples promenading are coming up the floor on his left and going down the floor on his right.

If, during the entire dance, all gents will observe which side of the hall their own partner is on, this will determine which side of the hall they will promenade.

HERBIE GAUDREAU

**DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE**

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies  
The New England Caller



### LOVE ME

Originated by Sam and Betty Evans of Pottstown, Penn.

POSITION: Semi-closed, facing LOD

MUSIC : Love me a Little Bit - Mercury 71072

START : Gents Left - directions for gent - opposite throughout.

INTRODUCTION: Wait 3 notes.

- 1 - 4 TWO STEP FORWARD, TWO STEP BACK; TWIRL, 2, 3, TOUCH; TWO STEP FORWARD, TWO STEP BACK; REVERSE TWIRL, 2, 3, TOUCH; Starting gent's L, two-step balance forward and back, then gent does a 3 step grapevine (side, behind, side, touch) while the lady does a R face twirl under joined hands; end in open position facing RLOD, lady in his L and inside hands joined; again two step balance forward in RLOD and backward in LOD; face partners and gent grapevines RLOD starting R while lady does a L face twirl in RLOD to end semi-closed, facing LOD;

#### FIGURE:

- 1 - 4 TWO STEP, TWO STEP; STEP, BRUSH, STEP, BRUSH; SIDE, BEHIND, SIDE, TOUCH; REVERSE TWIRL, 2, 3, TOUCH; Starting gent's L, 2 two-steps in LOD; step L brush R, step R brush L; facing partner, grapevine in LOD and touch; gent repeats the grapevine in RLOD while the lady twirls L face under the joined hands; end semi-closed facing LOD;
- 5 - 8 REPEAT MEAS. 1-4, ending open position facing LOD;
- 9 - 10 TWO STEP AWAY; TWO STEP TOGETHER; TWO STEP AWAY, CROSS, 2; Gent moving toward center and lady toward wall, two-step away from each other, two step together, swinging joined hands forward and back; two step away from each other swinging the joined hands forward, change places with a full R face roll in 2 steps (lady rolls L face) lady passing in front of gent;
- 11-12 REPEAT MEAS. 9-10 with opposite hands and footwork ending facing position, both hands joined, gent's back to center!
- 13-14 TWO STEP LEFT, TWO STEP RIGHT; ROLL, 2, 3, TOUCH; Starting gent's L do a two-step balance to the L (LOD) and then two step balance to the right (RLOD); then a 3 step roll in LOD gent turning L and lady R face, to end facing gents back to the center, both hands joined;
- 15-16 TWO STEP RIGHT; TWO STEP LEFT; ROLL, 2, 3, TOUCH; Starting gent's R two-step balance to R and to L then 3 step roll moving RLOD gent turning R and lady L face to end in a semi-closed position facing LOD ready to start.



## The SQUARE RIGGERS

SQUARE DANCE WITH

of Newburyport

Sat. March 1<sup>st</sup> 8 o'clock, Public Dance:

Newbury Elementary School, Hanover St., Newbury

JOE CASEY Calling

Sat. April 5<sup>th</sup> 8 o'clock, Public Dance:

Newbury Elementary School, Hanover St., Newbury

DICK STEELE Calling

### MONSON SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Monson, Mass...It has been many, many moons since our club news has made the Caller. The months just flutter by and "ooops", we've missed the deadline again.

The club is effervescing with good times, parties, graduations, guest callers, plus our own John Alden. Each graduation class seem to stir up a stagnant corner in town and before we know it, there is another group scrambling for lesson - John will be demanding an eight day week if this keeps up.

We are pleased to welcome Lil and Ed Sanders as our new Program Chairmen - Their enthusiasm and inspiration seems eternal and we are all sure their tenure will be an asset towards a successful club.

All who attended our last graduation, enjoyed an exhibition of four sisters, namely Patricia Loncto, Muriel Dewey, Joyce Kibbee and Joan Genholt with their "Blue Ribbon" Collies in a square dance. No longer is it detrimental to say, "Square dancing has gone to the dogs". It took us 14 weeks to learn. Our canine friends did it in two.

Segments of our club have branched out into Knotheads and Idiots which prove what a rip-snortin' good time fun-loving folks can have. It has added to the enthusiasm of square dancing in this area.

If your feet are itchin' to dance on the 2nd or 4th Thurs. nights, come out to Monson for a full evening of square and round dances, plus refreshments. John and Helen Alden, as well as the club members, will be pleased to meet you and say "hello".

REPEAT ENTIRE FIGURE FOR A TOTAL OF 3 times then;

- 1 - 4 TWO STEP, TWO STEP; TWIRL, 2, 3, 4; in semi-closed position 2 two steps LOD; then gent walks 4 steps LOD while the lady twirls R face under joined hands;
- 5 - 8 REPEAT MEASURES 1-2 of ending;
- 9 - 12 Repeat measure 1, then gent walks L-R while lady walks R-L, and end facing partner to bow and

DICK DOYLE



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

While enroute to and from Florida, we will be calling at the following places:

- March 1 Vernon, Connecticut  
3 Jarrettown Square Dancers, Pennsylvania  
18-21 Greensboro N. C. Square Dance Institute  
26 Norfolk Virginia  
29 "Mac's" Barn, Kulpville, Pennsylvania

APRIL

- Tues. 1 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
Wed. 2 Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave.  
Fri. 4 Maugus Club, Wellesley Hills  
Sat. 5 Whitman Town Hall - Another real "whing-ding"  
like the one in February. Coffee will be served.

THE MILTON SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Milton, Mass... Our club played host to the Red Wings at our Feb. 5th meeting. We enjoyed dancing with their members, and we enjoyed the dances their caller, Gus Otto, called. Coffee and refreshments were served to top off the party.

We've added four new members: Mr. and Mrs. Edward Rist from Hyde Park, and Mr. & Mrs. Gordon Elliot of California, now stationed at the Chelsea Naval Hospital.

Our club always welcomes any dancers to join us on the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays of the month with Dick Doyle calling.

MARGE PERRY

CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... Since our last club news we had 26 squares dancing on Jan. 24th with our own Earl Johnston calling.

Our 5th Friday Dance found 28 sets all in a gay mood with Dick Doyle as guest caller. The newly graduated class is really "turning out" for club activities and deserve both praise and thanks. It's a pleasure to dance with 'y all!

Chicopee's new beginners class of 50 couples will have the good fortune to hear Dick Doyle on Feb. 20th when he substitutes for Earl.

The admirable Demonstration Group recently presented a group of specialfield dances at the Sheraton Hotel in Springfield for "Les Cercle les Dames Francaise".

We all miss our co-president Yvette Dall, who is visiting her sister in Chicago.

See you at our Valentine Dance. RAY & DENISE BEAULIEU

Buck  
Shot  
Thru

MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

DICK STEELE caller

Love  
Me A  
Little  
Bit

Advanced All Welcome

SATURDAYS - MARCH 1st 15th 29th

FISKE SCHOOL, Lexington

75¢

8:30 to 11:30 PM

For info. 300 Bedford St.  
Lexington, Mass. VO 2-3909

IDA

\* "No Walk Through" Dance

Honey  
Comb

SQUARE in  
DANCE *Capezio's*



U-Shell Button strap  
5341

Sold Exclusively on the South Shore  
at the

CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP

28 Cottage Avenue,  
Quincy, Mass.

DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street  
Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

AMERICAN YOUTH HOSTEL - SQUARE DANCE



Cambridge YWCA - 8 'til 11 PM  
in Central Square

SAT. MARCH 8 - HAYDEN SWETT  
HA 6-8595 \* SAT. MARCH 22 - LOUISE WINSTON

\* Spring Square and Folk Dance Jubilee  
Refreshments, Folk-Singing

SAT. APRIL 12.

**Brockton Y.M.C.A.**  
**SUBSCRIPTION DANCE**

Sponsored jointly by the Brockton Y's Men's Club  
and The New England Caller, Inc.

**\* MC - Charlie Baldwin**  
**\* GUEST CALLERS**

- Admission for 2 - One years subscription to  
The New England Caller - \$1.50 per year
- For renewals present any copy  
showing your name and address.

**SQUARE DANCE**

MARCH 1st AND 15th  
(NO Square Dance on April 12th)

METHODIST CHURCH  
Pleasant Street Stoughton, Mass.

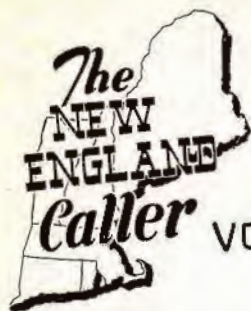
... **HOWARD SWITZER** calling

The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed.

**TIME VALUE MAIL**

Ted Sannella  
60 Cory Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.





APRIL  
1958  
VOLUME 7 NO. 9



*The 14th Annual*

**NEW ENGLAND**



**FOLK  
FESTIVAL**

*April 11-13*

**TUFTS COLLEGE  
MEDFORD, MASS.**



**15¢  
COPY**

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
 1621 HANCOCK STREET,  
 QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS  
 Tel. MAyflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.  
 Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist  
 Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds  
 Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras  
 Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
 Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

COPY DEADLINE for news and advertising, 15TH OF THE  
MONTH previous to publication.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
 Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                       |    |                            |    |
|-----------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| Editor's Notebook     | 3  | Contra Corner              | 28 |
| Club Calendar         | 3  | Fourth Atlantic Convention | 31 |
| Letters to the Editor | 4  | Dance of the Month         | 32 |
| Around Boston         | 8  | Let's Dance a Round        | 34 |
| N. E. Folk Festival   | 12 | Let's Learn a Folk Dance   | 36 |
| Cartoon               | 20 | Subscription Blank         | 39 |

DANCE CALENDAR

| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 29 | 30 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 4  | 19 | 18 | 10 | 6  | 8  | 4  | 6  | 5  | 10 | 5  | 4  | 19 | 18 | 5  | 8  | 20 | 4  | 6  | 18 | 10 | 5  | 4  | 19 |    |
| 6  | 21 |    | 16 | 10 | 38 | 38 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 6  | 6  | 21 |    | 5  | 10 |    |    | 19 | 38 | 20 | 6  | 6  | 21 |    |
| 10 | 38 |    | 37 | 13 |    |    | 21 | 19 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 38 |    | 10 | 16 |    |    | 21 | 37 | 10 | 18 | 38 |    |    |
| 18 |    |    | 18 |    |    |    | 25 | 22 | 16 |    | 18 |    |    | 19 | 18 |    |    | 38 |    | 38 | 16 | 19 |    |    |
| 38 |    |    | 20 |    |    |    | 29 | 25 | 18 |    | 38 |    |    | 20 | 19 |    |    |    |    |    | 18 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    | 21 |    |    |    | 26 | 19 |    |    | 29 | 20 |    | 21 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 20 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    | 37 | 20 |    |    | 21 |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    | 28 |    |    |    | 38 | 25 |    |    | 25 |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    | 26 | 19 |    |    | 27 |    |    | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 31 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    | 31 |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    | 33 |    |    | 33 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 35 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    | 31 |    |    |    | 37 |    |    | 37 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    | 38 |    |    | 38 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40 |    |    |    | 40 |    |    | 40 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 39 |    |    |    |

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

# Editor's Notebook . . .

'Square Your Set - And Dance' by Bob Osgood, Editor of Sets in Order, in the March 14th Christian Science Monitor, is a fine full page article, with pictures, which should create a lot of interest in square dancing throughout the country. The Monitor goes into every state in the Union, and around the world, which gives you some idea of the potential of Bob's article. It is well written, interesting, and is in no way regional. The Monitor, over the years, has printed many complimentary articles on square dancing, but 'Square Your Set - And Dance' is the best of them all. Square dancers everywhere owe The Monitor thanks for such a fine unsolicited piece of publicity. If you care to comment on the article, write The Christian Science Monitor, One Norway St., Boston 15, Mass.

While visiting in Florida, we attended a festival in Lake Worth. Florida is surely the crossroads of square dancers from all over the country. We met folks that we knew from New Brunswick, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, and many more states along the eastern seaboard. If you have missed any of your friends this winter, chances are they were square dancing in Florida. We also visited the Do-si-Do Club of Lake Worth ('Squire' Davis take note) and Gordon Blaums' Hurricane Squares of Miami. Like all square dancers throughout the country, they sure have fun. Of all the groups we have visited, traveling around the country, we think the Hurricane Squares are the most hilarious. Never met such a happy group of people anywhere.

When you read this we will have finished the four-day square dance institute in Greensboro, No. Carolina. This is our second experience this winter enjoying southern hospitality. It's wonderful, but we will be glad to get home, nasty weather and all. Have fun... C. B.

CLUB CALENDAR - GUESTS WELCOME

BOSTON, Mass. Town & Country Squares - 1st Monday  
 YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave. 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller  
 SO. WEYMOUTH, Mass. Grand Squares 1st & 3rd Tuesday  
 Pond Plain Hall 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller  
 WALPOLE, Mass. Do-Si-Doers SD Club, 2nd & 3rd Thurs.  
 Ital-American Hall, Stone St. 8 PM Squire & Dick Davis  
 VERNON, Conn. Vernon SD Club 1st & 3rd Saturday 8 PM  
 Vernon Elem. School- Dick Doyle-Earl Johnston Callers  
 \*SALEM, Mass. First Church, 316 Essex St. 4th Saturday  
 Apr. 26 8:30 (Inst. at 8) Joe Perkins and orchestra  
 SPRINGFIELD, Mass. Sixteen Acres SD Club MAY 8th  
 Am. Legion Liberty Post 430, 665 Liberty St.-Les Gotcher  
 HOLBROOK, Mass. So. Shore Swingers - 2nd Thursday  
 Brookville Grange Hall, Holbrook-Herbie Gaudreau Caller  
 \*Open Dance

# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.

HAVE YOU SOMETHING TO SAY concerning square dancing that you would like to share with your fellow readers? This is the Dancer's Column. **SOUND OFF.** The Editor

Dear Editor:

Some years ago when I took up square dancing, we danced three tips to a square throughout the evening. Rounds started to come into the picture and there were one or two an evening. Gradually it became a round following three tips of squares. Lately I have been to dances at which the caller will call two tips and then put on two rounds. Frankly, I think that is over-doing it quite a bit, especially when the percentage of people that dance them is usually very small.

I consider myself an average square dancer and think that I do pretty well out on the floor, but I am one of those people that seem to have two left feet when it comes to rounds. This is no reason for me to deny other people pleasure, but it seems to me that as square dance clubs we are taking too much time during the evening to do dances that so many of us are unable to do gracefully or don't have the time to learn them. I wonder if I am alone in my thoughts.

"Bewildered"

Dear Editor:

Don't you think it is about time we straightened out callers and dancers on the call allemande thar. You had an explanation in the January Caller that only tended to add fuel to the fire in our area.

In my opinion the words to, for, or like don't make one bit of difference. They are only incidental and have nothing to do with directional calling.

The whole controversy revolves around whether the caller says allemande left or not.

If the call allemande left is given first the allemande thar will be of the interrupted grand right and left variety. If the call is not allemande left, but just turn her left or catch her left, etc., then the allemande thar would be formed right then.

In my opinion allemande left is a complete call in itself and must be followed by another call. Should that call be allemande thar then the dancers will go right and left and then form the star. Without the call allemande left the star forms at the point of the callers choosing. Earl Johnston

|        |        |                                                                    |
|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Boston | square | RALPH PAGE caller<br>every TUESDAY<br>8:30-11pm. 140 clarendon st. |
| dance  | YWCA   |                                                                    |



EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

APRIL

- Thurs. 10 Do-Si-Doers Club, Walpole
- Sat. 12 Pine Hills School, Gay St., Westwood
- Tues. 15 Int. Workshop, Walpole
- Thurs. 17 Do-Si-Doers Workshop, Walpole
- Fri. 18 Wickaboag Squares, W. Boylston
- Sat. 19 Needham (private)
- Tues. 22 Brockton Vet Hospital
- Fri. 25 Cambridge (private)
- Sat. 26 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, WALPOLE

### W. SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

W. Springfield, Mass...April, showers West Springfield with a Spring Fever of dances. To start with, our club caller Earl Johnston will call at the John Ashley School on Friday, April 4th. Our last dance with Earl calling entertained 29 happy sets.

On the third Friday (J. Ashley) we will see the 'Man With the Banjo' Al Ruggero from Sanbornville, N. H. The date — April 18th. The class we are sponsoring will graduate on April 23rd, and they have one eye on the dancing horizon when they will be in this mad dancing whirl. Their first club dance will be on Friday, May 2nd (J. Ashley) when they will dance to our guest caller, Dick Steele. They are very happy about being welcomed into our club along with Dick.

On April 15th, the W. Springfield Club will be host to the co-ordinator dance for club officers. In this way your officers can become acquainted with one another and can make familiar to your area, dancing activities.

So you hop like a bunny to one of our dancing Hops. Do have a Happy Easter. See you around the square - hope that it's one of ours.

THE MORIARTYS

## HERE WE GO !

Our first open dance after a year of working with Dick Doyle

The WENHAM SQUARE DANCE CLUB  
PRESENTS

Saturday evening  
APRIL 26th  
at the Wenham School

# JOE CASEY

COME AND MEET US.....  
Help us bring more good dancing to the North Shore

# DICK STEELE *calling*

APRIL - All listed dances open.

- Tues. 1 Advanced Dance, Fiske School, Lexington  
Sat. 5 Square Riggers, Newburyport  
Tues. 8 Intermediate - Fiske School - 11th lesson  
Wed. 9 Reading YMCA - Beginners  
Sat. 12 Advanced dance - Fiske School, Lexington  
Mon. 14 Round Dance Class\* Fiske School 8-10:30 50¢  
3rd lesson. Styling and basics

- Tues. 15 Advanced dance, Fiske School, and Workshop  
Fri. 18 Bay Path Barn, Boylston  
Sat. 19 Harvard Club  
Tues. 22 Intermediate Class - Fiske School  
Wed. 23 Reading YMCA  
Sat. 26 Advanced Dance - Fiske School  
Mon. 28 Round Dance Class - Fiske School  
Tues. 29 Intermediate-Advanced Party, Combined Group

\*Bob Marsh teaching rounds.

For information call Dick Steele, VO 2-3909, or write  
300 Bedford Street, Lexington, Mass.

## STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Stratford, Conn. It is a good thing square dancers are resilient, also resourceful, otherwise this might have been an obituary for the Stratford Club - instead of which, we seem to be whirling faster than ever and increasing our pleasure every Sunday.

First we were hit by the big snow on the fifteenth which cancelled the all day workshop. Next was the temporary loss, we hope, of Al Brundage, our club caller. How many prayers were said for his recovery will never be known. The next week the town condemned the building in which we have danced for the past six or seven years. Honestly, we weren't to blame - termites. Jim Murray was ready to take over in Al's place with Charlie Ouellet taking over for Jim on class nights. A local square dance hall, Hickory Hill, was obtained for our regular Sunday night dances. Chip Hendrickson agreed to call for our benefit dance on March 23rd for the Cystic Fibrosis Fund.

Our energetic President, Johnny Anderson and his wife, became members of the Conn. Callers Assoc. Johnny and Lun are round dance experts and watching them dance and teach is a real joy.

Finally, we have made plans to unite with all area dancers in a gala Saturday Night Dance on April 26th at the Ritz Ballroom, Bridgeport. There is enough room for a thousand dancers even if the girls all wear six foot hoops. We hope to greet a great many dancers from the whole area. For anyone who can make a week-end out of it there will be a dance Friday, Saturday and Sunday.

Come one, come all. Your local caller will have specific details.

LI SIMPSON

A PROGRAM OF DANCE EDUCATION  
SOCIAL ■ SQUARE & FOLK ■ MODERN ■ CREATIVE  
JUNE 23 - 29 and AUGUST 27 - SEPT. 10

## TEELA WOOKET DANCE CAMP

The program is designed for family and individuals who like a vacation or wish to study.

FACULTY: Don & Betty Begenau, Dick & Anne Kraus, Fred & Frances Franz, Anne Rechter, and Angelica Petrides.

For brochure and complete information, Write:  
Prof. Don Begenau, Queens College, Flushing 67, N.Y.

## MERRI-VALLES CLUB

Haverhill, Mass... On February 17th, a new square dance club was formed. The name, Merri-Valles is a contraction of Merrimac River Valley in which Haverhill is located. Officers and executive committee were elected at this meeting and with a charter membership of fifty members it seems that the Merri-Valles are off to a good start for an active club.

Workshops are held on the second and fourth Mondays of each month and are being conducted at Haverhill's beautiful new YMCA located at 81 Winter St. Plans are now in the preliminary stages but classes for beginners in this area will start the second week of April.

All square dancers are cordially invited to meet with us at the workshops and more especially those in the immediate vicinity of Haverhill.

H. LEE POWELL, Jr.

## SQUARE DANCE GRADUATING CLASS



Acushnet, Mass... George Gray, caller, instructed a series of square dance classes, which were sponsored by the Acushnet Grange at their hall in Acushnet, Mass. On Saturday, Feb. 1st, graduation ceremonies were held with diplomas and mortarboard hats being awarded to sixty-four graduates. Copies of The New England Caller were given to each couple with the compliments of the "Caller" staff.

Dances are to be continued at the Grange Hall, as open dances, every Saturday evening. A short workshop period will be conducted for any beginners who wish to attend the dances.



## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling..

Mondays, APR. 7 and MAY 5 - Lynn Y.M.C.A.  
Saturdays, APR. 19 - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St.,  
and May 3 Jamaica Plain  
Weds. APR. 9, 16, - Boston YMCA Folk Dance Class  
23 & 30 7:00 - 8:30 PM  
N. E. Folk Festival, APR. 11-12 Tufts College, Medford, Mass.  
For rates & dates call Louise Winston, JA 4-2137

### AROUND BOSTON

Among the Valentine dances held too late to make the Caller last month were Ted Sannella's in Cambridge on Feb. 14 and Louise Winston's in Jamaica Plain on Feb. 15. Ted's featured flirtatious dances from various countries, highlighted by the Slovenian Bolster Tanz, one of the partner-choosing pillow dances of Europe. The Jamaica Plain dance included squares with seasonal titles - Open Up Your Hearts; Buddy, Not a Sweetheart, and others - and the Scandinavian Basket Game, using a large heart for the central dancer to present to the rejected partner before dancing down the center with the partner of his or her choice. The winter's big blizzard, predicted for 8 PM, kindly waited until after midnight to start, so that all the dancers got safely home.

On March 1, Conny and Marianne Taylor sponsored at the Cambridge YW an afternoon and evening workshop in Greek dancing, taught by Athan Karras of New York City. Special instruction in the fancy variation steps done by the dance leaders was given to the men. Another one-day workshop, sponsored by Richard Castner at the Shady Hill School in Cambridge on March 16, presented Rivkah Sturman, one of those who has helped to develop the Israeli national dancing. Mme. Sturman has originated many of the Israeli national dances popular in America, including Harmonica, Hineh Ma Tov, Kol Dodi, and others.

On March 2, Louise Chapin presented at the North of Boston Callers' meeting, a most instructive evening of the vigorous Kentucky running sets, done in square formation. These figures, on which the Western pioneer square dances revived by Lloyd Shaw were chiefly based, and which are therefore the foundation (now rather deeply buried) of the current Western boom which has swept the nation in the last ten years, were brought from England in the 17th century to the southern Appalachians and there preserved practically intact until the present day. Our ancestors were vigorous folk indeed, as the NOBCA callers discovered when they tackled these comparatively simple but very lively figures. We'll all get another sampling of them at the N. E. Folk Festival workshop on Sun., Apr. 13, under the guidance of Gene Gowing.

On March 13 the CDS held a St. Patrick's Day Party at the Union Boat Club, Boston, with various CDS members as guest callers. The dates of the annual CDS weekend at Pinewoods Camp, Long Pond, Plymouth, Mass., have been announced as June 20-23.

## HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

"EVERYTHING FOR THE SQUARE DANCER"

| MEN                      | and | WOMEN                   |
|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| Shirts                   |     | Squaw and Patio Dresses |
| Pants                    |     | Calico Dresses          |
| Boots                    |     | By Thunderbird          |
| Brave Boots              |     | Hilb                    |
| Belts                    |     | Donnells                |
| Ties of all descriptions |     | Georgie                 |
| Collar Tips              |     | Edmunds                 |
|                          |     | Concho Belts            |
|                          |     | Square Dance Moccasins, |
|                          |     | Boots and Ballerinas    |
|                          |     | Pantaloons              |
|                          |     | Western Jewelry         |

WATCHOAG RD., NORTH SOMERS, CONN.

Tel. Thompsonville RI view 9-3301

The Scottish CDS weekend at Long Pond will be July 18-21. We'll have more details on this and the CDS weekend in later issues. The SCDS is holding a series of monthly dance evenings at Shady Hill School, Cambridge, on Fridays, Feb. 28, March 28 and April 18. These parties are planned to provide a full evening of Scottish dancing, with little or no instruction, to supplement the Monday classes.

During March, while Charlie Baldwin has been on vacation, the Wednesday night dancers at the Boston YMCA have been enjoying the calling of Herbie Gaudreau, who was also the caller at the YM Open House on Fri., March 28, leading up to the opening of the last term of classes for the season. Classes will start on Wed., April 9, with Charlie Baldwin teaching advanced squares, Louise Winston Folk Dancing, and a caller yet unannounced teaching beginners' squares. Dancers may register for these classes now.

We know that at least three people read this column, because three have notified us of an error in our announcement last month of Roy Perry's dance, which is held the second Saturday of each month at the Parkway Methodist Church in Milton, not the Congregational, as we announced. Sorry, Roy. We'll try to avoid such boners in the future.

Coming: On Friday, May 23rd, the Boston Museum of Fine Arts is sponsoring a Folk Festival at the Museum, with costumed dance groups presenting demonstrations and various foreign foods available. The Museum has the cooperation and assistance of the N. E. Folk Festival Assn. in this venture, of which we hope to have more details later.

LOUISE WINSTON

Have you heard...

## WARREN POPP..calling

APRIL 1 Paws n' Taws - No. Abington  
4 Square Steppers - W. Medway  
5 Plainville, Mass.  
12 E. Weymouth Congregational Church  
15 Catch All Eights  
19 Ludlow, Mass.  
11, 18, 25 Newburyport Square Riggers Workshops  
For rates & dates, write 25 Greenwood St., Amesbury, Mass.  
or phone Amesbury 328-R

### PLAINVILLE SQUARE 'N ROUNDERS

Plainville, Mass... We have continued our activities in spite of the snowy weather this winter. The February meeting took the form of a Valentine Party with hearts 'all over the place'. Bill Simmons and his taw from Walpole were special guests and Bill favored us with a couple of tips. We learned a new mixer introduced to the R. I. callers at their callers meeting by Oakie King of California. It was a big occasion for the beginner's class of Ray and Helen Smith as it was their first introduction to public dancing.

Dancing was to the calls of Carl Anthony, Helen Smith and guest, Bill Simmons.

March 5th was workshop night with Ray Andersen of Cranston, R. I. doing the honors for a large delegation of members and guests. An invitation was received and accepted from the Circle 8 Club of Rockland to attend a Western Dance Evening on March 17th.

Our next meeting, April 2nd, will be election of officers. This is the only closed meeting of the year - otherwise:

There's a friendly gang down Plainville way  
That dances just for fun.

We hope some day you'll visit us,  
We welcome everyone.

HELEN A. SMITH

## DICK LEGER (THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR) ...calling...

APRIL

5 and 19 Jacque Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)  
11 Manchester YMCA, Manchester, N. H.  
12 Scoticut Neck Assn. Hall - Fairhaven, Mass.  
26 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass. (afternoon  
and evening)

MAY 3 Jacque Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)  
Dick Leger, 192 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. - Cherry 5-4151

AT LOWER COST BY MAIL...

EVERYTHING YOU NEED

## For Square Dancing

Dancing duds for you 'n your partner in gay mood to set your toes a-tapping just as soon as you see them! Catalog also shows full line of colorful ranch-wear for you and your children. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

### BECKWITH'S

37N ESSEX STREET, BOSTON 11, MASS.



### THE PINE TREE PROMENADERS

Bangor, Maine... Our club meets the first and third Wednesdays of each month at the Elm Street Recreation Center. Visitors are always welcome. Club caller is Leo Robinson, who with his wife Hazel, helped to organize our club. Our membership is now sixty, with hopes of increase. We are starting a class for beginners on March 11th.

Plans for future dances include a covered-dish supper on April 11th, guest callers night, and a mystery ride.

Our officers are: Pres., Henry Theis; Treas., Ernest Yerca; Secretary, Norma Henry. At present we are busy rehearsing for the March Festival, put on by the Y Squares each year. Caller for this year will be Don Heath. They expect exhibitions from Lincoln, Bucksport, Ellsworth, Kittery and Rockland.  
HAZEL ROBINSON

### SUNRAY SQUARES

Weymouth, Mass... We are a newly organized club, with meetings held at the home of Millie & Clayton Fairbanks on Webb Street, Weymouth every third Sunday evening.

Ray Belding is our caller, and a very fine job he does, too. We have square and round dancing, and a new round dance is taught at each meeting.

Refreshments brought by dancers are enjoyed with coffee and tea being poured by, I believe, our hostess Mrs. Mildred Fairbanks. We really have a wonderful time. Thanks Millie and Clayton.  
BIRTS SZEED


### Fourteenth Annual New England Folk Festival

On April 11, 12, and 13, square and folk dancers from all over New England, and other people interested in the many fascinating aspects of the folk cultures represented in our area, will have their 14th chance to enjoy the fun-packed weekend of a N. E. Folk Festival. It is to be held this year in the Cousens Gym of Tufts College, Medford, Mass. The doors open at 6:30 Friday evening, with general square, folk, and contra dancing under the guidance of Ralph Page, with Dick Castner leading the folk dancing. The program of dance demonstrations will start at 8 o'clock and will be interspersed with and followed by more general dancing. Joe Perkins will be MC for the program, which will include demonstrations of American squares and contras by the Durham Reelers, quadrilles by a Nova Scotian group, and dances by Irish, English, Finnish, and Korean groups. Callers for general dancing will include Bob Bennett, Dick Best, Mal Hayden, Jack Kenyon, Louise Winston, and others not yet announced.

Saturday morning at 10:00 the annual meeting of the N. E. Folk Festival Assn. will be held, also at Cousens Gym, to hear reports on this year's Festival and begin making plans for next year's, including the all-important question of its site. All members are urged to attend.

Doors will open at 12:00 for the Sat. afternoon session, with general dancing from 12:30 to 2:00, conducted by Dick Castner, with Barney and Edna Priest leading the folk dancing. M.C. for the afternoon program will be Bob Treyz, and the demonstrations he will present will include the Bemis group we've mentioned before, doing Kentucky running sets; a joint square dance demonstration by some of Bob's group from Acton and some of Louise Winston's from Jamaica Plain; and Polish, Lithuanian, and Swedish groups. All of these are children's groups. There will also be a Dutch song and dance and an 8-man choir from New England College. As on both evenings, general dancing will be included during and following the program. Callers will be Charlie Baldwin, Les Hunt, Dud Briggs, Dick Leger, Dick Castner, and others.

Doors open at 5:30 for the Sat. eve. session, with general dancing from 6:00 to 8:00, led by Rod Linnell, with an assist from the Taylors in folk dancing. Ralph Page will be M.C. for the program, which will include dances by the Swedish, Scottish, Chinese and Lithuanians, and possibly another folk dance group, while a Goddard College group will present American squares and the Robert Gould Shaw chorus will sing. At this writing, other American groups are still to be heard from. Callers for general dancing include Rod Linnell, Arthur Tufts, Dick Forscher, Gene Gowing, Hayden Swett, and others.

This article's getting pretty long, and we haven't even mentioned the arts and crafts; the exhibits, which will be much more extensive than usual, including folk material from Russia, Africa, Japan, Iran, Norway, Scotland, India, Denmark, Greece, and Holland, some of which will be for sale; and above all, those wonderful nationality foods for all the full meals and snacks we'll want - Chinese, Lithuanian, Greek, 

DANCE and WORKSHOP with

## EARL JOHNSTON *and* DECKO

Lou and Decko are from Grosse Point, Mich.

KOSCIUSKO CLUB BALLROOM  
W. Main St.  
Rockville, Connecticut

SUNDAY

### April 20, 1958

- 2:30 PM Workshop - Earl & Decko \$1.00
- 5:30 PM Bring your own sandwiches,  
we furnish coffee and dessert.
- 7:00 PM Dance Party - Earl & Decko \$1.00

Tickets must be purchased in advance - Space limited.

Earl Johnston  
RFD #1, Tunnel Road  
Rockville, Connecticut  
Tel. TR 5-9602

Scottish, English, Irish, Armenian, New England, and perhaps Polish and Hungarian. We never get a chance to sample them all, but we always eat as much as we can hold and wish we had room for more. Another treat is the folk singing, led this year by Tony Saletan and including a songfest from 6 to 8 on Saturday, as well as singing on each program.

Final event of the weekend will be the members' workshop on Sunday afternoon. This has become increasingly popular each year and will be held from 1 to 6 at Cousens Gym. Leaders of the workshop will be Gene Gowing teaching Kentucky running sets; Ralph Page, squares and contras; and the Hermans, folk dances. All may attend by joining the Assn. at the Membership Booth at the Festival on Friday or Saturday. See you all for a wonderful weekend.

LOUISE WINSTON

## WARREN POPP

Calling

Plainville Elementary School  
Plainville, Mass.

### Sat. April 5

Sponsored by the Plainville Square 'N Rounders

EVERYBODY WELCOME

**SQUARE DANCE VACATION!**  
2nd ANNUAL 1958

# SASH-SHAYER Pow Wow

**WIGWASSAN LODGE**

on lake Rosseau

**MUSKOKA, ONTARIO, CANADA**

WIGWASSAN LODGE (130 miles from Toronto)

- TOPS IN MEALS - Duncan Hines Recommended
- Time for swimming, tennis, golf
- Facilities for children

COOL • COLORFUL • COMFORTABLE

\* SQUARES \* ROUNDS \*\* CONTRAS \*\* PARTIES \*



• Featuring at the "Mike"  
**JOHNNY BARBOUR**

with "DECKO"

• ROUNDS  
Mary Ann & Johnny Barbour  
- CAMPBELL, CALIF.

**STAFF:**

Managing: Catherine & Angus McMorran, Ottawa, Ont.  
Technical: Lou & "Decko", Grosse Pte., Michigan  
Prof. Svces: Bettie & Jack Moffet, Arlington, Va.

- Limited to 66 couples
- Three rates: \$137.00, \$152.00, or \$167.00 per couple.
- Price includes everything: dancing, evening snacks, room, meals, tennis, badminton, swimming, putting green, shuffleboard, car parking, tips.
- + Golf, Boat rides, Water skiing (available extra)

For information, write:

ANGUS McMORRAN, 90 Ruskin Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada



*The*  
**Weathervane Shop**

*Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts*

*Square Dance Apparel and Supplies*  
*Gifts*

*Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere*

Do your Spring Square Dancing  
in colorful

**PROMENADE  
PUMPS**



**SQUARE DANCE SLIPPERS**

\*Lightweight \*Flexible \*Kid Leather \*Hidden Wedge

In black or white \$5.95 or in

Red, blue, light green, bronze, rust, tan, purple, orchid,  
acqua, green, pink, navy blue, coral, beige, brown - \$6.75  
AAAA to D-widths - Sizes 3 to 10

Dresses to match any shoe color. Outfits for Men & Ladies  
Mail orders promptly filled.

RECORDS

NAME PLATES & BADGES

Our catalog of Square Dance Apparel is now being printed.  
We will gladly add your name to our mailing list.

**PALMER SQUARE DANCE CLUB ELECTS OFFICERS**



Newly elected officer-couples of The Palmer Square Dance Club are (left to right) Red and Eleanor Thomas, Co-Program Directors; Frank and Helen Mancuso, Co-Presidents; Red Bates, our Club Caller; Phil and Caroline Benjamin, Co-Secretaries; and Stan and Mary Skowyra, Co-Treasurers.

# "KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE"

with **PROF. LONGLEY** calling

APRIL

Sun. 6 Grant Squares Workshop - Franklin  
Weds. 9, 16, 23, 30 New beginner classes - Bellingham  
Town Hall  
Fris. 11, 18, 25 & New beginner classes - Mendon  
May 2 Town Hall  
Sat. 12 PROF'S FUN FEST - Franklin  
Sat. 19 Auburn Quadrille Club (private)  
Sun. 20 Grant Squares Invitation Dance - Franklin  
Sat. 26 Bellingham Town Hall - Teenage Dance  
MAY 3 Sat. D.C.C.I. Dance, Woonsocket (private)  
For rates & dates call Franklin 177-M, 120 Union St. Franklin

## YOU LEARN SOMETHING EVERY DAY

One night as I was on my way to a PTA meeting, I did not take the right road and ended up at the wrong elementary school. It knew it was not the right one by what I saw as I walked in. In the large gym, everyone was in gay costumes and were sitting and chatting with their neighbors, when all of a sudden the man on the stage called out something like "square your sets". (I do not know why he was up there all by himself, but he was; maybe he was an official.) Well, my land, when he said that, everyone jumped up and pulled the person next to him and rushed out onto the floor and formed little boxes. Then that same man who had given the command, started to sing "Mary Ann". One of the men in this box started getting excited and made animal noises all through the dance, and the lady next to him kept doing something very unladylike. Every time she extended her left hand to the man on her right, she kicked her leg high in the air. Later the man on the platform said the next record would be "Atlanta Jubilee" or something like that, I can't remember what he said. Well, this seemed to please the crowd, for they laughed and hopped about until it ended. Then all the men took these little colored dish towels and started mopping their faces.

I inquired the next day as to what this strange group was, what they were doing, and if it was allowed in our state. I learned that it was - you guessed it - a Square Dance.

ANN POEHLER

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with

# "CHET" WILKIE calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

*A waltz  
of exquisite  
beauty*

## BERENICE WALTZ



Composed by ORIE ROULAND of Detroit, and dedicated to his late wife, Bernice, this new waltz offers the ultimate in good dancing. Windsor Records and the George Poole Orchestra are proud to join Orie in honoring the memory of a lovely lady with this lovely waltz. No. 7647

**Windsor Records**  
"JUST FOR DANCING"

5528 N. Rosemead Blvd.

Temple City, Calif.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

# Ray Andersen

...CALLING...

APRIL



- 1 Eden Park Hoedowners, Eden Pk. School. Second Anniversary Dance
- 3 Providence YMCA - Open
- 10 Providence YMCA - Open
- 12 Eden Park School - Open
- 15 Advanced Workshop, Cranston Portuguese Club-Open
- 17 Providence YMCA - Open
- 24 Providence YMCA - Open
- 26 Eden Park School - Open
- 29 Evening of Rounds, Cranston Portuguese Club - Open

MAY

- 1 Eden Park Hoedowners, Eden Park School  
PAUL HUNT calling - Open

- 8 Providence YMCA - Open
- 10 Eden Park School - Open

For information on classes, call HOPking 1-9556 or write, Ray Andersen - 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I.

## THE WESTERN WHIRLERS

Rhode Island...On Wednesday evening, March 5th, the Park-view Jr. High School was the scene of much fun and gaiety. We welcomed Ken Cogswell's latest beginners class to the ranks of square dancers with a splash party. We all enjoyed dancing to Ken's calling until 10 PM, when we cooled off in the pool, after which our refreshment committee did their usual fine job of providing food for inner man.

We are tremendously pleased at the large turnouts we've been getting for our workshops and regular dances. More people seem to be becoming more interested in our favorite pastime and we extend a warm welcome to one and all.

As far as our plans for the next few months are concerned, we have several irons in the fire, one of which is a clambake, so watch for our schedule of activities. Right now we are all looking forward to renewing old acquaintances and meeting new friends at the annual Spring Swing at Rhodes. See you all then.

ELEANOR MOFFAT

## SQUARE AWAY

with

# GEORGE GRAY

Fairhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783

APRIL

Sat. 5, 12, 19, 26 - Acushnet Grange  
Open Dances (Adults-Yg. Ad)



# Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

APRIL

- Wed. 2 Milton Club, Cunningham Park
- Sat. 5 Elementary School, Vernon, Connecticut
- Mon. 7 Roundaliers - Sharon Heights
- Wed. 9 Wenham - Buker School
- Thurs. 10 Hillside School, Monson
- Fri. 11 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
- Sat. 12 Town Hall, Hollis, New Hampshire
- Wed. 16 Milton Club, Cunningham Park
- Fri. 18 Circle Eighters, Cranston, R. I.
- Sat. 19 Whitman Town Hall
- Mon. 21 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
- Wed. 23 Wenham - Buker School
- Sat. 26 St. Matthews Church - Worcester
- Tues. 29 Stoughton High School
- Wed. 30 Allemanders, Hyannis

MAY

- Fri. 2 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
- Sat. 3 Oxford

Dear Editor:

On Saturday, Jan. 11, 1958, a March of Dimes Square and Folk Dance Jamboree was held at the Worcester Memorial Auditorium. Each year, when the appeal has gone out to help support this March of Dimes Jamboree, sponsored by the Worcester County Chapter of the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, Inc., the response from square dancers has been outstanding.

About 2500 people attended this year's Jamboree. It was an evening long to be remembered by those who danced to the calls of Charlie Baldwin and Dud Briggs. Their enthusiasm and ability to give a big crowd of dancers of all levels a wonderful evening of dancing and fun was never more in evidence. Bart Haigh took over the "warm-up" periods at the beginning of the dance and after intermission. It did much to set the stage for preparing the uninitiated for an enjoyable evening.

Our heartfelt thanks to all those who helped so generously to make this 1958 March of Dimes Square and Folk Dance Jamboree, the 'best yet' to quote the County office. The Marines certainly conquered the crowd with their precision drill, as well as the Explorers' Scout Troop with their 'March of the Dimes'.

The slogan "That They May Dance" has not appealed in vain to the thousands of square dancers who are helping by their presence at each annual Jamboree, to make that goal possible.

Dr. and Mrs. JOSEPH A. MAHONEY

# SQUARED AWAY by BENEILL



LET'S GO

## BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara Smith

MON. APRIL 21st - DECKO

|                   |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Fri. 4 - no dance | Sat. 5 - EARL JOHNSTON |
| 11 - DICK DOYLE   | 12 - PAUL HUNT         |
| 18 - DICK STEELE  | 19 - BEULAH SAMEC      |
| 25 - BOB BRUNDAGE | 26 - BOB BRUNDAGE      |

Relax on Fri. - Go-Go on Sat.



## MACGREGOR RECORDS

WRITE FOR CATALOG  
NEWEST RELEASES BY MacGREGOR

- # 809 " Sugartime " " Randy Lynn Rag " (Without Call)
- # 810 Same as #809 (With call by Bob Van Antwerp)
- #811 "Swinging Kiss" "Mama Look" (Without Call)
- #812 Same as #811 (With Call by JONESY)



MUSIC BY FRANK MESSINA AND THE MAVERICKS

All numbers also available on 45 RPM

**MAC GREGOR RECORDS**  
729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE HOLLYWOOD, CALIF

### CALICO SQUARES

E. Bridgewater, Mass...The Calico Squares and friends, enjoyed a fine evening of dancing and eating at the February meeting held at Square Acres, with Dick Leger calling. Refreshments were served buffet style. We all enjoyed Dick's calling very much.

The April meeting will bring to us one of our own Calico callers - Marie Hawes. We are sure to have another good evening of dancing.

N. E. McWILLIAMS

## "THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Apr. 5-19

Invite YOU to Dance to:

# BOB KENT

May 2

Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Cranston St., Providence, R. I.

---

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

## BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall  
11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

**THE  
SQUARE  
STORE**

**SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS**

for Authentic  
**WESTERN WEAR**  
at its very best...  
**VISIT US...**

● Everything from  
Hats to Boots

817 STATE STREET  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.  
TELEPHONE RE 7-0495

**GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Hartford, Conn...The club will be dancing April 11th at the Buttonball Lane School in Glastonbury, and the April 18th dance at Union Hall in E. Hartford. At this writing these dates have not been filled with callers. The 18th will be our annual meeting and election of officers.

We all miss Al Brundage and wish him a speedy recovery. We also want to thank all the callers who have come to aid us at this time. Dick Steele and Bob Kent were well received and we are looking forward to return dates. Bob Brundage is an old friend of the club, and we look forward to his calling. Horace Upham will be new to us and that will make it interesting. Our new members are getting good experience from the various callers without traveling too far. DOT MATHER

SQUARE DANCE with  
**CHARLIE BALDWIN** CALLER

Wellesley Town & Gown  
Maugus Club Wellesley Hills, Mass.

**Friday · April 11<sup>th</sup>** 8 - 11:30

Please note change of date from usual first Friday.  
No dance on April 4th - Good Friday.

*The 8<sup>th</sup> Annual*  
**NEW ENGLAND SQUARE  
and FOLK DANCE CAMP**  
*"The Friendly Camp"*

CAMP BECKETT in the BERKSHIRES

CHARLIE BALDWIN, Director

**Aug. 25 thru Sept. 1**

For Dancers, Callers, Teachers & Leaders

JACK and GRACE  
LIVINGSTON

Indianapolis, Indiana

"The pride and joy of  
The Hoosier State"



Returning by popular  
demand of the campers.

DICK & EVELYN DOYLE, Milton, Mass.  
"Rounds for All"

HERBIE GAUDREAU, Holbrook, Mass.  
"Contras Everyone Likes"

GRANT & MARION LONGLEY, Franklin, Mass.  
Children's Program - "Nuff Said"

For complete information and  
descriptive brochure, write,  
Warren Scott,  
Boston Y.M.C.A.  
316 Huntington Avenue  
Boston 15, Massachusetts



CAR PLATES FOR SQUARE DANCERS  
 Beautifully designed dancing figures in full color.  
 With club name, city and state included.  
 \$ 2.00 Prepaid Special club prices

## CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!

Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
 Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
 WITH SAFETY CLASP

Please state club's name when  
 requesting samples.

**SINCLAIR**  
 PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - - Pawtucket, R. I.

### NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

The National Square Dance Convention will be held June 19, 20 and 21, 1958 at the Kentucky Exposition Center in Louisville. The Exposition Center is easily accessible from any part of the area surrounding Louisville since it is on the outskirts of the city and can be easily reached by the Expressway.

All hotels are in the downtown area of Louisville except the Brown Suburban. Buses will serve the Exposition Center from downtown Louisville.

All reservations for hotels or motels should be made through the Registration and Housing Committee and will be made on a first come, first served basis. No reservations will be accepted unless accompanied by the registration fee of \$1.00 per person per day. Acknowledgements of rooms will be made by the hotel or motel to which your reservation is given. All reservations for motels, if handled through this committee, will be first class accommodations.

Additional information about the Fair Grounds:

First, the site for the Convention is the new multi-million dollar Kentucky Exposition Center - a fabulous 22 acres under roof. There will be 6 ground level dance floors. The main dance hall and Exhibitions will be in the Coliseum. In the Coliseum, the floor has maximum space of 33,640 square feet. For spectators, there are 14,660 permanent seats, plus portable seats to bring maximum seating to 20,220. The acoustics are good.

We will furnish further information in the May and June issues of The New England Caller.

## 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau

THIRD SATURDAY

APRIL 19th

QUINCY Y. M. C. A.

FOURTH SAT. - APRIL 26 - The liveliest dance on the South Shore. Bring a bite to eat and a bite to share-coffee served at E. WEYMOUTH CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH

|             |                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Sat. APR. 5 | Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.     |
| Thurs. 10   | So. Shore Swingers, Holbrook - Open     |
| Friday 11   | Open dance spons. by The Belles & Beaus |
| Sat. 12     | Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.     |
| Sat. 19     | Quincy YMCA                             |

For rates & dates - Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St., Holbrook, Mass. WO 3-5547

### NARRAGANSETT CIRCLE EIGHTERS

Cranston, R. I. . . We have been enjoying a lively mid-winter program highlighted by the annual costume party on Feb. 21, which featured Dick Doyle as caller. As usual, members outdid themselves dreaming up fantastic outfits. Charlie Reas as a bottle of Wagon Wheel Champagne (bottled by the Do-Pas-O Bottling Co.) and Helen as Cocktail Time, won the "most original" couple award which was itself rather original - a bowl of goldfish. The Bowmans came as two clothespoles with a line of clothes between them (which complicated their dancing somewhat); Marion Hager and Sheilah Forman appeared in two versions of the chemise or "bag" style, both of which looked better than most of the pictures in the fashion magazines. Thelma Kettleband made an authentic and exotic geisha girl and Evelyn Doyle kept cool in a slinky green hula skirt. The Harold Kenyons were outstanding as perfect replicas of Raggedy Ann and Andy, complete with striped socks and red yarn wigs.

Another popular pot-luck supper was held on March 2nd at the Nausauket Community Hall. Bettye Wilber worked hard arranging it, and her efforts were well worth while. After generously sampling lasagna, chicken in wine, baked beans, lemon chiffon pie, devil's food cake and numerous other tidbits, we enjoyed the calling of members Tom Carroll and Jack Ambrose who gave us some tricky routines.

On March 7th, Warren and Barbara Popp came down from Amesbury, Mass. and provided one of the most enjoyable evenings we can remember. Warren's smooth but lively calling was a real treat.

We are looking forward to the Doyles again on March 21st and on April 18th. The April dance at the Cranston Portuguese Club is open and we urge anyone who is not familiar with Dick Doyle's excellent calling, to join us and enjoy themselves.

May we also suggest that all those interested in top notch square dancing mark the date Wednesday, May 7th, with a large red star. Les Gotcher will be at the Park View School that evening, his only appearance this season. Les is a terrific caller with a style all his own. Don't miss him.....

14th Annual

## NEW ENGLAND FOLK FESTIVAL

APRIL 11, 12 AND 13, 1958

COUSENS GYMNASIUM, TUFTS COLLEGE

MEDFORD, MASS.

### -SPECIAL-

Dances by Armenians, Greeks, Chinese, Dutch, Irish, Swedish, Lithuanians, Polish, English, Scottish, Koreans, Americans (squares, contras, Kentucky Running Sets).

### - SPECIAL -

Exhibits from Russia, Africa, Japan, India, Iran, Norway, Finland, Denmark, Scotland, China, Germany, and others. Costumes, dolls, jewelry, crafts, household goods....

### - SPECIAL -

FOLK SINGERS: Meredydd Evans, Jo Sandgaard  
Dick Zaffron  
Robert Gould Shaw Chorus  
New Hampshire College Singers

FOLK SINGING FOR ALL with  
TONY SALETAN leading.

### -SPECIAL-

DANCING FOR ALL with New England's folk dance leaders and square dance callers.

### -SPECIAL-

Orchestras made up from New England's best dance musicians.

### - SPECIAL -

FOOD - Chinese, Lithuanian, Irish, New England, Greek, and others.

### -SPECIAL-

CRAFTS - Artizans at work.

### - SPECIAL -

WORKSHOP for members - SUNDAY, APRIL 13th  
Friday, April 11 6:30 Dancing for ALL  
8:00 Program: Irish, English,  
Korean, Nova Scotian  
Sat., April 12 12 noon - Foods and exhibits open.  
12:30 - 2:00 Dancing for ALL  
2:00 - 5:00 Program, children especially.  
6:00 - 8:00 Songfest - Bring instruments.  
8:00 Program

## Waterbury, Conn. Y. M. C. A.

On the Green

☆ APRIL 19

☆ 8:30 to 11:30

with **CHARLIE BALDWIN** calling

### "COUNTRY COUSINS" SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Johnston, R. I. On Wed., Feb. 26th, the club entertained Bob Kent's beginner class, along with other invited guests at a Valentine Party. Our youngest guest was six week old Bobby Brierly, son of Eleanore and Don. There's nothing like starting square dancing young.

We enjoyed dancing to the calls of Tom Carroll, also a guest. It was a good time for all, with plenty of dancing, prizes and delicious pastries made by the gals. A beautiful Valentine cake was made by Eleanore Brierly. To round out a very good evening of dancing, Bob and Tom teamed up to give us a good fast moving hoedown.

On Sat., March 1st, Bob Kent called at Square Acres in E. Bridgewater. When our program chairman, Everett Fortin, first heard that Bob was scheduled to call there, wheels started turning and an idea was born, this being that as a surprise to Bob and Elaine, the club members hire a bus and attend the dance. The idea caught on like wild fire, and before we knew it, 42 members had signed up, which filled the bus to capacity, plus. This well-guarded secret was kept from Bob and Elaine right up until the night of the dance, when the bus, loaded with square dancers, pulled up at their home to take them and their equipment along.

Although keeping this secret wasn't easy, it certainly had it's compensations. By six PM we were merrily on our way. The girls in their red skirts and white blouses, and the fellows in their white shirts and red ties, made a very nice picture. Everyone was so friendly at Square Acres, and it certainly made a very enjoyable evening. As usual, Bob called a wonderful dance. We were very proud of him, and happy to have it known that he is our club caller.

This was good thinking on the part of our program chairman, and we'll welcome such an idea any time.

A. GRAYCE FORTIN

## SQUARE DANCE

with **Dick Anderson**

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
Rates & Dates, FOrest 2-6082

# CONTRA COR

## "MAC'S" BIRTHDAY

Any number of even couples

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. cross over - Double progression

"All pass thru and turn alone" (This call given before start of music or during introduction)

# RAMP

Walk right over  
and turn alone

With a brand new lady  
Promenade home.

Then forward four  
and four fall back

Then a right hand star  
once around

Then allemande left  
new ladies chain

Chain them back on  
the same old track

Then those same couples  
circle left

Cross over at the head  
Cross over at the foot

Then circle right  
The other way back

All drop your hands  
and pass thru.

\*"The allemande left and the ladies chain" works like the triple allemande in square dancing, only that the ladies chain over and back (across the floor).

Also, as the right hand star nears completion, dancers should be on the alert and watching for the new folks (they are in the other star).  
HERBIE GAUDREAU

SQUARE DANCE WITH

# The SQUARE RIGGERS

of Newburyport

## Saturday April 5 • 8 o'clock, Public Dance

NEWBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
Hanover St., Newbury, Mass.

# Dick Steele, Calling

# DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MO 8-0678

## APRIL

- Sat. 5 E. Foxboro Community House
- Thurs. 10 Do-Si-Doers Club, Walpole
- Fri. 11 Capen School, Dedham (teen-age)
- Sat. 12 Pine Hill School, Gay St., Westwood
- Sun. 13 Temple Beth Hillel, Morton St., Mattapan
- Thurs. 17 Do-Si-Doers Workshop, Walpole
- Fri. 18 Wickaboag Squares, W. Boylston
- Sat. 19 Needham (private)
- Tues. 22 Brockton VA Hospital
- Fri. 25 Cambridge (private)
- Sat. 26 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, WALPOLE

## MAY

- Fri. 2 Foxboro Company Cafeteria
- Sat. 3 E. Foxboro Community House

"Square Dancing is Fun"

## INTER-TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Southbridge, Mass... The Inter-Town S. D. Club graduated twenty-two couples on the 22nd of February at which time diplomas and pins were given the graduates by Mr. Gaumont, the club caller, and Mr. Dumas, the club president.

Eleven sets enjoyed an interesting evening of square and round dancing to the calls of five different callers from Springfield, West Brookfield and Oxford.

The club will be holding its monthly dances on the second Saturday of each month.  
George DUMAS

## BAY PATH SQUARES

Boylston, Mass... Square 'em up. Going into the home stretch now toward our second Birthday, and plans will soon be jelling for a gala party. Meantime, other plans are afoot, particularly for Home Talent Night when club members are being invited to call. Enthusiasm has been at a high peak with 8 and 9 sets coming out each club night to dance to the fast moving and challenging calls of our caller, Chet Smith.

Since the membership quota of the Squares is filled, guests have been at a minimum, but recently we had Louise & Jim Hoyt of Grosse Point, Michigan with us - grand people, grand dancers. Another couple we'd like to mention are from Kingsport, Tennessee - Mary Lou and Bill McGuire. It took them about a week after arriving in the "No'th" to locate the Barn. We're sure going to miss them when they return to Tenn. in June. Bill calls, and brother, you all haven't danced until he has called you through The Alabama Jubilee.

Until next time, Happy Squaring.... PRISCILLA GROSS



## NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

Catherine E. Gangemi, Sec'y  
24 Walnut Street, Malden 48, Mass.  
Davenport 4-2864

CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES  
Bill Baxter Crystal 9-1955-M  
26 Hamilton Rd., Wakefield, Mass.

Charley Brown Crystal 9-4171  
109 Green St., Greenwood, Mass.

Stan Cibel - Beaver Pond Rd., Lincoln, Mass.  
Clearwater 9-8455

Priscilla Darling - 99 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.  
LA 3-4109 or CA 7-2155

Dick Delery - 5 Kendal Drive, N. Woburn, Mass.  
Woburn 2-0671-R

Jack Evans - 5 Wampum Ave., Waltham 54, Mass.  
Twinbrook 3-0018

Hervey S. Gardner - Gilmanton, New Hampshire  
Box 232, Astor Sta., Boston 23, Mass. KE 6-8742

Charlotte Hornbeck - 47 Auburn St., Waltham, Mass.  
Twinbrook 3-1526

Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Rd., W. Medford, Mass.  
Export 5-0716

Ed Moody, Sr. - Hollis, New Hampshire - Homestead  
5-2595

Roy Perry - 11 London Ave., Quincy 69, Mass.  
President 3-3418

Estha L. Ten Eyck - 164 Bay State Rd., Boston 15, Mass.  
Circle 7-8094

Charlie Tilley - 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

Josh Tolford - 80 Charles St., Boston 14, Mass.  
Lafayette 3-3645

Bob Treyz - RFD, W. Acton, Mass. - Colonial 3-4279

Arthur Tufts - Hampton Rd., Exeter, N. H.  
President 2-3483

Louise Winston - 2 St. John St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.  
Jamaica 4-2137

### INTERSTATE SQUARE DANCE ASSN.

Hollis, N. H.. On March 8th, Squire and Dick Davis called and the two sets of "Do-si-Doers" which came with them were thoroughly enjoyed. We have two more dances left for this season, Dick Doyle (The Milton Thrush) calling April 12, and on April 26th our annual meeting and dinner with dancing after to Mal Hayden and his orchestra.

We hope all members will make an effort to be present and voice their views regarding next years dances.

## THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

# Saturday April 12 and 26

## LLOYD PLATT caller

### FOURTH ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

Washington, D. C., is again host city for the Atlantic Square Dance Convention to be held Oct. 10-11, 1958. The convention is sponsored by the Washington Area Square-Dancers Cooperative Assn., WASCA for short. Convention headquarters and center of activities will be the Sheraton Park Hotel, one of Washington's largest.

Two full days of dancing, 10 AM until midnight are planned for Oct. 10th and 11th. A free pre-convention dance is scheduled from 6 PM to midnight on Oct. 9th for early arriving registrants. The convention program will include square, round and contra dancing with a staff of nationally known callers and leaders, and a hundred or more local and regional callers for added variety and challenge. There will also be panels and workshops of interest to callers and dancers alike. Another feature will be a fashion show.

Those who attended last year's convention will recall the wonderful facilities provided by the Sheraton Park; the two enormous rooms, Main Ballroom and Exhibit Hall, and several other rooms in constant use from morn 'til night; the luxurious accommodations offered by the hotel at special low convention rates; the wide choice of eating places in and nearby. This year promises to be even better. By convention time the Exhibit Hall will be fully sound conditioned, the floor tiled, and a permanent loud speaker system installed.

Advance registration will be \$2.00 per day per person. Last day for mail registrations is Sept. 15, 1958. However, space is limited and early registration is urged. Additional information or registration forms may be obtained by writing the Convention Public Relations Committee, c/o Ed Hahn, 1007 Lincoln Ave., Falls Church, Virginia.

## Saturday April 5

# CHARLIE BALDWIN

WHITMAN TOWN HALL (lower)  
8:30 to 11:30 FREE coffee and soda pop  
The best in singing, prompt & patter calls.



## The Dance of the Month.

LITTLE AUDREY

By Lloyd Springer, Fullerton, California

Record: Any Hoedown. Sunny Hills AC 113-S-O

"Old Joe Clark" "Wake up Susie"

All eight to the center and back to the bar  
 Ladies to the center with a right hand star  
 Go once around and pass your own  
 Swing the next and don't you roam  
 Everybody swing and sway,  
 Side two couples half sashay.  
 Heads go forward and back with you,  
 Forward again and pass through  
 Split the ring, go around just one,  
 Go down the middle and have a little fun,  
 Split the ring, go round just one.  
 Go down the middle, cross trail through,  
 Go round the outside, pass by two.  
 Get four in line, that's what you do.  
 Forward eight and back with you,  
 Forward again and cross-trail through.  
 Allemande left with the old left hand,  
 Partner right, a right and left grand.

### BREAK

Head couples half square through  
 Face the sides, right and left through  
 Dive thru, pass thru, right and left thru with the outside two.  
 Dive thru, square thru, three quarters round.  
 A right, left, right to a left allemande,  
 Partner right, right and left grand.

### RALPH SWEET

#### SIXTEEN ACRES SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass... We had a fine Valentine Party at our Feb. 13th dance. Willie Jenkins did the calling and a gay evening was had by all. There were prizes for those with birthdays and anniversaries nearest Valentine's Day, and very fancy refreshments of Valentine cookies and cupcakes. The committee, Julian and Dot Kieliszek, Shirley and Al Slavas, Rita and Frank Dean, and Betty and Bill Plouffe did a swell job.

On February 10th we started a mid-winter square dance class. Thirty-two couples signed up for the 14-week course. They are very enthusiastic, and Ralph Sweet is really doing a fine job. We are looking forward to their graduation in May.

Feb. 27th we held our first dance with Ralph Sweet as our new club caller. Ralph was well received by everyone in the club, and he really kept us on our toes all evening.

We are looking forward to dancing to Bob Brundage on Mar. 13th. That's all for this month - "Happy Squares".

NORM & MARILYN TOTTEN

## Cystic Fibrosis & APRIL 8 SQUARE DANCE 19th

WHITMAN TOWN HALL

Dick Doyle Calling Records

### MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass... Fifty-eight couples have enrolled in Dick Steele's Round Dance Class. Most of these folk are new in square dancing and have become most excited about the rounds. The program consists of seven lessons with a promise to teach at least 10 of the current popular dances.

The all-request dance of February 14th was well attended and old favorites such as Alabama Jubilee, Smoke on the Water, Carribean, Salty Dog Rag, and Drifting, proved to be still popular.

Herbie Gaudreau visited us at the March 1st dance and also called a square. At this same dance we welcomed several squares from Milton Squares, Grand Squares and the South Shore Swingers. We hope you enjoyed your visit and will return soon.

Caller Bill Bennett, from Bangor, Maine, was quite impressed by the large number of dancers participating in the rounds.

The writer is interested in the popular comments both written and verbal on the question, "Why don't they dance 3 tips instead of 2, or why not faster, or slower, or more rounds or less."

We believe that this problem has been solved at M.M.S.D. When a small minority ask for a change, our congenial, accommodating Dick Steele puts on his biggest smile and asks by a raise of hands which they prefer. We are always happy to abide by the majority.

If you are having difficulty with your waltzing, why not visit the next Round Dance Class at the Fiske School, Mon., March 31st.

Hogie classifies dancing once and for all by stating, "Anything you know is simple, anything you don't know isn't".  
I think it over. PAUL REVERE

## SQUARE DANCING is FUN with RALPH ELLIS calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM. - Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.  
 COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES  
 CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815



CHAMPAGNE TIME

Two-Step

Originated by Finn and Elsie Wahl of Fort Worth, Texas

POSITION: Semi-closed, facing LOD

MUSIC : Champagne Time - Coral #61741 -Lawrence Welk

START : Outside feet-opposite throughout-directions for gent.

FIGURE: PART I

1-4 Walk, 2; Side, Close, Cross; Side, Close, Cross; Side, Close, Draw; Walk two slow walking steps forward LOD; facing partner step L to side LOD, close R to L, step L across in front of R in RLOD; step R to side in RLOD, close L to R, cross R over L and step in LOD; step L to side in LOD, close R to L, step L to side again in LOD and draw R to L; end in reverse semi-closed position facing RLOD;

5-8 Walk, 2; Side, Close, Cross; Two Step Turn; Two Step Turn; Leading R walk forward RLOD two slow walking steps; face partner and step R to side in RLOD, close L to R and cross R over L in LOD; close dance position do 2 turning two-steps moving LOD, end semi-closed facing LOD;

9-16 Repeat Meas. 1-8 ending semi-closed (note: no twirls)

PART II

17-20 Walk, 2; Point, Back/Close; Forward, Walk; Walk, Dip; Two slow steps forward in LOD; point the L forward LOD, step back on L, close R to L; step forward L, R; Gent steps LOD on L while the lady pivots 1/2 L face into banjo position as she steps R then dips backward on L; gent dips forward on R;

21-24 Turn, 2, Dip; Turn, 2, Dip; Two Step Turn; Two Step Turn; In small fast steps step back RLOD on L, both pivot R face to sidecar position gent facing RLOD as steps R, dip gent forward on L and lady backward on R; again in 3 fast steps step back in LOD on R both pivot L face to banjo position on next step then dip, gent forward on R and lady backward on L; In closed dance position 2 turning two steps slowly;

25-32 Repeat Meas. 17-24 ending semi-closed with no Twirls.

Dance is done for a total of 2 1/2 times, ending Part I with a twirl and bow. This last twirl is the only one in the entire dance.

DICK DOYLE

**DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE**

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies  
The New England Caller

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL

WALPOLE, MASS.

**SQUIRE and DICK DAVIS**  
**Music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra**

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club

FOURTH SATURDAY EVERY MONTH

**APRIL 26**

**MAY 24**

DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine...Graduation was a big success. Forty-four men and women were presented diplomas by our Club. Pres. John Burrige and Club Caller, Joe Casey. The following Mr. and Mrs. were the lucky graduates: John Bray, Allen Brackett, Robert Caldwell, Robert Canada, John Despres, Arthur Durant, Leo Edwards, Roger Haley, Carl Hickman, Kenneth Langton, Charles Lawson, Roy McLane, Joseph McKean, Edward O'Brien, Charles Roberge, Merton Spurr, Richard Whitney and Raymond Wilson. As well as, Miss Louise Sodano, Miss Barbara Wakefield, Miss Ladonna Wilson, Miss Ida Goodell; and the Messrs. Dell Paradis, Wayne Poor, David Roberts and Allan Seavey.

Congratulations to all receiving diplomas and especially to the ones receiving a subscription to The New England Caller for their near perfect attendance. Helene Davidson presented the subscription to 22 of the grads. Many thanks to our Club Caller, Joe Casey and his wife Phyllis, for their hard work and help given to these people during their training.

The decorations for the dance were done by Mr. & Mrs. Don Starling, Mr. & Mrs. Roger Fletcher, Mrs. George Greenlaw and John Burrige. Mrs. Marie McCann was in charge of the refreshments.

Have you ever seen a set dance in a box? You'll find them in Kittery, Maine. Roy McLane, Mary Wilson, Ladonna Wilson, Roger Fletcher, Roger Haley, Marilyn Thivierge, Louise Sodano and Merton Spurr presented such a dance for the Club and they really did a wonderful job. More fun than a box of monkeys.

John Burrige showed movies of our New Year's Eve Party and of the "teen-age Twirlers" of Eliot.

The National Guard of Portsmouth, N. H. has invited our Club to dance there March 22nd. Joe Casey will do the honors.

Alice and Bill Seaward and Carrie and Bob Varney are our representatives to Edsarda. The Club hopes they will enjoy the activities of Edsarda and will contribute to it.

Dick Leger will be with us Mar. 29th at Frisbee School. We are all looking forward to this big event. All are welcome.

Bob Bennett will do the honors April 19th at the Kittery Grange Hall. We hope to see you there.

SALLY HARTFORD

# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

NEDA GRIVNE  
Yugoslav Line Dance

Record: Folk Dancer MH 1013

Formation: Single circle, no partners. Hands joined and held straight down. As in most Yugoslav dances, the dancers hold themselves very proudly erect.

- |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Music  | 1. All face to R in circle. Starting on R foot, take                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8      | 7 fairly rapid steps, moving to R (counterclockwise)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| counts | around circle. On count 8, all face center, keeping weight on R foot, L foot free.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4      | 2. Take 2 slow steps (L, hold, R, hold) toward center of circle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| counts | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| counts | 3. Take 3 steps more rapidly (L,R,L, hold) backing out of center again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4      | 4. Still facing center, step sideward to R on R foot. Bring L foot to join it ("close L"), but keeping weight on R; step sideward to L on L foot, close R, keeping weight on L. Here, as throughout the dance, avoid scuffing the feet. (We used to think this went without saying in most folk dancing, including American squares and contras, but recently many folks seem to need a reminder). |
| counts |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Repeat whole dance again and again. As soon as the dancers have mastered the pattern, the leader may drop hands with the person on his R and lead the line, serpentine fashion, all over the hall in any gyrations his fancy dictates — even out one door and in another. This is the simplest kolo we've found but a lot of fun to do. It is enjoyed by children, teenagers, and adults alike, and is an easy, lively, ice-breaker for a one-night stand. Like most kolos, it also has the advantage of taking care of uneven numbers of men and women.

Clarification of last month's description of Jandals: In Fig. 3, when the head C's (and later the sides) join hands with partners and take 4 slides toward the center, they raise their leading hands (i. e., man's L and lady's R) higher with each slide in, lowering hands again during the 4 slides out. The trailing hands (man's R and lady's L) are not raised.

LOUISE WINSTON

## HERRINGTOWN HOEDOWNERS

Taunton, Mass...Fun was the theme of the evening with Charlie Lincoln calling at the American Legion Hall in Taunton on Feb. 22nd. Everyone had a grand time.

We'll be having Don Heath with us on April 26th, which will wind up the Saturday night dances at the Am. Legion Hall for this season.

Our next big event will be the Glam Chowder and Fritter Supper at Francis Farms in Rehoboth on Friday, June 13th. Further information on tickets will be discussed later.

Watch for details.

HELEN BARAN

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

WORKSHOPS GRANGE HALL 8 P.M.

APRIL 4, 11, 25 - JOE CASEY, Caller  
Round Dance Classes on APRIL 7, 14, 21 and 28  
with BOB VARNEY, Instructor  
APRIL 19th - Public Dance - Kittery Grange Hall  
BOB BENNETT, Caller

### RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Warren, R. I...Add ice-skating casualties: Edna Thibault's broken elbow, all slung up, and very apparent in a 'grand (no) right and Left'. Hope your Doc doesn't subscribe to the Caller, Edna.

Add, also, eight new Merry-makers: Bob & Yvette Robichaud, Jack (Caller #7) & Connie Ambrose, Austin & Doris Watson, Paul & Phyllis Shelton.

On Feb. 26th at the Providence YMCA, an Alice Ross-promoted Cerebral Palsy benefit dance, with Dick Leger calling, was a heart-warming success. Alice extends thanks to all who helped make it so.

Our Washington's Birthday Dance, with Dick away, was called by our past-president turned caller, Walt Swan. Walt's potentialities were well evident as he exceeded our fondest hopes. It was the first dance he's called to live music, and he adapted himself readily to it. With less than a year's experience behind him, Walt shows that he will go far.

Horace Upham came to our March 5th meeting and left in his wake ten squares of well-satisfied dancers. Hitherto unknown to us; never more to be.

Dick Leger repossessed the mike for the March 8th Anniversary Dance (3 candles) and called squares from a program of two years ago. Twenty-four sets thoroughly enjoyed this promenade into the past. Ken Cogswell, Jackie Ambrose and Muriel LeFevre helped make the evening a success, with guest calls. Muriel LeFevre has the distinction of being the first lady caller at a Merry-maker dance and will certainly be welcome at future dances.

Next meeting on April 2nd has been cancelled as so many of the Merry-makers wish to hear Jim Brower, who is sponsored by the Friendly Mixers.

RUSS BULLOCK

## NEW! a TOTE BAG

## \$1.75

for dancing slippers

4 inches diameter  
11 inches long

Ample room for  
compact, comb,  
and what all.

Black or red canvas  
with

White piping on each



Sole distributor: MARIETTA BULLOCK, 423 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. On mail orders add 25¢ to cover mailing and handling charges.



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin

For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

APRIL

|        |    |                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tues.  | 1  | Grand Squares, So. Weymouth                                                                                              |
| Wed.   | 2  | Boston YMCA                                                                                                              |
| Sat.   | 5  | Whitman Town Hall (lower). This will be a repeat of the February dance. The only change, coffee and soda pop free.       |
| Mon.   | 7  | Town & Country Squares, Boston YMCA                                                                                      |
| Wed.   | 8  | Boston YMCA                                                                                                              |
| Fri.   | 11 | Maugus Hall, Wellesley Hills                                                                                             |
| Sat.   | 12 | Brockton YMCA - Subscription Dance for renewals or new subscribers to N. E. Caller Workshop, Western Mass. Callers Assn. |
| Sun.   | 13 | Callers Class, Boston YMCA. First session 8 PM                                                                           |
| Mon.   | 14 |                                                                                                                          |
| Tues.  | 15 | Grand Squares, So. Weymouth                                                                                              |
| Wed.   | 16 | Boston YMCA                                                                                                              |
| Sat.   | 19 | Waterbury, Conn.                                                                                                         |
| Mon.   | 21 | Callers Class, Boston YMCA                                                                                               |
| Wed.   | 23 | Boston YMCA                                                                                                              |
| Thurs. | 24 | St. Johnsbury, Vermont                                                                                                   |
| Fri.   | 25 | Montpelier, Vermont                                                                                                      |
| Sat.   | 26 | Norwich Univ. Vermont State Festival                                                                                     |
| Mon.   | 28 | Callers Class, Boston YMCA                                                                                               |
| Wed.   | 30 | Boston YMCA                                                                                                              |
| MAY    |    |                                                                                                                          |
| Fri.   | 2  | Maugus Hall, Wellesley Hills                                                                                             |
| Sat.   | 3  | Whitman (lower) Town Hall                                                                                                |

FRIENDLY MIXERS

Cranston, R. I... On March 10th, we celebrated our first anniversary with everyone agreeing we have had a very successful year. The club started with 32 couples and has increased to 63.

Newly elected officers are: Ozzie Shelton, President; Herb Smith, Vice-Pres.; Ruth Milici, Treas.; Melva Hamel, Sec'ty. Delegates to the Executive Board are Charlie Alexander, Past Pres., Ginni Jordan and Harold Bentley.

Everyone is looking forward to hearing Jim Brower on Apr. 2nd.

Guests are welcome on the 4th Monday of each month.. Stop in at the Portuguese Club in Cranston and dance with us. Lloyd Platt, caller. MELVA HAMEL

**HASH-UP**  
With  
**HORACE UPHAM**      **RAY BELDING**

Latest      Best  
Advanced      Entertainment

Last Saturday of every month  
APRIL 26th

POND PLAIN HALL, Pond Street  
So. Weymouth (off Rt. 18)

Sponsored by The Coconut Squares, Weymouth

**SQUARE** in *Capezio's*  
**DANCE**



Sold Exclusively on the South Shore  
at the  
CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP  
28 Cottage Avenue,  
Quincy, Mass.

**DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE**

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
1621 Hancock Street  
Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



AMERICAN YOUTH HOSTEL - SQUARE DANCE



Cambridge YWCA - 8 'til 11 PM  
in Central Square

HA 6-8595

**TED SANNELLA** *calling*  
**SAT. APRIL 19**

**SAT. APRIL 12.**

**Brockton Y.M.C.A.**  
**SUBSCRIPTION DANCE**

Sponsored jointly by the Brockton Y's Men's Club  
and The New England Caller, Inc.

**★ MC - Charlie Baldwin**  
**• GUEST CALLERS**

- Admission for 2 - One years subscription to  
The New England Caller - \$1.50 per year
- For renewals present any copy  
showing your name and address.

**SQUARE DANCE**

APRIL 19th - MAY 3rd - MAY 17th  
No Dance April 5th

**METHODIST CHURCH HALL**

Pleasant Street Stoughton, Mass.

**... HOWARD SWITZER** *calling*



The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed.

**TIME VALUE MAIL**

Ted Sannella  
60 Cary Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.



2/59

*The*  
**NEW**  
**ENGLAND**  
*Caller*

**MAY**  
**1958**

**VOLUME 7**    **NO. 10**



**15¢**  
**COPY**

Little Square - Peggy Hoeske  
and Dad - Pittsfield, Mass.

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.

1621 HANCOCK STREET,

QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS

Tel. MAYflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.

Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist

Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds

Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras

Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.

Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

**COPY DEADLINE** for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                              |    |                        |    |
|------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|
| Editor's Notebook            | 3  | Cartoon                | 22 |
| Letters to the Editor 4,6, 8 | 8  | Edsarda                | 26 |
| National Convention          | 12 | N. O. B. Callers Assn. | 30 |
| N. H. Festival               | 13 | Club Calendar          | 33 |
| Around Boston                | 14 | Folk Dance             | 39 |
| Pittsfield Festival          | 17 | Round Dance            | 40 |
| R. I. Federation             | 18 | Contra Corner          | 41 |

DANCE CALENDAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |
| 17 | 7  | 7  | 15 | 17 | 19 | 5  | 17 | 5  | 42 | 17 | 17 | 19 | 5  | 7  | 5  | 17 | 19 | 11 | 19 | 5  | 17 | 17 | 19 | 29 | 22 | 11 |    |
| 29 | 17 | 11 | 33 | 19 | 23 | 7  | 19 | 7  | 23 | 23 | 7  | 19 | 7  | 19 | 7  | 29 | 23 | 29 | 22 | 7  | 29 | 23 | 23 | 19 | 29 | 22 | 11 |
| 33 | 19 | 13 | 42 | 20 | 37 | 29 | 22 | 11 | 29 | 25 | 9  | 22 | 11 | 33 | 37 | 25 | 17 | 25 | 17 | 36 | 19 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 36 | 17 | 19 |
| 35 | 22 | 15 | 29 | 42 | 33 | 23 | 13 | 37 | 20 | 23 | 13 | 42 | 42 | 36 | 19 | 42 | 20 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |
| 23 | 17 | 33 | 24 | 17 | 24 | 17 | 24 | 17 | 25 | 41 | 17 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 19 | 42 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 25 |
| 26 | 20 |    | 35 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 36 | 22 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 42 | 25 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 33 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 39 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 41 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 42 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

# Editor's Notebook . . .

Dear Earle:

In reply to your letter in the April Caller, personally, I was not aware that dancers were having trouble with the abbreviated Allemande Thar, until I read the letter in the Jan. Caller, signed, Confused Dancer.

I answered the letter to the best of my ability, as to my understanding of the figure which I have been using since 1947-48. Before the figure was named Allemande Thar, follows the way I called it, (as arranged by Marjorie Mac Donald, W. Bridgewater, Mass.): "Do-si-do your corner, right hand by your sweet, a left and just three quarters round, star, balance on the beat." Note it started with a Do-si-do and ended with a step swing balance, in place of "allemande left" and "boys back up." The call was primarily directed to the men, especially as to who makes the star following a left hand three quarter turn, which put the men in the center and the ladies on the outside. In those days we did not dance as many breaks as today and the figure was always called as described above, consequently, no confusion in the dancers mind.

If there is any area of confusion concerning the language of the Allemande Thar, I agree with you, it had best be straightened out right away. I suggest it would make a good project for the Standardization Committee of any Callers Assn.

March 1st, I had the pleasure of calling for your Vernon, Conn. club. Using the language as printed in the Jan. 1958 Caller, I called various breaks, incorporating the Allemande Thar and the dancers understood exactly what I wanted them to do and they executed it to perfection. Have Fun. C.B.

## IT WAS LIKE OLD TIMES

at Triangle Village last month, when the CALLER'S "Subscription Dance" gave a gym-ful of dancers a relaxing evening of squares and rounds just for fun. While this was not a beginners' dance, you didn't have to be an expert to have a grand time. And lots of the recent crop of dancers who pride themselves on their skill found a satisfying challenge in some of the oldies that were regular fare at dances six or eight years ago. Judging by the shouts and laughter heard all evening, this was the kind of dance that answers a real need — and I hope there'll be a lot more like it.

## CURLY

### SQUARE DANCE CALLERS AND TEACHERS:

Your beginners would appreciate a booklet that explains square dance figures and expressions. Here's one that is just right, adequately explains 145 of them in a way that new dancers can understand. Order now for present or next fall classes. 25¢ each.

BARDEN'S BARN  
77 Prospect Street,  
Lebanon, New Hampshire

Dear Editor:

Here's my response to "Bewildered" in the April Caller. May I discuss your problem from two angles and then put them together?

1. Three tips - Too many square thrus, pass thrus, dive thrus and right and left thrus (which seem necessary for today's dancers) shatter my brain and leave my legs numb after two tips - but give me one round to dance and one round to rest and I'm ready for cross-trail to the Ole Red Hot.

2. Two left feet for rounds - Have you tried round dance lessons with a round dance teacher (as compared with trying to learn a round at a dance or from friends who catch on quickly to rounds)? In this area, south of Boston, we are fortunate in having Dick and Evelyn Doyle, and Freddie and Georgie Bunker as teachers "extraordinaire". In their classes they have that other left foot so that it is right. A series of lessons in round dancing will do as much as a series of lessons in square dancing and from then on it is up to one's interest as to how much they progress.

Also Edsarda's Quarterly Round Dance Suggestion Program (which has been sent to every club) is very useful as it designates dances as "rounds for square dancers" and "rounds for round dancers."

To bring these two points together - it is usually up to the caller, since he is the MC, to see that the majority of the floor is having a good time. He will "go with the crowd" and the custom of the area. In a club, two or three tips could be settled by club policy.

This seems to be a good discussion to bring before the Edsarda Seminar on May 17th in Holyoke and May 18th in E. Bridgewater. Why not bring it up then? Squarely,

BEWITCHED

Dear Editor:

We do not like the criticism implied against veteran dancers in one of the club news items which appeared in the March Caller.

We also do not like the show-off attitude of always mentioning their very large attendance. We go to many dances where there have been five or six squares and have had a wonderful time. We get a chance to visit and dance with all. The number of people present have no bearing on the success of a dance. We belong to several clubs and enjoy them all. We get different pleasures from the different groups. We like them all and criticize none.

A veteran dancer can enjoy any type of dancing. The veteran dancer of today was the beginner of yesterday, and the beginner dancer of today will be the veteran dancer of tomorrow. Neither dancer should be ridiculed.

If their club is successful just be thankful. Happy dancers should have happy thoughts with no room left for criticism of others.

Let's have bread, which is important, but let's have cake, too.

A GROUP OF HAPPY DANCERS



EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

MAY

Sat. 3 Concord (Private)  
Tues. 6 Brockton Vets Hospital  
Thurs. 8 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Walpole  
Sat. 10 Cabot School, Newton  
Thurs. 15 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club Workshop  
Sat. 17 Walpole Jr. High, Sponsored by VFW  
Sat. 24 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, WALPOLE

JUNE

Thurs. 5 United Church, Walpole (private)  
Sat. 7 Epiphany Fair, Walpole (Street dance)

N. O. B.'S.

The North of Boston Squares is a closed club which meets every three weeks at various homes, with 109 Lynn Shore Drive, Lynn, Mass. as our headquarters. We are happy to have Dick Steele of Lexington, as our club caller. Dick and Carol come to all of our meetings. We have twelve couples with Mary and Paul Poehler of Lexington having joined us in April. Welcome Mary and Paul.

Our Pres. and Sec'y are in office for a period of two months with the office running alphabetically. Albert Goding of Billerica is the Pres., and Dot Oldham of Woburn the Sec'y for the months of April and May. Jake Jacquith of Woburn is the permanent club Treasurer.

We will disband the last of May with an open dance to which we hope you will all attend. Definite plans have not been made and we are sorry that they will not appear in the Caller because of the early copy deadline. Announcements will be made in Lexington, at Dick Steele's dance in Fiske School.

We will report on the April 24th meeting in the June issue,

SQUARE DANCE WITH

The **SQUARE RIGGERS**  
of Newburyport

**Saturday-May 3** 8 o'clock, Public Dance

NEWBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
Hanover St., Newbury, Mass.

**Horace Upham**, Calling

Dear Editor:

I feel it necessary to answer some recent comments made by a club reporter in your March issue of the Caller.

First of all I'm afraid that there is some misconception with regard to the so called Advanced Dancer. Just what is an advanced dancer? In my opinion he is one who can and does attend every level of square dance, beginner, intermediate and advanced. He is one who dances smoothly and effortlessly to any caller, beginner or advanced, one who enjoys a variety of dances, whether it be filled with the latest in square dance figures or the oldest and simplest of the square dance movements.

If you look back at square dancing to some years ago you will see the enormous strides we have taken. Due to the monotony of the calls at that time square dancing had retreated almost to oblivion. It was still enjoyed by a few but known to even fewer. Then suddenly new figures and new callers came along to give it the shot in the arm it definitely needed. The graduates then went out to dance and learn. One thing the advanced dancer never stops doing, is learning. There is always something new, or old, to learn.

It's true that some prefer to go so far then stop, however, why should the advanced dancer be picked on simply because he wants to go ahead and broaden his outlook, because his love of square dancing leads him on to explore every facet of it. The knowledge that he passes on to the beginners, and he does work with the beginner because he knows they are the future of square dancing, is as the traditions a Father passes on to his son. The old and the new together make square dancing what it is today. Also let me point out that anyone can become bored with the same dances week after week. The enthusiasm of the beginner, not only the advanced dancer, can die without the variety it needs in calls and callers.

Another point I'd like to make is this: unlike the beginner dancer who is content to dance to the same caller week after week the advance dancer is out looking for new people, new callers, and new dances to try out. He reads the Caller faithfully, is interested in what the other dancers and clubs are doing, who is calling for them and when. He meets and hears callers from all over the country, his viewpoint is always expanding, his interest and knowledge increasing. He keeps square dancing on the move and spreads the word so to speak, he is, in my opinion, the best advertisement we have.

However, there is room for all and I would suggest a little more tolerance for those who don't happen to see things the way we do. Consideration and understanding are a necessary part of the square dance picture of today. The main objectives of square dancing are enjoyment, companionship, and relaxation, so let's live up to the saying that "Square dancers are the friendliest people in the world." Be friendly and understanding with one another, give the other guy the benefit of the doubt.

Sincerely yours,  
Pat Anthony - R. I.

# DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

MAY

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MO 8-0678

Fri. 2 Foxboro Company Cafeteria (Easy Dancin')  
Sat. 3 East Foxboro Community House  
Tues. 6 Brockton VA Hospital (private)  
Thurs. 8 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Walpole  
Sat. 10 Cabot School, Newton (Easy Dancin')  
Thurs. 15 Do-Si-Doers Workshop  
Fri. 16 Capen School, Dedham (Junior High age)  
Sat. 17 Walpole Jr. High (Sponsored by VFW)  
Sat. 24 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, WALPOLE  
Every Wednesday - Teenage Intermediate Class, Sharon

JUNE

Wed. 4 Sharon Class  
Thurs. 5 Walpole United Church (private)  
Sat. 7 Epiphany Church Fair, Walpole (Street Dance)

## "Square Dancing is Fun"

### DO-SI-DOERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Walpole, Mass... While the Do-Si-Doers have missed getting in the news, we have been dancing. In February we had enough guest clubs invited to fill Blackburn Memorial Hall to capacity. How Emma Gervais ever managed to feed the multitude, we'll never know, but she says it's a cinch because everybody helps.

Do your youngsters ever wonder what goes on when Mum and Dad have a babysitter come in while they go out looking for a square dance? The Do-Si-Doers staged a family nite in March, started early in the evening, 7:30, and had the kids from three to fifteen dancing, too. Squire and Dick Davis can tell you what kind of program material is good to use and the kids will tell you that they want to go dancing too. It's a good idea for a club program.

Last fall the folks who attended the Do-Si-Doer Weekend at Lake Sunapee in N. H. went home telling each other and everybody who would listen, not to miss the next one. Well, we are now talking about having another one over Memorial Day and we will see how well the promises of September carry over into May.

Warren Popp and the Do-Si-Doers almost didn't get together. The printed club program had Warren as guest caller in April but the date he made with the Program Committee was for May. Those things can't be explained but Warren had an open night and came in April. We all had a fine night and a nice change of pace dancing while Warren called. The Poppes got a kick dancing with us to a record Squire made of Warren's calling last year when they were here. All's well that ends well.

E. THOMAS

Dear Editor:

In answer to "Bewilderer's" letter in the April issue, as a veteran square dancer, I heartily agree. I am going a step further and offer a solution which I believe will save square dancing, bring back former dancers and make it easier to get more square dancers, especially those who still like to dance "Ball-room style".

I believe the fault lies in the hands of all callers who have fallen into the clutches of the record companies, who are the real culprits. As long as we have callers who are willing to teach "the favored few" a new dance each week or month, the record companies are going to co-operate by promoting a new round dance. Before Round Dances were taught, one could go to a square dance on a Saturday night and dance a couple of tips of squares and relax in between with a waltz or fox trot. If you are ever fortunate to go to a real country dance in upper New York state, New Hampshire or Vermont, you still can get a waltz or fox trot between tips.

My suggestion is for a few brave callers to take the bull by the horns and begin as an experiment to play a waltz, fox trot, or even a polka between tips. My Mrs. and I would love to dance between tips of squares to some of our better bands of today such as Guy Lombardo, Sammy Kaye, Benny Goodman, Lester Lanin and many others. Each dancer could then dance a waltz or fox trot to one of the tunes by the above bands instead of having to learn a complicated routine to a certain record. How many routines do we remember that we learned a year or two ago? Yet once you learn to waltz, fox trot or polka, you can dance to any of the wonderful music of our great bands. We all pay the same admission price to a dance, so why should a few exhibitionists be catered to. I'm sure after a while they too would enjoy the proposed "new look" in square dancing.

Many of our friends whom we have introduced to square dancing have fallen by the wayside because of round dancing. There must be many other readers of the Caller who share my view.

Who is to be the first caller to start the ball rolling. It may take time to undo all the harm done to square dancing, but I believe we will all have more fun at our club dances and Saturday night callers should have a full house once more.

An Honest Square

Dear Editor:

I just read 'Bewilderer's' letter in the current issue of the Caller, and believe me, he is far from being alone in his observation. I have talked to many people who have shared the identical thought regarding the teaching and playing of too many intricate rounds. Most people take up square dancing as a means of relaxation - not as an evening of attempting to learn two or three complicated rounds (which the wives learn twice as fast, creating another problem). Many dancers are reluctant to stumble through a half-learned dance in front of 3/4 of the attending dancers - I was.

X-DANCER



# Fifth Annual SPRING SWING

Sponsored by the  
Narragansett Callers' Association

at

RHODES-ON-THE-PAWTUXET (Main Ballroom)

## Thursday·May 15<sup>th</sup>

8 to 12 P. M.

20 CALLERS



Continuous Dancing

Save this date - Don't be late.....

### THE SQUARE RIGGERS OF NEWBURYPORT

Newburyport, Mass...A number of our members who have been taking calling lessons this winter made their debut at one of our recent Friday workshops at Pete's Barn. It was a lively evening with ten sets present calling for "more - more". Our thanks and congratulations to Harry Pike, Tom Smith, Doc Wheeler, Ralph Lowell, Henry Chase, Stan Huntley, and Ed Smith.

The Square Riggers are looking forward to Sat., May 10th when the one and only Les Gotcher will call for an advanced workshop that afternoon. It will be held at the Newbury Elementary School. Because of limited space, tickets will be reserved for club members until April 19. Any one interested in obtaining them after this date should contact Milton Littlefield, 20 River Road, Parker River, Newbury, tel. Homestead 5-7488.

We are looking forward to a busy summer as plans are already under way for another out-of-door Square Dance Festival. Everything points to an even bigger and better one than that held last year. The Festival will again be co-sponsored by The Square Riggers and The Down East Western S. D. Club of Kittery, Maine. More news on this later.

We are still squaring them up every first Saturday in the month at our open dances at the Newbury Elem. School. We hope to see you there May 3rd when our guest caller will be Horace Upham.

DOT MURPHY



# The Weathervane Shop

Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies  
Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

The Square Dance Shop of New England, run by Square Dancers and catering EXCLUSIVELY to the wishes of Square Dancers. It's easy

## " TO LOOK YOUR SQUARE-DANCING BEST "

SHOP by Mail or drop by the SHOP. Our Square Dance Apparel and Record Catalogs are now being distributed. Have you received yours? Be GLAD to send one. Will gladly supply clubs as many as they need.

NAME PLATES and CLUB BADGES engraved in Essex.

Starting May 1st the Shop will be open daily Monday through Saturday from 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. and any time by appointment.

### FIFTH ANNUAL SPRING SWING

Rhode Island...The Narragansett Callers' Assn. Fifth Annual Spring Swing will be held at the Main Ballroom, Rhodes-on-the-Pawtuxet, on Thursday night, May 15, 1958.

Dancing will start at 8 PM, and the program includes waltzes, polkas, fox trots and folk dancing in addition to a fine variety of hoe downs and singing calls by twenty member callers of the Association.

Because it has proved so popular the last few years, there will be continuous dancing from 8:00 to 12:00 with the square dance tips of two callers starting the evening and alternating throughout with the other types of dances mentioned.

Music for your dancing pleasure will be supplied by a special Spring Swing orchestra under the direction of Mrs. Helen Durfee. The Master of Ceremonies will be Ray Andersen, and the callers will be Jack Ambrose, Carl Anthony, Howard Bentley, Tom Carroll, Ken Cogswell, Larry Cooke, Jack Curran, Leo Gracik, Bob Kent, Jack Kenyon, Bill Kinsella, Dick Leger, Charley McTammany, Lloyd Platt, Carl Slader, Ralph Smith, Walt Swan, Ken VanWestendorp, Al Warner and George Warner.

## "KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE" with PROF. LONGLEY calling

- |            |                                                                                                                  |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sat. MAY 3 | Elementary School, Medway (open)                                                                                 |
| Sat. 10    | Last FUNFEST of the season. Come for a hilarious time y'll never forget. Emmons St. Auditorium, Franklin 8:30 PM |
| Sat. 17    | Sharon, (Private)                                                                                                |
| Fri. 22    | MENDON OUTDOOR DANCE (open)                                                                                      |
| Sat. 23    | Auburn (private)                                                                                                 |

HAVE FUN THIS SUMMER - SEE YOU IN THE FALL  
For rates & dates call Franklin 177-M, 120 Union St. Franklin

### THE CIRCLE EIGHTERS

E. Longmeadow, Mass...The Circle Eighters have had a wonderful time in the last few months at our dances. On March 7th we planned a free catered smorgasbord for our paid-up members, which was most enjoyable. We had everything from shrimp to dessert. Not only that, but no dishes, no planning; just eating, then dancing. Our own caller, Willie Jenkins, then took over for the rest of the evening.

On March 21st, we welcomed Jean Fleming of Waterbury, Conn. as our guest caller. We really were crowded that evening with 27 sets. We enjoyed Jean very much, and were especially impressed with her variety of calls and novelty numbers.

April 18th is the date of our next regular dance at Mapleshade School. Willie will be calling, and I know we will all have a wonderful time once more.

We certainly have enjoyed the many guests we have had lately, and hope they will continue to visit us.

JEAN & BOB WOOD

### SEASON'S LAST THREE DANCES

## RHODY MERRYMAKERS

\* May 17

\* May 31

\* June 14

## DICK LEGER

DURFEE ORCHESTRA

Cercle Jacques Hall

Warren, Rhode Island



# MACGREGOR RECORDS

WRITE FOR CATALOG

NEWEST RELEASES BY MacGREGOR

## NEWEST RELEASES

Without Call

- #813-A "Time Payment"
- 813-B "When You're Smiling"

With Call by Bob VanAntwerp

- #814-A "Time Payment"
- 814-B "When You're Smiling"

Round Dances

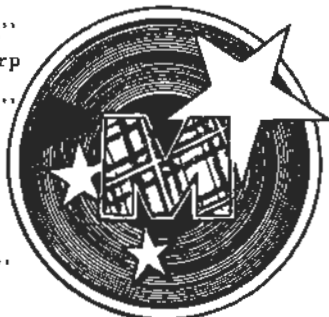
- #815-A "Dance With Me"
- 815-B "Silver Ball"

With Call by Jerry Helt

- #816-A "Tin Lizzy Quadrille"
- 816-B "Dance, Dance, Dance"

Without Call

- #817-A "Tin Lizzy Quadrille"
  - 817-B "Dance, Dance, Dance"
- All available on 45 RPM.



## MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE HOLLYWOOD, CALIF

### NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE CONVENTION

In addition to the information in the April "Caller" concerning the Convention, here are more facts on same.

Louisville, Kentucky - "We will be glad to help all we can by placing groups in one hotel or motel. However, we must insist that we receive the registration fees before we can do this. With so many requests such as this, we cannot tie up all of our rooms without assurance that the dancers will be here.

Children 12 years of age and older must pay the regular registration fee. Children 11 and under, do not have to pay. They will be given an identification badge and will be permitted to come and go without charge. Baby sitters can be provided by the hotels upon request. There will be movies for the children at the Convention Hall during the afternoons and evenings.

Refunds on registration fees will be made if we are notified not later than June 15th. Any refunds postmarked after that date will not be issued."

"If June 19th is the beginning of an extended vacation for you, remember there are many historical spots in Kentucky. The Bluegrass Region with thoroughbred horse farms, Lincoln Memorial Shrine, My Old Kentucky Home, Churchill Downs, to mention only a few.

So we invite you to Louisville, Kentucky, to attend the 7th National Square Dance Convention. "Kentucky's the State in '58!"

*Barden's Barn*

77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.  
278-W

DANCES EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT

(Except MAY 24th)

NEIL BARDEN - Caller

### ALLEMANDE EIGHTS

Manchester, N. H. We are hoping we can get this in just under the wire because we held off writing an article for the May Caller until we held our second Anniversary party. We held this dance at a larger hall as the committee anticipated a larger crowd than we normally have. They should be congratulated for their foresight. There were thirteen squares dancing with visitors from Laconia and Nashua, NH and Fitchburg and Leominster, Mass. Everyone enjoyed dancing to Dick Leger and there were many comments about having him back soon.

At our second dance in March, 12 couples were initiated as Knotheads and received their badges. The ceremony was quite picturesque due to the cooperation of the weatherman. About the time the initiation began the electric power went off and the ceremony was conducted by candlelight. The power was off for the rest of the evening but we found where there are square dancers who want to dance, nothing stops them. Jim Mayo called the last three dances without mike or music, except the shuffling of feet. Very enjoyable and certainly different. All in all it has been a very eventful month.

We are holding a workshop, Sunday, May 18th, YMCA, from 2:30 to 9:30 with Dick Doyle calling. All are welcome. Bring a box lunch if you intend to be with us all day, we'll serve the coffee. Oh yes, the price, \$2.00 a couple.

ELAINE LANGER

### NEW HAMPSHIRE FOLK FESTIVAL

The 13th annual N. H. Folk Festival will be held on Sat. May 24th at Pembroke Academy on Rte. 3, north of Manchester, 3 miles south of Concord, N. H. Two halls will be available for continuous programs throughout the day, starting at 10 AM with a Contra Workshop. Ralph Page of Keene, foremost New Hampshire contra caller, will present some different contras and also some old favorites. This session will be an appropriate opening for a New Hampshire festival where contras are traditional.

In the afternoon from 1 to 4 PM Charlie Baldwin of Norwell, Mass. will teach squares and modern rounds in one hall while the children's program goes on in the other hall.

There will also be a session with Ed and Winifred Taylor of Kittery, Maine from 4 to 5:30 PM on Folk Dancing.

In the evening, from 8 to 11 PM, there will be demonstrations, specialty numbers, folk singing, and lots of good dancing with New Hampshire callers and musicians.

There will be exhibits and demonstrations of crafts going on all day.



## AROUND BOSTON

The fourteenth annual N. E. Folk Festival is now in the books, after between 2500 and 3000 people enjoyed for three days all the varied and joyous experiences this Festival always provides. Fri., April 11, was one of the most miserable nights, weatherwise, in Festival history, with snow, hail, sleet, rain, and slush to discourage all but about 500 of the most ardent dancers, but the weatherman relented and sent a mere drizzle on Sat., so Cousens Gym at Tufts was jammed to the rafters both afternoon and evening, while a sunny Sun. brought another large turnout for the 1:30 to 6:30 workshop for members.

The programs at the four sessions were substantially as forecast in the Caller last month. Callers for general dancing, in addition to those named then, were Dick Steele, Dud Laufman, John Trafton, Duke Miller, Abe Kanegson, and Harold Mattson. Leaders of the general folk dancing were Barney Priest, Ted Sannella, Jean and Arthur Tufts, Conny and Marianne Taylor, Maryann Herman, and Rivkah Sturman. Folk dance groups we hadn't told you about included Armenian, Spanish and East Indian, while additional American square and contra demonstrations were presented by children's groups from Brattleboro and Manchester, Vt., a family group from Springfield, Mass., and an adult group from Boston.

One of the most delightful parts of the Festival is always the Sat. afternoon session, at which it is fascinating for the adults to watch the surprising skill of the children's demonstration groups (the tiniest of the Lithuanian dancers was only 3 1/2 years old), and the obvious excitement and joy of the hundreds of youngsters attending their first Festival and so enchanted by it all that they hardly know where to look or what to do next. Far from the bedlam one might expect at such a gathering, the children were extremely orderly, another proof of the statement that busy, interested children are also happy and well-behaved ones. Most of them are already finding it hard to wait for next year's Festival, which is expected to be again at Tufts College on Apr. 24-6, 1959.

The annual Highland Ball of the Scottish CDS was held on Fri., March 21, in the ballroom of the Sheraton Plaza in Boston. No Scots could enjoy such an evening without their bagpipes, of course, so a pipe band led the grand march, while a Scottish country dance orchestra from Toronto played for the ballroom and Scottish country dancing. An exhibition of Scottish country and highland dancing included Braes of Balquhider, General Stuart's Reel, and Macneil of Barra. The Macneil of Barra was on hand to see and approve the presentation of the dance from his island in the Hebrides.

Johnny Trafton's Crystal Hills weekend at Intervale, N. H., March 28-30, turned out to be a smashing success for this able and affable young caller. Between 60 and 70 people enjoyed skiing and skating during the day, then danced at night to the calling of Johnny, Dick Castner, Dud Laufman, and Charlie Webster, while Conny and Marianne Taylor led the

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling..

Sat. MAY 3 and 17 Unitarian Church, 6 Eliot St. Jam.Plain  
Mon. MAY 5 and JUNE 2 Lynn YMCA

For dates call Louise Winston, JA 4-2137

folk dancing and Tony Saletan the folk singing.

On Fri., May 23, as we announced last month, the Boston Museum of Fine Arts is holding its first Annual Spring Festival in the Museum courtyard. It will be a two-hour program, starting at 8:30, and the first hour will be televised over WGBH, Channel 2. Dancing and music demonstrations planned include the Ukrainian, Lithuanian, Swedish, Polish, Armenian, and other groups. International foods will be served and will be included in the \$1.50 admission fee.

Those who are interested in the ways in which different areas and peoples have used the same basic square dance figures to create delightfully different versions of the dance will enjoy the current issue of Northern Junket (Vol. 6 No.3) which is devoted to some typical square and couple dances of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. Ralph Page, Junket editor, plans a similar issue next month on the square dances of Quebec. Ed Durlacher's article in the same issue merits thoughtful reading by callers and dancers alike. It may well prove important to the future of our whole square dance movement. The Junket (25¢) may be obtained from Ralph Page, 182 Pearl St., Keene, N. H.

Dates for the Maine Folk Dance Camp, annually attended by many from Boston, have been announced as June 7-13, 14-20, and 21-26. The staff will include Maryann and Michael Herman, folk dances; Ralph Page, squares and contras; and Erma Weir of Oregon, calling techniques and teachers' workshops. Others who may be on the staff include Dick Crum, Michel Cartier, Athan Karas, and Zafra. Registration \$15, may be sent to Mrs. Alice Morey, Ft. Kent, Maine.

Boston dancers are going to be in a quandary on the third weekend in June, with two dance camps to choose from. On Sandy Island in Lake Winnepesaukee, N. H., Charlie Baldwin and Dick Doyle will again have their popular square and round dance weekend, while the CDS will be holding its Pinewoods Camp weekend at Long Pond in Plymouth, Mass. This year Rod Linnell will be calling the squares and contras there and Bill Sellers leading the singing, while Louise Chapin, Bob Hider, and Ken Knowles will teach the English country, sword, and morris dances. Beginners' classes, as well as the more advanced, are offered in each type of dancing. Registration for the Sandy Island weekend may be sent to the Boston YMCA, while that for Long Pond goes to the Country Dance Society, 30 Pemberton Sq., Boston. The only problem is, which to choose.

LOUISE WINSTON

**DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE**

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies

The New England Caller

# The 8th Annual NEW ENGLAND SQUARE and FOLK DANCE CAMP

"The Friendly Camp"  
CAMP BECKET in the BERKSHIRES

CHARLIE BALDWIN, Director  
**Aug. 25 thru Sept. 1**

For Dancers, Callers, Teachers & Leaders

JACK and GRACE  
LIVINGSTON

Indianapolis, Indiana

"The pride and joy of  
The Hoosier State"



Returning by popular  
demand of the campers.

DICK & EVELYN DOYLE, Milton, Mass.  
"Rounds for All"

HERBIE GAUDREAU, Holbrook, Mass.  
"Contras Everyone Likes"

GRANT & MARION LONGLEY, Franklin, Mass.  
Children's Program - "Nuff Said"

"MAC" MCKENRICK, Kulpville, Pa.  
"Songs we like to Sing"

For complete information and  
descriptive brochure, write,  
Warren Scott,  
Boston Y.M.C.A.  
316 Huntington Avenue  
Boston 15, Massachusetts

## DICK STEELE calling

MAY - All listed dances Open.

- Thurs. 1 Worcester Quadrille Club  
Fri. 2 W. Springfield S. D. Club  
Sat. 3 Bay Path Barn, Boylston  
Tues. 6 Fiske School, Lexington - Advanced Workshop,  
Minute Men Square Dancers  
Fri. 9 Hartford, Conn. Square Dance Club  
Sat. 10 Fiske School "No walk thru" for Eager Beavers  
8:30 to 11:30 75¢  
Mon. 12 \*Round Dance instruction - New popular rounds,  
styling. Fiske School 8 to 10:30 50¢  
Tues. 13 Fiske School, Relaxed dance. Instruction on  
difficult figures.  
Sat. 17 Ludlow Square Dance Club, Springfield  
Tues. 20 Advanced workshop - Fiske School, Lexington  
Sat. 24 Fiske School, Eager Beaver - No Walk Thru  
dance. 8:30  
Mon. 26 Round dance class - Last of season.  
Tues. 27 Party Graduation - All welcome. Combined  
groups. Refreshments. FUN Fiske School  
8 to 11 PM 65¢  
Sat. 31 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
Saturday, JUNE 7 - Trail's End Reelers, Dover City Hall  
Dover, New Hampshire  
For information, rates and dates, call Dick Steele, VO 2-3909  
or write 300 Bedford St., Lexington.  
\*Bob Marsh, round dance instructor.

### SQUARE DANCE FESTIVAL

Pittsfield, Mass. On June 28th, the seventh annual Square  
Dance Festival will be held at Wahconah Park in Pittsfield,  
from 8:30 to 11:30 PM.

Charlie Baldwin of Norwell, Mass. will be the caller for  
this event, sponsored by the Berkshire County Square Dance  
Association.

In case of rain, the Festival will be held in the Jewish  
Community Center on East Street, Pittsfield.

## ★THE SHOOTING STARS★

Present

KEN VANWESTENDORP  
Calling

MAY 3, 8\*, 17, 23, 31 JUNE 6\*, 14, 20, 28

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

\*Closed Meetings

A PROGRAM OF DANCE EDUCATION  
 SOCIAL ■ SQUARE & FOLK ■ MODERN ■ CREATIVE  
 JUNE 23 - 29 and AUGUST 27 - SEPT. 10  
**TEELA WOCKET DANCE CAMP**

The program is designed for family and individuals who like a vacation or wish to study.

FACULTY: Don & Betty Begenau, Dick & Anne Kraus, Fred & Frances Franz, Anne Rechter, and Angelica Petrides.

For brochure and complete information, Write:  
 Prof. Don Begenau, Queens College, Flushing 67, N.Y.

**RHODE ISLAND FEDERATION**

On Dec. 6, 1957, a group of delegates from R. I. Square Dance Clubs met to discuss possibilities of forming a Federation. With over 1000 square dancers in R. I., and square dancing becoming more and more popular, and new clubs springing up right along, mutual problems arise which are best solved by an organization of this nature, hence, the purpose of a Federation. Temporary officers were elected consisting of President, Secretary and Treasurer. Three committees were appointed: Publicity and Information, By-Laws, and Program.

The by-laws committee started in immediately drawing up a set of by-laws. After being approved by the delegation group, a copy was sent to each club for consideration.

With ten member clubs and each having approved the by-laws, we feel the Federation is now in existence and well on its way. There are several more clubs to be heard from.

Since this first meeting in December there have been several meetings held, and the committees have been working hard compiling all necessary data and information. Some of the duties of the Publicity - Information Comm. will include a periodic publication of news-letter, and other square dance information. Duties of the Program Comm. will include compiling information from club Program Chairmen as to meeting and dance dates, and places held, etc. These two committees will work closely together.

The following are member clubs: Circle Eighters, Country Cousins, Friendly Mixers, Hoedowners, Merry Makers, Middletown Square Dancers, Sets 'N Rounders, Shooting Stars, Star Promenaders, and Western Whirlers.

Our wish is to cooperate with Edsarda in every possible way so that President John Kobrock may continue the fine job he is doing, and have a very successful and harmonious year.

The first formal meeting of the R. I. Federation will be held in June. We are looking forward to a big year.

A. GRAYCE FORTIN

**Dance with DICK DOYLE**



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

**MAY**

- Fri. 2 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
- Sat. 3 Oxford
- Mon. 5 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
- Tues. 6 Hotel Bancroft, Worcester Quadrille Club
- Wed. 7 Milton Club, Cunningham Park
- Fri. 9 Phelan Auditorium of Blessed Sacrament School, Worcester
- Sat. 10 Recreation Center, Leominster
- Wed. 14 Wenham - Buker School
- Fri. 16 Circle Eighters, Cranston, R. I.
- Sat. 17 Scoticut Neck
- Sun. 18 Workshop - Manchester N. H. (afternoon and evening) at YMCA
- Mon. 19 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
- Wed. 21 Milton Club, Cunningham Park
- Fri. 23 Town Hall, Hamilton
- Sat. 24 Granite City S. D. Club, Barre, Vermont
- Wed. 28 Wenham - Buker School
- Sat. 31 Saina Hall, Fitchburg
- Tues. JUNE 3 Chowder Club, W. Yarmouth

**ROUNDALIERIS**

Sharon Heights, Mass...The Roundaliers, one of the pioneer clubs organized to promote round dancing in this area, is closing out its third season. Dick and Evelyn Doyle were the founders of this club which specializes in the teaching of new round dances and the keeping alive of the old favorite numbers. The engaging personalities and the expert instruction offered by the Doyles, built the group up from just a few couples at the beginning, to 26 couples at the close of the first year.

The second season, the group organized as a club and chose the present name from a list of more than a dozen names suggested. Under the guidance of the personable Joe Holmes, president for the past two years, the Roundaliers has grown to a club of 34 couples. The membership now represents dancers from 28 communities within a radius of 40 miles from the present meeting place, Sharon Heights.

The club has been favored by the presence of many outstanding dancers as guests, from Mass., R. I., Conn., N. H., and as far west as Grosse Point, Michigan. People who like the latest in round dances are always welcome to attend as a guest of one of the club members. With the larger hall at the new location in the Elementary School, Sharon Heights, the membership is open to a few more couples who would like to become regular Roundaliers. BARBARA DAVIS

# DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

calling

MAY 3 Jacque Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)  
 6 Seekonk Junior High  
 10 Plainville Elementary School  
 15 Spring Swing - Rhodes-on-the-Pawtuxet  
 17 Jacque Cartier Hall  
 24 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.  
 31 Jacque Cartier Hall

JUNE 7 Newburyport, Mass.

For info. on classes: DICK LEGER, 192 Laurel Lane,  
 Warren, Rhode Island - or phone Cherry 5-4151.

## WILLIMANTIC, CONN.

Square dancing in the Willimantic area is still on the up-swing. After graduating 15 couples from our fall course, we are in the midst of our spring course with another 17 couples enrolled. Help from our fall class has enabled our new group to progress very satisfactorily. We hope you will soon be seeing our dancers around your squares and we hope one of them will be yours, Teddy.

On Sunday, April 13th, in No. Windham, we enjoyed a Sunday workshop and pot-luck supper. Guests were present from Stonington, Manchester, Conn., Monson, Mass. and a good delegation from those lively Country Cousins from Providence. Callers included Fran Heitz, Will Dobson and Lee Tetlow, along with yours truly. We are planning another affair in May

PAUL TROWBRIDGE

## GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn...Beulah Samek and Dick Pasvolsky called for the club during April. Both callers gave the dancers plenty of square and round dancing. The new classes that graduated and joined the Hartford club are enthusiastic round dancers. New officers for the club were voted in April 18. The slate of officers are, Pres., Jack Moreschi; Vice-Pres., Merrill Bill; Treas., Foster Sturtevant; Recording Sec'y, Marion Watson; Corres. Sec'y, Mildred Daly; Asst. Sec'y and Treas., Ann Jefferson.

May 2nd will bring Dick Leger from R. I., an old friend of the club; May 9th will be a return visit from Dick Steele, the caller with a Boston accent. On May 16th, a brand new caller to the east and the club, Joe Haase of Tucson, Arizona. The club callers will be in charge of the dance on May 23rd at Buttonball School in Glastonbury. Remember, 1st and 3rd Fridays, dances are held at Union Hall in E. Hartford. There will be no dance on May 30th.

DOT MATHER



CALLERS  
 YOU'RE  
 MISSING  
 SOMETHING...

...if you don't delight  
 yourself and your dancers  
 with Windsor's latest  
 release of instrumental

hoedown  
 music

At l-o-n-g last, we finally got around to knocking out some hoedowns and—man—they're sliced right off the prime part! We organized a completely new band for these numbers, featuring the unmatched work of "Fiddlin' Kate" and the superb styling of Joe Maphis on guitar and banjo. If you don't like this kind of music—better see your psychiatrist!

- #4166 "GOLDEN REEL": "standard" type hoedown but with a tantalizing sort of shuffle rhythm
- "CHORDEX": no melody, just chord progression, harmony and rhythm... terrifically different
- #4167 "GITDOWN NO. 1": a radical change in hoedown music that only Windsor would dare to attempt. Easy to call to, visibly effective on dancers
- "LONG JOURNEY": a "standard" number but with unusually good beat and fine fiddling

### IMPORTANT MESSAGE

Keeping in pace with the well established trend in all types of records to 45 R.P.M., Windsor makes these new releases available only in that speed. Callers will benefit by 70% less weight, 50% less space, better tone quality, less surface noise and—due to the new "hot point" technique of mastering on Westrex equipment—a minimum of groove jumping and damage. Please give these a fair trial as we're sure you will agree that 45's are definitely better than the old 78's.

Windsor Records  
 "JUST FOR DANCING"

5530 N. Rosemead Blvd.

Temple City, Calif.

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.  
 Quincy 69, Mass.

# SQUARED AWAY by BENeill



"THEY WENT THATAWAY"

## BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara Smith

Memorial Day Weekend: Friday and Saturday nights, Saturday afternoon workshop. Catered supper Sat. by reservation.

FRIDAY - Relax

SATURDAY - Go Go

2 DICK DOYLE

3 DICK STEELE

9 LES GOTCHER

10 JOE HAASE from Ariz.

16 CHARLIE BALDWIN

17 DON HEATH

23 CHET SMITH

24 DICK LEGER

30 CHIP Hendrickson & CHET

31 CHIP & CHET

# DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN!

MAY

Fri. 2 Goff Memorial Hall, Rehoboth  
 Fri. 9 Sportsmen's Club, Plainville  
 Tues. 13 Pilgrim Promenaders, Plymouth  
 Fri. 16 West Dighton Parish Hall  
 Sat. 17 Peter Thatcher School, Attleboro (orchestra)  
 EVERY WEDNESDAY - Workshop, American Legion Hall  
 Taunton  
 Charlie Lincoln, 133 N. Walker St., Taunton VanDyke 4-5635

## EASTERN MAINE SQUARE DANCE FESTIVAL

Bangor, Maine...A capacity crowd of 250 square dancers from Eastern Maine attended the 3rd annual Eastern Maine S. D. Festival at the Bangor City Hall, March 22nd, as the Bangor Y-Squares sponsored an event which has become a highlight of the season for square dancers.

Don Heath of Plymouth, Mass. was the caller and he complimented square dance teachers of the area on the performance of the dancers and the fine festival spirit which prevailed.

David Perry, chairman of the festival, was M. C. and introduced all the groups presenting demonstrations. The host club, the Y-Squares presented 'Banjo Reveille', which was directed by William Bennett. Leo Robinson of Bangor directed the Lincoln Squares in 'Whispering', and the Pine Tree Promenaders in 'Square Mixer'. George Newbert of Thomaston directed the Thomaston Square Riggers in 'Little Red Hen'. Colon MacDonald and Vincent Conners of Bucksport called the 'Royal Square' for the Union River Shirts & Skirts of Ellsworth, 'Marrienne' for the Calico Squares of Bucksport, and 'Hashing Up the Teacup' for an advanced group from Bucksport and Ellsworth.

All demonstrating groups had special matching outfits which they had made and which served to identify them during the general dancing in which everyone was invited to take part.

The next big event to be sponsored by the Y-Squares will be the Seventh Annual Maypole Festival to be held at the New Auditorium on Saturday, May 17th.

# 16<sup>th</sup> Annual Dance Week-End

PINEWOODS CAMP, LONG POND, PLYMOUTH, MASS.

June 20 - 23 Friday evening - Monday morning

ROD LINNELL, DOWN EAST SQUARES & CONTRAS  
 BOB RIDER KEN KNOWLES LOUISE CHAPIN  
 Country, Contra & Square, Morris & Sword Dances  
 Swimming, Canoeing, Evening Parties

COUNTRY DANCE SOCIETY

30 Pemberton Square Boston, Mass. La 3-5695

## THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

**Saturday** MAY 10 • 24 • Spring Swing  
JUNE 7 MAY 15<sup>th</sup>  
**LLOYD PLATT caller**

### FRIENDLY MIXERS

Cranston, Rhode Island....On Monday, March 24th, we had as our guests, the Narragansett Circle Eighters. A lively and enjoyable evening of squares and rounds were provided by Lloyd and Marge Platt.

We had the pleasure of sponsoring the nationally known caller, Jim Brower from Texas, on Wednesday, April 2nd. More than 20 sets danced to Jim's excellent calling. We all hope he will be back this way again.

The Friendly Mixers would like to thank all the clubs that cancelled their dances and turned out to help make this such a successful and memorable evening.

We are hoping to see all our friends at the Annual Spring Swing on May 15th.

MELVA HAMEL

### PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Westfield, Mass...On Saturday, March 29th, our club played host to a Five Club Dance. Willie Jenkins and Ralph Sweet called, and eighteen sets enjoyed the dancing.

We had a good turnout of our new club members at a recent Pizza Party dance and another party is scheduled for May 24.

On May 3rd we welcome Bob Brundage as guest caller at our Northside Elem. School on Southampton Rd. We had a wonderful turnout for Bob last spring, and we know he'll enjoy calling in this new school.

This spring we've been getting good club publicity by having an opportunity to provide demonstration groups at local church and school meetings. We are scheduling a new class for September and hope to add many new active couples.

See you dancing - come and join us 1st and 3rd Saturdays.

RAY & HELEN MELLEN

UCONN SQUARE DANCERS PRESENT

## EARL JOHNSTON

Friday, MAY 9th

8 to 11 P.M.

Hawly Armory  
University of Connecticut  
Storrs, Connecticut

## "LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with BOB KENT

MAY 3, 17, 31 Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Cranston Street, Providence, R.I.  
14 "Country Cousins" (at address above)  
15 SPRING SWING, Rhodes-on-the-Pawtuxet  
Rhodes Place, Cranston, R. I.  
JUNE 6, 7 Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.  
Rates & dates, Bob Kent, 142 Hillard Ave. Greenwood, R. I.  
or phone Regent 7-5765.

### BAY PATH SQUARES

Boylston, Mass...Like the mail that delivers The New England Caller, through rain or snow (but much more promptly) the paws must get their taws to the dance - in this case the Bay Path Squares. We've sure kept Chet busy plowing out his parking area, as well as calling every other week to a great bunch of enthusiastic square dancers.

Most fun in the recent weeks was the Home Talent night when Chet was assisted in calling by club members. We don't want to detract from the fine calling done by Bob McGowan, Bill McGuire, Charlotte Hornbeck and Miriam Weagle, but we feel sure these guys and gals will agree that the dance of the evening was called by none other than Bay Path Beulah and Tatnuck Tessie. Words can't do justice to the fashionable attire of these gals but posterity has been aided by an ardent shutterbug. Sufficient to say that the chemise or sack dress and cloche hat should not be here to stay. In the hilarity of the dance which was "Going Back to Whar I Come From", it was overlooked just what good callers these two gals are. In view of this, we don't "dig" Chet's announcement that the team has a few free calling dates - about 365 next year. If you're interested, see their paws, Geo. W. and Bernie M.

And of course, no party is complete without eats. Here again we found were "Putting on the Style" even to submarine sandwiches yet. The very able committee for this evening included the Stu Allens, Orrizzis, Midgeleys and Hayes. Until next time, Happy Squaring.... PRISCILLA GROSS

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with  
**"CHET" WILKIE calling**

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

THIS IS IT.....

INTERMEDIATE DANCE

Merri-Valles Square Dance Club Presents

**WARREN POPP**  **SAT. MAY 24**  
calling at

8 P. M. at 81 Winter Street  
Beautiful new YMCA Haverhill, Mass.

### EDSARDA NOTES

The Executive Comm. meeting will be held at Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass., on Sunday, May 25th at two o'clock.

EDSARDA is beginning to roll along and its many projects as reported by the various committees at the last meeting, March 30th, are shaping up in great style.

Of genuine interest to square dancers and callers alike, is the Seminar to be held on Two successive days in May. These will be duplicate sessions. May 17th at the Mountain Park, Route 5, Holyoke, Mass. May 18th at Square Acres, East Bridgewater, Mass.

Panel discussions and teaching periods for dancers and callers have been arranged for the afternoons. There will be no charge for members of EDSARDA and a charge of \$1 for non-members. The dinner will be served from 5:30 to 7:30 PM at \$1.75 a plate.

Menu: Ham, potato salad, peas, hot rolls, beverage, and pie ala mode.

Dancing in the evening will be to the sparkling calling of the personable Ed Gilmore. Tickets to the evening dance will be 90¢ per person.

Registration for the Seminar is on the back of the Edsarda newsletter and should be mailed to Ken Boynton, Cross St., Boylston, Mass., no later than April 30th. Tickets are an advanced sale and may be secured from your local caller or Ginger Brown, RFD, Medway, Mass. This looks like a gala occasion for dancers and callers alike ---See you all there.

Another project of interest is the recently formed screening committee for round dancing. This committee has had printed the first pamphlet for round dancers, listing a schedule on a three month period. Each month there will be offered a dance for round dancers and one for square dancers. Within a three month period there will be one mixer and one round dance for the workshop.

**WELLESLEY TOWN and GOWN**

LAST SQUARE DANCE OF THE CURRENT SEASON

FRIDAY **May 2**

8 to 11:30 Maugus Club, Wellesley Hills

**CHARLIE BALDWIN** caller

AT LOWER COST BY MAIL . . .

EVERYTHING YOU NEED

## For Square Dancing

Dancing duds for you 'n your partner in gay mood to set your toes a-tapping just as soon as you see them! Catalog also shows full line of colorful ranch-wear for you and your children. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

### BECKWITH'S

37N ESSEX STREET, BOSTON 11, MASS.



This committee will also carefully screen the new rounds as they are presented, thus being of service to callers and teachers.

This, in time, should bring about the desired result of more dancers having a knowledge of the current dances that are taught.

BARBARA DAVIS

### THE SHINDIGGERS

Wenham, Mass... We really have come of age down this way - got a name for ourselves, elected some first rate officers, and now sponsoring a beginner party and classes.

Our officers are; Pres. John Burr, Vice-Pres. Lillian Dunn, Secretary Eleanor Scanlan, Treasurer Bud Killam.

We hold our beginner party on April 16th at the school here in Wenham, with classes starting the following Wednesday night. Hogie has somehow found time to fit us in his busy schedule, for which we are very grateful. One part of this beginner program is children's classes, which we feel should be very important in every club's activities. We hope to be able to brag of a junior branch of the Shindiggers in the near future.

Joe Casey will be calling for us on April 26th here in Wenham. We expect to have some real lively dancing and look forward to meeting lots of you dancers from other groups.

JUDY ROSS SMITH

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL WALPOLE, MASS.

# SQUIRE and DICK DAVIS

Music by the Do-Si-Doers Orchestra

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers Square Dance Club

FOURTH SATURDAY EVERY MONTH

## MAY 24

### AGAWAM PROMENADERS

Agawam, Mass...Sorry we missed the last issue. The Valentine dance was a wallowing success with many guests from surrounding clubs. Along with our regular caller, Willie Jenkins, John Bitgood and Larry Tetreault, who have taken up calling as a hobby, exposed their talents. Refreshments and prizes were had by all.

For a friendly get-together in March, our club had a dinner dance at the Chalet House in West Springfield. Despite the bad snowstorm, there was a 98% turnout of members.

On March 28, approximately 200 couples bobbed and weaved to the catchy tunes and calls of Dick Leger who sings and strums the guitar in a relaxing manner. Dick and his lovely wife, Sue, partook in the festivities by doing a couple of round dances together.

April 2 we had a Fools Hop at the high school in Agawam, which was a combination beginners and regular members dance. Many new acquaintances were made and it helped bring the new and old members together before graduation which will be April 25th, beginning with a Potluck Supper.

TONY & SO



- Sturdy Plastic -

\$2.00 EACH PREPAID  
10 OR MORE AT \$1.50 EACH  
CAN REPRODUCE ANY ILLUS.

ADAPTABLE TO TRUNK DOOR OR NO. PLATE

## CAR PLATES

for Square Dancers!

BEAUTIFUL IN 5 COLORS



SINCLAIR 191 Vine St.,

Pawucket, R. I.

# Ray Andersen

## ...CALLING...

MAY

- 1 Eden Park Hoedowners, Eden Pk. School, PAUL HUNT calling
  - 8 Providence YMCA
  - 10 Eden Park School
  - 13 Advanced Workshop - Cranston Portuguese Club
  - 15 Spring Swing
  - 20 Cape Cod Chowder Club
  - 22 Providence YMCA
  - 24 Eden Park School
  - 27 Evening of Rounds - Cranston Portuguese Club
  - 29 Providence YMCA
  - JUNE 7 Eden Park School (final dance of season)
  - 10 Eden Park Hoedowners - Eden Park School
- Ray Andersen, 46 Blackamore Ave. Cranston RI, HO 1-9556



### PALMER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Palmer, Mass...By the time this article appears in the Caller, the Palmer Square Dance Club will have graduated their second class on April 23rd, at the Palmer H. S. auditorium with Red Bates, club caller, doing the calling. Diplomas and club badges being awarded to the 15 couples who worked very hard learning the calls. We invited all club members in the area to come and celebrate with us to make our second graduation fully as successful as was our first graduation dance last December.

We were very pleased to have as guests at one of our recent club dances, Dr. and Marilyn Hocker from Ballston Spa, New York, who told us they read of our club activities in The New England Caller and made it a point to come to our dance on their square dance vacation in Western Massachusetts. We hope that they enjoyed themselves as much as we enjoyed having them with us.

The club is completing plans for a square dance and picnic to be held at St. Joseph's pavilion in Thorndike on June 25, to wind up activities for the year. We are, however, planning to hold at least one summer dance.

CAROLINE & PHIL BENJAMIN

|        |        |                                                                    |
|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Boston | Square | RALPH PAGE caller<br>every TUESDAY<br>8:30-11pm. 140 clarendon st. |
| dance  | YMCA   |                                                                    |





## NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

Catherine E. Gangemi, Sec'y  
24 Walnut Street, Malden 48, Mass.  
Davenport 4-2864

CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES  
Bill Baxter Crystal 9-1955-M  
26 Hamilton Rd., Wakefield, Mass.

Charley Brown Crystal 9-4171  
109 Green St., Greenwood, Mass.

Dud Briggs - 39 Hawthorne Street, Belmont 79, Mass.  
Ivanhoe 4-8375

Stan Cibel - Beaver Pond Rd., Lincoln, Mass.  
Clearwater 9-8455

Priscilla Darling - 99 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.  
LA 3-4109 or CA 7-2155

Dick Delery - 5 Kendall Drive, N. Woburn, Mass.  
Woburn 2-0671-R

Jack Evans - 5 Wampum Ave., Waltham 54, Mass.  
Twinbrook 3-0018

Hervey S. Gardner - Gilmanton, New Hampshire  
Box 232, Astor Sta., Boston 23, Mass. KE 6-8742

Charlotte Hornbeck - 47 Auburn St., Waltham, Mass.  
Twinbrook 3-1526

Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Rd., W. Medford, Mass.  
Export 5-0716

Ed Moody, Sr. - Hollis, New Hampshire - Homestead  
5-2595

Roy Perry - 11 London Ave., Quincy 69, Mass.  
President 3-3418

Estha L. Ten Eyck - 164 Bay State Rd., Boston 15, Mass.  
Circle 7-8094

Charlie Tilley - 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

Josh Tolford - 80 Charles St., Boston 14, Mass.  
Lafayette 3-3645

Bob Treyz - RFD, W. Acton, Mass. - Colonial 3-4279

Arthur Tufts - Hampton Rd., Exeter, N. H.  
President 2-3483

Louise Winston - 2 St. John St., Jamaica Plain, Mass.  
Jamaica 4-2137

### ATTENTION CATCH-ALL-EIGHT MEMBERS

Past, Present and Future....We now have a new meeting place — at Ralph Ellis' Circle Eight Barn, 201 Market St., Rockland, Mass. Meetings are open to anyone, and are held the third Tuesday of every month. Caller, Warren Popp. Everyone welcome.

The May meeting is our banquet, but we'll be back in Rockland in June.  
Walter F. Bennett

## PINEWOODS

Long Pond, Buzzards Bay, Mass.  
30th Annual Summer Camp

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH DANCES AND MUSIC

MAY GADD, Director

RAY SMITH PHIL MERRILL JOHN LANGSTAFF

Dallas, Texas - Caller & Musician Singer

AND REGULAR C.D.S. STAFF

August 3 to 17 First and Second Dance Weeks

August 17 to 24 Folk Music and Recorder Week

For information write to  
Country Dance Society of America  
55 Christopher Street  
New York 14, N. Y.

## a dancing vacation

### OPERATION DEEP FREE ZE

Grand Squares - South Weymouth, Mass....If you want to know what a few dancers think of Square Dancing, then read this: On arrival at our regular Tuesday night dance we found our entrance blocked with two feet of snow. Getting shovels out of the cars, the men started making a small, and I do mean small, narrow winding path up to the door. When we finally got in the hall, we found everything frozen solid, even the furnace. We wanted to make coffee, so what else was there to do - we melted snow and used that. It wasn't bad either, try it some time.

Did you ever dance in boots, overcoats, hats and gloves? Well, we did, and it sure made a strange sight. Even Charlie Baldwin's voice was freezing in mid air. Believe us, it was mighty cold to say the least, but a good time was had by all.  
"MIDGE & TONY"

## SQUARE DANCE

June 7<sup>th</sup>

METHODIST CHURCH HALL  
Pleasant Street, Stoughton, Mass.  
Sponsored by Sets-a-Whirl

## HOWARD SWITZER..calling....

**• Saturday • May 3**  
**CHARLIE BALDWIN**

**WHITMAN TOWN HALL (Lower)**

8:30 to 11:30

FREE coffee and soda pop

The best in singing, prompt & patter calls.

**CALICO SQUARES**

E. Bridgewater, Mass... The meeting on April 10th was well attended, with dancing to our caller Marie Hawes. We also were presented with a very good slate of candidates from the Nominating Committee: Pres. Ray Belding and Clarence Whitney; for Vice-Pres. Chet Goucher and Norman McWilliams; for Treasurer Thomas Arjeris and Ralph Churchill; for Secretary, Betty Gogan and David Hirshan; for Executive Board, John Hawes, Richard Spencer, Pat Lincoln, Elsie Richardson, Larry Pagnatto and Betty Ahearn.

We hope to have a good turnout for the May meeting to help elect the candidates. Our caller will be the one and only Don Heath. Hope to see you all there.

**SQUARE DANCING is FUN**  
with **RALPH ELLIS** calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM. - Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.

COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES  
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

**PINE TREE PROMENADERS** Bangor, Maine

The Pine Tree Promenaders are sponsoring a class of adult lessons with four sets progressing very well under the teaching of Leo, assisted by his wife, Hazel. They also have a class of 7 sets at the Officers Club at Dow Field and a class of 150 students in Lincoln, Maine.

Plans are going ahead for the covered-dish supper, April 11th, also our guest caller's night. More about that later.

The Calico Squares of Bucksport have an April Fool night and a mystery ride coming up this month. Their club meets every Thursday. Officers of this club are, Jerome Mott, President; Beryle Ames, Secretary; with Colon MacDonald and Vincent Connors, callers. HAZEL ROBINSON

**"THE COUNTRY COUSINS"**

Invite YOU to Dance to:

**BOB KENT**

Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Cranston St., Providence, R. I.

May 3-17

May 31

**CLUB CALENDAR - Guests Welcome**

BOSTON, Mass. Town & Country Squares - 1st Monday  
YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave. 8 PM Charlie Baldwin Caller  
SO. WEYMOUTH, Mass. Grand Squares 1st & 3rd Tuesday  
Pond Plain Hall 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller  
HOLBROOK, Mass. So. Shore Swingers 1st Thursday  
Brookville Grange Hall Rt. 37 Herbie Gaudreau Caller  
WALPOLE, Mass. Do-Si-Doers SD Club, 2nd & 3rd Thurs.  
Ital-Amer. Hall, Stone St. 8 PM Squire & Dick Davis  
E. BRIDGEWATER, Mass. Swinging Gaits, 3rd Thursday  
Square Acres, Rt. 106 Herbie Gaudreau, Caller  
VERNON, Conn. Vernon SD Club - 1st & 3rd Saturday  
Vernon Elem. School 8 P.M. Earl Johnston, Caller  
\*SALEM, Mass. First Church, 316 Essex St. 4th Saturday  
May 24, Sept. 27 8:30 (inst. at 8) Joe Perkins & orchestra  
SPRINGFIELD, Mass. Sixteen Acres SD Club MAY 8th  
Am. Legion Liberty Post 430, 665 Liberty St. Les Gotcher  
\* Open dance

**NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION**

The NOBCA will meet on Sunday, May 4, 1958 at the Woburn YMCA. This meeting will begin at 5:30 PM with a children's program conducted by Bob Treyz and Louise Winston, after which there will be a potluck supper followed by a program on international folk dance with Edna and Barney Priest.

Ed Moody, president, has invited the members to his place in N. H. for our June meeting and cook-out. This will wind up our season in a real "whing ding" manner and the children are welcome, too. CATHERINE E. GANGEMI

**PLAINVILLE SQUARE 'N ROUNDERS**

Plainville, Mass... Our annual meeting and election of officers was held at the Grange Hall Wednesday, April 2nd. The same officers were elected for a second year: President, Carl Anthony; Vice-Pres., Emma Gervais; Secretary, Helen Smith; Treasurer, Peggy Jacques; EDSARDA delegates, Reginald and Emma Gervais and Helen Smith.

The President read a resume of the year's activities and all agreed it has been a successful year.

Easter decorations prevailed and several novelty dances proved slightly hilarious.

Next meeting May 7th will again be open to guests.

HELEN SMITH

**DICK LEGER**

(That man with the guitar)

Calling at the

PLAINVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Plainville, Mass.

SATURDAY

**May 10<sup>th</sup>**

Sponsored by the Plainville Grange

# SQUARE DANCE with Dick Anderson

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
Rates & Dates, FOrest 2-6082

## SHOOTING STARS

Riverside, R. I. During the latter part of March, a new square dance club was born - namely, The Shooting Stars. After a preliminary discussion regarding formation of the club, we held our first meeting at which the following officers were elected: George King, Pres.; Bob Deniger, Vice-Pres.; Betty Stevens, Treasurer; Anne Tilley, Recording Sec'y; and Irene King, Corres. Sec'y. Also, on our Executive Board we have Lucien Dauplaise and Bob Hamel.

Our dances started April 5th and will continue to be held every other week at the K. of G. Hall, Crescent View Ave. in Riverside, R. I. Club meetings on the "off" Friday - same hall. Each of us would like to extend an invitation to you to join us. Lots of fun, laughs and friendship - y'all come.

The Shooting Stars would like to add an item in your Recipe for Square Dancing - "Two people, plus six

The wish to mix  
To get your kicks, to learn new tricks.  
After all this is done,  
With your honeybun  
You maws and paws  
Are welcome to join "The Shooting Stars".  
We've just formed and welcome all,  
To hear the best caller of them all (we think)  
Ken vanWestendorp and his crew  
Welcome each and every one of you."

As you can see, our club caller is Ken vanWestendorp - round dancing taught by Ken and his wife, Mary.

Drop by and say Hello, we'll be looking forward to seeing you.  
IRENE KING

**NEW! a TOTE BAG \$1.75**

for dancing slippers

Ample room for  
compact, comb,  
and what all.



4 inches diameter  
11 inches long  
Black or red canvas  
with  
White piping on each

Sole distributor: MARIETTA BULLOCK, 423 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. On mail orders add 25¢ to cover mailing and handling charges.

# 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau

MAY

Thurs. 1 South Shore Swingers, Holbrook Grange Hall  
Fri. 2 Square Steppers, West Medway  
Fri. 9 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater  
Thurs. 15 Swinging Gaits (New club just formed at Square Acres - Everyone Welcome)

SAT. MAY 17 QUINCY Y.M.C.A.

SAT. MAY 24 E. WEYMOUTH CONG. CHURCH - Jackson Sq.  
Bring a bite to eat and a bite to share, coffee served.

For rates & dates - Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St.,  
Holbrook, Mass. WO 3-5547

## MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass. The "No-Walk-Thru" dance on March 19 gave Dick Steele his greatest thrill of the year. It definitely proved that an advanced dance of this type need not be a rat race. Among the dancers were the Square Stoppers, Blue Hill Promenaders and Roundaliers. These people are outstanding in their dancing ability, dress, and etiquette and we were grateful for their unsolicited support which helped to make this dance such a success.

Plans are being formulated for the 1958-59 dance calendar at Lexington. This program is going to cover all phases of squares and rounds from the beginner to the Top to that everyone's desire will be fulfilled at some time during each month. Watch for details in the July issue of The New England Caller.

Guest callers at the March 29th dance were Grant Longley, Franklin, Mass.; Carl Anthony, Greenville, R. I.; and Dud Briggs, Belmont, Mass.

At the April 1st workshop we were all surprised when two sets of "hoboes" appeared on the floor at 10 o'clock. Included was Dick Steele dressed in rags. You should be prepared for anything when attending a MMSD dance.

Current dances and figures being worked on are Think, Tea Cup Chain, Down the Track, Dizzy Dixies and various combinations of square through breaks with California Twirls. Nine new round dances have been mastered this season. We cordially invite any experienced dancers to attend our advanced workshops.  
PAUL REVERE

## THE FAIRS 'N SQUARES

Invite you to Dance to

# JOE HAASE

from Tucson, Arizona

This is Joe's first visit to New England

Thursday

# May 15<sup>th</sup>

George H. Potter School

No. Dartmouth, Mass.

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Workshops - JOE CASEY calling - 8 PM

MAY 2, 23 and 30 - at Kittery Grange Hall

Saturday, MAY 10th - LES GOTCHER - Frisbee School  
Admission will be by ticket only....

Saturday, MAY 17th - CHARLIE BALDWIN - Grange Hall  
Public Welcome - See you there.

### DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine...Bob Bennett called a swell dance for us on April 19th. The crowd really enjoyed his entertainment, which took place in the Grange Hall.

There were 19 couples from R. I. and 2 couples from N. J. who became Knotheads on March 29th at our public dance at Frisbee School, with Dick Leger calling. The D.E. Westerners hope that their guests had lots of fun and will come back to visit with them again sometime.

The Caldwells, Bracketts, Lawsons, Roberges, O'Briens, Langtons, Canadas, McLanes, Places, Whitneys and Mackeys traveled to E. Bridgewater, Mass. on March 15 to receive the honor of becoming Knotheads. Congratulations to our ambitious youngsters.

As it looks now, we will send two squares to do a demonstration dance at Portland High School for the Cumberland County Rec. Council's 6th annual Folk & Square Dance Festival. The Fletchers, Westmans, Starlings, Canadas, McLanes, Caldwells, Whitneys and Bracketts are the participants.

Les Gotcher will be with us on May 10th at the Frisbee School. However, admittance to this dance will be by ticket only. This is being done to limit the crowd to the size we can accommodate at Frisbee School.

Our club was very pleased with the wonderful attendance at the National Guard Party to which we were invited on March 22nd. We hope that we have received some new enthusiasm for our beginners class for next year.

On May 17th Charlie Baldwin will be with us at the Grange Hall.

Alice and Bill Seaward and Carrie and Bob Varney, our representatives to Edsarda enjoyed the meeting held on March 30th. They returned with some very encouraging suggestions for our club. They feel that Edsarda will be very advantageous and that our club will profit by being a member.

SALLY HARTFORD

## SQUARE DANCE

FIRST AND THIRD SATURDAYS - MAY 3rd and MAY 17th  
(May 17 will be our last dance for this season)

METHODIST CHURCH HALL

Pleasant Street Stoughton, Mass.

...HOWARD SWITZER. calling

## CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!



Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP



Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

**SINCLAIR**  
PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - - Pawtucket, R. I.

### GRANITE CENTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Barre, Vermont...Even with all our snow, and we sure have plenty, the square dancing goes on.

Three sets from Manchester, N. H., with their caller, Jim Mayo, came to our last dance and became members of the famous "knotheads". It was wonderful to see old friends and make new ones.

Jim Mayo had a chance to try our wonderful skiing at Stowe, and others tried our new slopes at "Skyline", here in Barre.

Congratulations are in order here as our club president, George Estivill, has been elected Mayor of Barre.

In the future, we have Dick Steele calling for us, also Charlie Baldwin and Dick Doyle. In between our regular dancing we have danced to Dick Anderson, and Dick Paslovsky from New Jersey.

So we still have a lot of good skiing and dancing ahead of us - why don't you join us sometime. Visitors always welcome.

LEA ALEXANDER

### CUMBERLAND COUNTY FESTIVAL

The Cumberland County Recreation Council will hold its sixth annual Folk and Square Dance Festival on May 3rd at the South Portland, Maine, High School Gym. Mal Hayden will do the calling, accompanied by his orchestra. There will be demonstration groups as well as audience participation.

• Square Dance

- every Wed. eve.

**BOSTON Y.M.C.A.**

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall  
11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

## HOWARD FARMS SADDLE SHOP

"EVERYTHING FOR THE SQUARE DANCER"

| MEN                      | and | WOMEN                   |
|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| Shirts                   |     | Squaw and Patio Dresses |
| Pants                    |     | Calico Dresses          |
| Boots                    |     | By Thunderbird          |
| Brave Boots              |     | Hilb                    |
| Belts                    |     | Donnells                |
| Ties of all descriptions |     | Georgie                 |
| Collar Tips              |     | Edmunds                 |
|                          |     | Concho Belts            |
|                          |     | Square Dance Moccasins, |
|                          |     | Boots and Ballerinas    |
|                          |     | Pantaloons              |
|                          |     | Western Jewelry         |

WATCHOAG RD., NORTH SOMERS, CONN.

Tel. Thompsonville RI verview 9-3301

### EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

Rhode Island... The Eden Park Hoedowners held their Second Anniversary Dance at Eden Park School, April 1st, with a good representation of members in attendance, and Ray Andersen doing the calling.

The outstanding feature of the evening was the two birthday cakes, presented by Alice Crowther and Rae Brown. It's impossible to describe them, they just had to be seen to be appreciated. There were certainly hours spent in decorating them.

For the business part of the dance, it was voted again to continue without officers, and to continue the monthly committee arrangement used for the past year. Approval was voted to participate in the now forming R. I. Federation of Square Dance Clubs. It was also voted to appoint an Executive Chairman to take care of the selection of monthly committees and other matters of benefit to the club. Pat Anthony was chosen our first Executive Chairman.

It was also announced that our 1958-59 season will start on Thursday, Sept. 18th, and that we will dance every fourth Thursday thereafter.

We are all looking forward to our next dance, on Thursday May 1st, at Eden Park School. Our caller will be Paul Hunt. His appearances have always been the high spot of our season, and we'd like to extend a welcome to all dancers to have fun with us on that night.

The committee who did such a nice job for our Anniversary Dance were Helen and Tut Benson, Tom and Hazel Carroll, Ed and Kay Hildreth, and Bill and Helen McLeod.

RAY ANDERSEN

## Let's Learn a Folk Dance

ROAD TO THE ISLES  
British Couple Dance

Record: Folkraft 1416

Couples in Varsouvienne position. (Man to L and slightly behind partner, holding her raised hands).

**PART 1:** Both start with L foot. Point L toe forward. Move sideways away from center of circle with 3 steps; L foot in back of R, R foot to side, L foot forward in front of R. Point R toe forward.

8 counts Move sideways toward center of circle with 3 steps: R foot in back of L, L foot to side, R foot forward in front of L. Point L toe forward, then

8 counts point L toe back near R. heel.

**PART 2:** Take 3 steps forward - L,R,L. On 4th count, rise on ball of L foot (a slight, low hop).

4 cts. Take 3 more steps forward - R,L,R. Rise on ball of R foot, and without dropping hands, man and lady each turns clockwise in place on ball of R foot (lady now on L of partner and still on outside of circle) to face in opposite direction.

4 cts. Take 3 steps in the new direction - L,R,L. Rise on ball of L foot and turn again, counterclockwise, to face original direction, still retaining original handhold.

4 cts. Take 3 steps forward - R,L,R. Hold 4th count.

Repeat dance from the beginning.

For the past ten years or so, this has been one of the most popular and widely known folk dances all over New England. The music is a Scottish folk tune, the dance a more dignified version of the rather rowdy English Palais Glide. It was brought to the United States by some Scottish sailors and has spread rapidly throughout the country. It is danced in the style of Scottish and English dances; that is, with neat precise steps and without body sways, stamping, or fancy twirls. It has been the source of many of the modern American round dances, but with its litting music and its simple, clean straightforwardness of figure it seems thus far to have outlasted them all and promises to be with us for many years to come.

LOUISE WINSTON

SQUARE AWAY

with

**GEORGE GRAY**

Fairhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783  
MAY 3 (4:30 p.m.) S. D. Exhibition  
W. Wareham Grange  
Sat. 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 - Acushnet Grange  
Open Dances (Adults-Yg. Ad.)







Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
OLDfield 9-2571

MAY

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

- Fri. 2 Maugus Club - Wellesley Hills  
 Sat. 3 Whitman (Lower) Town Hall. "Where good fel-  
 lows get together and Have Fun dancing together".  
 Sun. 4 New York City Callers Assn. Workshop,  
 Columbia University.  
 Mon. 5 Town & Country Squares, Boston YMCA  
 316 Huntington Ave.  
 Tues. 6 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
 Wed. 7 Boston YMCA  
 Sat. 10 Chattin's Hoedown Corners, Clarksville, N. Y.  
 Sun. 11 White Plains, New York  
 Mon. 12 Callers Class  
 Wed. 14 Boston YMCA  
 Fri. 16 Smith's Barn, Boylston (Bay Path Barn)  
 Sat. 17 Down East Western Squares, Kittery, Maine  
 Mon. 19 Callers Class  
 Tues. 20 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
 Wed. 21 Boston YMCA  
 Fri. 23 Montpelier, Vermont  
 Sat. 24 Afternoon! New Hampshire Folk Festival Workshop  
 Evening: Leominster Recreation Center  
 Mon. 26 Callers Class  
 Wed. 28 Boston YMCA  
 Sat. 31 Cambridge YWCA

THE STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB, Stratford, Conn. news this month should sashay along at double tempo as it is being written to the accompaniment of Charlie Ouellet's calling the last lesson before graduation for our present class. Next week they will graduate. Their first big dance will be the Al Brundage Benefit at the Ritz, after that we look forward to having them with us each Sunday night at Hickory Hill.

It was good to hear that Al is out of the hospital, and that square dancers throughout the whole country have responded with blood donations in such quantities.

On Sunday, April 13th, we presented honorary memberships to Chuck and Helen Reilly, our very pleasant hosts at Hickory Hill. Chuck is a well-known caller. Also to Kenny and Sylvia French of Milford who have done so much to arouse interest in square dancing in this area. LI SIMPSON

# HASH-UP

With

**HORACE UPHAM** **RAY BELDING**

Last Saturday of every month

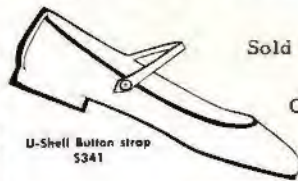
SATURDAY, MAY 31st

POND PLAIN HALL, Pond Street

So. Weymouth (off Rt. 18)

Sponsored by The Coconut Squares, Weymouth  
 Thanks for your enthusiastic support. Watch The Caller  
 for date and place of Dances this Fall.

## SQUARE <sup>in</sup> DANCE *Capezio's*



U-shell Button strap  
5341

Sold Exclusively on the South Shore  
at the

CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP  
28 Cottage Avenue,  
Quincy, Mass.

## DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street

Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**TO CALLERS** IF YOU HAVE NO PROBLEMS  
— PERFECT TEACHING TECHNIQUES —  
— AND FULL GRADUATING CLASSES —  
THIS IS NOT FOR YOU

**BUT**

If you are a beginner, intermediate, or advanced caller who would like to perfect any part of his calling technique, ---- to suit your dancers better--attend the EDSARDA SEMINAR CHOOSE the one CLOSEST to you--SAT. MAY 17th., 2-5:30 at MOUNTAIN PARK, HOLYOKE---SUN, MAY 18th., 2-5:30 at SQUARE ACRES, E. Bridgewater. New dancers to teach and call to---AND a session with **ED GILMORE** on the subjects you wish him to discuss including a question and answer period.

**TO CLUBS**—IF YOU HAVE NO PROBLEMS—  
AND A FULL MEMBERSHIP--IGNORE THIS

**BUT**

If you wish to build up membership;keep dancers happy;-- then attend the Club Seminar! Same times and places as above---Run simultaneously with callers workshops.

SEMINAR FREE TO EDSARDA MEMBER CALLERS & CLUBS.  
\$1.00p/person for non-members. DINNER FOLLOWS BOTH  
SESSIONS \$1.75 each. (menu & details see EDSARDA Newsletter).

**TO DANCERS**—ALL WHO LOVE TO DANCE!!—

" *mr. rhythm* " — **ED GILMORE** — **CALLING** —

MAY 17 Mt. Park Ballroom; MAY 18 Square Acres .90¢ each.  
7:30P. M. Neither floor will be over sold-COMFORTABLE  
DANCING,---SORRY---NO TICKETS SOLD AT THE DOOR.  
RESERVATIONS; SEMINAR & DINNER EITHER LOCATION  
CONTACT: KEN BOYNTON, Cross Street, BOYLSTON, MASS.

TICKETS FOR EVENING DANCES

SATURDAY MOUNTAIN PK. SUNDAY SQUARE ACRES

Springfield area dancers see Ken Boynton has tickets, or you  
your club program director purchase from many of the call-  
for tickets. ers in the area.

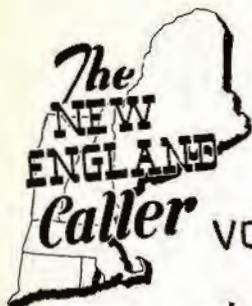
-----  
The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed

**TIME** Ted Sannella  
60 Cary Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.



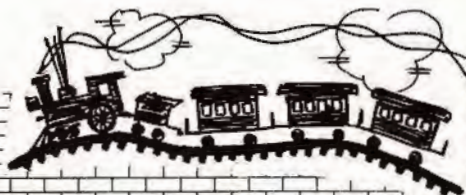
2/59





**JUNE  
1958**

**VOLUME 7 NO. 11**



**ALL ABOARD  
for your  
SQUARE  
DANCING  
VACATION**

**HAVE  
FUN!**

**15¢  
COPY**

*News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*





## The Weathervane Shop

Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies  
Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

To look  
Your Square Dancing Best!

Open: Monday thru Saturday  
from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. or any-  
time if you let us know when....

Mention this ad during the month of June and deduct 10%  
from our Catalog or at the Shop Prices of Square Dance  
Apparel - WE WANT TO GET TO KNOW YOU -

Send for our Catalogs of Square Dance Apparel & Records.  
NAME PLATES and BADGES

### NORTH OF BOSTON SQUARES and ROUNDS

We had a meeting on April 24th at the First Congregational Church in Woburn. Our caller, Dick Steele, worked out many tricky numbers. It was voted at this meeting to merge, for one evening in November with the Wenham Shindiggers in sponsoring a dance for the benefit of Cystic Fibrosis. Dick Steele and Dick Doyle will be the featured callers. November 15th is the date and Wenham is the town. It was also decided at this meeting not to have an open dance at this time, due to all of the other activities occurring during the last of May and the first part of June.

May 15th was guest night, and we again held the meeting at the First Cong. Church in Woburn. We were very happy to have 14 guests present. We all had a very good time and we hope you will want to come again. Our next meeting will be held on June 12th at the Square and Compass Hall in Andover. At this time we will adopt our by-laws and all unfinished business will be completed. Our caller goes away for the summer, therefore, we will disband until fall.

We are in great need of a hall. Our club is really too large for basement workshop. We hope that by the time we resume in the fall we will have established a meeting place and will be able to accept the new members desiring to join us.



EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

JUNE

Thurs. 5 Strawberry Festival, United Church, Walpole  
Sat. 7 Epiphany Church Fair, Walpole  
Wed. 11 Do-Si-Doers SD Club Annual Meeting (private)  
Sat. 14 Sudbury Town Hall, Sudbury  
Fri. 20 Cleveland Park Assn. Block Party, Norwood

### WAG-N-WHEELERS

Newbury, Mass...In March, we organized as the wag-N-Wheelers with headquarters at Pete's Barn, 24 Green St., here in Newbury. Officers elected are, Pres. Louis Kent; Vice-Pres. Rita Holmstrom; Treas. Henry Cahoon; and Secretary Hazel Ogden. These four officers plus Bud Atkinson, Bud Nason and Clyde Smith make up our Executive Board, backed by 120 members who like square dancing, fun, people, good fellowship, visitors from other clubs, and Joe Casey, our club caller. Our club pin is a silver covered wagon.

We meet every Wednesday night here at Pete's Barn, with Joe and Phyllis Casey for squares and rounds, and on the second Saturday of each month hold a public dance at the Newbury Elementary School with a guest caller.

Our next dance will be held June 14th with Dick Steele as guest caller. How about marking the date and coming down to dance with us? We look forward to visitors from other clubs as we have found we meet the nicest people that way.

We're glad to join the list of square dance clubs and repeat our invitation to come and dance with us if you can.

HAZEL OGDEN

### MACGREGOR RECORDS

NEW SQUARE DANCES BY JERRY HELT

- # 816-A "Tin Lizzy Quadrille"
- 816-B "Dance, Dance, Dance"  
(with call by Jerry Helt)
- #817-A "Tin Lizzy Quadrille"
- 817-B "Dance, Dance, Dance"  
(Without call)

Music by Frank Messina and The Mavericks  
All numbers also available on 45 rpm

MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA



## AROUND BOSTON

As part of the celebration of World-Wide YWCA Week, the Boston YW on April 22 had a lively and unusual party at its Tuesday night square dance. In keeping with the world-wide theme, Ralph Page and his guest callers (David Bridgham, Dick Gastner, Jake Lichman, Conny and Marianne Taylor, Charlie Webster, and Louise Winston) called square dances from all over the world. These included, besides a sprinkling of our own, squares from England, Sweden, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Latvia and eastern Europe and contras from England and Denmark. The kinship among these dances, in figures and in spirit, demonstrated again how world-wide is the fun of our favorite form of folk dancing. The guest dancers for the evening were members of the Boston Branch of the Cape Breton Gaelic Foundation, who demonstrated at intermission two of their Nova Scotian squares, including the lively step-dancing, then joined in delightedly as Ralph led everyone in a Nova Scotian Big Set.


Last month there wasn't room in this column to report the new officers of the N. E. Folk Festival Assn., announced at the annual meeting held during Festival weekend. Vice-President is Arthur Tufts, N. H.; Treasurer, Miller Laufman, Mass.; nominating committee, Jean Tufts, N. H., and Priscilla Raymond, Mass. New directors include Robert Sponberg, Mass., representing the folk groups; Bob Bennett, NH; Margaret Townsend, Maine; and Les Hunt, Vt. The president, secretary, and directors from the other states carry over from last year.

On Friday, May 16, the Harvard Folk Dance Society presented an English May Party at Sargent College, Cambridge. Two color films of England were shown, then members of the Country Dance Society presented a demonstration of English morris and country dances. After refreshments of "lemonade and biscuits", all joined in English and international folk dancing.

Other CDS activities in May included the Finale Party of the Thursday Drop-In Square Dances at the Union Boat Club on May 22 and the annual meeting at the Pemberton Square headquarters on May 26, at which the new officers were announced: Donald Fife, president; Anne Lowe, secretary; Florence Goodspeed and Emily Kentley, executive committee; and Anna Kloss, Norbert Slack, and A. C. Wilkinson, nominating committee. Last event of the CDS season, except of course for the big June weekend at Long Pond, will be the picnic and dance party on Sat., June 7, from 5 to 10 PM, at the Norfolk Agricultural School, Walpole. There will be square dancing in one hall, English in the other, and as usual most of us will be trying to be in both places at once.

The monthly square dance at the LYnn YMCA, with Louise Winston calling, is being shifted in June from the usual Monday to Flag Day, Saturday, June 14, 8 to 11 PM. All adults are welcome.


Many of the dances in the area close for the summer in late May or early June, but there will still be excellent dances to attend around Boston four nights a week all sum-



# CAR PLATES

for Square Dancers!

BEAUTIFUL IN 5 COLORS



- Sturdy Plastic -

\$2.00 EACH PREPAID  
10 OR MORE AT \$1.50 EACH  
CAN REPRODUCE ANY ILLUS.  
ADAPTABLE TO TRUNK DOOR OR DR. PLATE

SINCLAIR 191 Vine St.,  
Pawucket, R. I.

mer -- which should keep even the most avid dancers happy. We cordially invite all summer visitors to New England to join us at these dances, at all of which they will be very welcome, whether they are expert dancers or beginners and whether they come singly or in couples. Tuesday nights the dancing - square, contra, and international folk - is at the Boston YWCA, Stuart and Clarendon Sts., with Ralph Page as the regular caller and summer guest callers whose schedule will be announced here next month. Wednesday, at the Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave., Charlie Baldwin calls the squares and rounds. On Thursdays Conny and Marianne Taylor run a full evening of international folk dancing at the Cambridge YWCA, 7 Temple St., Central Sq., with instruction from 8:30 to 10 and a request period from 10 to 11. On Fridays, Ted Sannella's dance at Newtown Hall, Davenport St., Porter Sq., No. Cambridge, is half international folk dancing and half squares and contras, with instruction as needed. All of these dances start at 8:30, with Ted's running until 11:30 and the others until 11. Hope we'll see you all at one or another this summer. We'll guarantee you a good time at all of them.

LOUISE WINSTON

Have you heard...

## WARREN POPP. calling

JUNE 3 Paws and Taws Banquet  
6-7 Weekend at Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
17 Catch-all-Eights, Circle 8 Barn  
21 Merrimac Congregational Church  
28 - JULY 5 - Shares in Squares, Florida  
Every Friday (except first) Newburyport Square Riggers  
Every Wednesday, Amesbury Workshop  
For rates & dates, write 25 Greenwood St. Amesbury, Mass.  
or phone Amesbury 328-R

*Barden's Barn*

77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.  
278-W

DANCES EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT

NEIL BARDEN - Caller

**"NEW LOOK" IN RECORDS**

According to word received from Corsair-Continental Corp., national representative for fourteen record producers, most of the square and round dance record manufacturers plan to shift to 45 rpm records as soon as possible. The trend toward these smaller and more popular discs has been followed by nearly all other types of producers during the past several years, leaving the square and round dance market virtually alone in the use of the outmoded and cumbersome 78 rpm speed and ten inch size.

With the advent of the new "hot point" technique of cutting masters, the former problems of skipping and groove damage are reduced to a minimum. The use of Westrex and Gram-phon recording heads attains excellent tonal qualities, perfect tracking and a high sound level in the new 45's. Corsair states that 45's weigh only 30% as much as 78's and require only 50% as much storage space. They wear longer, due to the slower speed, and are much less fragile than 78's.

Dancers, callers and teachers should enjoy the convenience, quality and compactness of the smaller discs, and we understand that no increase in price is expected.

**LUDLOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Ludlow, Mass...The Ludlow S. D. Club had two fine dances in May. The first with John Alden, and the second with Dick Steele. The laughter pealed out, the feet tapped about, and everyone had a grand time.

June 7th is our annual meeting. Dancing will follow from 8 to 11 p.m. and everyone is invited to come and dance. June 21st is our last dance of the season. It will be a bang-up affair, starting at 7:30 with one-half hour of rounds. Won't you come and join us?

The first and third Saturdays are the dates, and the Ludlow "Rec" is the place.  
POLLY BEHRMANN

SQUARE AWAY with  
**GEORGE GRAY**

Fairhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783

MAY--31 Acushnet Grange, Open  
JUNE- 9 Carver Grange, Exhibition  
19 Cross Trailers, Acushnet  
26 Square Riggers, Fairhaven  
28 Mattapoisett Wharf, Matt.



**DICK DAVIS**



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

JUNE

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MO 8-0678

- Wed. 4 Teen-Age Class, Sharon  
Thurs. 5 Strawberry Festival, United Church, Walpole  
Sat. 7 Epiphany Church Fair, Walpole  
Wed. 11 Teen-Age Class, Sharon  
Wed. 11 Do-Si-Doers SD Club Annual Meeting (private)  
Fri. 13 FAMILY NIGHT, New Sharon High School, Sharon  
Y'ALL COME  
Sat. 14 Sudbury Town Hall, Sudbury  
Wed. 18 Teen-Age, Class, Sharon

*"Square Dancing is Fun"*

**MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS**

Lexington, Mass...By the time you read this, the MMSD will have ended its first season. We shall enjoy the summer by visiting other clubs and dances, and return in the fall with new ideas.

The programs for 1958-59 season have been planned to have Advance and Intermediate workshops on alternate Tuesdays, Beginners class on alternate Mondays, Intermediate Round class on alternate Thursdays with Beginners' Round class starting in February on alternate Mondays. There will be a No-Walk-Thru dance one Saturday a month and an Advance dance with instruction one Saturday a month. All dances are open. Dick Steele will continue to be the club caller and Bob Marsh will instruct in Round dancing.

Our first season must be termed a success in as much as we have met many new friends and visiting clubs, and enjoyed dancing with them. We hope to see you again in the fall and are planning many new surprises and novelty dances.

Happy vacationing to all and keep out of the hot sun.

PAUL REVERE

*"Whirl with Walt" Minnick*  
and the

MIDD-TOWN TWIRLERS

The first Saturday of every month, September thru June at  
SCONTICUT NECK HALL, FAIRHAVEN, MASS.

August in MIDDLEBORO, MASS.

Open Dances

Buffets Served

For rates and dates call Wyman 3-5071

This article is written for the purpose of helping callers who have not had the opportunity to study music or play a musical instrument.

Sooner or later, every caller will be asked to call a square dance to live music. You don't have to be a musician to be a caller, but you should know some things about music, that are essential, and will not take much effort to learn.

The most important, of course, is the keys for every singing call you have. If you don't know them then do something about it now. Get a piano player who knows music, even if you have to hire one, have a list of all your singing calls, and as fast as you call them the piano player will be able to tell you the key so that you can write it down beside the title of your call. Carry a copy of this list with you whenever you think you may be called upon to call a square dance, or a tip to live music. The orchestra will play with more confidence when they know the melody is in the key you want.

One of the most important things, in fact the first thing you should learn is - what is your highest comfortable note. (Don't be too concerned about your lowest note.) A musician can find your highest note in less than a minute. Anything as important as this is surely worth a minute of your time. Why is it so important? Well, for example, let us assume that your highest note is C and at the time, that was all you knew. This is what it will do for you. When you tell the orchestra leader that your highest note is C, but that you don't know what key you call in, then the orchestra leader can find a key for you very quickly that will not reach above C. Remember this is only a temporary method until you find the key for every singing call you do.

Most records today have a key signature written on the label. If it's a comfortable key for you, than write it down on your pocket list of calls.

In future issues we will explain, the best way we know how, what the caller should know about singing calls with live music. We will try to point it out gradually as to not give you more than you can find time to learn. This is written with the knowledge that, as paid callers, we owe it to the dancers to improve to the limit of our ability every call. We never will know too much. Let me leave you with this warning. The caller had better not:

Guess the key he wants.

Leave it to the musicians to decide what key.

Call any singing call that may have - a special introduction - breaks - tags or special endings without first explaining it to the orchestra leader.

In the meantime, we would appreciate hearing from any caller that may have music problems that can't wait for future issues. They will be answered personally if so desired. If we don't know the answer, we will find it for you.

AL RUGGERO

**DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE**

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies

The New England Caller

**DICK LEGER**  
(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)  
...calling...

JUNE 7 Newburyport, Mass.

13 Memorial School, East Hampton, Conn.

14 Jacques Cartier Hall, Market St. Warren (orch.)

21 Square Acres Weekend, E. Bridgewater, Mass.

28 Daytona Beach, Florida

Dick Leger, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R.I. Cherry 5-4151

**WHY?**

Why do we profess to like the simple dances and then travel fifty miles to attend a fast moving dance when there is a relaxer just two miles from home?

Why do we complain about intricate rounds, but still support that type of dance instead of our local church's couple club where they do the waltzes and fox trots between squares?

Why do we complain about large crowds and lack of room, but never support the dances where there is plenty of room?

Why do we classify round dancers as "exhibitionists", when they have mastered two more rounds than we have?

Why do we criticize experienced dancers for not helping beginners, but stay away from the one-night-stands ourselves?

Why do we term dancers clicky on Saturday night, when they have already assisted two beginner classes that same week?

Why do we expect the caller to be brave enough to program the evening to suit us, when he is trying to please the majority?

Why don't we realize that square dancing has grown to such proportions around New England that we can choose the dance we prefer most?

Why don't we stop criticizing dancers and callers and start to praise them as the best thing that ever happened to us?

Why don't we read Pat Anthony's letter to the Editor in the May issue of The New England Caller before attending each and every dance?

Why don't we stop griping and start having fun with the majority?

Why don't we then thank the caller for a wonderful evening and really mean it?  
THE QUIZ KID

**Down East Western Square Dance Club**

Workshops JOE CASEY Calling JUNE 6 and 13  
Kittery Grange Hall 8 P.M.

Saturday, JUNE 28 - DICK DOYLE - Frisbee School,  
Kittery, Maine Public Welcome

JUST FOR DANCING  
Windsor Records

(VERY) SPECIAL  
CONVENTION RELEASES

**NEW**

FOUR HAND PICKED  
ROUND DANCES

*each fully packed for maximum enjoyment!*

"DREAM AGAIN", a perfectly beautiful waltz composed by Art and Elsa Erwin of Detroit as a sequel to their famous "Dreaming"

"JA DA", a most fascinatin' little two-step, written by Art Carty of the Detroit area to a favored old tune.

#4648 (45 r.p.m.), full instructions included

"CINDERELLA WALTZ", a simple but fast moving and totally satisfying waltz put together by Don and Marie Armstrong of Florida

"GOOD GIRL", an absolute cutie of a really different type of mixer adapted by Al and Mary Brundage of Connecticut

#4649 (45 r.p.m.), full instructions, of course

**NEW**

TWO TERRIFIC  
SINGING SQUARES

*cunningly calculated to keep you in suspense!*

"BLESS YOUR PEA PICKIN' HEART", zany as a zebra and funny as a frog. This is a HIT if we ever smelled one. Bruce Johnson calls it, Ruth Stillion wrote it and the Chuckwagon Team played it.

"CALICO GOWN", deliciously relaxing little number in 4/4 rhythms that make a fine change of pace. Again - Bruce calls it, Ruth wrote it, but the Sundowners Band played it.

#4468 (45 r.p.m.) with calls  
#4168 (45 r.p.m.) instrumental

THIS RECORD HAS ALREADY BEEN RELEASED  
AND IS NOW AVAILABLE

The CALLER RECORD SHOP 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

|              |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Sat. MAY 31  | Fitchburg Saima Park               |
| Mon. JUNE 2  | Roundaliers, Sharon Heights        |
| Tues. 3      | Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis |
| Wed. 4       | Milton Club, Cunningham Park       |
| Sat. 7       | Bay Path Barn - Birthday Party     |
| Fri. 13      | Bay Path Barn                      |
| Sat. 14      | Wickaboag Squares, No. Brookfield  |
| Mon. 16      | Roundaliers, Sharon Heights        |
| Wed. 18      | Milton Club, Cunningham Park       |
| Fri. 20 - 23 | Sandy Island                       |
| Sat. 28      | Frisbee School, Kittery, Maine     |

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL COUNTRY DANCE FESTIVAL

One of New England's largest country dance festivals is set for Friday, June 27th at the University of Massachusetts in Amherst. The event, sponsored by the Western Mass. Callers and Leaders Assn., annually attracts 5000 dancers and spectators. A full evening of square dancing, contra dancing and round or couple dances, will provide entertainment for all. There are three demonstrations planned this year. Charlie Baldwin will be the featured caller, with Goodnow's seven-piece orchestra providing the music.

The big dance will be held rain or shine. In case of rain, the dancers will move into the physical education cage, on the campus, which will accomodate more than 1000 dancing couples. Otherwise the dance will be held under the stars on the athletic field.

This is to benefit the Lawrence Loy Memorial Fund.

A PROGRAM OF DANCE EDUCATION  
SOCIAL ■ SQUARE & FOLK ■ MODERN ■ CREATIVE

JUNE 23 - 29 and AUGUST 27 - SEPT. 10

TEELA WOOKET DANCE CAMP

The program is designed for family and individuals who like a vacation or wish to study.

FACULTY: Don & Betty Begenau, Dick & Anne Kraus, Fred & Frances Franz, Anne Rechter, and Angelica Petrides.

For brochure and complete information, Write:  
Prof. Don Begenau, Queens College, Flushing 67, N.Y.

# Ray Andersen

...CALLING...



JUNE

7 Eden Park School (last dance of the season)  
10 Eden Park Hoedowners, Eden Park School  
21 Edgewood Yacht Club, Shaw Avenue, Cranston  
28 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.  
JULY 19 Edgewood Yacht Club  
Ray Andersen, 46 Blackamore Ave. Cranston RI, HO1-9556

## STAR PROMENADERS

Rhode Island... The Star Promenaders now have a membership of 96. A new beginners class has just graduated with eleven couples. The club gave them a party and they all joined the club. In March we had Dick Leger as guest caller. A very nice turnout, and a wonderful time was had by all. We served coffee and cake.

A program committee has been formed and they are planning activities for the summer, as well as next years program. We are having our Anniversary Supper and Dance June 21st. Also in June we are having Larry Cooke as guest caller.

Our Saturday night dances of April 12th and 26th were a great success as we danced with members from several other clubs, and made many new friends. We want to thank all of you who joined us. Jack Curran, our club caller, kept us going at a lively pace.

We have joined the R. I. Federation of Square Dancers. We now have a 72 cup coffee percolator and our club pins. (All paid for).

Elections are set for June 7th and many thanks to our present slate of officers for the wonderful job they have done.

Everyone is looking forward to the 5th Annual Spring Swing. Many of the girls are sewing like mad to finish the dresses they are making.

The Star Promenaders want to wish the Best of Luck to the two new R. I. clubs: The Shooting Stars, and Sets 'N Rounders.

That's about all for now, but if you want to have a good time and dance with a lively group, why not join us some Saturday.

HELEN CAMPBELL

## SQUARE DANCING is FUN

with RALPH ELLIS calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM. - Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.

COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES  
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

AT LOWER COST BY MAIL . . .

EVERYTHING YOU NEED

## For Square Dancing

Dancing duds for you 'n your partner in gay mood to set your toes a-tapping just as soon as you see them! Catalog also shows full line of colorful ranch-wear for you and your children. Complete satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

### BECKWITH'S

37N ESSEX STREET, BOSTON 11, MASS.



Dear Editor:

By now, there have probably been many discussions held over the New England Folk Festival at Tufts. I (and the other 8 or 10 in my group) will admit I was disappointed. This was only my third year in attendance, but I was fairly sure I could depend on the N.E.F.F. as atop slight festival. And therefore, I have recommended it highly.

The problem, obviously, was the "doing-away-with" of the second hall, for continuous dancing. Here was the major attraction for me, as I get the opportunity to dance to callers I would not otherwise hear, and a chance to see their style, and find new techniques in calling.

After talking to several in the "official" rank, I see the problem - the exhibitions were not drawing the audience, due to the competition of the second hall.

I know of no real solution to that, but if I, myself, wish to merely watch square dances, I will stay home and watch Ozark Jubilee on TV.

It was quite noticeable that most of the people in attendance were there to "do", not to "watch". I have seldom seen a floor fill up as fast, as at Tufts when they infrequently gave us a chance to dance. This should prove something, I believe.

So to sum it all up, I hope the N.E.F.F. will abandon this experiment, and return to its former setup, rather than attempt to become a variety show.

Despite my complaints, and all, I'll probably see you there next year. Dan Foley, Albany, NY



### A THANK YOU NOTE

We would like to convey our sincere thanks to everyone who made our 25th Wedding Anniversary Square Dance party such a memorable evening. The callers — the dancers who did all the planning — the dancers who attended — they simply prove once again that "Square Dancers are just the nicest people." We also want to include those who could not attend but did, along with all the others, take part in the trimming of our Silver Horseshoe. It was an evening we shall never forget, and our only hope is that we continue to merit the many expressions of friendship shown us during the evening.

Claire and Ray Andersen

### EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

Cranston, R. I... The Eden Park Hoedowners May 1st dance was held at the Eden Park School with Paul Hunt of Hempstead, Long Island, as guest caller. Paul, whom we always know will keep us on our toes, sure lived up to our expectations. With his wonderful personality and style of calling he made this a dance which we will long remember. A million dollar personality and calling ability surpassed by none. Who could ask for anything more?

I believe, after dancing to Paul's calling, we will all look forward to Ray's regular workshop periods and work on some of the new calls that had many of us "gasping for air". It sure was lots of fun and keeps us from getting the idea that nothing can stump us. No matter how advanced we feel we are, there is always something to be learned, and a good square dancer never stops learning. That is what makes square dancing so much fun. Never a dull moment.

A short business meeting was held and Pat Anthony, our Executive Chairman told of our plans for a Family outing and barbecue to be held August 9th. At intermission, the Hoedowners and their many guests were served home baked pastry and coffee. We sure do have some wonderful cooks in our club. Not a help for we calory counters, but who can count calories at a square dance. The pastry was baked by the committee for this month: Irene & Norman Barber, Marion & Russell Hager, Nedra & Francis Johnson, Ann & Whitfield Craven, Helen & Charles Read and Sue Lane.

Claire and Ray Andersen looked as young as ever even tho they celebrated their 25th wedding anniversary in April. Proof that square dancing keeps you young. They sure wear 25 years of marriage as a symbol to all newlyweds to look forward to. I am sure they will be just as young and spry when we all get together to help them celebrate their fiftieth.

Our next Hoedowner dance will be held at the Eden Park School, June 10th, with Ray Andersen calling. This will be our last dance until September and we hope everyone will be there for our last dance before we start our summer vacation. Ray will be calling at the Edgewood Yacht Club several times this summer so perhaps we will see you there. Happy Dancing to you all.

DOT ANTHONY

### Square Dancers Help Ray and Claire Andersen

+++ Celebrate Their Silver Anniversary +++

A truly earned and well deserved honor was tendered the popular Cranston couple, Ray and Claire Andersen, on the occasion of their twenty-fifth wedding anniversary. A square dance party held for them at the Eden Park Elementary School on Tuesday evening, April 22nd.

Ray and Claire have done much for square and round dancing and their thorough knowledge of dancing fundamentals and teaching techniques have developed many fine dancers in the Rhode Island area.

Approximately 260 enthusiastic and gaily bedecked square dancing friends and admirers from Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island, came to extend their congratulations and well wishes for many more years of happy dancing.

Colorful and friendly, Charlie Baldwin, was master of ceremonies and did a splendid job of keeping the dancers on their toes as they gracefully executed the many different dancing figures. Ken Cogswell, assisted in fine fashion and the callers in attendance were called on to do a tip or two. Affable, Ray McMahan, was in charge of the round dances and saw that the many requested favorites were played to a receptive audience.

Refreshments were on hand in the teachers' lunch room. Coffee and delicious home made cookies and cakes, provided by the Eden Park Hoedowners, were served continuously. In the center of the table was a magnificent, decorative anniversary cake made by Alice Crowther. Table arrangements and decorations were supervised by Florence Farnell, who also directed the serving of food to the large gathering. It was unanimously agreed that the delicacies were "out of this world". The punch bowl in the foyer was a popular spot between dances.

Our hats off to the committee in charge of the affair, Helen and Tut Benson, Felicia and Ray McMahan, and Cris and Andy Jackson, who took care of the over-all arrangements and the many details which contributed to making the party a grand success. Their gracious presence radiated a warmth and friendliness to all the dancing guests, which included many celebrities from the Eastern District.

To conclude the evenings' fun, Charlie read a humorous biography of the honored guests marital bliss and Ray and Claire were presented a large "Horseshoe" loaded with silver dollars, the gifts of their many friends.

BARBARA DAVIS

## SQUARE DANCE

June 7<sup>th</sup>

METHODIST CHURCH HALL  
Pleasant Street, Stoughton, Mass.  
Sponsored by Sets-a-Whirl

HOWARD SWITZER..calling....

# CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!



Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP



Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

**SINCLAIR**  
PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - - Pawtucket, R. I.

## NUTMEG SQUARES

Wolcott, Conn...A small, but enthusiastic group of Nutmeggers are continuing to dance regularly the first Saturday of every month here in Wolcott Center. Although our quarters are small, guests are welcome, c'mon along, we'll squeeze you in. General dancing at 8:30 PM.

Our last meeting (May) was attended by several guests, including a couple from Schenectady, N. Y. We were glad to have them dance with us.

A demonstration set, consisting of the Charles Miners, James MacBrooms, Richard Lawtons, and Richard Bergens, danced recently for a local Variety Show sponsored by the Lions Club, and was very well received. It is hoped that such activity will spark more enthusiasm here in an area where square dancing has been notably lacking.

Last month a set of our dancers travelled to Bay Path Barn in Boylston, Mass. to become the first Nutmeg Knotheads. We're very proud of them.

Our June meeting will consist of a potluck outdoor supper at the home of our caller, Jean Fleming, and her hubby, Byron, with dancing to follow in Beecher Hall, Wolcott Center. Plans are being made to hold one outdoor dance during the summer, instead of our regular monthly dance, and members hope to attend as many dances in other areas as possible.

LOUISE MACBROOM

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

**BOSTON Y.M.C.A.**

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall

11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

# "LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with BOB KENT

JUNE

- 5, 12, 19, 26 Providence Y.M.C.A.  
6, 7 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
11, 25 Country Cousins, Roger Wms. Baptist Church  
Hall, Cranston St., Providence  
13, 20, 27 Providence YMCA - Intermediate (the dance  
between lessons and Sat. nite)

JULY 3

Providence YMCA

5 Edgewood Yacht Club, Edgewood, R. I.

Rates & dates, Bob Kent, 142 Hillard Ave. Greenwood, R. I.  
or phone Regent 7-5765

## THE SHINDIGGERS

Wenham, Mass...Wednesday nights in Wenham-Hamilton have turned into quite a little bee-hive of activity for square dancing. On a recent Wednesday evening we had about 250 dancers in action in two separate halls in town. Hogie held beginners classes at the Community House, where the walls of the little building fairly bulged with eager dancers now enjoying their third lesson. Seventy of these were children, who dance at a separate time from the adults, of course. In the Wenham Recreation Hall we had a workshop for club members wanting to brush up on Gotcher-type dancing. Here we used tapes, with Ed Smith helping on walk-thrus.

The Shindiggers launched their first exhibition square on May 2nd, when they had the pleasure of being presented at the Beaux Arts Ball of the Beverly Arts Festival. Those dancing were John and Marge Burr, Jim and Ellie Maguire, Dave and Dot Twiss, and Mort and Lydia Wheeler. Caller was Ed Smith. The dancers performed to perfection, and we have heard a number of times since that their dances were the highlight of the entire affair. One more step in the right direction for good square dancing.

The Shindiggers were happy to send the Burrs and Scanlans to Newburyport to attend a meeting to plan for the Square Dance Festival to be held there in August. Those attending last year will remember what a wonderful success it was, and we feel sure that this year's will be even bigger and better.

JUDY ROSS SMITH

Greater Providence Y.M.C.A.

160 Broad Street

Providence, Rhode Island

Presents

**BOB KENT** 

Every Friday - 8 to 11:30 P.M.

INTERMEDIATE DANCE - This is the "Stop-Gap" Dance between lessons and fast dancing. You are sure to enjoy our air-conditioned auditorium and the added attraction of a "splash party" from 10:30 to 11:30. Refreshments served.

# SQUARED AWAY by BENeill



HEY! WE NEED ONE MORE TWO.

## BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.  
Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara Smith

- Come help us celebrate our Third Birthday - JUNE 7th
- |                 |      |                               |
|-----------------|------|-------------------------------|
| Friday - Relax  | JUNE | Saturday - Go-Go              |
| 6 No Dance      |      | 7 DICK DOYLE (birthday party) |
| 13 DICK DOYLE   |      | 14 SLIM STERLING              |
| 20 RALPH SWEET  |      | 21 CHET SMITH                 |
| 27 BOB BRUNDAGE |      | 28 RAY ANDERSEN               |

JULY 4 & 5 - Paul Hunt and Chet, Saturday afternoon  
WORKSHOP - Saturday supper by reservation.

# DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN!

JUNE

- Fri. 13 Semi-Annual Chowder & Fritter Supper and Square Dance, Francis Farns - Rehoboth
- Wed. 18 East Freetown Garage (outdoors)  
Every Wednesday during the summer.
- Every SAT. in JULY and AUGUST - Stop & Shop Parking Lot - Rte. 138 Taunton
- Charlie Lincoln, 133 No. Walker St. Taunton VanDyke 4-5635

### CALICO TWIRLERS ROUND DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass...May 7th was an important date for the Calico Twirlers. Our first formal graduation took place and fifteen couples, who recently completed the lessons in rounds, received their diplomas, along with the other members.

An evening of dancing, games and refreshments was enjoyed by all and we were pleasantly surprised when our club presidents, Lu and Bill Vershon, and club directors John & Helen Alden, presented us with our Calico Twirler badges.

The graduating class presented John with a gold vest and Helen with a gold bag.

Let's hope that the forty couples in attendance this time will be doubled by our next graduation.

DON & PEG MURPHY

### PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Westfield, Mass...June 7th is our annual club picnic and get-together. It will be a "catered affair" with the 'piece de resistance' being charcoal broiled steak. The committee is planning games and square dancing to records for the late afternoon. Dinner and the election of officers for the coming year, and then dancing to the calls of our club caller, Willie Jenkins from 8 to 11.

We will celebrate our 2nd birthday as a club on June 21st with a Birthday Ball. Walt and Florence Morgan are in charge of decorations and special refreshments. Entertainment and games will be handled by Willie and Elva.

Our club will dance thru the summer at the pavilion in the beautiful local Stanley Park, on our regular 1st and 3rd Sat. from 7 to 10 PM. There will be room for guests so drive over and join us some evening. RAY & HELEN MELLEN

## ★THE SHOOTING STARS★

Present

KEN VANWESTENDORP

Calling

JUNE 6\*, 14, 20, 28

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

\*Closed Meetings



MACGREGOR RECORDS

# SPECIAL RELEASE FOR National Convention

New Square Dances by "JONESY"

#818-A "Tuck Me to Sleep in My Old 'Tucky Home"

818-B "Highways Are Happy Ways"  
(With call by Jonesy)

819-A "Tuck Me to Sleep in My Old 'Tucky Home"

819-B "Highways are Happy Ways"  
(Without call)

Round Dances

#820-A "Kentucky Waltz"

820-B "Lovers' Two-Step"

Music by Frank Messina and The Mavericks

All numbers also available on 45 rpm

MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE HOLLYWOOD, CALIF

## NARRAGANSETT CIRCLE EIGHTERS

Rhode Island... We have had a busy two months with plenty of excellent dancing. Dick Doyle called at a very successful open dance on April 18th. On May 2nd we celebrated the 4th birthday of the club with a party at the Granston Portuguese Club featuring our good friend from Massachusetts, Don Heath, also plenty of refreshments including an oversized birthday cake.

On May 7th we sponsored an open dance at the Park View Jr. H. S. with Les Gotcher calling. We had a fine turnout with many dancers from out of state attending and les, as always, gave us an evening of fast and smooth dancing.

On Friday, May 16th the last dance of the season was held with Dick and Evelyn Doyle again doing the honors. We enjoy the Doyles so much and hope they will continue to travel down to R. I. and call for us.

Friday, June 13th is the night of our annual meeting and election of officers. Circle Eighters, please note the date.

Dear Bewildered and Bewitched:

Harrah, Harrah, for you. I agree. Toomuch round dance instruction at the square dances. I like round dances but not to spend half of the evening doing them. We go to a square dance to "square dance". I'm one for three tips and one round. Leave the round dance instruction to the round dance class. We have done waltzes, fox-trots, etc. between tips and you know it's nice. Try it. I liked your solution, "An Honest Square".

BOTHERED



# SQUARE DANCING Down Maine Way

Every Saturday Night at

## Promenade Inn

Verona end of the Waldo-Hancock Bridge in  
Bucksport, Maine

- OPENING NITE - JUNE 7th - COLON MacDONALD
- GUEST CALLER - JUNE 14th - VINCENT CONNERS

Overnight accomodations, \$5.00 per couple

Please make reservations - we can accomodate 1 set.



We are located on the Penobscot River, overlooking Fort Knox. Just forty miles from Bar Harbor, Cadillac Mountain, Schoodic Point, and Deer Isle.

## ATTENTION ALL CALLERS

Make plans now for the 5th Annual Northeastern Round & Square Dance Callers, Teachers & Leaders Conference. The Leominster Recreation Center will be the site of the conference on Sunday, September 28th.

At a recent meeting of the Planning Committee, headed by Bob Treyz of West Acton, Mass. an interesting program was mapped out starting at 9:30 in the morning. There will be featured workshops on "Club Style Dancing" and "One Night Stands", "New England Style Dancing", and Techniques of Ballroom Dancing as Applied to the Square Dance Program. The Conference will be concluded at 7 PM.

Leominster is centrally located in the middle of New England, so it is hoped by the Planning Committee that people from all sections of New England will attend and break the record attendance made at Square Acres two years ago when 125 callers, teachers and leaders were present.

"Prof" Longley

## SQUARE DANCE CALLERS AND TEACHERS:

Your beginners would appreciate a booklet that explains square dance figures and expressions. Here's one that is just right, adequately explains 145 of them in a way that new dancers can understand. Order now for present or next fall classes. 25¢ each.

BARDEN'S BARN  
77 Prospect Street,  
Lebanon, New Hampshire

OUTDOOR SQUARE DANCE

... **HOWARD SWITZER** calling

Every Saturday Night starting JUNE 21st at 8:30  
at CAL'S COFFEE HOUSE

Route 138 Stoughton, Mass.  
South of Stoughton Square

NEW LONDON, CONNECTICUT

The largest graduation night in the history of New London Community Square Dance Club took place Saturday, May 3rd, at Clark Lane School, Waterford. After a 13-week Spring Beginners Course, 45 dancers were graduated and presented with diplomas and copies of The New England Caller.

Ralph Sweet, Jr., Windsor Locks, club caller, was in charge of the course, and the standard of dancing reflected great credit on his teaching.

The graduates were joined by club members, and in all 11 squares gave us our most successful evening's dancing. The lucky graduates were: Jean & Hank Bagby, Terry & John Bisaga, Millie & John Dunn, Harry & Joe Esposito, Carol & Charles Fisher, Sherlie and Bob Gade, Beulah Higgins, Ardis & Tom Jackson, Amos Martin, Jr., Ruth & Fraser Mattison, Lena & Ken Moriarty, Norma & Edna Peak, Dot & Pete Reilly, Jean & Cleo Roberts, Dorothy & Wilfred Rogers, Dorothy & Ed Sibley, Libby & Art Sibold, Janice & Albert Simpson, Gloria & Roy Standard, Liz & John Sternberg, Nancy & Larry Sullivan, Francis & Anthony Sottile, Muriel Trask and Betty & Norman Tremmel.

Congratulations to these dancers for their wonderful record of attendance. Betty and Ted Perkins made a very efficient team as co-chairmen and were ably assisted by a hard working committee. Dance chairmen were Jack and Ann Neudorfer, assisted by Barbara & Al Thornton. Already we are planning a repeat for September.

Two additional dances have been scheduled for the summer season. Visitors are welcomed. JOHN MIRTLE

SQUARE DANCE WITH

*The* **SQUARE RIGGERS**  
of Newburyport

**Saturday June 7** • 8 o'clock, Public Dance

NEWBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
Hanover St., Newbury, Mass.

**DICK LEGER**, *calling*

WINDHAM CENTER DANCERS  
GRADUATION DANCE

with  
**PAUL TROWBRIDGE**

Saturday, JUNE 7th Junction Rts. 14 and 203  
Windham Center Firehouse

HERRINGTOWN HOEDOWNERS

Taunton, Mass...Don Heath was our guest caller for the month of April at the dance held at the American Legion Hall on April 26th. A good time was had by all.

On April 30th, the Western Whirlers from R. I. visited and danced with us at Wednesday night workshop. We had about 13 sets in all, dancing. Everyone had a wonderful time. Coffee and donuts were served.

We will hold our final and important business meeting of the season on June 4th at the American Legion Hall. Election of officers will take place at that time. The meeting will be short and square dancing will be held as usual. All members are urged to attend.

We are having a Clam Chowder and Fritter Supper outing at the Francis Farms in Rehoboth on Friday, June 13th at 6:30 PM. Square dancing with Charlie Lincoln will start at 8 PM. Tickets may be obtained from any of our club officers. Hope to see you there. HELEN BARAN

CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass...Since our last news in the Caller, Chicopee graduated 50 couples with a Smorgasbord Dance at Mt. Park Ballroom. This spacious ballroom will be ideal for our summer dancing (June, July and August).

Everyone enjoyed Slim Sterling, who was our May 9th guest caller.

Chicopee will again inaugurate their plan of sending representatives to the Atlantic Square Dance Convention. Each couple who belongs to the Chicopee S. D. Club is eligible. Everytime they attend a club dance, they put their names on a ticket which goes into a sealed box. The number of club dances they attend gives them that many chances. At the first club dance in September, two names will be drawn. The first name drawn will be delegates to the Convention. All Expenses Paid. Second names will be alternates.

There is always a cool breeze at Mt. Park. Everyone welcome. RAY & DENISE BEAULIEU

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with  
**"CHET" WILKIE** calling

CHET'S BARN  
Pottersville Road Little Compton, R. I.

THE  
**SQUARE**  
STORE

**SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS**

for Authentic  
**WESTERN WEAR**  
at its very best...  
**VISIT US...**

● Everything from  
Hats to Boots

517 STATE STREET  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.  
TELEPHONE RE. 7-0400

#### CONNECTICUT VALLEY Co-Ordinator's Assn.

Springfield, Mass...May we introduce ourselves. We, the Conn. Valley Co-Ordinator's Assn., were organized in May, 1956, with Ralph and Deedee Keyes of the Wilbraham Club as our first chairmen. We meet once a month. Our aim is to co-ordinate calendar dates and to promote square dancing. The organization consists of all the program directors of the square dance clubs from Monson to Westfield and south to Hartford, Conn. There are 18 clubs in the area and our monthly calendar reaches 1550 dancing club couples. The May calendar published 40 club dances, listing time, place and caller.

On April 15th we held our second annual 'Officers Get-Acquainted Dance.' Our guests were the club callers with their wives, and 75 couples, officers from our member clubs, who have contributed so much of their time and effort to the promotion of square dancing. Bob Brundage honored us by being M.C. for the evening. Each club caller did a tip at the mike. They were wonderful. John & Helen Alden (the Frank Hamilton's of the Springfield area) entertained us at the break with a beautiful round. Our thanks to the West Springfield Club for the wonderful job they did handling the refreshments. The evening wound up with a hot mike, that really was a HOT MIKE. We're very proud of our club callers. Our sincere thanks to all who contributed to the success of this dance.

BILL & RITA REID

DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB  
Kittery, Maine...Les Gotcher called an especially good dance for our club on May 10th. He was extremely successful in keeping the interest of the dancers all evening. We are sorry that limited hall space made it impossible to accommodate all who asked for tickets. Among others, the Varneys, Kalizes, McLanes, Gosses, Starlings, Westmans, Davidsons, Irelands, Joneses, Twisses, Muriel Rogers and Ray Peabody attended Les Gotcher's workshop at Newbury during the afternoon.

We feel we are very fortunate to have three big nationally known callers for our summer dances. Johnny LeClair of Riverton, Wyoming will call a dance for us on August 14th at Dover City Hall, Dover, N. H. This is his first visit to New England. However, in other areas his calling is famous. On Aug. 21st we will have Jack Livingston of Speedway, Indiana with us at Dover City Hall. Joe Lewis of Dallas, Texas will entertain us on Labor Day, Sept. 1st. This dance, too, will be held at Dover City Hall. Both Jack and Joe have been in the New England area before and are very well known. They have traveled all over the country.

These three dances are open to the public but by ticket only which are to be sold in advance. All tickets will be sold on a "First come, first served" basis. If you want tickets for any or all of these dances, please send a check and stamped self-addressed envelope to Wm. Seaward, Jr., Gerrish Island, Kittery Point, Maine. Tickets are 90¢ each.

Our Kittery Kapers did a very fine job in their demonstration of the Cumberland County Rec. Council's 6th annual Folk & Square Dance Festival at Portland, Maine. Many club members attended this affair.

At one of our recent workshops, the Knothead Ceremony for those traveling to E. Bridgewater was performed with John Davidson acting as Chief Knothead and Helene as his assistant. Congratulations to these weary travelers.

Our big dance coming up June 28th with Dick Doyle doing the honors, will be held at Frisbee School. We hope to see you there.

Members of our club met with members of the Square Riggers of Newburyport, Wag-N-Wheelers of Newbury, Wenham Shindiggers, Merri-Valles of Haverhill, Amesbury Club and a new organization of Newbury at Pete's Barn in Newburyport, May 13th, to make plans for the Annual Square Dance Festival which will be held on Aug. 6th at the High School Stadium in Newburyport.

Howard Hogue was selected as MC and Coordinator for the Festival. Arthur "Doc" Plouff acted as Moderator for the group and Helene Davidson as Secretary. The purpose of this Festival is to stimulate interest in square dancing and to give an opportunity for the groups to work together for the fun of the Festival. The proceeds are to go to the National Cystic Fibrosis Research Foundation.

Plans are to have many different callers from the area. The next meeting will be held June 5th at which time a General Chairman will be selected and committees set up.

SALLY HARTFORD

## SQUARE DANCE *with the* Cape Cod Chowder Club

School Street Community Bldg. West Dennis, Cape Cod  
 JUNE 3 - DICK DOYLE  
 10 - EARL JOHNSTON  
 17 - ROCKY ROCKWELL  
 24 - DON HEATH  
 8 to 11 P.M. Everybody Welcome

### GRAND SQUARES

Weymouth, Mass... We celebrated our third anniversary with a catered dinner, annual meeting, and an evening of good dancing with many of the popular mixers of five years ago bringing happy memories to some and new pleasure to others. The club is an outgrowth of a workshop group that had attended classes of Charlie Baldwin at the Brockton Y and the Legion Hall in Braintree, and Charlie is still holding forth blending the old and the new dances in a most pleasurable way. Membership is open to those who enjoy club-type dancing and summer meetings are open to non-members. The first and third Tuesday are the nights, and Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth, the place.

Retiring officers are Ed Alden, Bill Livingston, Marge Lendh and Arlene Hamilton, with the newly elected officers, Clayton Fairbanks, Frank Leonard, Lester Sprague and Jean Dawes.  
 MILDRED FAIRBANKS

### WILLIMANTIC, CONN.

The Windham Center Dancers turned out in fine number to attend the P. T. G. dance held at the Firehouse, Sat., May 10. This was a public dance and the WCD's were busy spreading the "good word" to their friends and neighbors, as yet unaware of all the benefits to be derived from adult square dancing. Our thanks to all our friends that worked so hard to make this dance the success it was, and a special tip of the hat to Mrs. Fran Willard, who alone sold 49 tickets.

The graduation of our spring course will be held in the fine new Windham Center Firehouse Community Hall on Saturday, June 7th and all club dancers are invited to join the fun.

PAUL TROWBRIDGE

## SQUARE DANCE *with* Dick Anderson

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
 Rates & Dates, FOrEst 2-6082

## ON VACATION - DANCE WITH THE ALLEMANDERS EVERY WEDNESDAY MARITIME ACADEMY BUILDING South St. Hyannis. CAPE COD-Mass.

### LET'S HELP THE "Y"

The plans for the Cranston "Y" building are progressing very nicely. In order to give them a little extra push, the final dance of the season at the Eden Park School is going to be a "Y" Building Fund dance. Ray Andersen is donating his calling that night, and all proceeds of the dance will go to the building fund. We will look forward to seeing a good crowd of dancers on Saturday, June 7th at the Eden Park School. Come on along and enjoy a good dance while you are helping a very necessary civic project.

### STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Stratford, Conn...At our annual business meeting the first Sunday in May, the following officers were elected and installed, Pres. Bud Ouellet, Vice-Pres. Lew Nettleton, Treas. Lou Levine, Secretary Jan Krysta.

A standing ovation for a job well done was given to past President Johnny Anderson and his fine Executive Committee.

We plan to dance a full schedule each Sunday night through the summer months and club dancers are always welcome. Our pavilion type hall, "Hickory Hill" on Cut Spring Road, Stratford, opens onto screened porches running the full length of both sides and is ideal for summer dancing. Chip Hendrickson, Jim Murray and Slim Sterling are calling for us in June. Hope to see you.  
 NORM KRISTA

## DON HEATH calling...

JUNE 3 - Manomet Square 8's  
 7 - Buttons & Beaus, Worcester  
 11 - Hyannis Allemanders  
 13 - Square Acres  
 14 - Square Acres  
 24 - Chowder Club, West Dennis  
 25 - Hyannis Allemanders  
 28 - Square Acres

JULY 5 - Chowder Club, West Dennis  
 6-12 - Square Acres Camp  
 19 - Chowder Club, West Dennis

DON HEATH, 196 Summer Street, Plymouth 1580

Western smirts  
Ties

Frontier Pants  
Belts

and Buckles for Square Dancers

**Out West Store**

18 Arcade Building  
Open Monday - Thursday Nite

Providence, Rhode Island  
Tel. Jackson 1-4162

**NEW SQUARE DANCE CLUB IN WALPOLE, Mass.**

A group of dancers who have been meeting at Squire's Inches in E. Walpole for intermediate classes, have decided to form a club. The club is known as The Jellybeans.

Roger Ives of So. Walpole was elected Chief Jellybean, his wife Betty was elected Secretary, and John Flynn of Walpole was elected Treasurer. Be on the lookout for Jellybean club members as they will be giving out little packets of jellybeans at all dances which they attend. The club caller is "Squire" Davis.

# RU Interested?

Do you like bargains? Do you want to save money?  
Be sure to read the ad on Page 4.....

**SQUARE DANCE CLUB IS ORGANIZED**

The Cross Trailers was the name selected for their square dance club by a large group from Cape Cod, New Bedford and surrounding towns who got together at the Acushnet Grange for the purpose of organizing and drawing up by-laws.

The purpose of the club will be to promote fun, fellowship, and good-will among square dancers.

Officers elected for the coming year were Benjamin Higginson, President; Louis Settele, Vice-Pres.; Evelyn Leddy, Secretary; Millie Hathaway, Treasurer. Pop Blake, George Souza and Muriel Gray were appointed to the board of directors. George Gray, caller, was elected as the club's caller.

The Cross Trailers will hold their monthly socials and dances on the third Thursday of each month. Any adult square dancer that has graduated from a class, or equivalent, is cordially invited to join the group.

**PINE TREE PROMENADERS**

Bangor, Maine...Twenty-two couples attended our covered-dish supper. After supper, the club enjoyed colored slides of the recent festival, also of our club dances. At our last dance we voted to continue our dances all summer, so if any dancers happen to be in Bangor or vicinity, we would be more than glad to welcome you to any of our club dances.

Vincent Connors of Bucksport will be guest caller at our May 7th dance.

Mildred and Lloyd Vanwart presented a little novelty in the way of refreshments at our last dance. We were invited into Milly's Diet Kitchen. Everything was marked as to calorie value, including saccharin for the coffee. They also gave a demonstration of the Diet-Two-Step.

We will hold graduation for our class at our meeting on May 21st. Happy Square Dancing 'till next time.

HAZEL ROBINSON

## Strawberry Festival and Calico Ball

Strawberry Shortcake - Hot Dogs - Hamburgers  
Served from 5 to 7 PM

DOOR PRIZES

ONE GRAND PRIZE

SQUARE DANCING 8 to 11 PM

### Earl Johnston

Vernon Elementary School Route 30 Vernon, Conn.

**Saturday June 21**

Spectators FREE

Outdoor Dance  
In case of Rain - Indoors

**CLUB CALENDAR - Guests Welcome**

Boston, Mass. Town & Country Squares - 1st Monday  
YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave. 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller

SO. WEYMOUTH, Mass. Grand Squares 1st & 3rd Tuesday  
Pond Plain Hall 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller

HOLBROOK, Mass. So. Shore Swingers 1st Thursday  
Brookville Grange Hall, Rt. 37 Herbie Gaudreau, Caller

E. BRIDGEWATER, Mass. Swinging Gaits, 3rd Thursday  
Square Acres, Rt. 106 Herbie Gaudreau, Caller

VERNON, Conn. Vernon SD Club JUNE 7th Potluck supper  
6:30, annual meeting (members only). Dance 8 pm, Earl  
Johnston, caller - Open Vernon Elementary School



## THE SHOOTING STARS

Rhode Island...News, News, - We have plenty of it this month. First of all we would like to extend our thanks to the newcomers who have joined our club this month, namely Mr. & Mrs. Art Loranger and Mr. & Mrs. Randy Randall. They also have participated in several of our events. Also to those who came to our open dances this past month, we hope to see them again with some of their friends, whom we feel must be as nice as they are.

We added a very nice sum to our Treasury with the profit from a Stanley Party held on April 25th at the home of Melva and Bob Hamel. Thanks loads, Melva and Bob, for the nice hospitality you showed us.

We also gave our caller, Ken vanWestendorp and his wife Mary, quite a jolt when on Sunday morning, May 4th, at one forty-five, we were ringing their bell to become Idiots. A crowd of 24 persons attended and a wonderful time was had by all. Most of us promenaded home at four forty-five in the a.m. These new Idiots are: Ray & Ann Manfredo, Francis King & Don Pemental, Dora & Lucien Dauplaise, Irene & Russ King, Pat & Bob Deninger, Francis & Cliff King, Anne Tilley & Ken Overberb, Adaline & George King, Phyllis and Ray Gladu, Betty & Dick Stevens, and Rusty & Tom Morino. Busy? We sure have been, but there is still more to come.

The following week we had our first workshop meeting on Thursday, and on Saturday, May 10th, we were very heartily greeted by the Sea Coast Region Square Dancers Assn. in Dover, N. H., where several couples from The Shooting Stars traveled over 100 miles to become Knotheads. Again we would like to express our thanks to those nice people who helped to make our long journey very pleasant, a more considerate group I have never met. We hope to be able to entertain them equally as well in the fall when a group comes to visit us. We will be looking forward to seeing you in September or October, but for now, many thanks.

IRENE KING

## GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn...The best possible news I can impart is the fact that our own club caller, Al Brundage, will be back with us on a permanent basis, August 1st. Al's dances will be scheduled at Jonathon Lodge, 700 Blue Hills Ave. on the 1st and 3rd Fridays. The 2nd and 4th will be held at Scheutzen Park with guest callers.

At the April executive meeting the following chairmen were appointed: Dot Mather, Program; Jim Walker, Door; Chris Tryon, Refreshments; Nate Jefferson, Publicity; and Betty Nichols, Scrapbook.

Many of our members are looking forward to square dance vacations in the not too distant future. The Merrill Bills and Fred Simpsons are going to Atlantic City for Al's Memorial Day weekend. The Bob Mathers are heading in the opposite direction for the Sandy Island weekend where Charlie Baldwin and Dick Doyle share the honors.

MIL DALY

## 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau

### JUNE

- Tues. 3 Square Acres (class)
  - Thurs. 5 So. Shore Swingers - Grange Hall, Holbrook
  - Sat. 7 Holbrook High School (adult beginners)
  - Tues. 10 Pilgrim Promenaders, Plymouth
  - Fri. 13 Outdoor dance - private - Readville
  - Tues. 17 Square Acres, Class
  - Thurs. 19 Swinging Gait, Square Acres - All welcome
  - Fri. - Sun. 20, 21, 22 - Sandy Island, Lake Winnepesaukee
  - Tues. 24 Square Acres, Class
  - Fri. 27 Square Acres - Camp Weekend
  - Sat. 28 Ridder's Farm, Oak St. Whitman Rt. 14
- For rates & dates, 230 No. Franklin St. Holbrook WO 3-5547

## BERKSHIRE COUNTY SQUARE DANCE ASSN.

Pittsfield, Mass...The BCSDA held the March meeting at the Dalton Community House, and Mr. and Mrs. Frank Eck were appointed chairmen of the Annual Summer Festival, to be held June 28th from 8:30 to 11:30 PM at Wahconab Park, Pittsfield. In the event of rain, the dance will take place in the Jewish Comm. Center, East St., with Charlie Baldwin calling. We can assure you a good time, rain or shine.

Eighteen couples recently were presented certificates by Mrs. Mary Minnici at the YMCA where a dance was held for the new members by the BCSDA. The groups were taught by Dick Agar, Ralph Beers and Mrs. Minnici. Dick Agar called for this party, as well as for the dance at the South Church, April 24th, and is scheduled to call for the Quadrille Club Dance to be held May 10th at the Lenox High School. Dick, who is one of Berkshire's most popular callers, has had a busy winter calling in Bennington, Williamstown and South-ern Berkshire.

Here and There in the Berkshires....The Neighborhood Group in Williamstown held a very successful dance at the Opera House, May 3rd, Chairmen Mr. & Mrs. James Young.

Luv and John Anderson taught the Housatonic group of round dancing May 3rd. Gretchen & George Hayden, Ruth & Ralph Beers, Bea & Jim Snell are also doing some very fine work in this group.

The Quadrille Club, at the April meeting, elected Dr. Winthrop Brielman as President, and Mr. Frank Eck as Secretary. Treasurer.

The Catch-All 8's have nearly doubled their membership since their start last year, and have recently gotten some attractive pins for their group.

Ellie and Bill St. James, with the help of Janet and Cedric Tillotson have started a class of square dancing for youngsters, 4th through 8th grade, and Ralph Beers has two sets of 8th graders in Great Barrington.

Mr. & Mrs. W. Galusha and Mr. & Mrs. Wyld are teaching square dancing to a group of 40 young people in Williamstown.

INEZ H. SMITH



# The Dance of the Month.

INSIDE OUT INSIDE IN

As Called by Charlie Baldwin

Record 2/4 or 6/8 fiddle tune.

First and third go forward and back  
 Forward again, number one dive in  
 For an inside out and outside in,  
 Now bend your back and do it again.  
 With the opposite lady do-si-do,  
 Back to back on heel and toe.  
 Same little lady swing and whirl,  
 Face the couples on the side of the ring  
 For an inside out and outside in.  
 You did it so well, do it again.  
 The opposite lady swing and whirl.  
 Take that lady and promenade the world.

Repeat for couples one and three, called three dive in.

Repeat for couples two and four, called two dive in.

Repeat for couples two and four, called four dive in.

Have you tried Windsor #7163 by Al Brundage "Puttin' On The Style", or Balance #206, "Wonderful Feeling" by Ed Gilmore? Both are good. Also the reverse side.

## \* Herrington Hoedowners

# OUTDOOR \* \* DANCE \* \*

EVERY SATURDAY NIGHT

July and August

STOP & SHOP PARKING LOT - Rte 138, Taunton

Bring your own folding chairs

If it rains - No Dance

8:00 P.M.

CALLER

# \* Charlie Lincoln \*

# CONTRA CORNER

BALANCE FOUR

Any number of even couples.

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc., cross over.

"All gents swing the left hand lady". This call given during the introduction or before start of music.

Swing and Whirl  
this pretty little girl

Put her on the right  
and circle four.

To the left you go  
on heel and toe.

And when you're home  
Balance.

Balance now,  
circle half.

Then balance four  
like you did before.

Balance,  
then cross-trail thru

To an allemande left,  
New ladies chain.

Then chain 'em back  
same old track.

Then take this lady  
and half promenade.

Cross over at the head  
Cross over at the foot.

Half right and left  
back to place.

With the left hand lady  
swing and whirl.

1. This very smooth contra is one of double progression.

2. A summary of the counts as follows:

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Swing left hand lady            | 8  |
| Circle four hands around (once) | 8  |
| Balance                         | 4  |
| Circle half around              | 4  |
| Balance                         | 4  |
| Cross-Trail                     | 4  |
| Allemande left and ladies chain | 16 |
| Half promenade                  | 8  |
| Half right and left thru        | 8  |
|                                 | 64 |

HERBIE GAUDREAU

VALUABLE MATERIAL FOR SQUARE AND ROUND DANCERS - IN

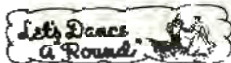
## Sets in Order

THE NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE MAGAZINE

ONLY \$2.50 A YEAR

(Or \$3.70 for the special Caller's Edition)

Send your subscription to Sets in Order, 462 North Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles 48, Calif. A sample copy will be sent upon request



## FRONTIER WALTZ

Originated by Betty Stark of Buffalo, New York

Music: Around the world - Sunny Hills - AC 130 S

Position: Open, inside hands joined.

Footwork: O:posite throughout. Directions are for man; W does counterpart.

Meas.

### INTRODUCTION

1-4 Wait 2 meas. Bow on 3 and on 4 return to open pos., facing LOD.

### PART A

1-2 Waltz Away, 2, 3; Together, 2, 3; (Banjo) Start L ft and take one waltz step fwd and diag to L of LOD away from partner; start R ft and take one waltz step fwd and diag to R of LOD toward partner, to end with partners facing in banjo butterfly pos, m's back to COH.

3-4 Walk Around, 2, 3; Around, 2, 3. In banjo butterfly position walk once around for six steps in 2 waltz meas ending M's back to COH and maneuvering into sidecar pos.

5-8 Twinkle, 2, 3; Twinkle, 2, 3; Bal. Fwd,--,--; Bal. Back, --, --; Butterfly sidecar pos. M crosses diag in front on L. Step R, Step L. while W crosses diag in back on R, step L, step R; turning into butterfly banjo pos. and repeat with M crossing diag in front with R ft and W crossing diag in back with L ft and ending with man facing in LOD and W in RLOD and still in butterfly banjo pos. M steps fwd on L ft and touches L to R, while W steps bk on R in LOD and then steps fwd on L and pivots to open pos.

9-16 Repeat 1-8.

### PART B

17-20 Solo Turn, 2, 3; On, 2, 3; Bal. Fwd,--,--; Maneuver, --, --; Starting on L ft M takes one complete turn to his I in two waltz meas and progressing in LOD while W does one complete turn to her R in 2 waltz meas ending with partners facing LOD in open pos; M steps fwd on I and touches R to L while W steps fwd on R and touches L to R; M steps sideward on his R and maneuvers so that his back is to LOD and takes his partner in closed pos. while W steps bk on L, touch R to L.

21-24 WALTZ, Waltz, Waltz, Twirl. M starting bkw. L, does CW 1/2 turn waltzes progressing in LOD, on 4th meas. W makes R face twirl under M's L arm stepping LRL as M takes 3 steps RLR to end facing LOD in open pos. with inside hands joined.

25-32 Repeat 17-24.

Dance through three times - on the last time through do the twirl on the third waltz and end with a bow and curtsy M's R and W's L hands joined.

DICK DOYLE

# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

## TOTUR

Record: Folk Dancer MH 1021

Danish Circle Mixer

Introduction: Couples in a circle, facing the center, hands joined at shoulder height with elbows bent: Walk to the left 16 steps, then to the right 16 steps (a light walking step — avoid shuffling). This introduction is not done again in the dance.

FIG. 1: a. Take partner in slightly open ballroom position, joined hands pointing toward center of circle. Move to center with a two-step, followed by 2 walking steps, as follows: man starts on L foot, lady on R. Man steps forward L, brings R to L, steps forward L; then walks forward R, L. Lady does same on opposite feet. Both move backward away from center, in same way, starting on man's R, lady's L foot: step-together-step, walk, walk.

b. In ballroom position, do 4 two-steps turning clockwise but moving (slightly) counterclockwise around room, finishing to face center.

Repeat a. and b.

FIG. 2: Face partner, do a grand right and left, hands held at approximately shoulder level, and with a smile for each person you meet. At the end of this section of the music, meet new partner and do Fig. 1 again. If, as may happen, some do not meet a partner at once, "lost and found" go to the middle and couple up. Extra men or women may join in the dance during the grand right and left, and in this case the new extras wait out one turn of Fig. 1 in the center.

This is another of the many simple, popular Danish dances, like Ace of Diamonds, Danish Family Circle, and Toting, all of which have been described in this column. The music of these dances fits the figures so completely, and both have such a gay and infectious friendliness, that they are very useful to callers on one-night-stands or to introduce the whole field of folk dancing.

Through an oversight, only one of three record numbers for "Road to the Isles" was listed in the Caller last month. The others are Folk Dancer 3003 and MacGregor 728. We use the Folk Dancer and have not heard the others, but the new Folkraft recording has been highly recommended to us, and we're told that the MacGregor is played by bagpipes, sometimes inore difficult for non-Scots to get used to dancing to, but certainly giving the dance the right flavor.

LOUISE WINSTON

WESTERN NEW YORK CALLERS & LEADERS ASSOC.

Election of officers for the 1958-59 square dance year was held at the April meeting of the newly formed Western New York Callers & Leaders Assoc.

Mike Stark, who has been acting President was elected President; John Staby, Vice-President; Bob Conk, Secretary-Treasurer.

Herb Suedneyer was appointed Chairman of the Program Committee.

ROBERT CONK



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
OLDfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

JUNE

- Mon. 2 Town & Country Squares, Last meeting 'til Oct.  
Tues. 3 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
Wed. 4 Boston YMCA - As soon as it gets hot, we'll  
dance in an air-conditioned hall.  
Sat. 7 Weston Town Hall - 10th Annual Dancing on Green  
Mon. 9 Callers Class  
Wed. 11 Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave., Boston  
Fri. 13 Plymouth (private)  
Mon. 16 Sebasco Lodge, Maine (private)  
Tues. 17 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
Wed. 18 Boston YMCA  
Fri. 20 - Monday 23 - Sandy Island, New Hampshire  
Wed. 25 Boston YMCA  
Thurs. 26 Hingham (private)  
Fri. 27 Amherst, Mass. Country Dance Festival, Univ.  
of Massachusetts  
Sat. 28 Pittsfield, Mass. Berkshire County SD Festival  
Mon. 30 Boston YMCA

FRIENDLY MIXERS

Cranston, R. I....On Monday, April 28th, we entertained Lloyd Platt's recent graduating class. We enjoyed having them with us and hope to see them more often in the future. With all the new faces, we are convinced square dancing is really growing.

Saturday evening, May 10th, several couples from Friendly Mixers joined several couples from Shooting Stars and went to Dover, N. H., to become Knotheads. We were given a royal welcome and had an enjoyable evening.

Monday, May 12th, found us at Central Grange for a Pot-Luck Supper. Congratulations to our committee, Ray & Alice Munson, Randy & Jane Randall, Lewis & Gert Howland, Clint & Marilyn Kelly, and Larry & Bertha Kenny, for the excellent job they did. Following the supper, a meeting and workshop was held. Thirteen new couples were accepted for membership.

Our Binge Committee announced it has many plans for the summer months. A hayride (with real horses), family cook-out, and a dance, are some of the things on the menu. Even though our club meetings end in June, it looks as if we can look forward to an enjoyable summer. MELVA HAMEL

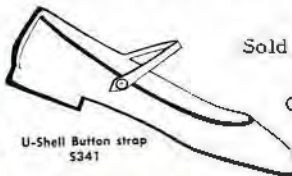
CALICO SQUARES

E. Bridgewater, Mass...The annual meeting and election of officers was held at Square Acres, and after doing their duty by the Calicos and Square Dancing, the voters relaxed to the smooth singing calls of Don Heath. By request of many of the dancers, Don brought back many of the older numbers, such as Tennessee Gal, and we thoroughly enjoyed dancing them. When the counters had finished their task, they reported a very close election all the way. Our new president is "Whit" Whitney; the "Vice" is Chet Goucher; treasurer our own "Honest Ed Naves" (who only gets a new car when he NEEDS one) and the new custodian of the Calico typewriter is Betty Gogan. President Whit is planning an ambitious year for us, and we're looking forward to good dancing and lots of fun, and of course, SO important to any Calico, lots of Food.

Late news flash: Homecoming Night at Square Acres, for all the old Grads, found a good representation of club members dancing to such successful Old Grads as Marie Hawes, Bud Belding, Bud Erickson, Herbie Gaudreau, and to Prof. "Hoedown" Hogue. A good time was had by all.

SQUARE  
DANCE

*Capezio's*



Sold Exclusively on the South Shore

at the

CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP

28 Cottage Avenue,  
Quincy, Mass.

**DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE**

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street


Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# TRAIL'S END

The snow is gone, the grass is riz,  
So this is where square dancing is

We'll be looking for YOU at the

**OPENING DANCE** Saturday June 28

and every Wed. and Sat. eve. all summer.

**Al Ruggero, HOST CALLER**

and guest callers galore.

Trails' End Cottage Court, Sanbornville, N.H.

## Square Dancing \* \* under the Pines \* \* at **RIDDER'S FARM** \*

WHITMAN, MASS. \*

\* Oak Street - Route 14

starting **Saturday June 28**

and EVERY SATURDAY • 8:30 to 11:00

\* • **Herbie Gaudreau** • caller

The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed.

**TIME** **VALIE MAIL**

Ted Sannella  
60 Cary Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.



2/59

*The*  
**NEW  
ENGLAND  
Caller**

**JULY  
1958**

**VOLUME 7 NO. 12**



Connecticut Callers  
See story-page 22

**15¢  
COPY**

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
1621 HANCOCK STREET,  
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS  
Tel. MAyflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.  
Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist  
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds  
Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras  
Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.

Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

**COPY DEADLINE** for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

**Re CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                       |    |                     |    |
|-----------------------|----|---------------------|----|
| Editor's Notebook     | 3  | Club Calendar       | 30 |
| Letters to the Editor | 6  | Let's Dance a Round | 34 |
| No. Shores Festival   | 13 | Folk Dance          | 35 |
| Around Boston         | 14 | Dance of the Month  | 36 |
| Cartoon               | 20 | Contra Corner       | 37 |

DANCE CALENDAR

| 1  | 2  | 4  | 5  | 8  | 9  | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 22 | 23 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10 | 9  | 12 | 8  | 10 | 9  | 12 | 8  | 10 | 10 | 9  | 12 | 8  | 10 | 10 | 9  | 12 | 8  | 10 | 9  |
| 15 | 13 | 20 | 10 | 15 | 13 | 18 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 18 | 10 | 15 | 13 | 20 | 10 | 15 | 13 | 13 |
| 16 | 21 | 22 | 11 | 16 | 21 | 20 | 11 | 16 | 21 | 20 | 11 | 16 | 21 | 22 | 11 | 16 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
|    | 38 | 27 | 16 | 38 | 22 | 16 |    |    | 26 | 22 | 16 |    | 38 | 26 | 12 |    | 26 | 26 | 26 |
|    | 40 | 18 |    | 40 | 27 | 18 |    |    | 38 | 27 | 18 |    | 40 | 27 | 16 |    |    | 38 | 40 |
|    |    | 20 |    |    |    | 20 |    |    |    | 40 |    |    | 20 |    | 18 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 21 |    |    |    | 21 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 21 |    | 20 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 22 |    |    |    | 22 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 22 |    | 21 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 23 |    |    |    | 23 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 23 |    | 22 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 24 |    |    |    | 24 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 24 |    | 24 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 27 |    |    |    | 27 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 26 |    | 26 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 31 |    |    |    | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 28 |    | 27 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 33 |    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 31 |    | 31 |    |    |    |    |
|    |    | 40 |    |    |    | 40 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40 |    | 40 |    |    |    |    |

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

# Editors' Notebook . . .

## TO HAVE AND TO HOLD

The Belles and Beaus of Weymouth, Mass. are planning to climax their two years of existence on Friday, June 27th by hosting the graduating class of caller, Howard Sherman. This most recent class has been a highly successful one and the Belles and Beaus expect to enroll many of the graduates into the club. (This latter consideration brings to mind a communique issued by EDSARDA inviting club correspondents to submit suggestions on How to Get New Members and How to Keep the Old Ones from Dropping Out).

A square dance club which sponsors regularly scheduled classes will enroll new members at the conclusion of each series of classes if (1) the club members actively assist the class teacher by a studied distribution of their talents amongst the newcomers at every lesson and (2) if application to the club is regarded as a form of prize to be won by the new square dancers and (3) if graduates are asked to join and (4) it is made apparent that the level of dancing enjoyed by the club at its regular meetings is not beyond the ability of the graduating class. Thus far so good and thus far a truism borne out by our, The Belles and Beaus, experience.

The second problem, i.e., How to Keep the Older Members from Dropping Out, is one not so easily disposed of. There is a popular estimate concerning the length of time which the average square dancer may be expected to be actively interested; some put it at three years and others suggest a five year expectancy. These are generalities, of course, and are derived from no serious social study. Only one thing is certain, the influx of new members into a club, any club, will be partially offset by a dropping out of the older, more tired members. Square dancing as an organized diversion is too new a phenomenon on the American scene to reveal much more about it. We are acquainted with its satisfactions, its advantages, but its limitations have not yet been carefully weighed.

I think we may admit that as long as romance, courtship, and matrimony remain the private concern of a couple, i.e., one boy and one girl, then square dancing which depends on a group of eight people with a mixture of identities, will have little appeal to the romance-courtship-matrimony age level. That age and its thrills and problems are behind most men and women who become interested in square dancing. At the other extreme old age brings with it its infirmities and ailments and thus reduces the field from which square dancers are drawn. In the middle age bracket we may attract recruits if (1) the prospective couple are more or less compatible and domesticated, and (2) possess a rudimentary sense of rhythm, and (3) are free to devote themselves to a new activity. The more one examined the requirements, the more limited our field becomes.

Please turn the page

**THE  
SQUARE  
STORE**

**SQUARE DANCE  
HEADQUARTERS**

**for Authentic  
WESTERN WEAR  
at its very best...  
VISIT US...**

● Everything from  
Hats to Boots

817 STATE STREET  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.  
TELEPHONE RE 7-0465

Then when we consider the sometimes devastating effect of the inevitable disagreements and quarrels which arise in the life of a club and which are often inflated all out of proportion, and the mishaps and changes in fortune suffered by all people and affecting square dancers as much as anyone, then we may understand that losing our "older members" is not a problem with a solution to be expected. It is a natural erosion which may be checked and minimized but which we can never expect to stop. If we accept it on this basis and count on it statistically, then we can stop our fretting about losing members and concentrate on gaining new ones.

The election of officers in our club at our May meeting resulted in the following elected slate: Ray David, President; Penny Nichols, Vice-Pres.; Emma Rizzotto, Secretary; Fred Cowles, Treasurer; and Henry Marshman, Norm Garland, Bud Kelso, Board of Directors.

Jim and Miriam Chandler volunteered to serve as the Hospitality Committee and A. Van Schyndel desired the correspondent's post.

The newly installed officers voted to hold the regular monthly meetings of the Belles and Beaus on the fourth Friday of the month at the clubhouse of the Weymouth Sportsmens Club. Plans are under way for a July meeting on the grounds of Howie and Dora Sherman in Plymouth with outdoor cooking (and eating) and dancing scheduled thus far.

A. VANSCHYNDEL

*The  
D.O.S.I. DOers*

EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

WE'LL SEE YOU AROUND

SQUARE DANCING THIS SUMMER.....

#### NORTH of BOSTON SQUARES AND ROUNDS

The NOBS held their last meeting of the season on Thurs., June 12th at the Square and Compass Hall in Andover. We enjoyed plenty of square dancing and learned a new round. Our club caller, Dick Steele, was in good voice, per usual.

The first article on the agenda at the business meeting was the introduction of the new president, Ralph Greenwood, by out-going president, Al Goding. Mrs. Dotty Oldham then turned the secretary's books over to Mary Poehler.

The greater part of the remaining business meeting was devoted to the adoption of our by-laws.

Next year we will meet but once a month, the second Thurs. The first meeting of the new season will be held Oct. 9th, at the Square and Compass Hall in Andover. We have not definitely decided on the location of our meeting place for next year and therefore all applications for membership will remain on a waiting list until further notice. By October we hope to have this problem solved.

The club presented surprise gifts to Dick and Carol, earrings for Carol and a tie and silver belt buckle for Dick. All three pieces matched and were of the Thunderbird design. We adjourned after enjoying refreshments.

Have a nice summer - RACHEL GODING

### Promenade Shop

Square Acres - Rte. 106 - East Bridgewater, Mass.  
Mail Address: SQUARE ACRES, 450 Main Street, Bridgewater, Mass.  
Tel. Bridgewater - OWen 7-4403

### Newcomb & Bogen Sound Systems

Jeweled Ballerinas and Promenade Pumps  
Record Cases, Ties, Diplomas, etc.

Full line of Square and Round Dance Records.  
Mail Orders: Write, Edith Murphy, 450 Main Street,  
Bridgewater, Mass. Tel. OWen 7-4403



# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.

Dear Editor:

As one who has watched the N. E. Folk Festival develop for the full 14 years of its history, I'd like to answer Dan Foley's letter in the June issue of the Caller. For the first 9 years of the Festival, all activities were carried on in the main hall. Then a second hall was opened, as an experiment, for continuous dancing. After 4 years' trial, this was reluctantly abandoned this year because of various problems it had created. It was a very difficult decision for the Exec. Board to make, since, as in most controversial matters, there is much to be said on both sides. To make up to a certain extent for dropping this second hall, general dancing time was greatly extended in the main hall. There was an hour and a half of general dancing each session before the program of demonstrations began (except on Friday night, when snow, sleet, hail, ice, and all other difficulties the weatherman could hurl at the Festival delayed its opening from 6:30 to 8, and cut the general dancing before the demonstrations to 45 minutes). In addition, the program included two 15-minute general dance sessions during the demonstrations and another half hour at the end of each session, 2 1/2 hours of general dancing each session or (if the Friday night weather had behaved) 7 1/2 hours at the 3 sessions, plus another 5 hours of uninterrupted general dancing at the Sunday workshop. I don't know about Mr. Foley, but by Sunday night my feet were sore and I was mighty glad to sit down. On checking the program, I found that I had danced to 27 of N. E.'s finest callers and leaders, certainly as many as I could absorb "style and new techniques" from in three days. As to the demonstrations being a "variety show", I'm afraid Mr. Foley has missed the purpose of this Festival, which is more than just a show or a callers' jamboree. Its purpose is to present, encourage, and preserve all types of folk dancing found in the N. E. area - not only our American folk dances, which are of course the squares and contras, but also the folk dances of other nationalities represented in the region. These are best presented as demonstrations rather than as general dancing, largely because to acquire the style and knowledge to do the dances of each country properly would require more time than a short weekend allows. (Did you acquire the skills and style of our own American folk dancing in one weekend?) Other folk arts encouraged at the Festival include the folk songs, arts and crafts, and foods of our own and other lands. It's a pretty ambitious program very competently carried through, and if Mr. Foley thinks of it as a mere variety show or as a TV show like Ozark Jubilee, which presents only a small segment of one facet of this picture, and that rather sadly commercialized - well, it seems that Mr. Foley has just failed to appreciate what has been presented to him. Hope he will come back next year and view proceedings from a slightly different angle

LOUISE WINSTON

Dear Editor:

I still subscribe to The New England Caller, although I haven't been square dancing since last summer. I have been reading comments pro and con about high level, advanced dancing and now you have super high level. Sitting here with my tongue in my cheek I would like to throw in my two cents worth.

I used to enjoy dancing at all levels of dancing and found nothing wrong in so-called high level dancing - only in the dancers attitude.

These dancers learned dancing from a nice fellow (while they were learning) but now that they have attained so-called advanced, high level, and super high level, their attitude changes along with their dancing. The average dancer is not good enough for them (and they let them know it). This nice fellow who showed them how is suddenly a has-been and according to them the dances he calls are for the birds, not people.

All types of dancing is fine but it is this kind of rotten talk that causes a group to be continually seeking new people, to teach, to support and enjoy the dancing that the average (not super) person enjoys.

Like many of my friends, I haven't been to a dance in a long while, as we see it the competition is there but the friendly joy is gone. (And I read where they say - "Let's have more of it"....) Another of the MANY Has Beens

Dear Editor:

West Hartford, Conn.

You may remember us, a couple of goofers who had the nerve to invade your New Year's Eve dance at Whitman, and slunk back to Connecticut to take some much needed lessons. Thanks to Kip Benson's conscientious instruction, we were able to try again, successfully this time by "happenstance" with Horace Upham at Hanover.

Actually, we were heading for another dance south of Boston on our way to the Cape, but received a set of well meant directions that led us from a point not a hundred feet from dance no. 1 to a cold, windy parking lot in Hanover, where we all thankfully quit after 10:30 pm. It was a beginner's dance for school children, and we felt it wasn't our night.

But our direction giver, who wishes to remain anonymous, invited us to Horace's garage for a two square set dance of unusually high quality, both in dancing and calling, which lasted, including coffee and doughnuts, until 1 a.m. plus. This time, our invasion was a success, and we enjoyed every bit of it, even more because it was all unexpected.

The garage, we found, was used for dancing lessons, and the cement floor had become smooth from countless shuffling shoes. Also in evidence were a few hooby traps common to garages, referred to by the group as "hair partners", "backstabbers", etc. Perhaps these should share some of the credit with Horace for the uncommon grace of the dancers. Start hopping or getting out of line here, and you'll soon learn, the hard way. But Horace's rhythm made a gazelle out of everybody. This boy really has it.

Ruth and Gene Laas

• SQUARE DANGERS

# When you visit **Maine**



BE SURE

your schedule includes the beautiful

### BOOTHBAY REGION

(Maine's Boating Capitol)

Good Food - Fine Accomodations - Gift Shops - Hiking  
Swimming - Tennis - Golf - Theatre - Movies  
Sailing - Sightseeing - Cruising - Camping -  
Almost everything.....

## AND **SQUARE DANCING** at **The MERRY BARN**

BIG **7th** Wonderful Season

Featuring:

Calling  
Instructing  
Special Effects

All New Programming  
Squares - Contras - Rounds  
(Some old - mostly easy  
Some new - Some breezy)

Hi-Fi 16-speaker evenly-distributed sound

by **HOWIE DAVISON**

You have to see and hear to enjoy all this.....

Uh'huh, you can dance with the "Merry Dancers"

That's every Saturday, 8 to 12 P.M.

Yeah, Teen-agers record hop every Wednesday, 8 to 11 PM

An' the grade-school kids have a Merry Square Dance

Party Too - Every Monday 7 to 9 PM

HAPPY VACATIONING.....and MERRY DANCING

### SUMMER DANCING

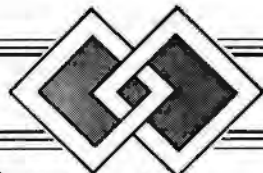
Square Dancing will be one of the main attractions for visitors and towns-folk alike this summer at Plymouth, Mass.

Initiated by the Summer Activities Committee of the Plymouth Chamber of Commerce and sponsored by the Plymouth Lions Club, the square dances will be held under lights on the Town Pier every Wednesday night during July & August.

Expert callers have been engaged to assure pleasant evenings of dancing for both novices and the veteran dancers.

Plymouth Chamber of Commerce, Plymouth, Mass.

# DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MC 8-0678

AVAILABLE FOR YOUR

SUMMER DANCING PLEASURE

RECORDS

LIVE MUSIC

"Square Dancing is Fun"

### DO-SI-DOER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Walpole, Mass...The Do-Si-Doers put a float in the parade celebrating the Epiphany Church Village Fair at Walpole on June 7th. With live music by the Do-Si-Doer Orchestra and Squire Davis calling, we had a square of dancers on the float doing "Just Because" and "Buffalo Quadrille" all the way around the parade route. A few extra girls with those red Do-Si-Doer skirts made quite a splash of color to add to the red and white decorations applied by Bill Simmons and his committee. A lot of folks along the way aimed cameras at us and gave us that very heartwarming applause and the parade judges gave Squire a nice green Honorable Mention badge. After supper everyone came back for an evening of dancing on the "green".

Then on June 11th we wound up the indoor season with our annual meeting and banquet at the Rose Garden in Mansfield. After the important business of dining was over, the trivial odds and ends of club business were cleaned up, meaning election of officers for next year. To keep the show on the road and rolling, Bob and Ruth Kier of Sharon, the new president will have Art and Eleanor Davis of Norwood as Vice-President, Jerry and Allie Goode of Dedham as treasurer, Bud and Peg Emus of Foxboro as Recording Secretary, and Martin and Josephine Gern of Weston as Corresponding Secretary. After that the Do-Si-Doers gave the mike back to Squire and Dick Davis whose calling kept us going until it was past time for saying Good-Night Ladies. All in all, the Do-Si-Doers have had quite a year. It's been a lot of fun and we will be looking for you here and there all summer.

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

## BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall  
11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

# HAVE FUN *with the* Cape Cod Chowder Club

WEST DENNIS MASS.

JULY

AUGUST

|          |                |          |                |
|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| Tues. 1  | TOM HERON      | Sat. 2   | DON HEATH      |
| Sat. 5   | DON HEATH      | Tues. 5  | CHAS. MURRAY   |
| Tues. 8  | ROCKY ROCKWELL | Sat. 9   | DICK DOYLE     |
| Sat. 12  | DICK STEELE    | Tues. 12 | ROCKY ROCKWELL |
| Tues. 15 | LARRY COOKE    | Sat. 16  | HERB GAUDREAU  |
| Sat. 19  | DON HEATH      | Tues. 19 | DICK DOYLE     |
| Tues. 22 | QUINCY NEWCOMB | Sat. 23  | DICK STEELE    |
| Sat. 26  | WARREN POPP    | Tues. 26 | DON HEATH      |
| Tues. 29 | DICK DOYLE     | Sat. 30  | ROCKY ROCKWELL |

Eight to Eleven P. M.  
Community Building - School Street  
One block off Rte. 28 at the P. O.

Dear Editor:

In order to aid new callers and to keep reminding all of us of the fun of simple square dancing, we are suggesting a write-in campaign to the major companies who put out square dance records, to include a simple call along with the club level call on the sheets that accompany the records. Many callers don't have the time or ability to translate difficult dances to one-night stand material. There are many well-known tunes that be added to our repertoire, and having simple suggested calls would help.

In a recent issue there was an article that asked a number of questions. Here's another: "Why do so many callers' associations have callers who practice, discuss, and dance high level Western dances at their assn. meetings, who themselves call primarily one-night stands?"

Bart Haigh - New York

## MERRI-VALLES

of Haverhill, Mass.

Workshops for July & August

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| 8 PM -Mon., July 14th   | at |
| 8 PM -MON., July 28th   | Y  |
| 8 PM -Mon., August 11th | M  |
| 8 PM -Mon., August 25th | C  |
|                         | A  |

### Jim Mayo

of Nashua, N. H.  
CLUB CALLER.....

OUTDOOR SQUARE DANCE

... **HOWARD SWITZER**. calling

Every Saturday Night during JULY and AUGUST  
at CAL'S COFFEE HOUSE

Route 138

Stoughton, Mass.

South of Stoughton Square

EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

Cranston, R. I. ... The E. P. H.'s held their June 10th dance at the Eden Park School with club caller, Ray Andersen, calling. A nice crowd attended and many guests were welcomed. A group from Ray's class were guests and they did a very nice job of dancing along with the club members. We hope they enjoyed us as much as we enjoyed having them.

We wives often feel like blindfolding our spouses, and we had our chance when two sets did a tip with the men blindfolded. It was lots of fun and when the girls stepped out and left the men to feel their way around it sure was funny. The next dance, the men paid us back by forming a set by themselves. John Vargas chose Art Anthony, Jr. as his Taw, Les Lavalette took Howard Angell as his cutie, Art Anthony, Sr. with Andy Jackson as his gal, and Elliott White with Lester Jennison (and Lester sure looked real darling with his trouser legs rolled up). The twirling and bowing was really professional. We must admit girls, they did a fine job of it and went right along with Ray calling a fast hoedown, and not a noticeable mistake. Could we girls do as well, I wonder?

A short business meeting was held and Ray read a report of our finances, and also reminded everyone of our family outing and barbecue to be held at Anderson Bros. Farm on Aug. 9th. Refreshments were served by the June Comm. Everything was delicious as usual. The comm. for the month was: Henry & Agnes Charbonneau, Ralph & Lucie Butterworth, Francis & Violet Thoutte, Bob & Chris Hathaway, and Phil & Emma Parenteau.

This was our last dance until Sept. 18 when we will all get together again at the Cranston Portuguese Hall for more fun and good dancing.

We have had a grand season of dancing and our many thanks to Ray and Claire Andersen for making it so enjoyable. They have both worked very hard to give us the kind of dancing we like, and are always friendly and nice to everyone. A caller has so many problems trying to keep everyone happy, and we may forget to say thanks even tho' we mean to, but I am sure everyone in our club and many guests who have danced with us join in saying now, Many, many thanks Ray and Claire for all you have done for our club. Hope to see you all at the Sept. dance. Happy vacation to all. DOT ANTHONY

**DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE**

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies

The New England Caller

# ★ THE SHOOTING STARS ★

Present

KEN VANWESTENDORP

July 26<sup>th</sup> Calling

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

\*Closed Meetings

## COMMUNITY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

New London, Conn... With the Spring programme drawing to a close, the Community S. D. Club turned their attention to charity with a benefit dance for the Child-Guidance Clinic of Eastern Connecticut.

What was probably the most successful effort to date of the club, drew 200 dancers to the Waterford H. S. on Wednesday, June 4th. Ralph Sweet, Jr., Windsor Locks, club caller, was the M. S. and called for a special club number where the club squares formed in the center of the hall and visitors danced around them.

Ralph's special numbers were Poor Boy and Grand Square. Guest callers Kip Benson, Paul Trowbridge, Dick Lee, Lou Tetlow and Bill Bezanson, and the Rhythm Ramblers Orch. all donated their time.

The success of the evening was due to the indefatigable efforts of Mrs. John Ide, chairman, and a hard working committee. The benefit realized close on \$200.

The club's next dance will be on June 28th at Clark Lane School, Waterford. Any square dancers vacationing in the area will be welcomed.

JOHN S. MIRTLE

## SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with

# "CHET" WILKIE calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

## VALUABLE MATERIAL FOR SQUARE AND ROUND DANCERS - IN

### Sets in Order

THE NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE MAGAZINE

ONLY \$2.50 A YEAR

(Or \$3.70 for the special Caller's Edition)

Send your subscription to Sets in Order, 462 North Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles 48, Calif. A sample copy will be sent upon request

# ON VACATION - DANCE WITH THE ALLEMANDERS EVERY WEDNESDAY MARITIME ACADEMY BUILDING South St. Hyannis, CAPE COD-Mass.

## NORTHERN SHORES SQUARE DANCE FESTIVAL

A number of people from the Down East Westerners of Kittery, Maine; Square Riggers of Newburyport, Mass.; Wag-N-Wheelers of Newbury, Mass.; Shindiggers, Wenham, Mass.; Merri-Valles, Haverhill, Mass.; Carriage Set, Amesbury, Mass.; Old Towne Squares, Newbury, Mass., met for the second time recently at Pete's Barn in Newburyport in connection with the Second Annual Northern Shores Square Dance Festival to be held at the Belleville School in Newburyport on August 6th.

Louis Kent of the Wag-N-Wheelers and Warren Bennett of the Square Riggers were elected co-chairmen of the Festival. Milton Littlefield was elected Treasurer. The following committee chairmen were appointed: Grounds and lighting, Bud Rathgeber, Square Riggers; Tickets, Harold Snow, Merri-Valles; Program, Howard Hogue, Square Acres; Hospitality, Phyllis Casey, Down East Westerners; Refreshments, Henry Caboon, Wag-N-Wheelers; and Publicity, Randolph Morse, Carriage Set.

Callers who have accepted an invitation to take part in the program are: Dud Briggs, Joe Perkins, Dick Doyle, Don Heath, Dick Leger, Mal Hayden, Howard Hogue, Herbie Gaudreau, Dick Steele, Jim Mayo, Warren Popp, Joe Casey, Al Ruggero and Marie Hawes. Hogie is going to bring his staff from Square Acres to help with the program. That means that Jim Brower of Texarkana, who is on the staff that week will also be one of the callers.

Proceeds of this Festival will be given to the National Cystic Fibrosis Research Foundation.

It will be an outdoor festival, but plans are being made to provide adequate space for dancing inside in case of bad weather.

## SQUARE DANCE with Dick Anderson

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.

Rates & Dates, Forest 2-6082

## AROUND BOSTON

After fifteen years as pianist at the YW Tues. night dances, Beth McCullough retired in June to move to her home town in Maine. On June 3 the dancers gave her a fitted suitcase as a going-away gift, and Ralph Page expressed his thanks and those of the dancers for all she has contributed to the enjoyment of the dancing through the years. We hope she'll come back to visit us often.

While Ralph was on the staff of the Maine Folk Dance Camp in June, guest callers at the YW included Hayden Swett on June 10 and Joe Perkins on June 24. The June 17 dance was cancelled to avoid conflicting with folk dance evening at the Boston Arts Festival, about which more next month, since at this writing June 17 is still to come. The summer dance schedule at the YW has Ralph back in July. When he leaves to teach at dance camps in California and Nova Scotia and to run his own in N. H., Abe Kanegson will replace him, from July 29 through Sept. 2, with Ralph returning to open the fall season on Sept. 9.

Charlie Baldwin tells us that he expects to be on hand to call the YM Wed. night dances all summer. As they did last year, the dances move for the summer to air-conditioned Hastings Hall on the first floor of the YM. No heat worries there.

On Sat., June 7, the Country Dance Society held its annual picnic and dance party at the Norfolk Agricultural School in Walpole. A cook-out under the pines beside a little pond was followed by three hours of dancing. The first hour all danced squares and contras in the upper hall. Then the group split and some went to the first floor hall to do English country dancing, while others continued upstairs and between square sets looked down at the English dances from the windows of their overhanging balcony. Louise Chapin led the English dancing, while callers in the upper hall included Charlie Brown, Louise Chapin, Priscilla Darling, Ed Koenig, Estha Ten Eyck, and Louiae Winston.

Last month when we listed the dances available around Boston during the summer, there were none on Mondays. That situation has now been partly corrected. On the second Monday of July and Aug. there will be a dance for all home folks and summer visitors at the Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain, with Louise Winston calling. This is a continuation of the 1st and 3rd Sat. series which has been held there for 7 years and which will resume on the 3rd Sat. in Sept. On May 17 the dancers formed a club to handle such details as refreshments and hospitality and decided that they were having too much fun to stop for the summer, hence the summer Monday dances, the 1st of which was held on June 9. This club will be different in several ways from most present day square dance clubs. It will not present the so-called High-level or club-type squares and rounds, but rather will continue to feature our own modern N. E. squares and contras, with an occasional old-time quadrille or Western square for variety and with simple international folk dances between the squares. All adults are most cordially invited to join in

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling..

Mon. JULY 14 - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot Street, Jamaica Plain. All welcome. Squares, contras, easy folk dances. For dates call Louise Winston, JA 4-2137

### WILBRAHAM SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Wilbraham, Mass...The Wilbraham Club has been dancing regularly since you last heard from us. We've been having a good turnout to our dances and have had a series of guest callers. In recent weeks we have danced to Willie Jenkins, Earl Johnston, and Dick Leger. Not long ago two Hartford Club callers shared the honors one evening, namely, Bard McNulty and Tom Nichols. At our last dance, our neighbor from the Palmer S. D. Club, Red Bates, called and gave us an evening of fun and good dancing. Even his wife treated us with a call which we all enjoyed.

At our last dance in May we had our annual meeting and election of officers. Joe and Marty Rodeheaver and George & Claire MacLeod were elected to two year terms - the Rodeheavers will take over the job of Secretaries and the MacLeods will take over as Program Chairmen.

Our next dance will be our last one in June when we will have our Spring Fling which is a supper and dance for our own Wilbraham members. From the rumors we hear, it sounds as though it would be fun for all.

Plans are already under way for the annual Wilbraham Square Dance Festival. A definite date has not as yet been set but the Club is considering some time in July. Howard Johnson will head up a large committee in making arrangements for this affair. We hope you will watch for the date and that we'll see you all there for an evening of outdoor dancing.

WALT & DOT DONOVAN

this very democratic American recreation. There is certainly no requirement or request for dance-class certificate or other previous dance experience. Anyone, with or without partner, who enjoys an evening of fun, relaxation, pleasant company, and rhythmic social activity is welcome to attend the dances, whether or not he wishes to join the club which helps to run them.

LOUISE WINSTON

July 1-22 - Ralph Page - **SQUARE DANCE**  
**THE BOSTON YWCA** - 140 Clarendon at 8:30 -  
July 29 - Abe Kanegson - **EACH TUESDAY**

*Barden's Barn*

77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.  
278-W

DANCES EVERY TUESDAY and SATURDAY NIGHTS

NEIL BARDEN - CALLER

"Home of The New England Knotheads"

LABOR DAY WEEKEND AT BARDEN'S BARN

Fran & Bob Brundage  
Isabelle & Neil Barden

AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

Write: Barden's Barn, 77 Prospect Street, Lebanon, N. H.

SQUARE DANCERS and CALLERS

All new dancers need a booklet that explains square dance figures and expressions. Here's one that is just right, adequately explains 145 of them in a way that anyone can understand. 25¢ each. Callers - 10 or more, 20¢ each.

BARDEN'S BARN, 77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.

INTER-TOWN SQUARES

Southbridge, Mass...The Inter-Town Squares have been meeting weekly since the graduation night of Feb. 22nd for intermediate level instructions under the capable direction of our club caller, Larry Gaumond. Every weekly session we include many popular rounds such as Love Me, etc., as well as new square figures.

The rounds are being conducted on Wednesday nights by Yvonne and George Dumas.

The beginners' classes, snowed out for four consecutive weeks, are still going on every Friday with Larry at the mike.

The April Club Dance was well attended and the members and guests from the 16 Acres Club in Springfield had a grand time dancing to Doug Cooley's lively patter.

On May 10th an 8-car caravan wended its way to the Wickaboag Club Dance and thoroughly enjoyed Dud Briggs' calling.

On May 13th a group danced with the Wilbraham Club to the popular "Man with the guitar, Dick Leger".

On May 17th the Inter-Town Club Dance with guest caller Al Plouff was well attended. The Wickaboag Squares returned visit was an occasion to meet old friends and make new ones.

May 28th the members enjoyed the Maybasket Party Dance at Del Dumas' Barn. Admission being that the woman brought a basket of food for two which she shared with another man.

June 28th - Year-End Banquet and Dance. Graduates from the beginners' group will be welcomed into the club. Pins and diplomas will be distributed. Dancing to follow the initiation.

G. E. DUMAS



## The Weathervane Shop

*Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts*

*Square Dance Apparel and Supplies  
Gifts*

*Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere*

*To look  
Your Square Dancing Best!*

Open: Monday thru Saturday  
from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. or any-  
time if you let us know when...

"Thanks to Mr. and Mrs. John Dall and the Chicopee Square Dance Club for the opportunity of showing The Weathervane Styles for the Taws and Paws."

We look forward to inquiries from other Clubs who want "To Look Your Square Dancing Best."

Name Plates and Badges - Engraved in Essex. Special Badges designed for Clubs upon request.

Records

Square Dance Books

Your patronage at the Shop, or by mail will be appreciated.

MIDD-TOWN TWIRLERS CLUB

Fairhaven, Mass...The circus was the theme when the Midd-Town Twirlers held their June dance at Sconticut Hall, Fairhaven. Bright circus stripes and funny clowns were everywhere. Two huge masses of balloons waited to be broken. They contained matched numbers for a special mixed square dance. A carnival cake, graced with prancing animals, centered the table. The buffet meal was delish. All this, thanks to Lil and Ed Sims, Barb and Bud Smith, Polly and Charlie Maxfield, and Doris and Ed Ryan.

Ten squares set their feet a-dancing when Walt Minnick called so smoothly.

An excellent slate of officers was elected for the following year: Warren Thompson as President, Arthur Frageau as Vice-Pres., Alice Rogers as Secretary, and Doria St. Germaine as Treasurer.

Previously listed as open, the club's dances are now closed. Guests may be invited by the members. MIMI EVERETT

# DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

... calling ...

JULY

- Fri. 11 Scheutzen Park, Hartford, Conn.
- Fri. 18 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
- Sat. 19 Mattapoisset Wharf (with orchestra)
- AUG. 6 Newburyport Festival, Mass.
- Sat. 9 Mattapoisset Wharf
- Sat. 16 Edgewood Yacht Club, Cranston, R. I.
- Labor Day Weekend, Pittsfield-Al Brundage and Dick Leger
- Dick Leger, 192 Laurel Lane, Warren, R.I. Cherry 5-151

## GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn...Our summer schedule got off to a fine start on June 20th at Scheutzen Park with Dick Pasvolsky at the mike. Due to the holiday we will dance the second and fourth Fridays in July.

July 11th brings back a very popular and talented caller, namely Dick Leger. We look forward to a round dance exhibition on July 25th when we will welcome Dick and Evelyn Doyle. They are so busy around the Boston area with classes, calling, etc. that we can only get them down here about once a year.

August 1st brings back Al Brundage. Won't you join us?  
MIL DALY



## SQUARE DANCING Down Maine Way

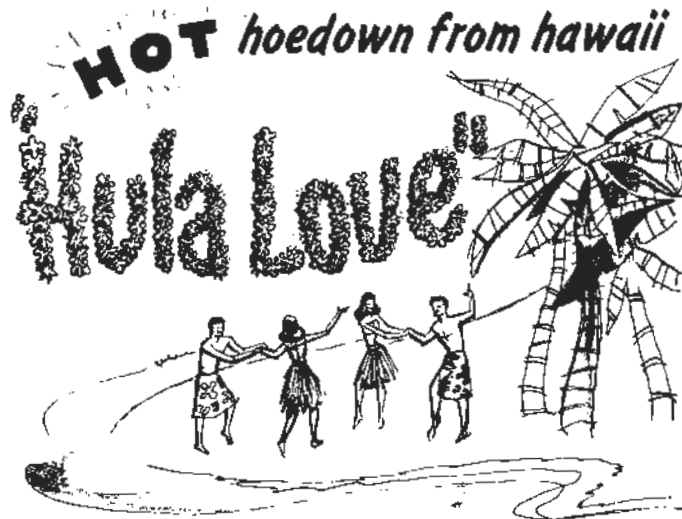
Every Saturday Night at

## Promenade Inn

Verona end of the Walda-Hancock Bridge in  
Bucksport, Maine

Overnight accommodations, \$5.00 per couple  
Please make reservations - we can accommodate 1 set.

7 We are located on the Penobscot River,  
overlooking Fort Knox. Just forty miles  
from Bar Harbor, Cadillac Mountain,  
Schoolic Point, and Deer Isle.



Pardon our boasting - but here is a lil' ol' square dance that's just sure to captivate and fascinate every last one of you. It's a FUN dance like only RUTH STILLION could put together and BRUCE JOHNSON'S calling makes it smooth and exhilarating - like a ride on a surf board at Waikiki. The SUNDOWNERS BAND strummed their ukeleles and whacked their drums like crazy on the music. If you thought "HONEY-COMB" was great - just try this! It's a "flip" record, with calls on one side and the instrumental on 'tother side - and it will be available from your favorite record dealer by JULY 15th.

No. 4469 (45 r.p.m.)



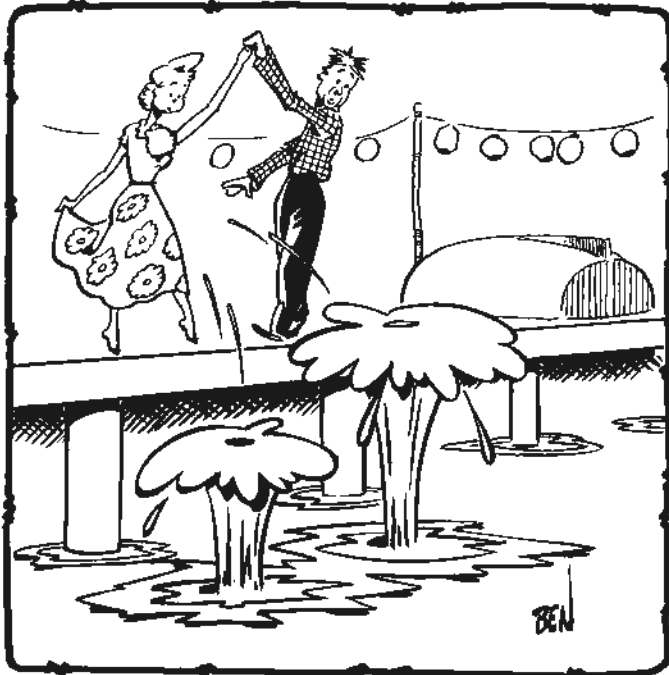
### Thank You

for your fine reception of our new 45 r.p.m. releases. Both dancers and callers have been quick to see the advantages of their small size, light weight and superlative playing qualities. In company with other leading square and round dance record producers, Windsor is indeed pleased with your acceptance of this important forward step.

**Windsor Records**  
"JUST FOR DANCING"

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

# SQUARED AWAY by BENeill



"Dip and Dive and Don't You Blunder!"

## BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara

JULY 5 - Saturday - 2:30 P.M. <sup>Smith</sup>

WORKSHOP with PAUL HUNT, CHET & BARBARA

Fri. - relax JULY Sat. - go-go

4 PAUL HUNT

5 PAUL HUNT

11 HERBLE GAUDREAU

12 CHIP HENDRICKSON

18 DICK LEGER

19 BEULAH SAMEC

25 AL RUGGERO

26 PAPPY HEIER

Aug. 1 - WARREN POPP

Aug. 2 - EARL JOHNSTON

Added room BOTH OUT and INDOORS

## Trails End

Sanbornville, N. H.

New Hampshire Turnpike to Route 16

Season starts  
**June 28**

with Square Dancing  
every Wednesday  
and Saturday nights.

|          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| JUNE 28  | AL RUGGERO      |
| JULY 2   | AL RUGGERO      |
| JULY 5   | AL RUGGERO      |
| JULY 9   | AL RUGGERO      |
| JULY 12  | AL RUGGERO      |
| JULY 16  | DICK DOYLE      |
| JULY 19  | DICK DOYLE      |
| JULY 23  | JOHN FISHER     |
| JULY 26  | JOHN FISHER     |
| JULY 30  | AL RUGGERO      |
| AUG. 2   | AL RUGGERO      |
| AUG. 6   | CHARLIE BALDWIN |
| AUG. 9   | DICK STEELE     |
| AUG. 13  | AL RUGGERO      |
| AUG. 16  | CHARLIE BALDWIN |
| AUG. 20  | AL RUGGERO      |
| AUG. 23  | AL RUGGERO      |
| AUG. 27  | AL RUGGERO      |
| AUG. 30  | AL RUGGERO      |
| SEPT. 6  | JOE CASEY       |
| SEPT. 13 | AL RUGGERO      |

SAVE THIS CALENDAR





Newest Release on 45 RPM's only

With Calls by JOE LEWIS

- #4115 A "I'll Always Thank you for the Sunshine"
- 4115 B "Witch Doctor"

**Instrumentals**

- #4120 A "I'll Always Thank you for the Sunshine"
- 4120 B "Cheatum's Fiddle" - Hoedown
- 4122 A "Witch Doctor"
- 4122 B "Fit On a Fiddle"

Available now at your dealer.

**COVER PICTURE**

Middletown, Conn...A square dance jamboree was held on Sat., May 3rd at the Middletown YMCA with 150 square dancers in attendance from ten area square dance clubs.

The cover photo shows the seven area callers who each called a tip to help make the event a success. They are, (from left to right): Dave Hass of Meriden, Bob Merunka of Cromwell, Stan Burdick, M. C. of Middletown, Gordon Berrien of Milford, Harry Winchell of Hamden, Tony DeCarlo of Meriden, and Charles Ouellet of Stratford.

This was a climax to the regular monthly intermediate-level dances conducted by the Middletown W, and the jamboree will become an annual event.

**NARRAGANSETT CIRCLE EIGHTERS**

Rhode Island...The annual meeting of the Narragansett Circle Eighters was held Friday, June 13th, and the following officers were elected for the coming year: Pres. Charles O. Read; Vice-Pres. Barbara Davis (Mrs. Frederick Davis); Secretary, Anne S. Ciurila (Mrs. Peter Ciurila); Treasurer, John A. Owen.

Dick Doyle was voted to be caller for the club.

ANNE CIURILA

**DUKE MILLER** *calling*

EVERY FRIDAY from JULY 20 - AUGUST 29  
Peterborough Golf Club - 8:30 PM

| JULY | Saturday Dates - 8:30 | AUGUST |                    |
|------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|
| 5    | Jaffrey, N. H.        | 2      | Dublin, N. H.      |
| 12   | Fitzwilliam, N. H.    | 9      | Fitzwilliam, N. H. |
| 19   | Francetown, N. H.     | 16     | Hancock, N. H.     |
| 26   | Marlboro, N. H.       | 23     | Dublin, N. H.      |
|      |                       | 30     | Marlboro, N. H.    |

SEPT. 1 - Labor Day - Francetown

**EDGEWOOD YACHT CLUB**  
*presents* **Summer Square Dancing**

- JULY 5 BOB KENT
- JULY 19 RAY ANDERSEN
- AUG. 2 DICK DOYLE
- AUG. 16 DICK LEGER
- AUG. 30 BOB KENT

Dance to your favorite caller on Edgewood Yacht Club's wooden floor, and enjoy cooling breezes from Narragansett Bay between tips.

Shaw Avenue Edgewood, Rhode Island  
Admission - 75¢

**NUTMEG SQUARES**

Wolcott, Conn...We held a very successful outdoor picnic at the home of our caller and husband, Jean and By Fleming, on June 7th, with 14 couples attending. For dancing we adjourned to Beecher Hall in Wolcott Center, after a sumptuous potluck supper, and digested it with some lively squares. The group will not meet during the summer, but will sponsor an outdoor open club dance at the home of Mr. & Mrs. Richard Lawton on July 26th (rain date July 27) from 8:30 to 11 P.M. They have been laboring mightily to get their tennis courts paved and can accommodate around 20 squares. Come join us, y'all - a map showing how to reach their place will be sent to all Conn. callers - address is 151 Grassy Hill Road, Waterbury.

Our next regular dance will be held on the first Saturday in September (6th), and we hope to have a few guest callers on hand for this.

Have a dancing summer, LOUISE MacBROOM

**WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

W. Springfield, Mass...The W. S. S. D. C. members have been enjoying guest callers at recent dances. We found the 'Man With the Banjo' very entertaining, that is, Al Ruggero from Sanbornville, N. H.

The first club dance our new class danced at was called by Dick Steele of Lexington. And our last dance was led by Martie Winters of Cresskill, New Jersey.

Earl Johnston, our club caller, will be back with us for July. Because of the first Friday being the 4th, we have cancelled this dance, but on the 18th we will have our first outdoor dance. If the weather makes it necessary for us to dance inside we would like to remind all those nice people from other clubs that so often visit us that soft shoes are required. The dance will be at the new high school in West Springfield on Ashley Road.

Those new members of our club that were just initiated into our club with that still talked about graduation smorgasbord dance are dancing with enthusiasm and have been visiting other clubs in the area, and come back exclaiming, 'square dancing is fun for everyone'. See you around the square, hope it's one of ours, TEDDY and ED MORIARTY

# Mattapoissett ★ WHARF ★ DANCES



JULY 5 CHARLIE DEXTER  
JULY 12 To be announced  
JULY 19 DICK LEGER  
JULY 26 DON HEATH

In case of rain: The former Sundial - 1/2 mile west of traffic light, Route 6.

## SIXTEEN ACRES S. D. CLUB

Springfield, Mass... May was a busy month for our square dance club. On May 8th, 38 sets danced to Les Gotcher. Dancers from about all the clubs in Springfield and surrounding areas were on hand to make the evening a success.

May 22nd was graduation with 28 couples receiving diplomas and pins. Welcome and happy dancing to these new squares. During one of the breaks of the evening, a group called the Square Kids danced for the adults and were enjoyed by all. These children are taught by Earl and Dodie Wyland, members of the Sixteen Acres S. D. Club.

June 12th and 26th finds us dancing at Wachogue Community Center with our regular caller, Ralph Sweet.

Members finishing their term on the executive comm. are Hazel & Gil Gilman, Muriel & Al Schoenfeldt, and Dodie and Earl Wyland. They must feel a sense of accomplishment at work well done, and the thanks of all the club members. The Executive Comm. for the coming year are: Harry & Anna Mae Rooney, Chairmen; Karl and Mildred Johnson, Secretary; Norman & Marilyn Totten, Treas.; Larry & Gladys Delacourt, Program; Andy & Sophie Konicki, Refreshments; Henry and June Cote, Publicity.

We are all looking forward to the annual Country Dance Festival at the Univ. of Mass. in Amherst on June 27th.

JUNE and HENRY COTE

## SQUARE DANCING is FUN with RALPH ELLIS calling EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM.-Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.

COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES

CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

# Plan to attend THE SECOND ANNUAL NORTHERN SHORES SQUARE DANCE Festival August 6, 1958

WEDNESDAY

8 P. M.

Belleville School  
333 High St.  
Newburyport, Mass.

### DANCE TO THE CALLS OF:

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| DUD BRIGGS      | MAL HAYDEN   |
| JOE PERKINS     | HOWARD HOGUE |
| DICK DOYLE      | DICK STEELE  |
| DON HEATH       | JOE CASEY    |
| DICK LEGER      | JIM MAYO     |
| HERBIE GAUDREAU | AL RUGGERO   |
| WARREN POPP     | MARIE HAWES  |
| JIM BROWER      |              |

Master of Ceremonies - - HOWARD HOGUE

Proceeds to be turned over to The National Cystic Fibrosis  
Research Foundation

Admission - 75 cents each

*Come and Have Fun!*

Sponsored by: Down East Western Square Dance Club  
Square Riggers  
Wag-N-Wheelers  
Shindiggers  
Merri-Valles  
Carriage Set  
Old Towne Squares

# Dance with DICK DOYLE

62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432



JULY

- Wed. 16 Trail's End, Sanbornville, New Hampshire
- Sat. 19 Trail's End, Sanbornville, New Hampshire
- Fri. 25 Greater Hartford Square Dance Club, Conn.
- Sat. 26 Town Hall, West Brookfield
- Tues. 29 Chowder Club, West Dennis
- Wed. 30 Allemanders, Hyannis
- Sat. AUG. 2 Edgewood Yacht Club, Rhode Island
- Wed. 6 Newburyport High School (No. Shores Festival)
- Fri. 8 Bay Path Barn, Boylston

## DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine... We're still hearing enthusiastic comments about Charlie Baldwin's calling at the dance held Saturday, May 17th, at Kittery Grange Hall.

Many of the couples from our club delighted in helping to surprise Joe and Phyllis Casey at a square dance party given in honor of their fifth wedding anniversary last month, at the Red Top Barn in Madbury, N. H.

A square of Down East westerners, with club caller Joe Casey doing the honors, put on a demonstration dance at Pease Air Force Base and Rollinsford, N. H. recently.

Our club was well represented at the Dick Steele dance at Dover, N. H. on Sat., June 7th, which was enjoyed by all.

Club Pres. John Burrige and Sec'y Helene Davidson, Joe and Phyllis Casey attended the meeting of Northern Shores Square Dance Festival at Pete's Barn on June 5th. It was reported that Warren Bennett and Louis Kent had been elected co-chairmen, and committee chairmen were selected. The Festival will be held at Bellville School in Newburyport, Mass. on Wednesday, August 6th. All the enthusiasm, hard work being put into the program, and the well known callers who will take part, indicate this will be a successful affair.

We are eagerly looking forward to the callers scheduled for our summer dances. Marvin Harris will call for us on Sat., July 5th at Kittery Grange Hall at 8 PM. Earl Johnston will be the caller at our Frisbee School dance on Saturday, July 26th, at 8 PM. The remaining summer dances will be held at Dover, N. H. City Hall, the following callers appearing: Johnnie LeClair, Jack Livingston and Joe Lewis. These dances are also open to the public, but by ticket only, which must be purchased in advance.

It was a pleasure having visitors from Warren, R. I., Lexington and Springfield, Mass., and Ocean Park, Maine, at recent workshops. All workshops are open to the public and we're always happy to welcome new members to the club.

SALLY HARTFORD



# HAVE MORE FUN AT NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE PARKS

## SQUARE DANCE BY THE SURF

at  
HAMPTON BEACH STATE PARK

Located at the southern tip of Hampton, just off Route 1A, near the Toll Bridge

EVERY FRIDAY EVENING

ADM. 75¢

REFRESHMENTS

ACRES OF FREE PARKING

Callers: HAL MATTSO - JULY 4  
 MAL HAYDEN - JULY 11 & 25  
 JOE PERKINS - JULY 18

Don't Miss Square Dancing at Hampton Beach State Park....

## GALICO SQUARES

E. Bridgewater, Mass... The Calicos met at Square Acres for an evening of fun, food, and fellowship. We squared off with Howard Hogue, and went a few rounds with Bud Belding, with time out for a MAD MAD scavenger hunt which left No. 5 hall at Square Acres looking as tho' it had been stripped by a swarm of locusts. We must remember to put some of the nails back.

A brief business meeting was held at ten, and new members and guests were introduced. It was decided to make the next three dances open, so come and dance with us on July 11th to Marie Hawes. You may win a beautiful western shirt, and many other prizes. After a delicious late supper, those Calicooks are GOOD, the die-hard dancers stayed to learn Walking and Whistling, which all decided was a good "square-dancers round." Congrats on a fine first meeting, Mr. President and committees. B. G.

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

### WORKSHOPS

JOE CASEY Calling - JULY 11 and 18  
Kittery Grange Hall, 8 PM

### PUBLIC DANCES

MARVIN HARRIS - Sat. JULY 5 - Kittery Grange Hall 8 PM  
EARL JOHNSTON - Sat. JULY 26 - Frisbee School, Kittery

# DICK STEELE *calling*

Dear Friends:

We wish to express our appreciation to all who attended the Lexington square dances this past season. Besides our regular friendly dancers, guests from many clubs came representing in all cases, square dancing in the finest New England tradition. We enjoyed their company and hope they will return, bringing the good-will and friendliness of many clubs. With best wishes for a pleasant summer. On the Square,

Sincerely,

Carol and Dick Steele

Summer address until Aug. 20th, Camp Kiwanee, Hanson, Mass. Phone Cypress 3-2201.

Home address: 300 Bedford St., Lexington - Vo 2-3909

## WILLIMANTIC, CONNecticut

Fourteen couples received their diplomas at the recent Graduation Party of the Windham Center Dancers. In the receiving line to welcome the new dancers were callers Lee Tetlow of Bradford, R. I., Lois Chesebrough of Stonington, Conn., Dr. Win Tilley of Storrs, Conn., and club caller, Paul Trowbridge, all of whom took their turn behind the mike during the evening. Several couples from class one served delicious refreshments.

The Willimantic Recreation council will sponsor a series of beginner lessons to be held on Thursday at the local VFW Home. Dancing on the patio should be cool and relaxing during the summer months. First lesson, May 26th. We will run two series of advanced lessons on Fridays at the No. Windham Comm. Hall starting on July 11th.

Saturday, July 5th, we will have another square dance and grinder party.

Yours truly and "Taw" were guests of the Manchester Square Dance Club at their annual outing held in Bolton recently. Many thanks to a wonderful club and fine caller, Earl Johnston.

The Carriers, Krauses, Syphers and Trowbridges traveled to E. Hampton recently to dance with the Belltown Club and Dick Leger.

PAUL TROWBRIDGE

★ DANCE WITH THE STARS ★

## R. I. STAR PROMENADERS

Summer Dances

at Conimicut Fire Hall  
(off West Shore Rd.)  
Conimicut, R. I.

SAT.  
JULY 19 ★

★ SAT.  
AUG. 16

★ Jack Curran ★  
Calling

Jack Curran - 50 Fourth St. Providence, R. I.

# Labor Day WEEK-END . . . . . August 30-31-Sept. 1, 1958

at  
BONNIE OAKS, FAIRLEE, VERMONT  
on beautiful Lake Morey

Presented By EARL & MARION JOHNSTON  
with BEULAH & JOE SAMEC

Bonnie Oaks - A beautiful modern resort with heated bungalows - American plan meals and all the dancing a person could desire.

6 meals, 2 over-nights, and after parties - \$ 37.50  
No extra charges. \$5.00 deposit per person

For reservation or information:

Earl Johnston  
RFD #3, Old Stone Road  
Vernon, Connecticut

Rockville - Tel. TR. 5-9602

## PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Westfield, Mass. ....Our annual meeting and steak roast, held on June 7th, was a huge success. Three new couples were elected to our Exec. Board: Paul & Fran Ancelli, Ralph & Marion Bradford, and Ed & Florence Tuller.

July 5th will be our first summer dance at Stanley Park. With Willie Jenkins on vacation, our caller for the evening will be Don Blair. Willie will be back with us on the 19th. Dancing will be from 7:30 to 10. We don't like to brag, but we feel we have ideal dancing conditions on the pavilion for our summer schedule. Come and join us.

RAY & HELEN MELLEEN

## PINE TREE PROMENADERS

Bangor, Maine...On May 21st, our club held graduation for twelve couples who received their diplomas, and also became members of the club. The club presented our caller, Leo Robinson, a gift of money in appreciation for the fine work with the class.

Our future club dances will be held at the gym of the Bangor Theological Seminary, as our hall at the Rec. Center was too small, due to the fact that our club has increased by sixteen couples.

Square dancing is becoming more and more popular in our section and we hope it stays that way for a long time. Round dancing seems to be catching on, also.

Have fun, and Go Square Dancing. It's a good for you.

### CLUB CALENDAR - Guests Welcome

SO. WEYMOUTH, Mass. Grand Squares 1st & 3rd Tues.

Pond Plain Hall 8 PM Charlie Baldwin, Caller

HOLBROOK, Mass. So. Shore Swingers 2nd Thursday

Brookville Grange Hall, Rt 37 Herbie Gaudreau, Caller

E. BRIDGEWATER, Mass. Swinging Gaits, 3rd Thursday

Square Acres, Rt. 106 Herbie Gaudreau, Caller

### VERMONT NOTES

After several false starts from the launching pad, Spring has finally sprung in Vermont. However, if the attendance at the tenth annual Southern Vermont Festival is any indication of the dancing going on in the rest of the state, Vermonters are apparently still in the process of thawing out after a long, cold winter.

West to the Great Lakes Recreation Lab near Grand Rapids, Michigan with Jan Barry in April and saw lots of people who know lots of New Englanders that we know. Square dancing at the Lab was pretty much like traditional Vermont (whatever that is), except that the step-kick balance was frowned upon. The instructors were teaching a step forward and back type of balance, which isn't much fun, to my way of thinking. Bernie Kosnick from Chicago, did a highly commendable job of teaching folk dancing, and we came back with many new dances that can be taught to beginners or more experienced dancers. He also did a good job of teaching Petronella and Haymaker's Jig to the class under adverse conditions. And with the so-called New England balance, yet. Bernie has sort of promised to come to the New England Recreation Leaders Lab in 1959 and teach folk dancing there.

Meanwhile, plans are all made for the 1958 N. E. Lab to be held at Camp Pinnacle, Lyme, N. H., Aug. 29 to Sept. 1 (see ad elsewhere in Caller). Rod Linnell will be conducting classes for callers, and square dancing sessions. Phil Merrill, from the Country Dance Society in N. Y. will have folk dancing classes at the Lab, and will assist with music. You haven't heard music until you have heard Phil play his accordion for dancing. Larry Eisenberg will be back again this year to do games, skits and stunts, song leadership, etc. He usually teaches a few Southern Mountain dances at impromptu sessions and will likely run through some of the World of Fun series. Further information is available from Ardis Stevens, Lab Registrar, Chester, Vt. Registration blanks and a copy of the program will be sent upon request.

See you all at the Festival in Amherst. ARDIS STEVENS

### NEW ENGLAND RECREATION LEADERS LABORATORY

Camp Pinnacle, Lyme, New Hampshire

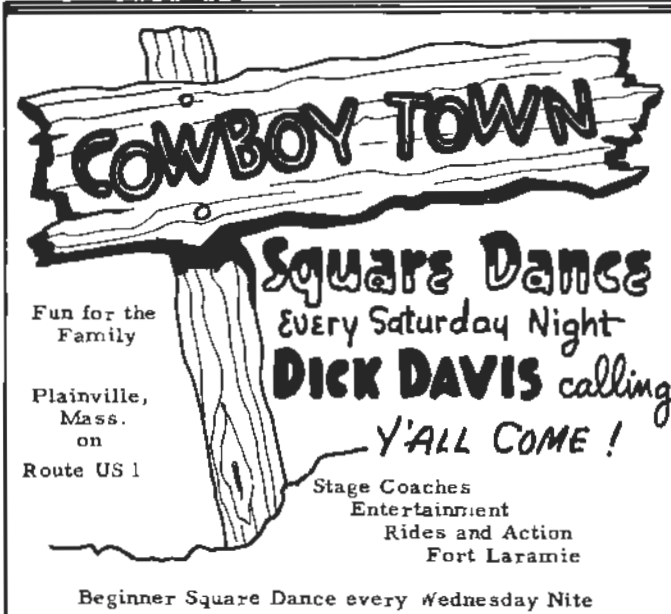
**AUG. 29 - SEPT. 1, 1958**

Classes in games, dancing, crafts, singing, nature.

Total Cost \$ 20.00

Write to:

Ardis Stevens, Registrar, Chester, Vt.



**COWBOY TOWN**

Fun for the Family

Plainville, Mass. on Route US 1

**Square Dance**  
Every Saturday Night  
**DICK DAVIS** calling  
— Y'ALL COME!

Stage Coaches  
Entertainment  
Rides and Action  
Fort Laramie

Beginner Square Dance every Wednesday Nite

### "SAMMY" SPRING 1883 - 1958

"Sammy" Spring, 75, formerly of Otis, Mass., one of the last of the old-time prompt fiddlers passed away May 23rd in the St. Petersburg, Florida, Hospital.

For the past nine years, "Sammy", as his legion of friends called him, lived in semi-retirement in St. Petersburg. Before moving to Florida, he had been fiddling and calling in and around the Berkshires of Massachusetts, the Adirondack Mountains of New York and up and down the Connecticut Valley for over fifty years. For thirty-five years he called and led his own band of 5 pieces.

Sammy's fiddle may be silenced, but the dances he called for the past sixty-one years will continue to be "ever popular".

### BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

As in the past eight summers, square dancing will continue each Wednesday night during the summer in the Huntington Avenue YMCA, Boston. When the weather turns hot, dances will be held in an air-conditioned hall, otherwise they will be held at Bates Hall, which is air-cooled.

Plenty of parking space is available at the rear of the "Y", and a very small cost. The "Y" is one of the very few remaining places where one can go stag and find a partner. For the past nine years the Boston Y has been the location for one of the most popular weekly square dances in eastern Massachusetts. Every minute packed with fun, with Charlie Baldwin giving the calls.

Y DANCER

# PROMENADE ALL-TO JACK WARREN'S

## SQUARE DANCE CENTER

Open Wed. & Fri.  
eves til 9 P.M.

◆ COMPLETE OUTFITS  
FOR ALL SQUARE DANCERS ◆

Everything in wearing apparel  
for boys and girls.  
Square Dance Outfits

Ladies Square Dance Dresses  
Ladies Skirts - Blouses  
Ladies - Men's Promenade Shoes  
Ladies - Men's Matching Shirts  
Men's Promenade Pants  
Men's Fancy Shirts - Collar Points  
Ladies Concho Belts & Fancy Ties  
Men's Fancy Belts - Buckles  
Square Dance Jewelry



# JACK WARREN'S

Value Mart, Inc.  
85 Main St. Brockton, Mass.  
• JU 6-6049

### SHIRTS 'N' SKIRTS

Vestal, New York.... Four couples belonging to the Shirts 'n' Skirts Square Dance Club spent a delightful weekend at Howard Hogue's Square Acres in E. Bridgewater, Mass. While there and dancing to all the good callers engaged for the week, such as Bob Kent and Warren Popp, the following couples joined the Idiot club: Gordy & Babe Jenner, Don & Elinor Williams, Harold & Peggy Wick and Bob & Betty Walker.

Warren Popp was dragged out of bed at 2 a.m., June 7th, sleepy, but willing, and called a tip for this wide awake group. We would like to take this opportunity to thank all those who made it possible to join the Idiot Club, such as Howard Hogue and Warren Popp.

GORDON JENNER

### SQUARE DANCING AT COWBOY TOWN

An Indian attack on Fort Laramie, bank robberies, stage coach holdups, and all the excitement of the Old West are packed into a spectacular entertainment which is being presented daily at Cowboy Town, Plainville, Mass.

This replica of a complete western town, located on an 80 acre tract on Rt. 1, provides action-packed fun for the entire family.

Dick Davis will be calling for Square Dancing every Saturday night in the Golden Nugget Saloon. On Wednesday nights there will be beginner Square Dancing.

Of special interest to the Square Dancer is the stock of Squaw Dresses, Western Shirts, Ties, Boots, and other accessories.

SQUARE DANCE and GRINDER PARTY

with  
**Paul Trowbridge**

Saturday - JULY 5th No. Windham Community Hall  
No. Windham, Conn.

Reservation only - Call HARRISON 3-5731

### MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass... On May 27th, the MMSD held their annual graduation exercises at which 187 received their diplomas. During the evening a set of post-grads, dressed in the traditional black caps and gowns, put on a most entertaining exhibition. The Grand Square Quadrille was done to perfection. For their encore, Hash. Although at one time men were dancing with men, they ended up with their original partners. After that demonstration, they were ordered by the caller, to turn in their diplomas. With heads hung low in shame they reluctantly did so. Refreshments were served to the 26 sets of graduates and old friends who had gathered for the occasion.

These graduates will not be dropped next year, because an intermediate fun and workshop will be held on the 2nd & 4th Tuesdays, beginning Sept. 9th at the Fiske School. This group will be progressed so that soon they will be able to join with the advance dancers.

On June 10th, a special dance was held for the purpose of getting ideas and setting a schedule for next year. It was voted unanimously to have the dances again at Fiske School with an advance workshop to be held on the 1st and 3rd Tues. of the month, beginning Sept. 16. This will be an open dance and all are welcome to attend. We are not a club, but a square dance group with a name. The first 20 minutes of the advance workshop sessions will be devoted to round dancing, with Dick and Carol Steele instructing. This June 10th evening was full of fun and gaiety. Coffee and donuts were served and this was certainly a fine conclusion for the season.

Arrangements are in the making for guest callers to come for some of the Saturday night dances during next winter. The first dance to be on Sept. 27th, and continuing every other week throughout the season.

The schedule for the new beginners class will be announced in the August "Caller".

We hope you all have a nice summer and we will be looking forward to seeing you in the Fall.

PAUL REVERE

The DO-SI-DOERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB presents

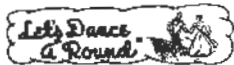
## FASHION SHOW ◆ SQUARE DANCE

Fashions by The Weathervane Shop

SATURDAY

SEPTEMBER 27, 1958

SAVE THIS DATE



### WHILE WE DREAM

Originated by Bruce and Shirley Johnson of Santa Barbara.

Position: Open dance position Facing LOD

Music: While We Dream - Windsor #7645

Start: Opposite feet throughout, directions for gent.

#### FIGURE

- 1 - 4 BACK TO BACK; FACE TO FACE; ROLL 2,3; 4,5,6; Waltz forward LOD swinging to joined hands forward into nearly a back to back position; waltz forward LOD swinging joined hands backward to nearly face to face position; starting L moving LOD do a two waltz measure roll, gent turning L and lady R face to end in facing position, gents back to center, closed dance;
- 5 - 8 BALANCE BACK; WALTZ A QUARTER; WALTZ A QUARTER; SIDE, DRAW, -; Balance back on L and touch R. to L; Starting R waltz 1/4 turn R so gent is facing RLOD, then waltz 1/4 turn R again so gent is facing center of hall and end facing partner with his R and her L joined; step side on R in LOD and draw L to R ending in open position both facing RLOD weight in his R and her L;
- 9 - 16 REPEAT meas. 1-8 moving RLOD end closed position, gents back to center of hall;
- 17-20 WALTZ A QUARTER; BACK, (pivot) SIDE, CROSS; STEP, SWING,-; STEP, SIDE, CLOSE; In one waltz meas. turning L face 1/4 end gent facing LOD; the gent steps back on R in RLOD pivoting 1/4 L face to face center steps on L to side in RLOD, steps on R across in front of L turning 1/4 L face into semi-closed position (the lady takes 3 steps forward and slightly to the R to end in semi-closed position); step forward RLOD on L and swing R forward; step R in RLOD turning 1/4 to face partner, step L to side RLOD and close R to L ending closed position, gent facing center;
- 21-24 BALANCE BACK; ROLL AWAY; TWINKLE; HOOK TURN; Balance back on L toward wall; A 3 step roll gent turning R face and lady L face moving LOD (to gent's R) to end facing with his L and her R hands joined, gent's back to wall; both crossing in front, twinkle (cross L over R, step R to side LOD and close L to R ending semi-closed facing RLOD (turning toward partner on last step) the gent steps R across in front of L and with weight on both feet pivots 1/2 L face while leading the lady around him in 3 steps to end semi-closed fac. LOD;
- 25-28 STEP, SWING,-; FORWARD WALTZ (face); STEP, SWING,-; FORWARD, TOUCH,-; Step forward LOD on L and swing R forward; Waltz forward LOD 1 waltz meas. ending facing partner momentarily then assume a semi-open pos. facing LOD; step

# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

OIGE JA VASEMBA

Record: Folk Dancer MH 3007 Estonian Circle Dance

Formation: 6 to 8 couples in a circle. (Can be done with more or fewer, but works best for about this number).

FIG. 1. Walk to L 16 steps, swinging joined hands in and out and singing la, la, la or other such Estonian lyrics.

FIG. 2. Send ladies to the center, where they join hands and circle L, with elbows bent to keep circle small, while the men join hands in the outside circle, arms outstretched, and circle R. (16 steps.)

FIG. 3. Men bring joined hands over ladies' heads to make a basket, and all walk 16 steps to L around the circle.

FIG. 4. Gent faces lady now on his R to do a grand R. and L (16 steps).

Repeat dance from the beginning.

The most difficult part of this dance is its name, which we are told means "Rights and Lefts". It will frequently happen in forming the basket that two ladies will end up in the same "hole" between two men, with no lady between the next two men. Don't let it worry you and don't bother to try to correct it, for which there usually isn't time. This mixup only adds to the fun. Just break out into the grand right and left after 16 counts and the situation will correct itself. If it happens that there are two men or two ladies together in the circle following the grand right and left, this doesn't matter, either, as everything straightens out nicely when the ladies go to the center again. When, after a little practice folks find the basket working out perfectly, the glee at their own cleverness (or luck) adds further to the fun of this very jolly and extremely sociable little dance. LOUISE WINSTON

- forward L and swing R in LOD; gent steps forward R and touch L to R and hold while the lady goes forward LRL and in front of gent to end in closed position, gent facing LOD;
- 29-32 WALTZ TURN (L); WALTZ, 2,3; BALANCE LEFT; BALANCE RIGHT; Starting on L do 2 left face turning waltzes ending in closed position, gents back to center; waltz balance L (step L to side, cross R behind L, step L in place; repeat to R side ending in open dance position facing LOD;
- REPEAT ENTIRE FIGURE FOR A TOTAL OF THREE TIMES
- ENDING: Modify meas. 29-32 as follows:-  
Two L face turning waltz measures, then partners do a spot turn away from each other, (gent L, lady R) end facing with his R and her L hands joined, step R to side RLOD, draw L to R and Bow.
- DICK DOYLE



# The Dance of the Month.

MERRY SPECIAL

By Marty Winter, Cresskill, New Jersey

Head two couples bow and swing, round and round with the pretty little thing.  
 Go up to the middle then back to the ring  
 Now pass thru - 'U' turn back, opposite lady Box the Gnat.  
 Then face the sides circle up half and you're not through  
 Dive thru - go right and left thru  
 Turn your girl - then California Twirl  
 Face the sides and circle up half you're still not through  
 Dive thru - Pass thru - swing the one that's facing you  
 Put her on your right and circle up eight and here we go  
 Let's break it up with a dopaso - it's partner left and corner one right  
 Then partner left like an Allemande Thar, back up boys like an old Freight Car  
 Shoot that star there's your maid, take her by the hand let's promenade.

## E. LONGMEADOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

E. Longmeadow, Mass... On May 16th, we welcomed Kip Benson from Berlin, Conn. as our guest caller. We had a real fine dance, and enjoyed Kip ever so much.

June 6th was our Surprise Dessert Dance. Well, that strawberry shortcake was the best ever. It was quite a tasty surprise, and our caller Willie Jenkins, was in top form that evening.

On June 20th, we will have our last dance, until fall. This will be outdoors, at Mapleshade School, with Willie calling. Hope you can all make this one. If not, we hope everyone has a wonderful summer, and we know that there will be plenty of out-door dances this year, so we'll be seeing you around.

JEANIE and BOB WOOD

# CONTRA CORNER

ROAD TO BOSTON

Any number of even couples. Eight couples make a good contra, giving everyone a chance to become active, before one and all get tired of doing the same routine over and over.

RECORD: Folk Dancer MH 1034

1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. cross over, to become active, before start of dance.

Down the center two by two: This call given during introduction or before start of full phrase of music.

- Up the outside all alone
- Do-Si-Do your partner
- Do-Si-Do with the one below
- Balance and swing the one below.
- 
- Half promenade across the hall
- \* ----- Half right and left to place
- Down the center two by two.

\*"Cross over at the head and foot of the set". This prompt given during the second time figure is called and then every other time during the figure.

By Dick Castner

## MERRI-VALLES

Haverhill, Mass... The Merri-Valles are organized and rolling now. We held our first dance on Saturday, May 24th, at the beautiful gymnasium in the new YMCA. Warren Popp called for an enthusiastic 22 sets of dancers. All of our visiting friends enjoyed the excellent facilities of the Y, and the very fine calling of Warren.

On June 19th a graduation party and dance was held for a new class just completing a ten lesson course under the competent instruction of Jim Mayo, of Nashua, N. H.

The Merri-Valles have been work shopping in the all purpose room of the Y on the second and fourth Monday of each month. Since February, we have been dancing to records but we are now happy to announce that we have a club caller, Jim Mayo. We hope that all our square dance friends from other clubs will join us for workshop fun this summer.

Plans are now in process to run several dances this fall, so all you dancers watch the coming issues of The New England Caller, for the dates.

H. LEE POWELL, Jr.

## CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!

Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP

Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

**SINCLAIR**  
PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - Pawtucket, R. I.





Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
OLDfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

### JULY

Tues. 1 and 15 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth, Mass.  
Wed. 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave.  
Every Thurs. thru Monday - Sebasco Lodge, Maine

### NARRAGANSETT CALLERS' ASSN.

The fifth annual Spring Swing of the Narragansett Callers' Assn. was held Thursday, May 15th at Rhodes On The Pawtuxet, Cranston, R. I. There were close to 100 squares in attendance which proved to be the largest crowd yet. Twenty members of the Association handled the calling. Ray Andersen, acting as Master of Ceremonies, did an excellent job, and our president, Ralph Smith, kept the crowd in a festive mood during the folk dance portion of the program.

The orchestra, as usual, did a wonderful job and was under the direction of Mrs. Helen Durfee. Many thanks to Bob Kent and his committee for making this affair the best yet.

We are looking forward to our Sixth Spring Swing next year and hope to see you all there. In the meantime, "Keep Dancing and Have Fun."

LLOYD PLATT



## CAR PLATES

for Square Dancers!

BEAUTIFUL IN 5 COLORS



SINCLAIR 191 Vine St.,

Pawucket, R. I.

- Sturdy Plastic -  
\$2.00 EACH PREPAID  
10 OR MORE AT \$1.50 EACH  
CAN REPRODUCE ANY ILLUS.  
ADAPTABLE TO TRUNK DOOR OR NO. PLATE

### CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... Claire and Ray Andersen of Cranston, R.I. sure gave Chicopee dancers a delightful evening on May 30th. It was a Bonus Dance for club members and Lois and Don Veto, special events co-chairmen served us delicious *sundaes* and cookies.

On June 13th at 8 pm, Yvette Dall has planned a live model fashion show and exhibition. Womens' and mens' square dance clothes from The Weathervane Shop in Essex, Mass. will be featured by the following models: Mary Joe Mellor, Pauline Keane, Ruth Oyler, Claire Vigneault and Doris Carroll. Beulah Broska and Denise Beaulieu will be wardrobe mistresses. Joe Broska and Bill Latham will model menswear and Earl MacDonald will be wardrobe man. Our ever versatile Del MacDonald will be commentator. Some lucky Chicopee Club member will win for herself a square dance dress, and for himself a shirt and pair of trousers. Door prizes for all.

Drive up to spacious Mt. Park Ballroom for cool summer dancing every 2nd and 4th Friday with Earl Johnston calling.

## SQUARE DANCE in *Capezio's*



Sold Exclusively on the South Shore  
at the

CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP

28 Cottage Avenue,  
Quincy, Mass.

## DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street

Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

# Outside Square Dancing

EVERY WEDNESDAY NITE

JULY and AUGUST

8:30 P.M.

JULY 2 - DON HEATH  
JULY 9 - "Pappy" HEIRE and  
ROGER KNAPP  
JULY 16 - HERBIE GAUDREAU  
JULY 23 - DICK STEELE  
JULY 30 - DON HEATH

Town Wharf

Plymouth, Mass.

Contribution - 75¢

Sponsored by The Plymouth Lions Club

## Square Dancing \* \* under the Pines \* \* at RIDDER'S FARM

WHITMAN, MASS. \*

\* Oak Street - Route 14

starting Saturday June 28  
and EVERY SATURDAY • 8:30 to 11:00

\* • Herbie Gaudreau • caller

The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed.

# TIME VALUE MAIL



Ted Sannella  
60 Cary Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.

2/59

The  
NEW  
ENGLAND  
Caller

AUGUST  
1958

VOLUME 8. NO. 1.

**HOT!!**



See Story on Page 4

15¢  
COPY

● News & Views of New England Square Dancing.

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
1621 HANCOCK STREET,  
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS  
Tel. MAyflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.  
Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist  
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds  
Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras  
Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

**COPY DEADLINE** for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                              |    |                    |    |
|------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|
| Dance Calendar               | 2  | Folk Dance         | 29 |
| Editor's Notebook            | 3  | Dance of the Month | 30 |
| Setting the Tempo            | 9  | Round Dance        | 32 |
| Around Boston                | 16 | Contra Corner      | 33 |
| Nat'l S. D. Convention 19-28 |    | Subscription Blank | 35 |

DANCE CALENDAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 26 | 27 | 29 | 30 |
| 5  | 5  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 9  | 5  | 17 | 6  | 6  | 22 | 14 | 5  | 6  | 7  | 6  | 14 | 4  | 10 | 7  | 14 | 5  |
| 7  | 7  | 10 | 7  | 22 | 14 | 6  | 17 | 10 | 7  | 22 | 18 | 6  | 9  | 8  | 22 | 18 | 5  | 15 | 8  | 18 | 7  |
| 14 | 8  | 15 | 8  | 18 | 7  | 7  | 15 | 8  | 8  | 23 | 7  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 7  | 17 | 10 | 23 | 8  | 8  |
| 18 | 9  | 17 | 9  | 20 | 8  | 8  | 17 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8  | 15 | 11 | 11 | 23 | 8  | 8  | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 |
| 20 | 10 | 34 | 11 | 23 | 9  | 9  | 19 | 19 | 19 | 9  | 17 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 9  | 9  | 9  | 19 | 19 | 13 | 13 |
| 23 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 34 | 34 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 15 | 15 | 20 | 13 | 34 | 34 | 13 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 13 | 13 | 36 | 36 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| 18 | 18 | 34 | 15 | 36 | 36 | 15 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| 19 | 19 | 36 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 20 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 23 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 25 | 25 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| 36 | 36 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |    |    |    |
|    |    | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

# Editors' Notebook . . .

Due to economic conditions beyond our control (postal increase, etc.) subscription rates of The New England Caller will be \$2.00 per year, starting October 1, 1958. This sixty day notice will give you readers of long standing, a chance to renew your subscription, regardless of the expiration date, at the old rate of \$1.50 per year. Renew for as long a period as you wish.

Last spring, The New England Caller, in conjunction with the Brockton Y's Mens Club, sponsored a subscription dance. It was a very successful affair. Since that time we have had several requests from other areas for a similar promotion.

Our plans, at the moment, are to have subscription dances this fall and early winter, on the north shore, in the Wilbraham, Fairhaven and Walpole areas, with the possibility of one in Rhode Island and Connecticut. If you would like to have a dance of this type in your area, write for details to the Editor of The New England Caller. First come, first served. I don't mind telling you, we are after 1,000 new subscribers.

Vacation time, with square dancers visiting all over the country, brings to the attention of many organizations, the popularity of square dancing. The AAA, Chambers of Commerce, City and State Information Centers every day are asked about local square dances that the visitor can attend. Local square dance clubs can help spread the news by acquainting any of your local information centers as to when and where dances are held.

September will find most folks home from vacation, ready to start the autumn season of square dancing. It is the time of year many beginner classes start. Be sure to send, on a separate card, to The Caller, when and where your class begins. We will list same on a separate page. Have Fun, C.B.

P. S. We are starting our eighth year with this issue.

Sometimes a little late, but never a miss. Same group, with one exception, that started in July 1951, still working together to bring you the news. Happy Birthday!!!

## Young OLD TIMERS' square DANCE CLUB

Starting our 28th year as an active Square Dance Club

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 13th at 8 P.M.

at the

Swansea Grange Milford Road Swansea, Mass.

## AL and GEORGE WARNER CALLERS

Come and Square Dance with us for FUN

PAUL TROWBRIDGE PRESENTS

# EARL JOHNSTON

Sat. Aug. 23 8:30-11:30 p.m.

Windham Center Firehouse  
Jct. Rts. 14 and 203

(10:15 to 10:45 - a No-walk-thru GO GO Session)

## THE GAY PROMENADERS

Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass...Organized January 26, 1957, now successfully launched in its second year of square dancing fun. The officers are: Pres., Art Nolan of So. Easton; Vice-Pres., Jim McCarthy of Walpole; Treas., Fred Hawkins of E. Bridgewater; Secretary, Myrtle Hawkins, also of E. Bridgewater. Directors are: Past Pres. John Fontana, Bob McDonald and Louise Nolan. Alternate directors are: Esther Fontana, Peg McCarthy. The following standing committees have contributed greatly to the success of the club. Program Comm.; Jim and Peg McCarthy; Membership, Larry and Evelyn Pratt; Round Dances, Larry Pratt; Finance, Al & Sue Hawkins; Refreshments, Bob and Eunice Butler; Decorating, Tony & Margaret Spalluzzi.

The club is lucky in having one of the leading lady callers, Marie Hawes of Rockland, as their caller. Dancing will be continued during the summer months as shown in the following program for the balance of the year. Regular dance and meeting night is held on the second Friday of the month and the dance workshop on the fourth Friday of each month.

Plans are being made to hold a beach party on July 19 or 26, depending on weather conditions, this being an extra get together of the members during the July program. Responsibility for the outing rests with the program committee, chairman and co-chairman Jim & Peggy McCarthy. On Sept. 12 a special dance program will be held with Marie Hawes calling. The dance will be open to all square dancers, and arrangements will be made for tickets to be secured in advance. There will be refreshments served, plus special features. Dancing will be continuous, the business session being omitted.

We, the members of the Promenaders are lucky that the club was well founded by its charter members, plus the loyalty of its officers and committee members to their responsibilities, making it a successful club. ED. DeMELLO

## COVER PICTURE

This picture depicts the greeting we received at Bay Path Barn last January. The roads were icy, the weather cold, snow piled six to ten feet around the parking area. In the moonlight it was a beautiful, but cold sight. All was forgotten however, by the warm welcome and atmosphere found inside. Hot or Cold, Wet or Dry, (weather, we mean) Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass., is one of the country's finest places to square dance.



EARLE and RICHARD DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

AUGUST

Friday 1 Cleveland Park Assn. Block Party, Norwood

WE'LL SEE YOU AROUND

SQUARE DANCING THIS SUMMER.....

## BELLES AND BEAUS

Weymouth, Mass....The Belles and Beaus are planning to meet outdoors again in August, and expect to host the Hobo-mock Hoedowners at Howard Sherman's villa in Plymouth. Thus, while the summer's heat may keep many square dancers out of the halls, our new Board of Directors is moving us out under the stars. A cookout is planned in conjunction with the meeting and dance.

A bus trip to Boston for all the recent graduates of the last square dance class is also being planned for the middle of August. There they will dance at the YMCA (square dance, that is). Caller, Howie Sherman expects to start loading two buses in Plymouth and will add to the passenger load in Weymouth.

The Weymouth Sportsmens Club (to which many Belles and Beaus belong) expects to assist in launching the fall square dance season by sponsoring a chicken barbecue and square dance on Saturday, Sept. 6th, at their clubhouse and grounds off Front St. The barbecue should attract potential enrollees in the square dance lessons which are scheduled to begin the following week. Posters distributed in Weymouth will carry further details of this.

An open house square dance for beginners will be held at the clubhouse on Friday, Sept. 12, with caller Howie Sherman on hand. That, too, is a date for all Belles and Beaus and local square dancers to remember.

A. VAN SCHYNDEL

## OUTDOOR SQUARE DANCE

...HOWARD SWITZER calling

Every Saturday Night during AUGUST - 8:30 to 11 P.M.

at CAL'S COFFEE HOUSE

Route 138

Stoughton, Mass.  
South of Stoughton Square

# DICK STEELE *calling*

AUGUST

Wed. 6th NEWBURYPORT H. S. STADIUM, Benefit Cystic Fibrosis Foundation; Newburyport, Mass.

Sat. 9th Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.

Tues. 12th Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis, Mass.

Wed. 13th Town Wharf, Plymouth, Mass.

Sat. 16th Ridder's Farm, Whitman, Mass.

Sat. SEPT. 6 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.

HAPPY VACATION, DANCERS.....

Summer address until Aug. 20th; Camp Kiwanee, Hanson, Mass. - Bryantville - CYPRESS 3-2201.

Home address: 300 Bedford St., Lexington - VO 2-3909

## BAY PATH SQUARES

Boylston, Mass...The Bay Path Squares finished their second year on May 28th with a birthday party. The club met at six p.m. to enjoy a delicious catered turkey supper. After the supper our club caller, Chet Smith, called with his usual high degree of skill. The club members were pleased to note that in two years of existence they had progressed from a small club to one that has its full quota of 50 couples, and several couples on the waiting list.

On June 11th, the club met and held election of officers for the coming year. They are: President, George Williamson; Vice-Pres, Bob McGowan; Treasurer, Lincoln Pearson; and Secretary, Louise Gagne.

At this meeting it was voted to make Lois Morrilly an honorary member, and it was hoped that she would come and dance with the club as much as possible. Honorary membership was also voted to Mr. & Mrs. Bill McQuire from Tennessee. The McQuires had been in Mass. for several months, and had been guests of the club almost every meeting that we had while they were in the area. Bill's business called him home just before our birthday party, but they will be remembered by the club members because of the beautiful birthday cake they sent to us for the party. The cake was in the shape of Chet Smith's Barn, the home of the Bay Path Squares.

We shall continue to dance every other Wednesday during the summer, as is our practice all year long.

NATALIE CRAMER

## CLUB CALENDAR - Guests Welcome

SO. WEYMOUTH, Mass. Grand Squares 1st & 3rd Tues.  
Pond Plain Hall 8 P.M. Charlie Baldwin, Caller

HOLBROOK, Mass. So. Shore Swingers, Thurs. AUG. 7th  
Brookville Grange Hall, Rt. 37, Herbie Gaudreau, Caller

E. BRIDGEWATER, Mass. Swinging Gaits, Thurs. Aug. 21  
Square Acres, Rt. 106 Herbie Gaudreau, Caller

# DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MC 8-0678

AUGUST

Fri. 1 Cleveland Park Assn. Block Party, Norwood

Every WEDnesday - Cowboy Town, Plainville

\*Every SATurday - Cowboy Town, Plainville

\*Nick Cussano calling on August 16th

"Square Dancing is Fun"

## DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine...Our club is very happy to have had the opportunity again this year to participate in the Jubilee Week at Portsmouth, N. H. Joe Casey was the caller and all people who were interested in trying to learn how to square dance were invited to dance on the green at the playground in Portsmouth.

Marvin Harris was our guest on July 5th. Even the warm weather didn't disturb the enthusiastic group. Earl Johnston will be with us on July 26 at the Frisbee School.

You have probably already made a note of our three big callers coming up this summer. Johnny LeClair will call for us on Thursday, August 14th at Dover City Hall, Dover, N. H. As this is his first visit to New England, let's give him a great big welcome. His home is Riverton, Wyoming.

On Thurs., Aug. 21st, Jack Livingston will be our guest at Dover City Hall. Jack has been in this area before. His home is Speedway, Indiana.

To round up our summer dances, we are pleased to have with us Joe Lewis of Dallas, Texas. Joe will call a dance for us on Labor Day, Sept. 1st.

Don & Phyllis Starling, Roger & Alice Fletcher, Ray and Lena Westman, Bob & Betty Canada, Allen & Marguerite Brackett, Bob & Esty Caldwell, Dick & Dot Whitney, and Ray & Millie McLane will present a demonstration dance at the Annual Square Dance Festival which is being held August 6 at the Belleview School in Newburyport, Mass.

Our club has already discussed plans for a new beginner class. Sept. 9th will be the first class.

SALLY HARTFORD

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

**BOSTON Y.M.C.A.**  
8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall  
11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

**COWBOY TOWN**

Square Dance  
EVERY Saturday Night  
**DICK DAVIS** calling  
Y'ALL COME!

Fun for the Family  
Plainville, Mass. on Route US 1

Stage Coaches  
Entertainment  
Rides and Action  
Fort Laramie

Beginner Square Dance every Wednesday Nite

#### WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

West Springfield, Mass...160 of our club members just satisfied their palates by sinking their choppers into the best of Black Angus Porterhouse Steaks that they have sizzled in many a moon. This all looked real Western to the guys and gals in western dress cooking over charcoal fires at our annual Steak Roast, under the able chairmanship of Tom & Alyce Murray, our Program Chairmen. That smiling face handing out the chow was our Treasurer, Frank Mills, while his lovely wife, Helen, handed out the reservation cards. Stan and Elsie Purdy, our Hospitality Chairmen, kept as cool as the beverages they had ready for the dancers after each of the hot sets called by Earl.

July 18th was our first dance out under the stars.

For the month of August we will have our own club caller, the Bing-Bang-Wala-Wala Earl Johnston, back with us again. On Aug. 1st, we will be at the new W. S. High School in West Springfield. Remember...if it should rain, our dance moves inside on the beautiful triple basketball gymnasium floor where soft-soled shoes are required. Aug. 15th is a special dance for our club. A Swim-Dance will be held at the West Springfield YMCA. The dance will be on their outside grounds if weather permits - inside if rain, and the swim will be in their beautiful pool. Dance at 8 PM and you can swim from 10 until midnight.

See you around the square - hope it's one of ours.

TEDDY & ED MORIARTY

## Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

#### AUGUST

- Sat. 2 Edgewood Yacht Club, Rhode Island
- Wed. 6 Belleville School, Newburyport, Mass.
- Fri. 8 Bay Path Barn
- Sat. 9 Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis
- Sat. 16 Bay Path Barn
- Tues. 19 Cape Cod Chowder Club, West Dennis
- Sat. 23 Worcester Quadrille S. D. - American Steele & Wire Co. Hall, 776 Milbury St. Worcester
- Fri. SEPT. 5 Bay Path Barn

#### SETTING THE TEMPO

As a caller will study a figure before he learns the words, and learn his key before he tells the orchestra, so must he learn to set the dance tempo before he calls the dance.

It is the caller and not the orchestra that sets the tempo. An orchestra leader would set a tempo best suited for the music, but, it is the caller who decides what tempo is best for the particular dance figure he is using, therefore, it is very important that callers learn to set the tempo.

If you want to set a tempo, hum the melody to yourself while beating time with your foot. It won't take more than ten seconds to find the tempo that you feel is right. Face the orchestra and tell them you are ready to start the dance, then beat off 2 beats with your foot, (loud enough for the orchestra to hear), and they will pick up the tempo from you. If at times the tempo seems slow when they start, remember that all singing calls have, or should have, a four measure introduction (eight beats) and as you gain experience, you will be able to increase or slow down the tempo during the introduction so that the dance will go on without interruption.

Now, if it does become necessary to increase the tempo during the dance, and at times it will, try this -- hold your hand out with the palm up, it will be a signal to the orchestra that you are going to increase the tempo, move your hand to the tempo that they are playing then increase the tempo very slowly, so as not to disturb the dancing. When you have the right tempo, just drop your hand.

If you know an orchestra leader, ask him to teach you how to beat off a tempo, also, watch any leader beat off a tempo, it will help you.

This will not make you an orchestra leader, by any stretch of the imagination, but it will help you to set the tempos you want.

Trust the orchestra not to drown out your calls. Musicians always play the best they know how. If things go wrong, better to lose tempo than temper.

AL RUGGERO

## "LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with **BOB KENT**

AUG. 20 Providence YMCA, Broad St., Providence, R. I.  
27 Air-Conditioned "Splash-Party" for those who  
desire it.  
30 Edgewood Yacht Club, Shaw Ave., Edgewood, R.I.  
Enjoy "squaring" in the cool breeze of  
Narragansett Bay.  
Rates and dates, **BOB KENT**, 142 Hillard Ave., Greenwood,  
Rhode Island, or phone Regent 7-5765

### RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Warren, R. I....End of another wonderful season of club-sponsored dancing, and now we cross a bridge of summer dances toward a brand new season, complete with new officers, elected at the annual meeting on June 11th. Masterminding for the coming season, Al Nelson, supported by a capable group consisting of Lew Morris V. P.; Ruth Nelson Secretary; Paul Fortin, Treasurer; and Directors Ed Nelson, Roy Tasca and our concise but super-efficient ex-president, Fred Carraturo. The Merry-makers will be ably represented at R. I. Federation meetings by Ed and Zabelle Nelson and their alternates Stu and Jean Carpenter. A sincere vote of thanks was given to the outgoing officers for a season well-conducted and enjoyed.

Season's high-note was our second annual 'Complete Mystery' Ride to a wonderful turkey dinner served by the Swansea Grange to 160 hungry club members. Thence to Swansea K. of C. Hall where 22 sets enjoyed the calls of Horace Upham. Anti-climatically we held our closing dance on June 14th with 21 sets present dancing to our own Dick Leger, with guest calls by Jack Ambrose.

Seventeen couples voted in at the annual meeting brought the number of members to 268. **RUSS BULLOCK**

### *Barden's Barn*

77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.  
278-W

DANCES EVERY TUESDAY and SATURDAY NIGHTS

NEIL BARDEN - CALLER

"Home of The New England Knotheads"

LABOR DAY WEEKEND AT BARDEN'S BARN

Fran & Boh Brundage  
Isabelle & Neil Barden

AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

Write: Barden's Barn, 77 Prospect Street, Lebanon, N. H.

## ON VACATION - DANCE WITH THE **ALLEMANDERS** EVERY WEDNESDAY MARITIME ACADEMY BUILDING— South St. Hyannis, CAPE COD-Mass.

### SQUARENADERS HOLD COOK-OUT

R. I.... The Squarenaders, northern R. I.'s newest club, held a cook-out and business meeting at the home of the George Ireland's, Hillside Rd., No. Attleboro, on Sunday, July 13th.

Larry Cooke, prominent R. I. caller, who has unselfishly devoted many hours of his time to the formation of this club, explained to the 37 who attended, that the club faces many problems before it can achieve success.

Pres. Fred Varner said that tentative plans call for the club to hold its first dance on Sat., Sept. 13th, at the Prospect Hill Fire Station (former Legion Post), on Front St. in Lincoln, R. I. Larry Cooke will call and it is also planned to have several guest R. I. callers.

It is the biased opinion of this writer that desire, hard work, good leadership, and an outstanding caller have been combined to formulate a foundation which will lead to the building of a truly great club.

Squarenaders is a name to remember, for this club is destined to grow, and along with its growth, we will see square dancing becoming more active in northern R. I. Watch The New England Caller for more news about the Squarenaders.

CALVIN L. MILLER

Men's and Ladies Western Shirts and Frontier Pants

Ladies Patio Dresses and Skirts

Square Dance Slippers

COMPLETE LINE OF WESTERN WEAR

## *Out West Store*

18 Arcade Building

Providence, Rhode Island

Tel. JACKSON 1-4162





# The Weathervane Shop

Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies  
Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

To look  
Your Square Dancing Best!

Because our CUSTOMERS wish it, we are returning to our original SHOP HOURS - CLOSED during the day and all day Wed.

OPEN: Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. - 6 PM to 10 PM - Sat & Sun. 10 AM to 5 PM  
Anytime by special arrangement

August is **BARGAIN** month at The Weathervane Shop  
**10% off BY MAIL** - Order even more at the Shop  
We must make room for NEW fall and winter stock....

## "COUNTRY COUSINS" Square Dance Club

Johnston, R. I. .... At the annual June meeting, the following officers were elected: Pres., Lou Howland; Vice-Pres., Everett Fortin; Secretary, Grayce Fortin; Treas., Ernie Duquette. Gene Beauchemin was appointed Program Chairman; Bob Jones, Refreshment Chairman; and Everett & Grayce Fortin, delegates to the R. I. Federation.

The Program Comm. has good times planned for the summer, the first of which was a family picnic on June 29th at Mashamoquet State Park in Conn. There were about 100 members and children attending the outing, and a good time was had by all. The next event we all enjoyed was a chicken barbeque and dance on July 26th.

A very nice weekend to remember was the one in June spent at Square Acres, with our club caller, Bob Kent, sharing the honors with Warren Popp. Several of the Country Cousins went along to take advantage of very good dancing to the calls of these two fine callers. Others who could not get away for the weekend, made it for the Saturday night dance. The friendly spirit which prevails at Square Acres is really something. We all had a wonderful time, and are looking forward to it again next year.

A. GRAYCE FORTIN

# Mattapoissett WHARE



## DANCES

AUGUST 2 WALTER SWAN, Jr., East Providence, R.I.  
9 DICK LEGER, Warren, R. I.  
16 CHARLIE DEXTER  
23 DON HEATH, Plymouth  
30 To be announced

In case of rain: The former Sundial - 1/2 mile west of traffic light, Route 6.

## CIRCLE EIGHTS

Rockland, Mass... The music played and the Circle Eight Barn was filled with enthusiastic dancers following the calls of Ralph Ellis.

The club members soon found that Ralph had done it again. The 25th graduating class proved the expert calling of Ralph really pays off in adding more grad square dancers to the Circle Eight Club. Those receiving their diplomas were Rita & Joe McMullin, Mary & Ronnie Carbone, Betty & Stewart Farber, Dave & Nellie Leahy, Robert Phalen, Rose Cyr, Patricia Mariano, Cecilia Poulin and Patricia O'Brian.

The officers for the coming year are Mike Pilla, Pres.; Louis Drago, Vice-Pres.; Ruth French, Sec'y; George Loring, Treas. The Board of Directors consists of Mertie Belcher, Myra Bayley and Wilbur Larson; Beatrice MacDonald, Sunshine Girl; Mary O'Connor and Dorothy Morehouse, Publicity.

A group from the Circle 8 rode a gaily decorated float in the July 3rd parade at Rockland. With the beat of drums and music of horns, the parade marched to Memorial Park where the dancers squared their sets and danced to the delight of a tremendous audience. The crowd moved in close to the dance stand and applauded the intricate steps of the dancers and the snappy calls of Ralph. After the scheduled entertainment was over, we moved to a side platform where club members mixed with the audience and dancing was enjoyed by all.

The Couple of the Month - an idea hit upon by Ralph - has been adopted at the club. A couple is selected and allowed to dance free for that month. Betty and Dick Holden were the couple for June, and Lucille & Roger Quindley for July.

The new schedule for the coming year includes beginners class on Wednesdays, advanced squares and rounds on Thursdays, and intermediate squares and rounds on Fridays. Everyone welcome on first and third Saturdays of the month.

MARY O'CONNOR & DOT MOREHOUSE

# THE SHOOTING STARS

Present

KEN VANWESTENDORP  
Calling

AUGUST 23rd - SATURDAY - 8:30 PM

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

\*Closed Meetings

## WILLIMANTIC, CONN.

The big news of interest to local dancers is the impending visit to our locality of two of the areas leading callers — Earl Johnston of Vernon will be calling for us on Saturday, Aug. 23rd, while further in the future, Dick Leger will be with us Friday, Nov. 21st. Both of these dances will be in the new Windham Center Firehouse at the junction of rts. 14 and 203. This will be the first visit to the local area for both. All square dancers are cordially invited to mark these dates on their calendars.

Our dancers are preparing for these visits with a series of six advanced lessons each Friday through Aug. 15th. These lessons are held at the No. Windham Comm. Hall and are open to anyone interested.

Among the guests at our recent grinder party were couples from the Westerly, R. I. and Stonington, Conn. area, The Suffield Club and The East Hampton Belltowners.

PAUL TROWBRIDGE

## SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with

# "CHET" WILKIE calling

SQUARE DANCE JAMBOREE

August 15, 1958

Guest Callers

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

## EAST TO WEST

The Littlefields, Everett and Ruth, of Cupertino, California, formerly of Whitman, Mass., write that they are now square dancing with two clubs in the San Jose and South Bay area of California. On Thursdays they flit around with the Flying Squares, Johnny Barbour, caller. (Ed. note: Johnny Barbour will be traveling and calling in the east next October). On Mondays they "flip their lids" with the Crazy Dazys, a brand new club with Bob Tripp, caller. Sounds like Fun.

# HAVE FUN

with the

## Cape Cod Chowder Club

WEST DENNIS

MASS.

AUGUST

| SATURDAYS |                 | TUESDAYS       |                   |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| AUG. 2    | DON HEATH       | 5              | * CHARLIE MURRAY  |
| 9         | DICK DOYLE      | 12             | DICK STEELE       |
| 16        | HERBLE GAUDREAU | 19             | DICK DOYLE        |
| 23        | ROCKY ROCKWELL  | 26             | DON HEATH         |
| 30        | ROCKY ROCKWELL  |                | * Toronto, Canada |
| SEPT. 2   |                 | ROCKY ROCKWELL |                   |

Eight to eleven P.M.

Community Building - School Street  
One block off Rte. 28 at the P.O.

## CROSS TRAILERS HOLD ANNUAL MEETING

Acushnet, Mass... The Cross Trailers held their first annual meeting on their regular scheduled night, the third Thursday of every month from September to June. The festivities started by all joining in a frankfurter roast at the Acushnet Grange grounds.

Meeting was called to order by the president, Ben Higginson. Regular reports were read and acted upon, and rules and by-laws read and accepted by the members. A large group of new members was voted into the club.

Following the business session members and guests enjoyed the remainder of the evening square dancing to the calls of club caller, George Gray.

We have a sign up in our hall,

That was meant to be viewed by all.

There's two trails crossing the center of it,

One is for Fun the other for Fellowship.

So if your friends are coming along,

Why don't you decide to belong.

We'll give you a smile and a how-do-you-do,

And everyone will have a big WELCOME for you.

The CROSS TRAILERS

## DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies

The New England Caller

## AROUND BOSTON

The general public - those unfortunates who haven't yet discovered our fascinating hobby - had their best chance yet to see a TV demonstration of it when Channel 2 televised the two-hour program of the folk dance evening at the Boston Arts Festival, June 17. From the opening view of the waiting audience - unexpectedly large, despite the damp, chilly weather - and of the Clan Sutherland bagpipe band parading on the green, to the closing moments of the program when the audience followed the pipers to roped-off Boylston St. for general dancing, the TV cameras caught the spirit of the program, "Folk Dancing Through the Year", presented by a N. E. Folk Festival Assn. committee headed by Arthur Tufts. Alan Smith did his usual adroit job as MC. Six folk dance groups from Boston - Scottish, Irish, English, Swedish, Armenian, and Lithuanian - and square and contra dancers from NEFFA membership presented dances done at special times of the year or on special occasions - courtships, May Day, weddings, harvest, etc. - in the different countries. Callers for the general dancing afterward, which drew the largest crowd of dancers yet at one of these evenings, were Joe Perkins, Al Smith, and Arthur Tufts, with Barney Priest leading the folk dancing. A new addition to the Arts Festival was a folk dance program by and for children on Saturday afternoon, June 21, which included dances by the Polish, Lithuanian, and Swedish children's groups of Boston, with squares and contras demonstrated by the Durham Jr. Keelers of N. H.

Capacity crowds at the CDS camp, Long Pond, Plymouth, June 20-23, and at the square and round dance camp run by Charlie Baldwin and Dick Doyle at Sandy Island, Lake Winnepesaukee, the same weekend, ran into more chilly, drizzly weather, but while it spoiled the swimming for all but the hardiest until the sun finally peeped through on Sunday, the weather was ideal for dancing. Teaching the English dancing at Long Pond were Louise Chapin, Helen Grinnell, and Bob Hider, while freshman staff member Rod Linnell made a hit calling the squares and contras, including many of his own that were new and different. Kay Jacobs was the very efficient chairman of the weekend.

Maine Folk Dance Camp, attended by many from Boston, held three week-long sessions, June 7-26. The staff: Mary Ann Herman, director, teaching international folk dances; Ralph Page, contras and squares; Erma Weir, callers' class and children's dances; Dick Crum, Yugoslav dances; and Bill and Mary Frances Bunning, crafts. First week campers also learned Japanese dances from Earl Buckley and a dancer brought to camp from Japan by the scholarship fund started last year at Maine Camp, while at the second session Michel Cartier taught dances he collected on a recent Balkan trip.

Next camp Boston folks are headed for is the Scottish weekend at Long Pond, July 18-21. SCDS officers elected for the coming year are John MacDougall, president; Magi Klinteberg, secretary; David Macdonald and Joy Paton, executive

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling...

Mon. AUG. 11th - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St.,  
Jamaica Plain, Squares, contras, easy folk dances.

ALL WELCOME

For dates call Louise Winston, JA 4-2137

committee; and Kay Jacobs, John Murphy and Priscilla Raymond, nominating committee.

Ralph Page's fall camp at Merriwoode, Stoddard, N. H., will be Sept. 3-8. The staff: Ralph, Rod Linnell, Abe Kanegson, Jeannie Carmichael, Erma Weir, Dick Castner, and the Bunnings - sounds wonderful.

"Y Dancer" 's remark in the July Caller that the YM dance is one of the few places where one can go stag and find a partner is, sadly, all too true. We've found that most clubs are entirely couples and that singles are just out of luck. However, we're glad this isn't true of our Boston dances. At all of the open dances we've told you about - YW, YM, Jamaica Plain, Cambridge YM, and Ted Sannella's, as well as those which will resume in Sept. - Scottish on Mondays, CDS on Wed. (English) and Thurs. (square and contra) -- most folks go stag. Couples are also welcome, of course, and there are some at each dance. Contrary to the experience of the writer of the July "Editor's Notebook", we find at these Boston dances that all ages are represented, from college age through old age (we have many of the former and a few over 70) and that, far from excluding the "romance-courtship-matrimony" age, these dances have provided excellent opportunities for boy to meet and court girl and an inexpensive recreation for young married couples. Clubs do seem limited to a small age range of married couples, but happily the open Boston dances still serve the social and recreational needs of all ages that folk dancing, of this and other countries, has served from time immemorial. Speaking of courtship and matrimony, two of our couples brought together by square dancing and still active in it have announced the birth of their 4th and 5th children, respectively: Roger and Dottie Pinard, now of Barnstead, N. H., with 4th daughter, Jennifer, and Dick and Dot DeLery of Woburn, Mass., with 4th son (5th child), William Joseph. Congratulations to the parents and happy dancing to both generations.

LOUISE WINSTON

• Aug. 5 - Sept. 2 • • Abekanegson • caller •  
**THE BOSTON YWCA DANCE**  
• 8:30-11:00 clarendon street • every tuesday •

# PROMENADE ALL-TO JACK WARREN'S

## SQUARE DANCE CENTER

Open Wed. & Fri.  
eves til 9 P.M.

◆ COMPLETE OUTFITS  
FOR ALL SQUARE DANCERS ◆

### PRICES SLASHED

Special Group of Ladies  
SQUARE DANCE DRESSES

Ladies Square Dance Dresses  
Ladies Skirts - Blouses  
Ladies - Men's Promenade Shoes  
Ladies - Men's Matching Shirts  
Men's Promenade Pants  
Men's Fancy Shirts - Collar Points  
Ladies Concho Belts & Fancy Ties  
Men's Fancy Belts - Buckles  
Square Dance Jewelry



# JACK WARREN'S

85 Main St. Brockton, Mass.

Value Mart, Inc.

• JU 6-6049

VALUABLE MATERIAL FOR SQUARE AND ROUND DANCERS - IN

## Sets in Order

THE NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE MAGAZINE

ONLY \$2.50 A YEAR

(Or \$3.70 for the special Caller's Edition)

Send your subscription to Sets in Order, 462 North Robertson Blvd.,  
Los Angeles 48, Calif. A sample copy will be sent upon request

## BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara  
Smith

FRIDAY - Relax AUGUST SATURDAY - Go-go

- |                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1 WARREN POPP      | 2 EARL JOHNSTON     |
| 8 DICK DOYLE       | 9 CHET SMITH        |
| 15 HEABIE GAUDREAU | 16 DICK DOYLE       |
| 22 CHET SMITH      | 23 JACK LIVINGSTON  |
| 29 RALPH SWEET     | 30 CHIP HENDRICKSON |

Monday, SEPT. 1 - Labor Day - CHET SMITH

# DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN!

OUTDOOR DANCES EVERY WEDNESDAY

East Freetown Garage

EVERY SATURDAY - Stop & Shop Parking Lot

Rte. 138

Taunton, Mass.

Charlie Lincoln, 133 N. Walker St. Taunton-VanDyke 4-5635

News Release From NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE CON-  
VENTION Executive Committee

Many, many congratulations are due Eddie Colin and his hard working committees for the outstanding way in which they presented the Seventh Annual National Square Dance Convention at Louisville, Kentucky, June 19 to 21, 1958.

All phases of the Convention were excellently planned and executed, despite the tremendous handicap of having only nine months to prepare. The workshops and clinics were ably managed, and the panel direction and participation were excellent. The tremendous Coliseum presented an inspiring sight to the many spectators who enjoyed the exhibitions and dance sessions. Although a good many of the visiting callers felt compelled to show their versatility by competing with each other with speed and intricate calls, the last hour of the program on the main floor will long be remembered as square dancing at its best. Program Chairmen Floyd and Magdalene Bohart deserve a hearty "well done" for a well laid out program.

The activity and interest shown at the Convention Bid Committee Meeting called by Chairman Howard Thornton was most encouraging. Excellent bids were submitted by Albuquerque, Dallas, Des Moines, and Miami Beach; and Des Moines was selected as the site of the 1960 Convention by a narrow margin. The unsuccessful bidders were urged by Chairman Thornton not to be discouraged, but to plan on rebidding at a future date. Interest in future conventions was also demonstrated by representatives from Detroit, Los Angeles, Omaha, Seattle, and Washington, D. C. The meeting was also attended by Art and Hermina Slack, co-chairmen of next year's convention at Denver, Colorado.

The National Convention Committee in Executive Session elected Bud Dixon, of San Diego, as Chairman for the coming year, and Art Lowell of St. Louis as Secretary-Treasurer. Inquiries about future conventions should be addressed to Chairman Dixon at Five North Second Ave., Chula Vista, Cal. The members of the Executive Comm. present also voted unanimously to go on record as opposing over-organization of the square dance movement. They strongly feel that the present method of organization on a local level will best serve the future of our wonderful hobby. C. J. Dixon

"Card of Thanks and Acknowledgement"

We wish to express our thanks to the wonderful Square Dancers of the various clubs who sympathized with us during our recent bereavement.

Leo and Eva Beaulieu

# EDGEWOOD YACHT CLUB presents Summer Square Dancing

AUG. 2 DICK DOYLE

AUG. 16 DICK LEGER

AUG. 30 BOB KENT

Dance to your favorite caller on Edgewood Yacht Club's wooden floor, and enjoy cooling breezes from Narragansett Bay between tips.

Admission - 75¢

Shaw Avenue

Edgewood, Rhode Island

## SETS IN DISORDER

Billerica, Mass...The Sets in Disorder Square Dance Club is comprised of a group of teen-agers who meet each Thurs. of the week in Billerica. It is an open club and all teenagers are welcome. The group is working on the exhibition dance that they will present at the Grange Fair in the fall.

Peter Schell of Billerica is the club caller. Marie Duby, Secretary; Alice Miner, Treas.; Sandra Blake, Vice-Pres.; and Mike Jalbert, President. **MARIE DUBY**

## GALICO SQUARES

E. Bridgewater, Mass....A large group of Calicos and guests met at Square Acres for an evening of hot hoedowns and cool couplets, with squares by Marie and rounds by Bud.

A new round introduced was Tammy, a real relaxer for a warm evening.

The social committee announced another Calico Cookout to be held at Producer's Dairy on July 17. The next regular meeting and dance will be August 7, when we will be joining the Square Acres Dance-and-Campers to dance to Jim Brower.


After a brief business meeting and the usual good food, the Die-Hards stayed to dance and learn Bubbles in Wine. A real party round. **B. G.**

Have you heard...

# WARREN POPP. calling

AUGUST

- 1 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
  - 2 Paws 'N Taws Public Dance - St. Bridget's Parking Lot, Abington
  - 6 Northern Shore Square Dance Festival
  - 8-22 Newburyport Square Riggers
  - 13 Carriage Set - Amesbury
  - 19 Catch-all-Eights
- WARREN POPP - 25 Greenwood St. - Amesbury, Mass.



## WHEREVER YOU GO

... these recently released square and round dances are being used and enjoyed by dancers, callers and teachers. Glance over this list of current offerings to see which of them YOU need to bring your library of the nation's finest square and round dance records up to date. Your favorite record dealer will gladly do the rest.

### new square dances:

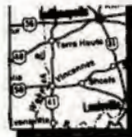
(available with or without calls):

- #7463 PUTTIN' ON THE STYLE/BLUE EYES; Al Brundage
- #7464 HEARTACHES MAGGIE; Robby Robertson
- #7465 PLENTY OF MONEY/RED ROSES; Bruce Johnson
- #4468 PEA PICKIN' HEART/ CALICO GOWN; Bruce Johnson
- #4469 HULA LOVE/flip; Bruce Johnson

### new rounds:

- #7645 WHILE WE DREAM. THREE FOR TEA
- #7646 SMILE A WHILE/LET'S DO IT
- #7647 BERENICE WALTZ/MAIN STREET RAG
- #4648 DREAM AGAIN/JA DA
- #4649 CINDERELLA WALTZ/GOOD GIRL

**FREE!** Ask your record dealer for a copy of the brand N-E-W "Corsair" catalogue that lists square and round dance records from 14 leading producers (including WINDSOR)—or write to Corsair, Box 396, Temple City, Calif., for your copy. Also—write Corsair for a highly informative pamphlet titled "THE USE AND CARE OF 45's" that tells in complete detail how to get maximum results from the new 45 r.p.m. records—especially interesting to callers and teachers.



**Windsor Records**  
"JUST FOR DANCING"

5530 N. Rosemead Blvd.

Temple City, Calif.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP**

1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

Workshop - August 7th  
Kittery Grange Hall - JOE CASEY Calling

### PUBLIC DANCES

JOHNNIE LECLAIR - Thurs. AUGUST 14th  
JACK LIVINGSTON - Thurs. AUGUST 21st AT  
Dover City Hall - Dover, New Hampshire

Tickets for any one or all of these Public Dances may be purchased anytime now by sending a check and stamped envelope, self-addressed, to Wm. Seaward, Jr., Gerrish Is., Kittery Pt., Maine. Tickets are 90¢ each. These dances are open to the public by ticket only which are to be sold in advance, and on a "first come, first served" basis. Have you purchased your tickets yet?

JOE LEWIS - Labor Day, SEPT. 1st

### NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSN.

Although the 1957-58 year officially ended with the June meeting held in Hollis, N. H. which combined the Annual Meeting — Election, a very fine talk by Mal Hayden, and a cookout which was attended by 65 callers, callers' wives and families, activity continues spontaneously through the summer.

Sunday, July 13th, about 30 folks spent the afternoon and evening at the Hornbeck's summer home in Westminster, again with a gab-fest - swimming - a cookout, and dancing on the green.

Sunday, Aug. 17th, all members have been invited to another cookout in Burlington, Mass. by Mr. and Mrs. Hayden Swett. Members will receive a card from the Secretary with directions, time, etc.

Bill Baxter of Wakefield was elected President for 1958-59 and submitted a very interesting program of study and social activities for the coming year, which was unanimously approved by members. Charlie Tilley of Saugus was elected Treasurer, and Miss Catherine Gangemi of Malden, who has done an outstanding job during 1957-58, agreed to carry on as Secretary for 1958-59. P. P.

### BROAD OAK SQUARES

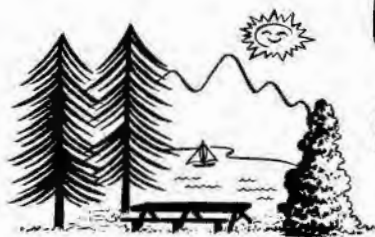
Hanover, Mass... We Broad Oak Squares are real proud of the enthusiastic reception that our Horace Upham receives by all who love the Hash and Break.

The new faces at our 2nd and 4th Friday meetings please us no end. We are now meeting in the Pembroke Legion Hall, off Rt. 14, for we have suddenly outgrown our "Little Hall".

We can tell by the happy expressions on our new couples faces, that they too feel the exhilarating challenge of calling that requires an alert, energetic mind.

The intricate maneuver incorporated into the demonstration of "Laughing Dancers", made quite an impression. Though executed quite gracefully, I do not feel that it will receive universal acceptance as it would lead to a calloused type of Round Dancer.

ED VOGEL



HAVE MORE FUN  
AT  
NEW HAMPSHIRE  
STATE PARKS

SQUARE DANCE BY THE SURF

at  
HAMPTON BEACH STATE PARK

Located at the southern tip of Hampton, just off Route 1A,  
near the Toll Bridge

EVERY FRIDAY EVENING ADM. 75¢  
REFRESHMENTS AGRES OF FREE PARKING  
Callers: MAL HAYDEN - AUGUST 1, 15, 29  
HAL MATTSON - AUGUST 8  
JOE PERKINS - AUGUST 22

Don't Miss Square Dancing at Hampton Beach State Park....

### GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn... August is a big month for the club, in that our own Al Brundage will be back with us and we will also be welcoming Bruce Johnson from California. The Johnsons' (Bruce and Shirley) will be on the staff at West Point for the second consecutive year. They are a terrific round dance team, and Bruce is a top-notch caller. His winning smile and clear, vibrant tone will really send you. He records for Windsor records, and if you haven't heard him, I suggest you drive down to Scheutzen Park on the 22nd of August and dance with us.

Scheutzen Park is a part of Keney Park in the northern part of Hartford. The entrance is at Tower Ave. and Barbour Street.

Many thanks to the Hartford Courant who devoted a full page in a recent Sunday edition, to the square dance movement in this area.

MIL DALY

**SQUARE DANCING is FUN**  
with **RALPH ELLIS** calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM. - Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.  
COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES  
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

The DO-SI-DOERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB presents  
**FASHION SHOW ♦ SQUARE DANCE**

SATURDAY - SEPTEMBER 27th

**SQUIRE and DICK DAVIS calling**

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL - WALPOLE, Mass.

Fashions by The Weathervane Shop, Essex, Mass.

LIVE MUSIC

Y'ALL COME

**SHINDIGGERS**

Wenham, Mass...The Shindiggers celebrated the 4th of July this year with the cast of the North Shore Music Theatre. We were invited to their performance of Most Happy Fella, and afterwards joined them for refreshments, after which they joined us in some square dancing on the stage. Paul Channell and Ed Smith shared the calling, as seven squares crowded on the little stage for some very lively dancing. It is hard to say who had the most fun, for both club members and cast had a wonderful time, and hope for a repeat performance.

July 9th was a workshop get-together for club members, and our new group of beginners, who have been learning with Hogie. Paul Channell and Ed Smith alternated calling. We hope to have this sort of meeting every Wednesday evening this summer, so that by fall this group will feel ready to dance with us as club members, when Dick Doyle returns as club caller. At the July 16th meeting, Hogie will be with us to present diplomas and celebrate graduation.

Early in August the Newburyport Square Diggers and the Wag 'N Wheelers will share a closed club workshop with us for a Saturday afternoon and evening, at the Crane's Castle Hill Estate in Ipswich, at which Earl Johnston will be calling. We look forward to this as our highlight of the summer activities.

The Shindiggers have had to say good-bye to George and Betty Huckins, but are able to dance with them by visiting the Down East Westerners, where we find them now members since moving to Cape Elizabeth, Maine. We all were very sorry to have them leave us, as they were not only enthusiastic dancers, but very pleasant to know.

JUDY ROSS SMITH

**Learn to Square Dance !!**

New BEGINNER CLASS to start Monday,  
SEPTEMBER 22nd at Fiske School, Lexington, Mass.


8 to 10:30 P.M.

50¢ per lesson

DICK STEELE, Caller & Instructor

For info. call VO 2-3909 or write 300 Bedford St. Lexington

• SQUARE DANCERS


When you visit **Maine** 

BE SURE

your schedule includes the beautiful

BOOTHBAY REGION

(Maine's Boating Capitol - Over 40 Excursions Daily)  
Good Food - Fine Accommodations - Gift Shops - Hiking  
Swimming - Tennis - Golf - Theatre - Movies  
Sailing - Sightseeing - Cruising - Camping -  
Almost everything....


AND **SQUARE DANCING**  
at **The MERRY BARN** 

BIG **7th** Wonderful Season

Featuring:

Calling All New Programming  
Instructing Squares - Contras - Rounds  
Special Effects (Some old - mostly easy  
Some new - Some breezy)

Hi-Fi 16-speaker evenly-distributed sound

 by **HOWIE DAVISON**

You have to see and hear to enjoy all this....

Uh'huh, you can dance with the "Merry Dancers"

That's Every SATURDAY, 8 to 12 P.M.

Yeah, Teen-agers Record Hop Every WEDNESDAY, 8-12 PM  
An' the grade school kids have a Merry Square Dance

Party, Too - Every MONDAY 7 to 9 P.M.

HAPPY VACATIONING.....and MERRY DANCING 

SETS 'N ROUNDERS

Seekonk, Mass...A new square dance club named Sets 'N Rounders has been formed, with Walter Swan as caller.

The following officers have been elected: Edna Thibault, President; George Cairo, Vice-Pres.; Madeline D'Entremont, Treasurer, and May Farmanian, Secretary.

The first dance of the coming season will be held on Saturday night, Sept. 13th, and every other Saturday night thereafter at the Legion Hall in Seekonk.

Meetings will be held each Thursday night prior to the regular dance, at Odd Fellows Hall, E. Providence, R. I.

### MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass...The M.M.S.D., with all scattered on vacation here, there, and everywhere, continue to find dances through the summer months until our own resume in Sept. On Sat., July 5th, a group of us, with Carol and Dick Steele, our caller, attended an outdoor dance at Ridger's Farm, under the pines, to the wonderful calling of Herb Gaudreau. It was nice to meet familiar folks there, and to mingle - no cliques - just a group of super-friendly people who get around and welcome you with genuine hospitality. We thank Norma and Herb for setting such an example and making us feel so at home with his dancers.

We feel that the healthiest sign in square dancing is to have the dancers get out and hear other callers. With the loyal tendency of dancers to stick with their teacher, sometimes it is necessary to bring in other callers. This accomplishes two good purposes. It gives the new dancer confidence in himself, and secondly, the necessary variety-opening up to him the scope of dancing on a wider scale. There is always that basic loyalty to his own teacher, and so that dancer is never really lost to his original group.

In visiting around with the other clubs, and callers, many ideas are brought back to us, which all clubs and groups are constantly looking for, to improve our own program and dancing. It works for the best in all ways.

A large group of us, including Carol and Dick, attended Sandy Island Weekend at Lake Winnepesaukee, over the June 17th weekend. Charlie Baldwin, Dick Doyle and Herb Gaudreau gave us the best time ever. Nowhere could you find better calling, more genuine friendliness among all the callers and dancers, and a finer more delightful weekend. Our hats are off to the staff and the program presented there.

We M. M. S. D. feel that square dancing in New England is as fine as there is anywhere in the country. We are proud of our callers here, and say unanimously "Let's recognize their abilities and support them wholeheartedly."

Our advanced workshop will dance on the first and third Tuesdays of each month starting Sept. 16. We meet at Fiske School in Lexington. The beginners group that started last Fall, now intermediates, will continue for another full year, separately, on the 2nd and 4th Tuesday of each month starting Sept. 9th.

The new beginners class will be held on Monday, starting Sept. 22nd.

With best wishes to all for a happy summer -  
PAUL REVERE

### SQUARE DANCE

With the SETS 'N ROUNDERS

# WALTER SWAN calling

Every other Saturday Night, beginning September 13th  
LEGION HALL

Fall River Avenue  
Route 114 A

Seekonk, Mass.  
At 8:30 P. M.

# Ray Andersen

## ...CALLING...



AUG. 9th - Eden Park Hoedowners - Chicken Bar-B-Q and Square Dance - Andersen Bros. Farm, Coventry, R. I. Outing, 2 to 6 PM. Dance, after dinner.

Everyone Welcome - Call Ray for information  
SEPT. 10th Evening of Rounds, Cranston Portuguese Club-O  
SEPT. 13th Eden Park School, Opening of new Season-Open

Classes in Squares and Rounds starting Mid-Sept.  
RAY ANDERSEN, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I.  
Phone: HOPkins 1-9556

### PALMER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Palmer, Mass...On June 25th we rounded out our first year of square dancing with a picnic and dance held at Crystal Pk. in Bondsville, Mass. We had a wonderful turnout and dancing in the shelter was cool and comfortable. This affair finished up our square dance schedule for the season except for the dance held on July 15 in combination with our neighbors, the Monson Square Dance Club, with Earl Johnston calling. This was also held at Crystal Park.

We wish to take this opportunity to thank everyone, including all of the friends from other clubs in the area, who helped us to make our first year such a success. We have all had a lot of fun and are looking forward to making more new friends during the coming year.

## CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!

Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs



JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP



Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

## SINCLAIR

PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - - Pawtucket, R. I.





# SQUARE DANCING Down Maine Way

Every Saturday Night at

## Promenade Inn

With COLON MacDONALD

Guest Caller, Saturday, AUGUST 30 - 'PAPPY' HIER

(Verona end of Waldo-Hancock Bridge, Bucksport, Maine)

### A UNIQUE CONVENTION SWINGS INTO TOWN

(As appeared in The Courier-Journal, Louisville, Kentucky, June 18, 1958) For the next couple of days, the air of Louisville will be filled with the cheery notes of the fiddle, the sound of flying feet, and the ringing calls of "do si do". The square dancers are in town. Their national convention will be meeting here, with some 10,000 men, women and children in attendance, and a more attractive and wholesome group has seldom visited us.

These are people of formidable energy. "Square dancers don't waste much time sleeping", notes their program director. They will take to the floor at the State Fairgrounds on both Friday and Saturday, beginning at 10 a.m. and going on until 11:30 at night. Members of the public with less skill and strength of breath can watch the experts skim around the floor at exhibition sessions on both afternoons and evenings. There will be "after-dance dances" at downtown hotels for those who still haven't had enough.

Square dancing is a hobby, a sport, almost a way of life. The square dance craze is totally unlike the fads for marathon dancing and flagpole sitting that have swept the country at odd moments in our history. This is the kind of recreation the early settlers of America enjoyed when they rested from their labors of clearing the wilderness, and it has every bit as much appeal for Americans of today. And it is a healthy pursuit. A square dance a day may even rank ahead of an apple as the best method of keeping the doctor away. Welcome to Louisville, dancers, and swing your partners all.

## SQUARE DANCE

with Dick Anderson

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
Rates & Dates, FOrest 2-6082

# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

ALFELDER

Record: Methodist World of Fun M 115

German dance brought to us by Paul and Gretel Dunsing  
Formation: Lines of 3 facing 3 (2 men and 1 woman, 2 women and 1 man, or even 3 men or 3 ladies) in large circle.  
FIG. 1 After the short musical introduction, join hands in a circle of 6 and with a tilting step (walking step, rising on toe of foot after taking a step with that foot) circle L 8 steps, R 8 steps. Finish in the 2 original straight lines.

16  
counts

FIG. 2. The center person in each line of 3 hooks R elbows with the opposite center person and they walk once around each other with 4 slow steps. Each goes back to his own line of 3, turns his original R hand partner with L elbow (4 steps), his L hand partner with R elbow (4 steps), returns to his place between his 2 partners and joins hands three in line again (4 counts to do this in a very leisurely fashion).

16  
counts

FIG. 3. Bending from the waist, all bow low to opposite line (4 counts). Each line of 3 walks diagonally forward to its R, 4 steps. Then, having passed the line originally opposite them, the lines move diagonally forward to the L 4 steps to their new places (the lines which originally were facing are now back to back), and each bows low for 4 counts to the new line of 3 they are facing.

16  
counts

Repeat dance with new set of 3.

No matter how many extras of either sex are in your group, this dance will include them all. It is slow and relaxed, perfect for hot weather, or for a change of pace between faster dances, or for older dancers who dislike much physical exertion. It shows square dancers that folk dances are not all the fast, bopping affairs many seem to think. Although simple, this dance, like most slow ones, requires strict timing, especially in the low, exaggerated bows which make for so much of the fun of Alfelder. This careful attention to coordination of dance movements with the music is especially helpful to the many square dancers who tend to ignore music completely in their over-absorption with the figures of a dance. Doing these simple folk dances well, we've observed, almost always leads to smoother, more rhythmic square dancing, because it trains dancers to listen to the music as well as to the caller. Other slow dances for hot weather are Misirlou (described in the Dec. '57 Caller) and Spinnradl, (Feb. '58). We'll have another, Patch Tanz, for you next month.

LOUISE WINSTON

Editor's Note: If you have a Folk Dance which is giving you trouble, especially one you are trying to interpret from written directions, write Louise, she will be very happy to help you out. Write her c/o The New England Caller.



# The Dance of the Month.

CALICO GOWN

RECORD: Windsor 4468 (45 rpm, with calls)  
4168 (45 rpm, instrumental)

FIGURE (and Break):

Walk all around your corner, turn a left hand round your pet

Go back and swing the corner, she's the one you can't forget

Circle round the land, you're walkin hand in hand  
Whirlaway, go right and left grand....

And when you meet your lady, do-sa-do, well - I declare  
Turn the corner left, the ladies chain across the square  
Turn 'em there and then, you swing the corner Jane  
Quickly circle eight in a ring.....

Forward eight, come back, face the corner, box the gnat  
Pull her by to do-paso (partner left)  
Corner right so nice. Partner left, turn her twice  
Hold her tight like allemand thar....

Now everybody half-sashay to put the ladies in  
Your corners swat the flea, then promenade around the ring

Just walk along on down, with the sweetest girl in town  
In her little calico gown.

Walk all around corner, turn left hand with partner, swing corner to gain temporary partner. Circle eight to left, partners whirlaway to start grand right and left with original partner. On meeting partner, do-sa-do, then turn left hand with corners to gain temporary partners. Ladies grand chain across set to current opposite, then swing current corners - original partners. Circle eight to left, go forward and back, box gnat with corner, pull corner by to start a do-paso with partner by turning her with left hand turn corners with right hand, turn partners with left hand twice around ending in an allemand "thar" position. Without twirling or turning, partners merely exchange positions by sliding across in front of each other to place the ladies in an allemand "thar" position. Swat flea with current and original corner and promenade this person back to gents home positions.

Sequence: Dance entire Figure and Break for a total of four times.

WESTERN WHIRLERS GREAT SUMMER FEATURE

## Jack Livingston of Indiana AUGUST 20, 1958

Brickstore Hall - 1364 Cranston Street  
Providence, R. I.

Donation \$1.00

## FIRST CONNECTICUT SQUARE DANCE WEEK-END FRI. thru SUN. SEPT. 19-21

AT THE NEW HARTFORD Y OUTDOOR CENTER

in North Colebrook, Conn.

FEATURING: Leaders • DAVE HASS  
• STAN and CATHIE BURDICK

\* New Squares

\* Rounds

\* Instruction

\* Contras

\* Folk Dances

\* Six excellent Meals

\* Comfortable Cabins

\* Swimming & Sports

\* SATURDAY PARTY DANCE

### featuring Charlie Baldwin

\$15.00 per person (also half-time and Saturday night regis.)  
Registrar: Barbara Post, 34 Ann St., Meriden, Conn.

### CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass...Our fashion show was a huge success. Many thanks to the models who looked and acted like real "pros". Del MacDonald was superb at the mike. Colored slides were taken and will be shown at the next club dance. Mary Dinnie was the lucky winner of a square dance dress, and Charlie Leonard won the men's outfit. Several door prizes were given - ties, concho belts and copper jewelry.

Chip Hendrickson was our guest caller on June 27th. Hope Chip and Elaine enjoyed the evening as much as we all did. Chip was in top form.

August 1st, Chicopee's Demonstrating Group will dance at Wilbraham Festival.

Dancing, with Earl Johnston calling, is great fun at Mt. Park Ballroom this summer. A. and D. BEAULIEU

### MID-TOWN TWIRLERS CLUB

Fairhaven, Mass.....Our annual club outing for July was held at Sciticut Hall, Fairhaven. The table was trimmed for the 4th of July. We all enjoyed a weiner roast served by Ernest and Louise Lagesse, Lester and Emilie Kaye, Bill and Irene Graham, and Mim and John Everette.

A gift was given to each of our retiring officers, and also an appreciation gift was presented to our caller, Walt Minnick.

We all enjoyed an evening of dancing to Cal Daggett of Rochester, Mass., who is substituting for Walt Minnick, who is vacationing.

The new officers for the new year closed the meeting.



### TAMMY

Originated By: Manning and Nita Smith, College Sta., Texas  
 Record: SIO X3105A  
 Position: Closed, M's back to COH  
 Footwork: Opposite, directions for M  
 Meas.

- 1-4 BAL BWD; MANUV WALTZ; WALTZ; WALTZ;  
 Bal bwd on L, touch R beside L, hold 1 ct; starting fwd on R manuv in three steps (one waltz meas) to end with M's back to LOD; starting bwd on L do two R face turning waltzes making 3/4 CW turn to end with M's back to COH in closed position.
- 5-8 BAL BWD; MANUV WALTZ; WALTZ; WALTZ;  
 Repeat action of meas. 1-4 ending in Open Position, (no twirl).
- 9-12 WALTZ FWD (BK TO BK); WALTZ (FACE TO FACE); SOLO TURN, 2, CLOSE; ON AROUND, 2, CLOSE;  
 In open position and starting L, do one waltz fwd (step, step, close in LOD swinging joined hands fwd and turning slightly back to back; continue fwd in LOD on R and do 1 waltz as you turn in 2 meas-- starting L and turning away from partner to L (W starts R and turns R) waltz fwd to a bk to bk pos on first meas (meas II); continuing turn, step bwd in LOD on R and finish solo turn to end facing partner M's back to COH.
- 13-16 WALTZ FWD (BK TO BK); WALTZ (FACE TO FACE); SOLO TURN, 2, CLOSE; ON AROUND, 2, CLOSE;  
 Repeat action of meas 9-12 ending in Closed Pos. M's back to COH.
- 17-20 BAL BWD; MANUV WALTZ; WALTZ; TWIRL TO OPEN;  
 Bal bwd on L, touch R beside L, hold 1 ct; starting fwd on R manuv in three steps (one waltz meas) to end with M's back to LOD; starting bwd on L do 1 R face turning waltz; W does R face twirl under M's L and her R hands in three steps as M waltzes fwd to OPEN POS. facing LOD.
- 21-24 STEP, SWING,-; REVERSE TWIRL; TWINKLE; TWINKLE;  
 With inside hands joined step fwd on L, swing R fwd, hold 1 ct; W does L face twirl under joined hands (M's R, W's L) as she steps L-R-L traveling in RLOD at same time M steps almost in place with R-L-R adjusting to W as she twirls change hands to M's L and W's R (both crossing in front) step on L XIF on R, step R to R side in RLOD; close L to R taking wgt on L; (again both crossing in front) step on R XIF of L as you momentarily take semi-closed pos. step L to side in LOD, close R to L taking wt on R and assuming Closed Pos., M's back to COH.

25-32 Repeat action of Meas. 17-24 ending in closed pos, M's back twd COH, ready to repeat dance from beginning.  
 ENDING: Take closed pos. after last twinkle of 3rd time thru and dip back on M's L (W dips fwd on R), hold. DICK DOYLE

# CONTRA CORNER

### SANDY ISLAND JIG

Any number of even couples  
 1st, 3rd, 5th, etc. cross over.  
 Double progression.

Gents give right hands to each other at beginning of dance.

Go once and a half around      Then a left to your own and balance now

Then turn by the left      with the ladies and balance again

Turn the ladies out      and now the ladies chain across.

Turn 'em around that's what you do      And everyone pass thru

Cross-trail then do-si-do      Same little girl, swing and whirl

-----  
 Then all those couples, right and left thru.

Cross at the head  
 Cross at the foot.      And the rest of you right and left back.

-----  
 And all the gents get ready to go.

1. Gents are working with the gent in the other line. He is standing to the left of your partner (from the gent's viewpoint).
2. The balance is a forward and back balance, like in "alamo style" in square dancing, only it is done four in line like an "ocean wave" figure. (four counts).
3. In the past, quite a number of contras that have been presented have had the lineup as "any number of even couples." These double progression dances will have all couples active at the same time and in a short time everyone has danced with each other.
4. This also does away with the caller getting a number of six or eight couple sets on the floor, whereby they sometimes get intermingled and cause confusion.
5. This dance was called by myself at Sandy Island, N. H., with a large crowded floor of dancers who performed with absolute precision, a beautiful feat of contra dancing. The record used was "Wright's Quickstep", MH 1073-A, 12. inch. This is also available on a 10 inch disc. There is more than enough music on a record so it is not necessary to dance to the end of the record. HERBIE GAUDREAU



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin

For rates & dates call  
OLDfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

AUGUST

Mondays (except the 25th) Sebasco Lodge (private)  
Tuesdays, 5th and 19th Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
Wednesdays (ex. 6th & 27) Boston YMCA  
Thursday, 14th Hingham (private)  
Fridays (except 30th) Sebasco Lodge (private)  
Wednesday, 6th Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.  
Saturday, 9th Watermelon Festival,  
Middletown, Conn.

Saturday, 16th Trail's End, Sanbornville, N. H.  
Aug. 25th - Sept. 1st New England Square and Folk  
Dance Camp, Becket, Mass.

Saturday, SEPT. 20th North Colebrook, Conn. - This  
Saturday night dance is one part of a square dance weekend,  
Sept. 19-21, held at the beautiful, million-dollar, Hartford Y  
Outdoor Center. For full particulars write: Stanley Burdick,  
YMCA, Middletown, Conn.

MANCHESTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Manchester, Conn....Seventy-five couples enjoyed the first  
outdoor dance and smorgasbord of the season, held at Sperry's  
Glen in Bolton. The weatherman came through with a beauti-  
ful evening. Couples whom we hadn't seen in weeks turned  
out in force. Earl Johnston (club caller) gave us a wonderful  
dance as usual. Door prizes were won by Chet and Betty  
Freeman, Dave & Pat Chadwick, Paul & Marie Kusmanoff,  
Ed & Thia Griffith, Bill & Donna Lanning, Harold & Dot  
Hubbard, Earl & Magee Wallace, and Nelson & Alice Rich-  
mond. Members had such a good time, they want to make  
this an annual affair. To all who gave time and energy to  
make this outing a success, THANKS LOADS.

Our second outdoor dance (June 26th) was held indoors.  
You guessed it, RAIN. Guests from W. Springfield, Chicopee,  
Enfield, and Hartford attended. Coffee and doughnuts were  
served. A job well done by the hospitality committee. When  
this goes to press, Earl and Marion Johnston will be on their  
way to Daytona Beach, Florida.

If you are spending a vacation in Conn., send a card to  
Helen McHugh, 209 Hillstown Rd., Manchester, Conn. for a  
calendar of square dance dates. JOHN & HELEN

MACGREGOR RECORDS

AS ALWAYS

AVAILABLE ON ALL SPEEDS

78 RPM, 45 RPM, 33 1/3 RPM

AND ALL SIZES

7 inch 10 inch 12 inch

MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA



SQUARE in  
DANCE *Capezio's*



Sold Exclusively on the South Shore

at the

CHILD-TEEN SHOE SHOP

23 Cottage Avenue,

Quincy, Mass.

DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street

Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New  
England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

# Outside Square Dancing

EVERY WEDNESDAY NITE  
JULY and AUGUST 8:30 P.M.

AUGUST 6 - RALPH ELLIS  
13 - DICK STEELE  
20 - DON HEATH  
27 - HORACE UPHAM

(In case of rain, dance will move to Memorial Hall)

Town Wharf Plymouth, Mass.

Contribution - 75¢

Sponsored by The Plymouth Lions Club

## Square Dancing \* under the Pines \* \* at RIDDER'S FARM \*

WHITMAN, MASS. \*

\* Oak Street - Route 14

AUGUST 2 HERBIE GAUDREAU  
9 HERBIE GAUDREAU  
16 DICK STEELE  
23 HERBIE GAUDREAU  
30 HORACE UPHAM

8:30 to  
11 P.M.



The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.

Return postage guaranteed.

# TIME VALUE MAIL



Ted Sannella  
60 Cary Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.

2/59

*The*  
**NEW**  
**ENGLAND**  
*Caller*

**SEPTEMBER**  
**1958**

**VOLUME 8. NO. 2.**



**15¢**  
**COPY**

Ray Belding and Horace Upham  
See Story on Page 13

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
 1621 HANCOCK STREET,  
 QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS  
 Tel. MAYflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor      Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.  
 Earle Davis, Treasurer      Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art      Ben Neill, Cartoonist  
 Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer      Dick Doyle, Rounds  
 Ralph Sweet, Squares      Herbie Gaudreau, Contras  
 Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.

Printed in U.S.A.      All Rights Reserved

**COPY DEADLINE** for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE**  
**MONTH** previous to publication.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
 Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                      |    |                     |    |
|----------------------|----|---------------------|----|
| Editor's Notebook    | 3  | Folk Dance          | 38 |
| Cover Picture        | 13 | Dance of the Month  | 39 |
| Square Dance Classes | 15 | Let's Dance a Round | 40 |
| Around Boston        | 18 | Contra Corner       | 41 |

DANCE CALENDAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |
| 8  | 12 | 41 | 10 | 7  | 6  | 44 | 36 | 12 | 20 | 7  | 5  | 8  | 6  | 7  | 22 | 6  | 7  | 12 | 6  | 36 | 12 | 41 | 7  | 7  | 5  | 16 |    |    |    |    |  |
| 22 |    | 42 | 32 | 8  | 7  |    |    |    |    | 16 | 29 | 12 | 7  | 12 | 41 | 7  | 12 | 8  |    |    | 20 | 29 | 29 | 12 | 7  | 6  | 7  |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 12 | 11 |    |    |    |    | 41 | 32 | 17 | 11 | 10 | 20 | 16 | 20 | 10 |    |    |    |    | 32 | 14 | 10 | 11 | 10 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 17 | 12 |    |    |    |    | 42 |    | 22 | 12 | 29 | 22 | 11 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 20 | 11 | 10 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 22 | 14 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 44 | 14 | 29 | 22 | 11 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 20 | 11 | 10 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 32 | 17 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 16 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 22 | 12 | 12 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 20 | 21 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 21 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 25 | 16 | 16 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 21 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 22 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 19 | 19 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 22 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 24 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 20 | 20 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 26 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 21 | 21 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 22 | 22 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 34 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 24 | 24 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 35 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 35 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 25 | 25 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 26 | 26 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    | 39 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 44 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 32 | 32 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 35 | 35 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 36 | 36 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 37 | 37 |    |    |    |  |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 39 | 39 |    |    |    |  |

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$1.50 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

# Editors' Notebook . . .

In spite of 20 years of revival, and a present National interest unprecedented in the annals of any country, square dancing is still enjoying growing pains. Like any program with such pains, suggestions are always forthcoming to help promote and organize.

After considerable travel and study, John Kobrock of Newtonville, Mass., in a report written last spring, asked for an expression of feeling concerning a National Organization to help steer and promote square dancing. The following article gives a resume of the answers received.

Regardless of ones personal feelings, regarding a National Organization, some thought should be given the subject. Mr. Kobrock has written a very thought-provoking survey which I recommend for your reading. C. B.

## 'KEEP OUR SQUARE DANCING ALIVE'

The readers of The New England Caller may be interested in a report released recently under the above title. Distribution was to a limited group of persons especially selected to give a representative cross section of the square dance movement. The notes in the report reviewed the present magnitude of square dancing activities, proposed consideration of certain aspects of those activities and suggested study of a possible national public relations and service organization. Although the report proposed membership on an individual basis in order to obtain as members those persons most interested, it would operate through and leave undisturbed the present clubs, federations and associations. Specifically the notes requested an expression of opinion. The normal percentage of replies to a question of this kind usually runs from 25 to 35%. In this case sufficient interest was aroused to prompt replies from 50% of the recipients.

To obtain these opinions, the U. S. was divided into seven geographical areas. In each area, one or two outstanding callers, round dance teachers, recreation leaders, square dance barn owner, dance leader at an educational institution, publisher or editor of a square dance magazine, dealer, etc. was mailed a copy of the report. The 15 categories covered by the mailing provided a cross-section of viewpoints without the expense of a large mailing. The opinions obtained by this form of sampling would differ very little from a more costly mailing many times larger. Most individuals fall into several categories; for instance, a person selected as a magazine editor may also be a square dance caller and a round dance teacher. In this way, a rather broad expression of viewpoints was obtained for any single segment (i.e. all callers or all dealers) of square dancing without the more extensive mailing. The mailing requested a 'yes' or 'no' vote on the proposed national organization. The reader will not be burdened with the data by categories. Suffice it to say that those most familiar with the accomplishments of organized effort in other fields - commerce, professions,

labor, etc. - generally voted yes. The majority in every category favored a centralized organization. For instance, if the replies are divided into two classes

- a. those who draw income from square dancing, and
- b. those who foot the bill, i. e. dancers

we find A. income group - yes 65.7%, no 18.7% and straddle 15.6%. B. dancer group - yes 100% and no 0%. The answer seems clear cut. The folks under b. who pay the square dancing bill want a national service organization. Those who have a financial incentive in square dancing favor the service organization in the ratio of 7 (yes) to 2 (no) (i.e. ratio of 65.7% to 18.7%). Many replies expressed detailed reasons not only for their "yes" or "no" vote but also the few "straddle or no vote".

The great strength of the square dance movement lies in the individual clubs. It would be unfortunate if anything developed that would disturb this inherent strength. Yet a few clubs have already fallen by the wayside. The time is ripe for a centralized organization to help the clubs and federations maintain stability and improve their operations. Information is being obtained from various sections of the country about services now being rendered to clubs and their members. Future action on a national basis is dependent on these replies.

JOHN KOBROCK

P. S. As long as the limited supply lasts, any reader of the New England Caller may obtain a copy of the "Keep Our Square Dancing Alive" report by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to 230 Harvard Circle, Newtonville 60, Mass.

#### DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine...Our club is thrilled to have had Johnny LeClair from Riverton, Wyo. with us on Aug. 14th at Dover City Hall. With his pleasing personality and clear, dynamic voice, Johnny did a terrific job. This is his first time East but we certainly hope that we will have his pleasure again.

We are looking forward to having Jack Livingston call for us on Aug. 21st. Jack is from Speedway, Indiana, and has been in this area before. On Labor Day, Joe Lewis will be with us at Dover City Hall. May we have your pleasure, too?

Dick Steele will call a dance for us on Sept. 20th.

Fall will soon be here, and our beginners will start their lessons on Sept. 9th at the Grange Hall in Kittery. Joe Casey will be the instructor. Anyone interested in learning to square dance is welcome to join this group at 8 o'clock every Tuesday night.

The big thrill of the month came with the 2nd Annual Northern Shores S. D. Festival in Newburyport, Mass. on Aug. 6th. With the large variety of callers, terrific MC, and fine demonstrations, the 1000 dancers and 750 others who came to watch, enjoyed the event immensely. Thanks to all who helped make the festival such a success. Our club is proud, naturally, of our fine demonstration and of our caller, Joe Casey. We feel sure that the National Cystic Fibrosis appreciates the donation and also the people receiving help from this organization.



EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

#### SEPTEMBER

- Thurs. 11 Do-Si-Doers, Italian-American Club, Walpole
  - Sat. 27 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, Walpole
- #### OCTOBER
- Sat. 4 Catholic Graduate's Club (private)

Y'ALL COME

#### MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass...The MMSD will be getting underway this month for the fall and winter season. It has been a long summer with our dancers being scattered all over the place on vacations. Dancing has been enjoyed at various gatherings, with the greatest number of our group traveling to Sanbornville, N. H. on Aug. 9 when Dick Steele called at Trail's End. There were 40 of us MMSD's who attended. Some stayed in cabins, some drove up and back the same night, and still more camped out in tents in various spots within a few miles of the dance hall. It really seemed like a Family Reunion with all of the gang there.

About 30 of the group went to Newburyport for the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Benefit Dance on Aug. 6. I understand that they had over 125 sets, and 500 spectators.

The beginners classes will be held Mondays this year, with the first session to be held Sept. 22. Dancing hours from 8 to 10:30 PM. This will be the time for all of you to get those non-square dancing friends out to learn and join in the fun.

The intermediate class will continue this year with a work shop to be held on the 1st and 3rd Tuesdays, starting Sept. 9th. We hope that the majority of those 187 who received their diplomas in May will return for further advance instruction.

The Advance Workshop will be held on the 1st and 3rd Tuesdays, starting Sept. 16th. Dick and Carol Steele will conduct round dance instruction for the first 20 minutes of the workshop. They will teach the newest round dances, and tips on styling. This session will begin promptly at 8 PM.

The Saturday night dances begin on Sept. 27th with Dick Steele, our own caller, at the mike. They will be held every other Saturday night throughout the winter. For all those who like a No-Walk-Thru, we will have them, too, once a month. Well known guest callers will be brought in during the season, and the announcement will be made in The Caller.

All of the dances will be held at the same place - the Fiske School, Adams Street. All dancers are welcome to any or all of our sessions.

PAUL REVERE



## NEW HAMPSHIRE NEWS

After having a talk with ye editor, we decided to reactivate this column of news so that this dancing state, where public square dancing has always existed, will be represented in the whole square dance picture.

The summer of 1958 saw the usual centers of dancing holding forth, the seashore, mountains, lakes region, Monadnock region. In Aug. there were dances in Sanbornville, Tamworth, Dublin, Jaffrey, Hampton Beach, Exeter, Lebanon, Marlboro, Deering, Jefferson, Marlboro, Hancock, Bridgewater, Canterbury, Frankestown, Lakeport, Peterborough, Glendale, Intervale, Bethlehem, Crawford Notch, Madison, Center Ossipee, and others. For a partial listing, send \$1.00 to Les Somers, Placid Sq., Lebanon, N. H. for N. H. Folk Federation Bulletin which tells some of the public dances in the state.

Gene Gowing is working on some records to accompany his books on square dancing. Ralph Page is in California, where he tells of the heat and says the weekly attendance at one camp was 400 one week and 500 another. (Think of all those ruffles). John Trafton may be lost to Kensington as he has purchased some property in Redstone, N. H. (near North Conway). Jean Tufts has been teaching dancing to retarded children in her spare time this summer. Grace Felker has been released from her leg cast which has been the only thing able to slow her down in months. Fred Pulsifer has been the stage lighting manager for the Barnstormer Summer Theater, which has cut his square dancing calling this summer. Nick Floyd of Sandwich is running for Sheriff. He must save the expense of a PA system when campaigning, as he calls without one.

The Durham Reelers of UNH will help at Freshman Camp but their dancing during the school year will not start until Oct. Also, adult education classes and a series of public square dances will start in late Sept. and Oct. The Scottish Country Dance classes will start in Manchester, Exeter and Durham at the same time. These groups, in cooperation with the Clan McKenzie of Manchester, will sponsor a Scottish Weekend in the Mts. at The Crawford House next Sept. 4, 5, 6, 7th, 1959.

Remember, there will be plenty of square dancing in N. H. during the fall foliage season, so come and join with us for squares, contras and waltzes. **ARTHUR TUFTS**

## SQUARE AWAY with GEORGE GRAY

Fairhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783

AUG. 27-Exhibition, Westport Fair  
SEPT. 3, 10, 17, 24-Beginners Class,  
Adults, Acushnet Grange  
6, 13, 20, 27-Acushnet Grange-Open  
18-Cross Trailers, Acushnet



## Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

### SEPTEMBER

- Fri. 5 Bay Path Barn
- Sat. 6 Ponkapoag Grange, Canton
- Wed. 10 Bessie Buker School, Wenham
- Sat. 13 Alfred Chaffee School, Oxford
- Sun. 14 Old Colony, Ponkapoag
- Tues. 16 Worcester Quadrille Club
- Thur. 18 Worcester, Class #1
- Fri. 19 Circle 8's, Portuguese Hall, Cranston, R. I.
- Sat. 20 Fitchburg
- Thur. 25 Worcester, Class #2
- Fri. 26 Wickaboag Squares, Tantasqua School
- Sat. 27 Hollis, N. H.
- Sun. 28 N.E.S. & F.D. Leominster

### OCTOBER

- Wed. 1 Milton Club Opening - Cunningham Park
- Thur. 2 Worcester, Class #3

### BAY PATH SQUARES

Boylston, Mass... The month of July was saddened by the sudden death of one of our members, Paul Russell. Paul and his wife Elsie had been very active members of the club, and attended almost every dance that was held since they became members. At the last meeting of the club honorary membership was voted to Elsie, and it was hoped that she would be able to come out to dance with the club on occasion.

On a brighter note, the club was happy to receive a tape recorded letter from one of the members who is now living in Tennessee. Bill McQuire sent up a tape which was played at one of our dances, and we were all happy to hear his voice again, and to hear that he is actively engaged in promoting square dancing in his home community, and has become the club caller for a new club that he helped to form.

As with most clubs at this season, many of our members have been square dancing on vacation, and among others, Leo and Bea LaPierre, Roy and Nell Dixon, and club president George Williamson and his wife Fran, were all seen recently at the Chowder Club on Cape Cod.

Also, a full square made up of George & Ginny Tucker, Hector and Louise Gagne, Ernie & Mable Erickson, and Allen & Natalie Cramer spent a weekend at Square Acres. During their stay there they were qualified for the Idiot Club by going at 3:30 a.m. to the house of caller Marie Hawes and having her get out of bed, and clad in pajamas and robe, call for this group. **NATALIE CRAMER**

# Down East Western Square Dance Club

## WORKSHOPS

Joe Casey, Calling - Kittery Grange Hall, Sept. 5, 12 & 26

## PUBLIC DANCE

Dick Steele, Calling - Frisbee School, SEPTEMBER 20th

Joe Lewis, Dallas, Texas, Calling - Dover City Hall,

SEPTEMBER 1st - Dances at 8 PM

Admission by ticket only - Send to Wm. Seaward, Jr.,

Gerrish Isle, Kittery Point, Maine - Tickets: 90¢ each

## SEACOAST REGION SQUARE DANCE ASSN.

After a summer recess which found its dancers having fun at The Hampton Beach Dances, the Northern Shores Festival at Newburyport, and at other spots far and near, the Seacoast Region S. D. Assn. is looking forward to opening its Tenth season of sponsoring open square dances in Dover, N. H., City Hall Auditorium on Sept. 20th. See the advertisement elsewhere in this issue which lists the entire season's schedule.

Besides the Dover City Hall dances, Seacoast sponsors a series of monthly membership dances in Kingston, N. H., Town Hall, which during the last two years have attracted a considerable sprinkling of Mass. dancers. The annual kick-off of this schedule, a supper-and-dance, will be held Saturday, Oct. 4th. Whether you are a member or not, send your reservations to Mrs. Chas. Corson, Kingston, for a bargain supper-and-dance. Mention that you read about it in The Caller.

Howard Schultz of the Univ. of N. H. faculty is Seacoast's new president. The executive board includes Ed Taylor, E. A. Schramm, Mary Murphy, Charlie Corson, Dennis Haine, Arthur Sanborn, and Yonka Story. Mal Hayden is host caller.

Traveling square dancers are always welcome at both public and membership dances sponsored by Seacoast. Further information about schedules may be obtained by writing to Mary Murphy, Sec'y. 22 Dover St., Dover, N. H.

## Learn to Square Dance !!

NEW BEGINNERS CLASS



Starting in Lexington

When?? MONDAY SEPTEMBER 22nd

Where?? Fiske School Lexington, Mass.  
8 to 10:30 PM 50¢ per lesson

Caller ?? **DICK STEELE**

For information call VO 2-3909 or write Dick & Carol Steele, 300 Bedford St., Lexington, Mass.

every caller  every teacher   
every dancer  every club   
should have a copy of WINDSOR'S



Here is a very special kind of recording designed to help inject sparkle, interest, humor and sentiment into any occasion where good folks get together - dances, classes, parties and at home. Seems like someone is always having a birthday, or an anniversary, or getting married; or you want to make your guests welcome, or introduce someone, or sing "Hail, Hail".

Well - "SPECIAL EVENTS TRACKS" contains twelve tracks of music specifically arranged and recorded for this purpose. Take a look at the contents and you'll see why this record will be the most useful one in your library.



**HAPPY BIRTHDAY** - instrumental, one chorus, keyed for group singing



**HAPPY ANNIVERSARY** - with vocal, special lyrics, one short chorus



**SALUTE TO NEWLYWEDS** - with vocal, special lyrics, short, very fitting



**WELCOME TO GUESTS** - with vocal, special lyrics, short, very effective



**HE'S A JOLLY GOOD FELLOW** - instrumental, one chorus, keyed for group singing



**SHORT ENTRANCE FANFARE** - gets quick attention for announcements or introductions



**MEDIUM ENTRANCE FANFARE** - same as above only longer, for very important people



**EXIT FANFARE** - to close an announcement or exit someone off stage



**BENEDICTION (Instrumental)** - to close an evening on a sentimental note



**BENEDICTION (Vocal)** - as above but with vocal in case the M.C. can't sing



**HAIL HAIL THE GANG'S ALL HERE** - instrumental, one chorus, for group singing



**AULD LANG SYNE** - instrumental, one chorus, a "must" for New Years parties

The instruction sheet that comes with each record also contains lyrics for all the songs. No. 7641 (78 r.p.m.)

**Windsor Records**  
"JUST FOR DANCING"

5530 N. Rosemead Blvd.

Temple City, Calif.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.



## 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau

THIRD SATURDAY - SEPTEMBER 20th

EAST WEYMOUTH CONG. CHURCH

FOURTH SATURDAY - SEPTEMBER 27th

Bring a bite to eat and a bite to share in Jackson Square

### SEPTEMBER

- Thurs. 4th - South Shore Swingers
- Thurs. 18 - Swinging Gaits - Square Acres
- Sat. 20 - Quincy YMCA
- Sat. 27 - E. Weymouth Cong. Church, Jackson Square

### OCTOBER

- Thurs. 2 - South Shore Swingers
- Fri. 3 - Narragansett Circle Eighters, R. I.
- Tues. 7 - Monson Square Dance Club
- Sat. 11 - Bay Path Barn

Square Dance Class to start soon. For information call Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St. Holbrook. WO 3-5547

### WILLIMANTIC, CONN.

Interest in Fall activities is beginning to pick up locally as folks return from vacations after having sought or found square dances for the first time this year. Helen & Alfred Krause, and Shirley & John Currier enjoyed an evening at Sanbornville, N. H., recently, dancing to the calls of Al Ruggero, among others. They experienced the thrill of finding others from their own state of Conn. enjoying themselves at our favorite recreation.

We have held a N. E. Caller Subscription Dance at our No. Windham Comm. Hall. We feel that just as you can't tell the players without a scorecard, neither can you find the dances without The Caller. The callers were Ralph Sweet, Lee Tetlow and Paul Trowbridge. Grinders, coffee and donuts were served. The dance was held August 31st.

The Windham Center Fire Dept. will sponsor a course of instruction for adults at their Community Hall starting Fri. Sept. 26th, with yours truly instructing.

PAUL TROWBRIDGE

THE SQUARENADERS present

## LARRY COOKE

SEPTEMBER 20th

Guest Callers

Refreshments

Sept. 22nd - New beginner class - Call PA 3-5568

Advanced Class to start in October

LONSDALE FIRE STATION - Front St., Lincoln, R. I.

## "KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE"

with **PROF. LONGLEY** calling

### SEPTEMBER

- Sun. 7 Grant Squares Picnic - Diamond Hill, R. I.
- Sat. 13 PROF'S FUNFEST, Franklin
- Sat. 20 Congo Church Couples Club, Holliston

### OCTOBER

- Sat. 4 Town Hall, Grafton
  - Sat. 11 PROF'S FUNFEST, Franklin
- For rates & dates write 120 Union St. Franklin, FR 177-M

### DO-SI-DOERS TO PRESENT FASHIONS

Walpole, Mass....The Do-Si-Doer Square Dance Club, at their first open dance of the season, will present Square Dance fashions by The Weathervane Shop of Essex. This will be an opportunity at the start of the season, to see what square dancers will be wearing this winter.

There will be shown, by glamorous models, dresses, pantaloons, slippers and jewelry for the ladies. And shirts, pants and accessories for the men. All of the items shown, and others, will be for sale during the evening, and all orders placed will receive the benefit of special discount prices. For time and place, see advertisement in this issue.

### "THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Sept. 6-20 Invite YOU to Dance to: **BOB KENT** Oct. 4

Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Cranston St. Providence, R. I.

WHEN DOES YOUR SUBSCRIPTION EXPIRE? No matter when, why not take this opportunity to renew before the subscription rate increases on October 1st to \$2.00 yearly.

## THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

Saturday - Sept. 13 and 27

LLOYD PLATT caller

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with  
**"CHET" WILKIE** calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

**CIRCLE EIGHT NOTES**

Rockland, Mass... On Mon., July 21st, the club met at the Barn on Market St. A wonderful turnout of club members squared the Barn to capacity. As Ralph put them thru tip after tip, the dancers shuffled thru multi-colored confetti and waited impatiently for the rain of balloons, which had been netted to the ceiling. Small favors had been placed inside the balloons, and the scramble and exchange of favors lasted for quite some time after the shower. The spot dance brought novelty prizes to Frank Blanchard and Beverly Robinson, Cecilia Poulin and Val Vaillencourt. The committee included Gene and Mary O'Connor, Bob and Dot Morehouse, Jerry and Peggy Gibson.

Two new members have joined the club. They are Oscar and Lola Lawrence, formerly of California.

A new trend has started at the Barn - with summer's heat and dancing feet, the order of the night was Bermuda shorts for the fellows. Maybe all those legs aren't the best, but we'll bet they were more comfortable.

The couple of the month for July was Roger and Lucille Quindley; for August, Jerry & Peggy Gibson were elected.

The 26th graduating class received diplomas and were welcomed as club members. Those graduating were Frank and Evelyn Blanchard, Val & Martha Vaillencourt, Jesse and Meryl Tebbetts, and George Price.

On July 26th a group of Circle Eights joined the crowd at Square Acres and danced to the calls of Don Armstrong. The last tip was called by Marie Hawes, and that gal sure can call a terrific patter.

Ralph called at the Plymouth wharf on Aug. 6th. A large group from the Barn followed him down. Guest callers were Howie Sherman and Mickey Bowman.

The dance committee for the Aug. 18th club meeting includes Neil and Beverly Robinson, Obie and Marion O'Brian, and Arnold and Carol Pack. Everyone is welcome at the club meetings, which are held on the third Monday of the month.

*Barden's Barn*

77 Prospect St., Lebanon, N. H.  
278-W

DANCES EVERY TUESDAY and SATURDAY NIGHTS,  
EXCEPT AUGUST 30th

NEIL BARDEN - CALLER

"Home of The New England Knotheads"

SQUARE DANCE with

**...HOWARD SWITZER.** calling

1st and 3rd Saturdays

8:40 P. M.

OPENING SEPTEMBER 20th

October 4th

and

October 18th

Methodist Church Hall

Pleasant Street

Stoughton, Mass.

**COVER PICTURE**

Ray Belding, Weymouth - Horace Upham, Hanover  
Two young fellows who enjoy calling for those who enjoy it, "hashed up". See ad in this issue.

Ray has been dancing, along with his wife, Ruth, for five years. Both are well-known for their exceptionally fine round dancing and teaching. He has been calling for two years, and loves to dance, but is the happiest when calling, and makes everyone within hearing range feel the same way.

Horace has been dancing, along with his wife, Betty, for six years. Calling for four years. He is club caller for the Hyannis Allemanders, Coconut Squares, Broad Oak Squares, and The Rustic Reelers. One ingredient of good calling is rhythm. Horace's calling is the exemplification of the best in that department. His calling is pleasant to the ear and to the foot, which has won him invitations to call in Conn., New York, Rhode Island and New Jersey.

**WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

W. Springfield, Mass... We are sad - but for the first time, because of the size of our club we have to limit the size of our class for this fall. Our lessons this year will be on Tuesday nights, starting with a fun night on Sept. 9th.

Have you noticed how many Knotheads our club blossomed out with lately? Many of them came into being last month when Earl Johnston called in Kittery, Maine. Congratulations all ye Knots and whatKnots.

We feel we have toasted the fall season with a sprinkle of spice by having Chip Hendrickson of Long Island as our guest caller on Friday, Sept. 5th.

And Earl Johnston, club caller, is back again after two fun packed weekends at Bonnie Oaks, Fairlee, Vermont - many of our couples have their shoes polished and packed to go-go. He will call for the club on Friday, September 19th.

See you around the square (hope it's one of ours).

TEDDY MORIARTY

**SQUARE DANCE**

with **Dick Anderson**

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
Rates & Dates, FOrest 2-6082

Have you heard...

## WARREN POPP. calling

SEPT. 13 E. Weymouth Congregational Church  
20 Square Riggers Open Dance, First National  
Parking Lot, Newburyport  
Regular meetings of Paws 'n Taws, Catch-all-Eights,  
Newburyport Square Riggers and The Carriage Set  
WARREN POPP - 25 Greenwood St., Amesbury, Mass.

### R. I. Federation of Square Dance Clubs

The first formal meeting of the newly formed Federation was held June 23rd. The delegation present represented ten R. I. member clubs. The following officers were elected for the coming year: Pres., Stuart Hale; Sec'y, A. Grayce Fortin; Treas., Cliff Johnson. Those appointed for the publicity information committee were: Charles Alexander, Chairman; Harold Bentley and Russell Craig.

Grayce Fortin was appointed program chairman with other members to be appointed later.

It was reported that a news-letter had been sent to all member clubs. It was decided to publish a monthly calendar and also a news-letter every three months, the first of which will be ready about November.

Big plans are underway for a Federation Dance to be held Sept. 5th at Loggia Roma Hall in Pawtucket, to start off the Fall square dance season. The committee is going all out to make this affair a huge success.

Member club callers have very graciously offered their services. Visiting clubs will be welcome. Hope you can make it.

A. GRAYCE FORTIN

### LEADERS' MEETING

The Northeast Square and Folk Dance Callers', Teachers' and Leaders' Assn. will hold their annual meeting on Sunday, Sept. 28th at the Leominster Recreation Center in Leominster., Mass. Registration will be at 9:30 AM.

A full day's program to fit everyone's likes - Come early and stay late.

## BEN BALDWIN

Available for calling after the Atlantic Convention  
in Washington, D. C.  
Write: 1206 W. Washington St., Champaign, Illinois  
Have you tried Ben's latest dance, "Lucky Me" ?  
Label: Benz # 1201

### SQUARE DANCE CLASSES

ACUSHNET, Mass. Starting Wed. Sept. 3rd for 15 weeks at Acushnet Grange Hall - George Gray, teacher  
BOSTON, Mass. YMCA - Beginners' folk dance class, starting Oct. 1st for 10 weeks. 6:45-8:15 - Louise Winston, teach.  
BOSTON, Mass. YMCA - Beginners' square dance class, on Weds. starting Oct. 1st - 6:45-8:15 - Charlie Baldwin, teach.  
BOSTON, Mass. YWCA - Beginners' square dance class, on Tues. Sept. 30th - 8 wks. 7:15-8:15 - Ralph Page, teacher  
COHASSET, Mass. Community Center - Starting Oct. 14th  
For info. call Center Charlie Baldwin, teacher  
FITCHBURG, Mass. YMCA, Starting Oct. 2nd. For info. call Wes Price at "Y". Charlie Baldwin, teacher  
INDIAN ORCHARD, Mass. - Starting Mon. Sept. 8th at Kosciusko Hall, Rapalus St. Ralph Sweet, Teacher  
LEXINGTON, Mass. Starting Mon. Sept. 22nd at Fiske School, 8 to 10:30 PM Dick Steele, Teacher  
NORFOLK, Mass. - Starting Sept. 24th - For info: Archie Howell, 17 Pierce St., Stoughton - Tel. FI 4-3591  
WALPOLE, Mass. - Beginner classes sponsored by Do-Si-Doer S.D. Club. Call Montrose 8-0678 - "Squire" Davis  
WESTFIELD, Mass. - Starting Sat. Sept. 13th for 14 weeks at Franklin Ave. School - 8 PM Willie Jenkins, Teacher  
WORCESTER, Mass. - Sponsored by Worcester Quadrille Dick Doyle, Teacher (See Dick's ad for dates)  
NORWICH, Conn. - Starting Tues. Sept. 16th for 12 weeks at Rec. Hall - Mohegan Park. 7:45-10 PM - Paul Trowbridge  
STRATFORD, Conn. - Starting Sept. 14th at 8:30 - Birdseye School - For info. call ED 7-9409.  
THOMPSONVILLE, Conn. - Starting Tues. Sept. 9th at Mt. Carmel Hall, Park St. Ralph Sweet, Teacher  
WATERBURY, Conn. YMCA - Starting Oct. 8th - Advanced Workshop - every two weeks to Dec. 3rd - John Mead  
WATERBURY, Conn. YMCA - Starting Oct. 9th, Elementary Class, weekly to Dec. 4th - John and Hilah Mead, Teaching  
WATERFORD, Conn. - Starting Wed., Sept. 10th at Clark Lane School Ralph Sweet, Teacher  
WINDHAM, Conn. - Starting Fri. Sept. 26th for 11 weeks at Windham Ctr. Firehouse 8-10:30, Paul Trowbridge, Teach.

## THE SHOOTING STARS ★★

Present

KEN VANWESTENDORP

SEPT. 6 Saturday Calling

SEPT. 12 Friday (closed meeting)

SEPT. 20 Saturday

SEPT. 26 Friday

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

# Ray Andersen

## ...CALLING...



SEPTEMBER

- 10 Evening of Rounds, Cranston Portuguese Club - Open
  - 13 Eden Park School, Oakland Ave., Cranston - Open
  - 18 Eden Park Hoedowners, Cranston Portuguese Club, Open - DON HEATH calling
  - 25 Square Riggers, Fairhaven
  - 27 Eden Park School - Open
  - 30 Advanced Workshop, Open - Cranston Portuguese Club
  - OCT. 8 Evening of Rounds, Cranston Portuguese Club
- For info, on classes call Ray Andersen, HOplins 1-9556, or write 46 Blackamore Avenue, Cranston, R. I.

### EDEN PARK SCHOOL DANCES (R.I.)

Once again it is our pleasure to welcome you to another season of fine Square Dancing at the Eden Park School. (See ad) We are starting our 7th consecutive season at the same place, with Ray Andersen as caller. Once again Claire and Ray will teach a round dance at the first Saturday dance of each month. Their ability to select and teach the popular rounds is well-known.

Our regular dancers enjoy Ray's ability to mix the easy with the challenge dances, and we think you will too. If you have never visited us, we hope you'll make it this season. If you have been "away" for awhile, why not pay us a return visit? We think you will like it.

Eden Park "Y" Square Dance Committee

## CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!

Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP



Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

**SINCLAIR**  
PLASTIC BADGE CO.

191 Vine Street - Pawtucket, R. I.

## For NYC SQUARE DANCE INFORMATION

If you're coming thru' - Pick up a CUE  
Or call: BOulevard 1-8855 - Square Dance Adviser and  
Caller's Service.  
Or write: CUE, 123-35 82nd Road, Kew Gardens 15, N. Y.  
(See Long Island Section for all open dances on Long Island)

Fridays, SEPT. 5, 12, 19 - Forest Park, Victory Field,  
Queens - Bart Haigh, caller. Sponsor: The East New York  
Savings Bank, under auspices of NYC Dept. of Parks.  
Second Annual Sept. Square Dance series 8:15 to 10:30 P.M.  
Saturday, SEPT. 20 - Sponsored by the Valley Stream  
National Bank & Trust Co., First Fall Square Dance Festi-  
val of 1958, Bart Haigh, caller. Although many Long Island  
Square Dance Clubs will attend, dance will be run for non-  
dancers and occasional dancers.

Saturday, SEPT. 6 - Riverside Church, NYC, 8 to 12 P.M.  
Bart Haigh, caller.

### NEW YEAR'S EVE IN NEW YORK

Third Annual New Year's Eve Square Dance at Jackson  
Heights Community Church 9 PM to 1 AM, Bart Haigh, Caller  
You'll feel at home - Bart is basically a New England singing  
caller.

### CROSS TRAILERS TO BEGIN SEASON

Acushnet, Mass...Plans are under way for a full season of  
enjoyment for the Cross Trailers with the first dance and  
social scheduled for Sept. 18 at the Acushnet Grange Pavilion.

Alan and Nellie Clegg were appointed chairmen for the  
evening by Pres. Ben Higginson. They are to be assisted by  
a very able committee. Refreshments will be served, and  
the dances called by our club caller, George Gray.

The club will hold all of its dances on the third Thursday  
of the month. Prospective members are invited to join the  
Cross Trailers and enjoy these evenings with them.

*Thank You.* NEW ENGLAND CALLERS  
and DANCERS.....

for making my first National Square Dance Calling Tour a  
great success. *Joe Haase.*

I'll be seeing you at the ATLANTIC SQUARE DANCE  
Convention, Oct. 10th and 11th, and during my Eastern Tour,  
Oct. 3rd to 25th - or later - if you wish. Please write your  
choice of dates while the selection is widest.

I am now booking dances up to the time of the next  
National Convention. After Sept. 30th write me addressed  
to General Delivery. I will pick up mail as follows: Oct. 3rd  
in Las Vegas, Nevada; Oct. 12th at Stratford, Conn.; Oct. 17th  
at E. Bridgewater, Mass.; Oct. 23rd at Lake Worth, Florida.

JOE HAASE - Full-time Traveling Caller - Rt. 7, Box 475,  
Tucson, Arizona - MA 2-9944

## AROUND BOSTON

The fifth annual weekend of the Scottish Country Dance Society of Boston was held at Long Pond, Plymouth, July 18-21, with some 127 in attendance (and we're sure not one more person could have crowded onto that dance floor). Campers came long distances - 25 from Canada, 36 from New York, 2 from Washington, D. C., 2 from Florida, and the rest from all over New England. The staff included Jeannie Carmichael, Marianne Taylor, and Alan Smith of the Boston group, Jean Tufts from N. H., and, new this year, two lively and likeable young Scots from Ontario - Jack Geddes of Toronto, and Bill Clark of Hamilton. This was in our opinion the best staff yet assembled for one of these weekends. The Scots insist that their teachers be thoroughly versed not only in the steps and dances, but also in the basic fundamentals of teaching. Patience, friendliness, humor, their own love of the dancing, and this complete command of teaching technique made it possible for this staff, the youngest of them only 24, to get the most difficult dances and finest points of style across to the group with incredible ease and speed and to make the learning as well as the dancing fun. I think that we in the square dance field can learn a lot from their methods, including their insistence on complete silence, at both their parties and classes, while the instructor is speaking - a thing taken completely for granted by the realistic Scottish dancers, who recognize the truism that they can't talk and listen at the same time. Would that square dancers felt the same - think of the teaching time we'd save for more dancing. A nationally famous caller scolded us on a visit here some years ago, saying that the Boston dancers were the rudest in this respect that he'd encountered anywhere in the country, and I fear we've not improved since.

This summer has shown a very noticeable upswing in attendance at most of the regular Boston dances. Until last year a sharp drop in attendance during the summer months was customary, with a return to normal after Labor Day. Last summer the Taylor's dance, until then a very small group, suddenly mushroomed and has filled its hall ever since. This year the same seems to be happening at the Boston YW, where each of the last four Tuesdays has seen a steady increase of about a set a week, and in Jamaica Plain, where the summer attendance has been larger than any since the Christmas party. Seems to auger well for the fall season.

Said fall season is already upon us. It will start, at the Boston YW, with an Open House on Wed., Sept. 17, at which all the varied activities of the Y will be on display. They will include a free square dance called by Ralph Page. This will be in addition to the regular Tues. ones, to which Ralph will return Sept. 9. An 8-week beginners' square dance class, taught by Ralph, will start Tues., Sept. 30, 7:15 - 8:15. The Jamaica Plain dances will shift back from the summer Mondays to the regular 1st and 3rd Saturdays, beginning with the opening party Sept. 20. This will be a Kitchen Junket and will be free to all attending these dances for the first time.

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling...

Sats., Sept. 20, Oct. 4 & 18 - Unitarian Parish House,  
6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain.

Sept. 20 - Opening party. Free admission to all attending our dance for first time. Squares, contras, easy folk dances, dance games, refreshments, general Jollity. Everyone, beginners or experts, welcome, with or without partner.

For dates call Louise Winston, JA 4-2137

The club which has been organizing during the summer gets under way officially at this party and invites members from anywhere within driving or MTA distance. The CDS weekend of English and American dancing at Mt. Cardigan, N. H., Sept. 19-21, opens their fall activities, with their Wed. English dance classes at the Cambridge YW and the Thurs. Drop Ins (square and contra) at the Union Boat Club, Boston, starting soon thereafter. For the dates, not available at this writing, phone CDS office, 30 Pemberton Sq., Boston. At the Boston YM, where Charlie Baldwin has called Weds. all summer (with Ray Andersen of R. I. as guest caller for the Aug. 6th dance), fall classes will include an Advanced Callers' Workshop, taught by Charlie, on Mondays, 8 to 10:30, beginning Sept. 29. Weds., starting Oct. 1, Charlie will have a 10-week beginners' square dance class, while Louise Winston will teach the beginners' folk dance class, also for 10 weeks. Both meet from 6:45 to 8:15.

In connection with our comments last month about the Boston dances helping boy to meet girl, we have 3 recent engagements to announce. All 6 individuals met at, and are enthusiastic participants in Boston dance Activities. Congratulations and best wishes to Anna Sannella (Ted's sister) and Frank Horrigan, Ellie Poor and John Murphy, Rosemary Hines and Jerry Green. Bet there'll be plenty of dancing at those weddings.

Pleased to hear that Bob Treyz of Acton has been invited by the State Dept. to take his children's dance group to demonstrate at the World's Fair in Brussels. They are the only dance group from New England to be so honored, and from our observations of Bob's work with these youngsters in the past, it is an honor well deserved. They are due to sail for Belgium Aug. 22 and at this writing are busy trying to raise the necessary \$8000 for the trip. We do hope they make it. Bob, by the way, is this year's chairman of the N. E. Square and Folk Dance Callers', Teachers', and Leaders' Conference Sept. 28 in Leominster, Mass. They have a grand program planned - hope we'll see all of you callers, etc., there. (If you're not sure whether you qualify as an etc. do come anyway).

LOUISE WINSTON

OPEN DANCE - SALEM, Mass., First Church, 316 Essex St.  
Sept. 27th, Reunion. Supper & dance-Joe Perkins & orchestra.

# DICK STEELE *calling*

SEPTEMBER

- Sat. 6 Bay Path Barn, Boylston  
Tues. 9 Intermediate dance, Fiske School, Lexington 8-10:30  
Fri. 12 Agawam Square Dance Club  
Tues. 16 Advanced Workshop dance, M. M. S. D. Club  
Open - Fiske School, Lexington  
Wed. 17 Agawam - New beginners class  
Fri. 19 Bay Path Barn  
Sat. 20 Down East western S. D. Club  
Mon. 22 NEW BEGINNERS CLASS, Fiske School, Lexington

(See separate ad)

- Tues. 23 Intermediate dance, Fiske School, Lexington  
Wed. 24 Agawam beginners class  
Fri. 26 Allemande 8's, Manchester  
Sat. 27 OPEN Advanced dance, Fiske School - 8:30 PM  
Tues. 30 Advanced Workshop dance, M.M.S.D. Club  
OPEN - Fiske School, Lexington

For rates & dates please call VO 2-3909, or write to  
DICK STEELE, 300 Bedford Street, Lexington, Mass.

## MANCHESTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Manchester, Conn...On the 4th of July, six couples journeyed to Milford, Conn. to dance to Lee Helsel of Sacramento, Cal. He called a bang-up dance - well worth the trip.

July 10th dance on the green (amesite) was well attended. The weatherman was good to us this week. Snacks and Soda were enjoyed by all.

On July 24th the club had its first watermelon party. Plenty of work went into it, but it was well worth it. Everyone had their fill. On July 26th, several couples traveled to Kittery, Maine to become Knotheads.

Earl and Marion Johnston will be having their square dance weekends at Bonnie Oaks Fairlee, Vt. One over Labor Day, the other Sept. 5, 6, 7. Yours truly has made reservations for the latter.

The MSDC starts off its fall dance season Sept. 6th at Waddell School with guest caller, Dick (Marianne) Leger, at the mike. The rule will be waived, this will be an open dance.

Our program committee, Frank & Gloria Anderson have done a magnificent job obtaining guest callers this season. Many thanks, folks.

Now is the time to start thinking of getting new blood in the club. New members are the lifeline of all clubs. The first beginner class of the season will start Sept. 11th at Waddell School. Earl Johnston will be the teacher this year. As usual, Jim & Edith Stackpole (Old Faithful) will be at the classes with us checking attendance and filling squares.

Wherever you go on vacation, enjoy yourself and drive carefully. Remember, the life you save may be a square dancers'.

JOHN & HELEN

# DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Wolpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MO 8-0678

SEPTEMBER

- Sat. 6 Cowboy Town, Route 1, Plainville, Mass.  
Thurs. 11 Do-Si-Doers, Italian American Club, Walpole  
Sat. 13 Cowboy Town, Route 1, Plainville, Mass.  
Sat. 20 Barre, Vermont  
Sat. 27 BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL, Walpole

OCTOBER

- Sat. 4 East Foxboro Comm. Club, E. Foxboro

## "Square Dancing is Fun"

### EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

Cranston, R. I...The Hoedowners outing and barbecue was held Aug. 9 at the Anderson Bros, Farm at Coventry, R. I. A beautiful day and a crowd of friendly people made the day one we will long remember. The barbecued chicken and fixings served by the Andersons was unbelievably delicious. The only damper on our spirits was the fact that two of our hard working Committee members had to be ill at this time. Art Anthony, Jr. was confined to bed with a bad case of bronchitis, and Wes Lavalette decided to keep him company by getting tonsillitis. Needless to say, Pat Anthony, our Comm. Chairman who had worked so hard for months getting everything ready, could not attend, as she had to stay home and make sure Art followed doctor's orders. We sure missed them.

Outdoor games, potato races, sack races, three-legged races, etc. were under the able direction of John Vargas who also donated a bushel of potatoes from his farm as a prize for the winners of the potato race.

Dinner was served at 6 P.M. and we certainly were a hungry bunch of "squares". Despite the abundance of food we consumed, we were all on hand when we heard the first strains of Ray's music. An exhibition set of 8 men, (four taking girls parts) went through a good hoedown called by Ray. The men: John Vargas, Tut Benson, Roland Gervais and Howard Angell with colored crepe paper bow ties, and the girls: Clarence Burlingame, Art Anthony, Sr., John Osterlund and Earl Simmons with crepe paper ruffles around their waists. Two sets of youngsters had a chance to dance and did very well.

Ray called a great dance, as always, and had some real cuties to try on us.

We are looking forward to the start of our Fall season of dancing, starting Sept. 18th at the Portuguese Hall, with Don Heath of Plymouth as guest caller. Hope to see you all there.

DOT ANTHONY





**• Open House •**  
**• Square Dancing • Free**  
**wed. Sept. 17 Boston YWCA**  
**• Beginners Class •**  
**Starts - Tues. Sept. 30 -**  
**- Ralph Page - - instructor -**

**NORTHERN SHORES FESTIVAL**

The 2nd Annual Northern Shores S. D. Festival, held at Newburyport, Mass. on August 6th was a success.

Howard Hogue, who acted as MC sparked the program with his wit, square dance 'know how', and his clever and appropriate introductions of the callers. Each caller with his or her own particular style and personality, enlivened the dances and kept the dancers 'on their toes', entertained and happy.

By 8:30 that night, the playground of the Belleville School was packed with 1000 square dancers and about 750 others who came to watch. These spectators were treated to a spectacular show by the dancers in their colorful clothes as they twirled and moved about in the figures of the dances. Hogie's Starlighters of Square Acres, performed in a group of waltzes and drills with grace, beauty and perfection. The demonstration sets from the Down East Westerners did an intricate square dance. With Joe Casey's calling, and the skill of the dancers, the number was beautiful and perfect from beginning to end.

All proceeds will be turned over to the National Cystic Fibrosis Research Foundation.

These festivals are held with four purposes in mind: (1) To raise money for a worthy cause, (2) to pull groups or clubs together by working on a common project, (3) to give a festive air to square dancing, and fun to the dancers, (4) to stimulate interest for square dancing in the public. This year's celebration scored on all four points.

HELENE DAVIDSON



Chet & Barbara Smith

**BAY PATH BARN**

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271

SEPT. 1 - Labor Day Dance - CHET SMITH

Fri. - Relax

5 DICK DOYLE

12 AL RUGGERO

19 DICK STEELE

26 DON HEATH

Sat. - Go-go

6 DICK STEELE

13 LOU HUGHES, California

20 CHET SMITH

27 SLIM STERLING

DANCE WITH THE SHINDIGGERS  
**September 20**

Saturday Evening, 8:30 PM

**JOE CASEY** Calling

Wenham School

Wenham, Mass.

**PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Westfield, Mass... We've had a wonderful summer of square dancing. We're proud to say our 'guys and gals' have been doing a lot of visiting, also. Eleven couples journeyed to Square Acres for an evening, and had a wonderful time dancing to Hoagy and Don Armstrong.

Our Executive Board has new officers: Walt & Florence Morgan will be chairmen; Paul and Fran Ancelli, Treasurer; Waldo & Millie Dunn, Program; Ralph & Marion Bradford, Secretary; Host and Hostess, Ed and Florence Tuller, and 'yours truly' on publicity. Many thanks to Don & Rene Blair, John and Ann Filo, and Jack and Vera Clifford for two years of outstanding service, and starting us well on our way to being an "active club".

Sept. 6th we start our new fall season, with dancing to Willie Jenkins at the Southampton Rd. School from 8 to 11. Jean Fleming will be our guest caller on Sept. 20th.

**VALUABLE MATERIAL FOR SQUARE AND ROUND DANCERS - IN**

**Sets in Order**

THE NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE MAGAZINE

ONLY \$2.50 A YEAR

(Or \$3.70 for the special Caller's Edition)

Send your subscription to Sets in Order, 462 North Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles 48, Calif. A sample copy will be sent upon request

**MERRI-VALLES**

Haverhill, Mass... Since last hearing from our club, the Merri-Valles have grown by 22 members, and even on the hot summer nights the workshops held in the new Haverhill YMCA, on the second and fourth Mondays of each month, have been well attended by both old and new members, and guests from many of the clubs in the area.

Square dancing is really growing in the Queen Shoe City of Haverhill and it's a fact, that all who attend the workshops with us will enjoy the smooth and excellent calling of our personable Jim Mayo. A new class will be started this fall beginning on the first Wednesday of October, and lasting for ten weeks.

Three wonderful square dances are being sponsored by the Merri-Valles this fall, but for now it should be enough to say, remember to save the evening of Saturday, Sept. 27th, and attend a square dance in one of the best halls in New England at the Haverhill YMCA, and dance to the calling of (That Man With the Guitar), Dick Leger. See our ad on another page of The New England Caller.

**Advanced** "YOU ASKED FOR IT" So They Are Back Again **Latest**

HASH-UP With

# Horace Upham and Ray Belding

SATURDAY - SEPTEMBER 27th 8:30 P.M.  
The last Saturday of every month

**Fun** POND PLAIN HALL POND STREET **Laughs**  
South Weymouth (off Route 18)

### RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Warren, R. I....Here and there on the summer circuit.... From what I've seen and heard, attendance at the summer dances is very gratifying. Can't help but interest some of the many spectators into the mysteries and pleasures of square dancing. Especially pleased at the large number of Merry-makers participating in summer dancing here and there.

Both Dick Leger and Walt Swan enjoyed ideal weather and wonderful crowds at their Mattapoissett Wharf dances.

And the dancing, calling, and weather were made to order for the Northeast Shores Festival in Newburyport, Mass. Hats off to the sponsoring organizations.

The Merry-makers are looking forward to the season's curtain raiser, the Fall Roundup, sponsored by the R. I. Federation of Clubs, and called by the member-clubs' callers.

And, of course, the welcome mat is out for all past, present and future friends of the Merry-makers, to attend our own opener, the Harvest Hoedown on Sept. 20. Dick will be featured, and you'll also hear from some of the other callers in the club.

The officers, who will guide the destinies of the club this season, met at the home of Pres. Al Nelson to formulate the recipe for another season of Fun.

The Legers, Rices, and Hougrands enjoyed the Shares in Squares dance-vacation at Daytona Beach, Florida. Dick was a member of the staff. The Tascas, in the vicinity at the time, dropped in for some evening dancing.

If we've missed seeing any of you at the summer dances, we'll be looking forward to seeing you in the fall....

"THE WESTERN WHIRLERS" Invite You  
"TO DANCE AND YELL"  
with **KEN COGSWELL**

Every Other Saturday  
Brickstore Hall 1364 Cranston St. Cranston, R. I.  
STARTING SEPTEMBER 13th  
Donation 75¢ Including Refreshments

# DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)  
...calling...

SEPTEMBER

6 Manchester, Conn.  
20 HARVEST HOEDOWN, Jacques Cartier Hall, Warren, RI  
23 Middletown, Conn.  
26 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass. (Advanced)  
27 Haverhill YMCA, Haverhill, Mass.  
OCT. 4 Jacques Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I.  
Beginners Class starting Oct. 7. For info. contact DICK LEGER, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I.-Tel. Cherry 5-4151

### INTER-TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Southbridge, Mass...Although we terminated our dancing season in June, groups have enjoyed dancing during July and August in the Conn. Valley areas, and have ranged as far north as Canada, New Hampshire, and the Cape.

We are proud of our caller who has taught our members the fine points of square dancing, that made it possible for these members to enjoy dancing to other callers.

Our Fall Program will include calling by Larry Gaumond, Dick Doyle, Red Bates and Dick Leger. We hope our square dancing friends from the surrounding areas will come and join us and enjoy dancing to these fine callers.

The fourth Saturday of each month will be our regular club level dances, and on the second and third Saturdays of each month will be our beginners class. PAULINE TALISMAN

### MID-TOWN TWIRLERS CLUB

Fairhaven, Mass...Travel was the theme for the Mid-Town Twirlers in August when they held their dance at Sconticut Neck Hall. The hall was decorated for land, sea and air.

The centerpiece for the table was a sailboat with a brilliant sail of red and white stripe. A delicious buffet lunch was served by Mary and Russ Nelson, Steve and Elsie Dunn, Madeline and Al Fernandes, and Al and Evelyn Goodwin.

Everyone enjoyed a full evening of dancing to Cal Dagget of Rochester, Mass.

Our caller, Walt Minnick, who is back from vacation, was re-elected for another year. ALICE ROGERS

The NARRAGANSETT CIRCLE EIGHTERS bring you

# ED GILMORE

Calling

at the Park View Jr. High School, Cranston, R. I.  
OCTOBER 13th 8:30 PM Donation: \$1.00  
All Welcome - Get your Tickets Early

THE CIRCLE EIGHT SQUARE DANCE CLUB  
OF NORWICH, CONN.

Invite YOU to Dance to

# Paul Trowbridge

SEPTEMBER 13th and 27th

New Hall Location:

T. E. A. A. Hall on McKay Street, off Rt. 12  
near the Taftville Drive-in Theatre.

Watch for the **(8)** sign

See you there at 8 P. M.

GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB, INC.

Hartford, Conn...The Dave Segals, an ardent pair of square dancers from our club went to Israel recently and taught a goodly number of folks to dance. Although Dave is not a caller, he took records with calls and showed the sets how to maneuver into the intricate figures. His lovely wife took some of her squaw dresses and pantalettes which fascinated the people over there who had never seen such costumes. The dancing started out on a small scale with a few friends, and ended with better than 100 people in attendance. It just goes to show our square dance movement is really mushrooming into quite a sizable thing with everyone enjoying themselves to the utmost.

On Sept. 5th, Al Brundage will be with us at Jonathon Temple, the 12th we will have a club caller's session at Scheutzen Park.

On the 17th we will move back to Union Hall with Al Brundage, and on the 26th we'll welcome Horace Upham at Buttonball Lane School. Come on, folks - make up a set and join us.

MIL DALY

THE DO-SI-DOERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB PRESENTS

# FASHION SHOW

— AND —

# SQUARE DANCE

SATURDAY • SEPTEMBER 27th • 8:00 P.M.

**SQUIRE and DICK DAVIS** calling

BLACKBURN MEMORIAL HALL  
Walpole, Mass.

Fashions by The Weathervane Shop, Essex, Mass.  
Music by the DO-SI-DOers Orchestra

Dr. Lloyd "Pappy" Shaw

September 29, 1890 - July 18, 1958

Dr. Shaw, teacher, lecturer, philosopher and counselor, passed away quietly in the Colorado Springs Hospital, after being stricken in his home a few hours earlier. He is survived by his wife, Dorothy, and daughter, Mrs. Don Obee. Author of Cowboy Dances, and The Round Dance Book, and president of The Lloyd Shaw Recording Company.

Pappy, as he was affectionately called by all after meeting him for the first time, was a pioneer of the present revival of square dancing. Through his touring Cheyenne Mountain Dancers, students attending the High School of which he was superintendant, institutes, and his summer classes held in Colorado Springs, he influenced dancers and leaders from every corner of the country.

Loved and respected by all who knew him, he will be missed by all, including many who were familiar with only his name.

CIRCLE EIGHT SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Norwich, Conn...The Executive Committee of this club have announced that Paul Trowbridge of Willimantic, Conn. will succeed Prof. 'Win' Tilley of Storrs, Conn., who will this year be Dean of Champlain College in Burlington, Vermont. 'Win' has been our caller since the inception of the club, and will be missed by all of us.

About three sets of Circle Eighters traveled to Storrs recently to dance with 'Win' at the annual Calico Ball held on the patio of The Student Union Building. Music was supplied by Will Waite and The Pokeberry Promenaders. Dancing under the starlit cook skies made for a wonderful last dance with Dr. Tilley.

Men's and Ladies Western Shirts and Frontier Pants  
Ladies Patio Dresses and Skirts  
Square Dance Slippers  
COMPLETE LINE OF WESTERN WEAR

## Out West Store

18 Arcade Building

Providence, Rhode Island

Tel. Jackson 1-8188

# CALLERS' CLASS

SEPTEMBER 29th

Ten Weeks

Boston YMCA - 316 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

A Workshop designed for the caller who has been working with beginners, and wants to improve his technique and enlarge on his repertoire. The latest figures, hash and breaks will be presented. For information, write Charlie Baldwin, Box 75, Norwell, Mass.

## ALLEMANDE 8's

Manchester, N. H....We closed our dancing season for the summer with a family picnic and dance on July 13th. About half the club members gathered at Pleasant Pond in Warner, N. H. After a swim and lunch, dancing started at 2:30 and continued until 4:30. Another swim, a quick snack, and more dancing from 6:30 to 9:00. Needless to say, everyone was pleasantly exhausted at the end of the day.

The committees have been hard at work for the past weeks preparing a program that we hope will satisfy all members. The main items being discussed are more dances, at least one a week, and more guest callers.

We are looking forward to having Al Brundage call for us on Saturday, November 15th. This dance, like all of our dances, is an open dance. Come one, come all.

ELAINE LANGER

## CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass...Pal and Ray Marceau will be co-chairmen of the new class. Sept. 10th is Fun Night, and Sept. 17th will begin the lessons.

On Sept. 12th we will again be back at Lambert Lavoie School, and on that date the Chicopee Club will draw for the lucky couple to attend the Atlantic Convention.

So nice to see so many friends from other clubs at Mt. Parl Ballroom for summer dancing. Ray & Denise Beaulieu

## THE RHODY MERRYMAKERS

request the honor of your presence at the marriage of

## ALL THE MERRYMAKERS

to

ANOTHER SEASON OF FUN DANCING

# DICK LEGER

Officiating

Receptions on SEPTEMBER 20th, OCTOBER 4th and 18th  
at the Cercle Jacques Hall, Warren, R. I.  
Music by the Durfee Orchestra

Refreshments, courtesy of the Merry-makers.

SQUARE DANCE with

# RALPH SWEET

Sept. 11 Sixteen Acres Club, Wachogue Church, Springfield, Mass. Cor. Roosevelt and Aryilla Sts.

Sept. 18 Enfield Club, Conn.

Sept. 20 Community S. D. Club, Clark Lane School, Waterford, Connecticut

Sept. 25 Sixteen Acres Square Dance Club

OCT. 2 Enfield Square Dance Club

RALPH SWEET, RFD #1, Box 129, Windsor Locks, Conn.

Phone NATIONAL 3-5778

## COMMUNITY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

New London, Conn....With members gradually drifting back from vacations, the tempo of arrangements for the coming winter is gradually increasing.

First on the schedule is the club's Fall Beginners Course which is to start with a free evening on Wed., Sept. 10. Ted and Betty Perkins are spearheading the organization following their successful endeavours last spring.

The Chethams have announced their program of guest callers which includes some old friends, and some new. It commences Oct. 4th with Paul Trowbridge of Willimantic; Nov. 1 Horace Upham; Feb. 7, Kip Benson; Feb. 28, Dick Leger; and April 4, Ray Andersen.

While the club shows little change from last year, Norman George has retired from the treasury, which has been taken over by yours truly. Norman and Dorothy will be in charge of appointing committees for the various club dances.

Our summer club dances were well attended and the innovation was voted a success. Our club caller, Ralph Sweet Jr. of Windsor Locks, was his usual proficient success, and helped greatly in the success of this, our first summer program. Ralph will again be in charge of the beginners course.

JOHN S. MIRTLE

# Opening Our 7<sup>th</sup> Season Saturday, Sept. 13, 1958

SAME PLACE:

Eden Park School, Oakland Ave., Cranston, R. I.

SAME CALLER:

RAY ANDERSEN

For an interesting mixture of relaxing and challenging Squares, together with the "nice rounds".....

GIVE US A TRY

We think you'll like our dance and dancers.



# The Weathervane Shop

Westerly Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies  
Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

To look  
Your Square Dancing Best!

OPEN: Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. - 6 PM  
to 10 PM - Sat & Sun. 10 AM to 5 PM  
Anytime by special arrangement

.....See The Weathervane Fall Fashions at the Blackburn Memorial Hall, Walpole, Mass. SEPT. 27th - Sponsored by The Do-Si-Doers Club.

\* \* \* \* \*

Our walls are bulging with NEW EVERYTHINGS for your Square Dancing Pleasure. If you cannot come to the Shop, drop us a line, let us know your wishes. SHOP-BY-MAIL - it's easy, and you must be Satisfied.



Square Dancers - Here is a MUST for that Square Dance Chariot. Fits license plate, or anywhere that you prefer.

Black or Gold finish, Durable CAST aluminum linked Square - Symbol of Square Dancing. Size:  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ , easily seen. Can be used on mail boxes, doors, and many other places. An excellent gift, individually boxed. Price \$1.50 each, or 4 for \$5.00 (to same address). Postage Paid.

Made for and sold exclusively by The Weathervane. Samples supplied to Clubs on request.

NAME PLATES and CLUB BADGES - RECORDS

Your Patronage Will be Appreciated

See you in the Set

Owen Latham

THE WEATHERVANE SHOP  
Owen and Nancy Latham



During the early part of 1957 we started square dancing in Wenham at Judy and Ed Ross Smith's classes, with Dick Doyle calling and instructing. And, as happens to so many others, the bug bit. By early fall we had been to places such as Bay Path Barn, Kittery, Maine and Rockville, Conn., and the fever was going at top pitch.

We have on our property in Essex, Mass. a small 2-story building that was being used for nothing at all. Originally, back in 1800, it was used, as far as we can tell, for a cobblers' shop, and everything was still pretty much as it must have been then - tiny window panes and steep, narrow stairway, with pine panelling two-feet wide. We had always wanted a little business of our own some day - I'm an aeronautical engineer and work in Lawrence - and eventually we had hoped to use the building for this, but the thought of square dancing items had never entered our minds until we found the distance one had to travel or send to get square dance shoes, and such.

So, we straightened out and cleaned up the place a little sooner than we had ever expected, rounded up an old spinning wheel and a few other things for atmosphere, and now we're The Weathervane Shop, Essex, Mass.

Of course, there was a bit more to it than just that, but we now have just about anything one could wish for in the field of square dance clothes and accessories, and a little gift shop, to boot.

We've been very fortunate in having many people from all over New England visit us at the shop, and we're looking forward to meeting many more. With the shop, a 160-year old house to restore, a family of four children, and square dancing to do, we're a busy bunch.

# "LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with BOB KENT

SEPT. 4, 11, 18, 25 - Providence YMCA, Broad St. Prov. open  
5 - R. I. Federation - Loggia Roma Hall, Memorial Drive, Pawtucket, R. I. open  
6 - 20 - Roger Wms. Baptist Church Hall, Cranston St. Providence, R. I. open  
10- 24 - "Country Cousins" Workshop  
27 - Pawt. Cong. Church, Walcott & Bdwy. Pawt. open  
OCT. 2 - Providence YMCA open  
4 - Roger Wms. Baptist Church Hall open  
Rates & dates, BOB KENT, 142 Hillard Ave., Greenwood, RI or phone REgent 7-5765.

## NUTMEG SQUARES

Wolcott, Conn... The Nutmeg Squares hosted a very successful out-door dance on July 26th at Lawton's Roost, with 20 couples turning out in the cloudy weather. The rain very kindly held off until after midnight, however, and we all had a wonderful time with club caller, Jean Fleming, doing the honors. Our next dance will be held at the same place, and several Conn. callers are being invited to attend and call for us, Sept. 6th. Club dancers are welcome to attend. A flyer and map will be sent to all Conn. callers. The address is 151 Grassy Hill Rd., Waterbury, but it's hard to find without help. In case of rain, the affair will be held in Wolcott Grange Hall.

Our regular Oct. meeting with election of officers will be held at Beecher Hall, Wolcott Center on Oct. 4th. Guests are welcome at any of our doings. LOUISE MacBROOM

## EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS (R.I.)

We are all looking forward to our opening dance - Thurs, Sept. 18th, at the Cranston Portuguese Club. We will have, Don Heath as our caller, and on the basis of his previous appearances, we know we will start off with a "bang". Everyone is welcome - we'll look for YOU.

## SQUARE DANCE WITH

# SQUARE RIGGERS

of Newburyport

PUBLIC DANCE Sat. Oct. 4 8:30 P.M.

## Horace Upham

Calling

NEWBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Hanover, Street Newbury, Mass.

Dance Level: Upper Intermediate

## ☆ ☆ Dance with the STARS ☆ ☆

RHODE ISLAND STAR PROMENADERS

☆ At Conimicut Fire Hall ☆

SEPT. 13 Opening Dance-Jack calling with Larry Cooke,  
SEPT. 19 Workshop - Open guest  
SEPT. 27 Dance  
SEPT. 23 Tues. - Beginners Class for 12 weeks  
Admission \$1.25 per couple

## ☆ JACK CURRAN calling ☆

JACK CURRAN - 50 Fourth St., Providence - GA 1-9282

On September 19th, THE NARRAGANSETT CIRCLE EIGHTERS will sponsor their first club dance for the 1958-59 season with Dick Doyle, club caller.

On October 13th, at Park View Jr. H. S. in Cranston, the Circle Eighters will sponsor Ed Gilmore, nationally known caller. The dance will start at 8:30. This will be an open dance, and since this is the first time Ed Gilmore has called in R. I., a work to the wise - buy your tickets early, as they are sure to be in great demand. ANNE CIURILA

## Young OLD TIMERS' square DANCE CLUB

Starting our 38th year as an active Square Dance Club  
DANCING EVERY OTHER SATURDAY NIGHT  
STARTING SEPTEMBER 13th

• Guest Callers on Opening Night •

Swansea Grange Milford Road Swansea, Mass.

## AL and GEORGE WARNER CALLERS

Come and Square Dance with us for FUN

## WANT TO ROUND DANCE?

Having once again spent a week with the Hamiltons at Annapolis, we feel we have an interesting program of Rounds that will be popular this season. We extend a cordial invitation to all to visit with us at our opening "Evening of Rounds" on Wednesday, Sept. 10th. (See ad) THE ANDERSENS

## Squaw Dresses • FOR HER DOLL - JUST LIKE MOTHER'S

\$ 3.75

Three-Tiered - Braid Trimmed  
Crinoline and Pantaloon included

For 14, 18 or 20 inch Sophisticated Dolls

Colors: Red, blue, yellow or aqua - Please specify.

SILVER STAR STUDIO

Li Simpson 306 Birdseye St. Stratford, Conn.

*Joe Casey*  
CALLING FOR

YE OLDE TOWNE PARISH  
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 27 8:00 P.M. \$75  
NEWBURY'S ROUND SCHOOL

*Snack Bar*

#### THE CIRCLE EIGHTERS

E. Longmeadow, Mass... We're all set for another year of fun. We have planned for a new class to begin on Sept. 8th, with a very capable instructor, Willie Jenkins. Gil & Barb LaBroad are in charge, and have started things off very smoothly. We hope that any of our members who are interested in a brush-up will join the class at any time.

Our own caller, Willie Jenkins, will be on hand to start our regular dance off on Sept. 5th at Mapleshade School. We meet again on Sept. 19th with Willie, and then on Oct. 3rd we will be most happy to be dancing with Jim Murray, from Devon, Conn.  
JEAN and BOB WOOD

#### DO-SI-DOERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Plans were being formulated by the Program Comm., headed by Ralph and Arabelle Hildreth, to present an interesting season of events that will be pleasing to the members of the club. The Membership and Hospitality Committee have been planning, too. Guided by Ed and Blanche Crocker, the Comm. has the obligation of making any guests of the club feel "at home". The Comm. has adopted a multitude of ideas which, when in practice, will delight our guests and members as well. Of course, the Executive Comm. met several times to set the policy of the club.

Don't forget the club sponsored Fashion Show and Square Dance on Sept. 27th at Blackburn Hall in Walpole.

FRAN FLAHERTY

#### DANCE AND HAVE FUN

with **BILL BAXTER** calling

Sept. 6 Sat. Calling at 4-H Fair, Westford, Mass.

17 Wed. New Beginners Square Dance Class to meet 1st & 3rd Weds. every month at Unitarian Church Hall, cor. Summer Ave. & Woburn St., Reading, Mass. 8-11 PM - 75¢ per lesson.

26 Fri. New Advanced Class to meet 2nd & 4th Fris. every month at Unitarian Church Hall. 8 to 11 PM 75¢ per lesson.

BILL BAXTER, 26 Hamilton Road, Wakefield, Mass.

## BOWEN'S BARN

Millville, Mass.

(Off Route 146 at Mass. and R. I. line)

SQUARE and ROUND DANCES

# Every Saturday Night

Reopening Sept. 6, 1958

CALLER - LARRY GAUTHIER

#### SQUARE RIGGERS

Newburyport, Mass... Even though the Square Riggers are having two instead of the usual four Friday night workshops during the summer months, it has been a busy season.

August 16th will find the Shindiggers, Wag-N-Wheelers, and our own club squaring it off with Earl Johnston. Crane's Castle Hill in Ipswich will be the scene of the activities. We will share a closed workshop both afternoon and evening. During the hours between sessions, nearby Crane's Beach will find the dancers swimming and picnicking. This will certainly be the high spot of our summer fun.

Invitations are being mailed to all members of Newburyport area clubs for our Anniversary Party, Sept. 20th. Our club caller, Warren Popp, will be on hand. This event will take place at the First National parking lot.

Oct. 4th will find us at the Newbury Elementary School. This will be our first public dance of the fall season. Horace Upham, who proved so popular with the dancers last year, will be our guest caller. Hope to see you all there.

DOT MURPHY

SQUARES and ROUNDS with

## Ray and Ruth Belding

Tel. EDgewater 5-5732 for rates and dates, or write:  
44 Mandalay Road So. Weymouth 90, Mass.

#### AGAWAM PROMENADERS

Agawam, Mass... The Agawam Promenaders will be starting their fall schedule Sept. 12th, and thereafter the second and fourth Friday of each month. Dick Steele from Lexington, Mass. will be our new regular club caller.

It is with deep regret that we announce the resignation of our caller, Willie Jenkins. We have appreciated all he has done in the past for the Agawam club, and we wish him the best of luck in the future.

Plans are also being made to have a beginners class this fall. So let's keep it going and growing.

TONY & SOPHIE

# Horace Upham" CALLER

SEPTEMBER

Sat. 6 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater  
Sat. 13 Newbury Elementary School - Wag-N-Wheelers  
Sat. 20 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater  
Fri. 26 Greater Hartford S. D. Club, Conn.  
Sat. 27 Horace and Ray's "Hash-Up, Pond Plain Hall,  
So. Weymouth

For rates & dates don't be slow, call TAYlor 6-2120  
Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass.

## FRIENDLY MIXERS

Cranston, R. I....On Monday, June 23rd, a family cookout was held at Goddard Park. This was a great success, with about 50 couples and their families joining in the fun. Games were played and prizes given. Lloyd Platt, our caller, did a wonderful job calling several squares without a mike.

Our only summer dance was held at the Mount View Comm. Hall, on Saturday, July 26th. Even the heat didn't keep them away. Now that summer is over, square dancing will be back in full swing. Our first business meeting will be held on Monday, Sept. 8th and the first club-sponsored dance will be Saturday, Sept. 13th. Hope to see you all then.

MELVA HAMEL

## ROUNDALIERS

Sharon Heights, Mass....The opening event of the season is one that promises to be loads of fun and will be greatly enjoyed and long remembered by those who love round dancing. This 'Evening of Rounds' sponsored by the Round-ali-ers will be an open dance, and the first of its kind to be held by this club.

All are invited to attend this evening of fun, which is to be held at the Sharon Heights Elem. School, Monday, Sept. 8th. That attractive and talented couple from Milton, Dick and Evelyn Doyle, will be in charge of the affair and will guide us through the old and new favorite dances. Who could ask for anything more? See you there....BARBARA DAVIS

# MERRI-VALLES

Haverhill,  
Mass.

- WORKSHOPS -

Monday, September 8th, 8 PM • Club

Monday, September 22nd, 8 PM Caller

**JIM  
MAYO**

- A SQUARE DANCE -

# DICK LEGER

Saturday, September 27th, 8 PM - Join Us For FUN

Community YMCA

81 Winter Street

# 10<sup>th</sup> Season-Square Dancing Seacoast Region SQUARE DANCE ASSOCIATION



City Hall Auditorium

Dover, New Hampshire

ALL SQUARE DANCERS WELCOME

SATURDAY EVENINGS at 8:30 P. M.

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| September 20th | MAL HAYDEN       |
| October 18th   | ROD LINNELL      |
| November 15th  | MAL HAYDEN       |
| December 6th   | FESTIVAL - DANCE |
| January 10th   | ABE KANEGSON     |
| February 7th   | MAL HAYDEN       |
| March 7th      | LES METCALF      |
| April 4th      | BOB BRUNDAGE     |
| May 9th        | MAL HAYDEN       |

Live music for all dances except April 4th

## COULD THIS BE YOU????

Freedom of the press? Well, if what I have heard for quite some years is true, here is where I hope to exercise that freedom.

Are you a monthly meeting club member? Well, if you are, hang your head, or better still, just go hang. There are always those who gripe the loudest and complain the most and consistently fail to support club dances and activities, not to mention the guy who probably taught them how to dance. You no doubt sang his praises as you learned to dance, and felt a tinge of pride in acknowledging your association with the club, but the day came when you thought you knew more than the other club members or maybe the caller himself. Boy, are you living in a fool's paradise.

You are seen dancing elsewhere, and believe me, you really ought to return to the nest for advanced squares and rounds because your caller is way out in front when it comes to advanced dancing. This reporter will certainly vouch for that.

We don't say that you shouldn't patronize other dances, other callers. What we would like to get across to you is this -- if you profess to be a club member, have the decency to live up to just that. A club is only as good as its members and caller.

The above statement does not necessarily apply to any one club in particular, but if the shoe fits, you wear it. If not, don't forget your next club dance or activity.

A CLUB MEMBER



# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

PATCH TANZ

Jewish Wedding Dance

Record: Folk Dancer MH 1092

Formation: Couples in a single circle with elbows bent and joined hands held at shoulder level.

Step: A slow walking step throughout the dance, done as follows: Step forward on R foot (count "one"); bend the R knee (count "and"); step forward on L foot (count "two"); bend the L knee (count "and"). Hold body proudly erect, head high, and the whole gives a jaunty, strutting effect, as if to say, "See me all dressed up in my wedding-guest finery".

FIG. 1 Meas. 1-4 All holding hands and facing to R, circle to R (counter-clockwise) with 8 of these slow step-bends, starting on R foot.

Meas. 5-8 Circle L 8 steps, starting on R foot.

FIG. 2 Face center.

Meas. 9 Two step-bends toward center, starting with R foot.

Meas. 10 Clap own hands 3 times.

Meas. 11 All join hands and take 2 step-bends backwards away from center (men starting with L foot, woman with R). As they reach their places, all drop hands and face partners.

Meas. 12 Stamp 3 times, with emphasis on heel. Stamp with inside foot - man's L, lady's R.

Meas. 13-16 Joining hands again, repeat meas. 9-12.

FIG. 3 Meas. 17-20 Partners join both hands, the man keeping his partner on R, with arms outstretched at shoulder level. Circle 8 step-bends to L (clockwise) around each other.

Meas. 21-22 Reversing direction (lady now at partner's L) circle R with 4 step-bends.

Meas. 23-24 Man releases his R hand and raises his L, facing center of circle. Woman, still holding his L hand with her R, walks under these joined hands, turning slightly to her R, to face center of circle. (This will be about a quarter turn clockwise, just the simplest possible turn to face the center). She is now on man's L and has a new partner on her L. This takes 4 steps.

Repeat the whole dance with new partner.

Last month we promised you another slow dance for warm Sept. nights, and this simple little mixer, easily taught at a one-night stand, is just the thing. Expert dancers enjoy it as a change of pace and it is another dance useful in convincing people that folk dances are not all bouncy and strenuous. The little strutting step is all-important in giving the dance its style and its distinctive personality, as well as its spirit and fun. Encourage the dancers to smile and enjoy each other as though they really were at a wedding greeting seldom-met kinfolk and friends. This is one of a group of Jewish Patch, Potch, or Patz ("clap") dances from Eastern

31



## The Dance of the Month.

WHO'S SORRY NOW

By Howie Davison, Newcastle, Maine

Record: Windsor 7152, Instrumental

Decca 27028 (Music by Frankie Froeba)

Dos-a-dos your corner - - See-saw round your partner  
Allemande left your corner, and a grand old right and left  
Half way round the set - - When you meet you box the gnat  
The girls star left, the gents promenade, just half way  
round like that

Now catch all eight by the old right hand

Back by the left for a Do Paso

Your corner by the right hand, your partner left you know  
With that pretty (little) corner maid, box the gnat and promenade

"I wonder who's sorry now"

Ending for Decca Record: "Bow to your partner, bow to your corner, that's all". With the Decca record, there is no time for an introduction. This one works best if the dancers do not try to reach home position on the promenade, just start in when the next call begins.

The Windsor record is the other side of "Basin Street Blues", and the Decca is the flip of "Waltz Delight", a round dance popular in 1952.

"BEND THE LINE" Breaks:

One and three go out to the right, circle to the left just once around.

Head gents break and form two lines, forward eight and back with you;

\*Bend the line, pass through, bend the line, cross trail thru. Allemande left, etc.

\*OR

Bend the line, pass through, bend the line, pass through. Bend the line, pass through, bend the line, cross trail thru. Allemande left, etc.

These are very useful for teaching this movement. When two lines are back to back, use the same rule as for face to face: "Center People Back Out". (Only one-quarter turn -- end people act as pivots). RALPH SWEET

## SQUARE DANCING is FUN with RALPH ELLIS calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

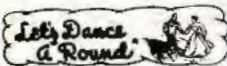
8-11 PM.-Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.

COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES  
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

Europe, just as the Swedish Family Waltz and British Oslo Waltz, described in this column earlier, are two of a group of family wedding dances from Northern Europe.

LOUISE WINSTON

39



# FANCY PANTS

Record: Mercury C 30006X45 "Fancy Pants"  
 Position: Open, inside hands joined, facing LOD  
 Footwork: Opposite throughout, directions for M

Intro: Wait 4 cts: Bal away and together.

**PART A** WALK, -, 2, -; TWO-STEP FACE-TO-FACE; BACK-MEAS: TO-BACK; FACE-TO-FACE;

1-4 (1) Walk fwd L,R, turning to face partner on 2nd step;  
 (2) Two-step face-to-face, join leading hands;  
 (3) (On around M-R-face, W-L-face turn) Back-to-back, join leading hands; (4) Face-to-face; end in OPEN POS facing RLOD, inside hands joined.

5-8 REPEAT MEAS. 1-4 in RLOD.

Starting M's R ft. On meas. 7 (back-to-back) M turns L, W turns R. End in OPEN POS facing LOD.

**PART B** WALK, -, 2, -; Two-STEP BRUSH/LIFT; CALIF.

9-12 TWIRL, -, 2, -; TWO-STEP;

(9) Walk fwd L, R; (10) Two-step brush & lift; (11) Cal. Twirl in 2 walking steps R,L, end facing RLOD; (12) fwd two-step RLOD; end in OPEN POS, facing RLOD.

13-16 REPEAT MEAS. 9-12 in RLOD

End facing LOD and maneuver to CLOSED POS.

**PART C** TURN TWO-STEP; TURN TWO-STEP; TURN TWO-STEP; TURN TWO-STEP;

Do 4 turning two-steps progressing in LOD.

21-24 TWIRL, -, 2, -; 3, -, -; TURN TWO-step; TURN TWO-STEP;

(21-22) M walks 4 steps L,R; L,R, while W does 2 RF twirls in 4 steps under leading hands prog in LOD; (23-24) 2 turning two-steps; end facing LOD in SEMI-CLOSED POS.

25-28 WALK, -, TURN, -, PIVOT, -, TO SIDECAR, -; STEP, CLOSE, STEP, PIVOT; TWO-STEP;

M does 4 walking steps L,R; L,R, as follows: (25) 1st step in LOD, 2nd step start turn on R ft; (26) With L ft step across in front of partner and pivot R-face to face LOD (M on outside) now in sidecar pos, step on R for 4th step (W walks fwd R,L; pivot on R for 1/2 R-face turn facing RLOD - W now on inside step back on L in LOD); (27) Fwd two-step pivot on M's L & W's R to banjo pos (M facing RLOD & W facing LOD); (28) Fwd two-step RLOD (W does 1/2 R-face turn); end in SEMI-CLOSED POS facing RLOD.

29-32 REPEAT MEAS. 25-28 in RLOD;

(29-30) M start walk on L & M will end on inside facing RLOD, W on outside facing LOD; (31) Fwd two-step in RLOD pivot on M's L and W's R to banjo pos (M facing LOD, W facing RLOD); (32) Fwd two-step in LOD (W does 1/2 R-face turn); end in OPEN POS. to start dance over. DANCE THROUGH THREE TIMES

TAG: After 3rd complete routine, end in BUTTERFLY POS. M's bk to COH, and do two-step bal. L; Two-step bal. R; Turn away (M to L, W to R), -, 2, -; 3, -, CHUG, -.

DICK DOYLE

# CONTRA COR

## TRIPLE PROGRESS

1st, 4th, 7th, etc. active - DO NOT cross over.

Go once and  
a half around

Then pass thru  
below just one, go

Forward six  
and back with you

Couples that can  
do a right and left thru.

Right and left  
then turn 'em around

And the same four  
pass thru.

Cross-Trail to  
an allemande left

\* Same two ladies  
wheel chain.

-----

Then turn them out  
and chain them back

-----

And the active couples pass  
thru.

Pass thru  
below just one

And into the middle  
do-si-do

Go once around  
on heel and toe,

Then a right to your partner,  
get ready now.

1. This dance is of triple progression, new action starts on the head of the set right after the do-si-do.

2. The lines can be the length of the hall, because of the fast progression.

\* Wheel Chain - two ladies turn once and a half around before being taken out by the opposite gent. The chain back is a regular ladies chain.

3. The first part of this dance is exactly like Money Musk, one of the traditional contra dances.

4. For those who prefer to leave out the cross-trail thru and wheel chain, the dance can be called as follows: Right and left thru, over and back (16); Allemande left and new ladies chain over and back (16).

5. If in this dance, the dancers will shuffle toward the head of the set as the dance is going on, the sets will remain on the same location. Otherwise, in a large hall with a small crowd, the dancers would work themselves to the rear of the hall

HERBIE GAUDREAU

• Square Dance

- every Wed. eve.

**BOSTON Y.M.C.A.**

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall

11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin

For rates & dates call  
OLDfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

September finds us ending our summer season with a slow transition into our fall program. Wedged in between, we are going to vacation in Canada. We have had a wonderful summer, and sincerely hope yours has been likewise. C.B.  
SEPTEMBER

- Tues. 2 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
Wed. 3 Boston YMCA  
Wed. 10 Boston YMCA  
Tues. 16 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
Wed. 17 Boston YMCA  
Fri. & Sat. Colebrook, Conn.  
19 and 20 Weekend  
21-30 Vacation

OCTOBER

- Wed. 1 Boston YMCA  
Thurs. 2 Fitchburg YMCA. New program. Write to Wes  
Price at the Fitchburg Y.  
Sat. 4 Whitman (lower) Town Hall. The first of the  
season's monthly no-walk, no-talk dance.

THE SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCERS

Springfield, Mass.... We're off to a new year as of May 21st. The new officers are Vin and Bea Scavone, Francis & Eileen Murphy, George & Winnie Sutcliffe, Dick & Win Ward, and Chubby & Helen Johnson. The new president immediately launched a smorgasbord for the paid-up members. Everything was prepared by club members under the able direction of Jim Hamelin, and the goodies he dreamed up were enjoyed by some eighty couples, and are now a pleasant memory.

We have been dancing all summer and are ready to 'go-go' in September. Our boy Frannie (Choo-choo) Heintz will be calling for us Sept. 3rd, 17th, and Oct. 1st. Frannie is now calling for three clubs. He has acquired the Vernon (Conn.) S. D. Club, and the new Longmeadow (Mass.) S. D. Club.

The big treat in the Fall Season for the Springfield Square Dancers will be Dick Leger and his band. We have acquired the Bishop O'Leary Social Center for this Oct. 15th date, in order to have sufficient room for everyone.

WINNIE SUTCLIFFE

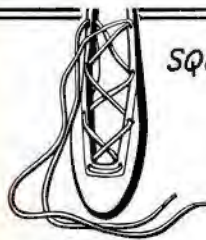


MACGREGOR RECORDS

WATCH FOR OUR  
NEW FALL RELEASES BY  
FENTON "JONESY" JONES  
BOB VAN ANTWERP  
JERRY HELT

MAC GREGOR RECORDS

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA



Brigadeen  
5364

SQUARE DANCE BETTER IN

*Capezio's*

on the South Shore, exclusively at  
CHILD TEEN SHOE SHOP  
28 Cottage Ave.  
Quincy, Mass.

Black or red kid - \$8.95

DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
1621 Hancock Street  
Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$1.50 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

3 BIG DAYS of  
SQUARE DANCING

SINCE 1874

at

**BROCKTON FAIR**

BROCKTON • MASSACHUSETTS

Charlie Baldwin • DIRECTOR

---

---

OPENING DAY

- SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 7th 3 to 6 PM
- 

- Friday afternoon, Sept. 12th 3 to 5 PM
  - Friday evening at 8:30
- 

- Saturday afternoon, Sept. 13th 3 to 5 PM

- Saturday evening  
GRAND FINALE HOEDOWN at 8:30

---

- Exhibition Teams
- Guest Callers

FREE DANCING FOR EVERYONE



---

---

The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed.

**TIME VALUE MAIL**

Ted Sannella  
60 Cary Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.



2/59

The  
NEW  
ENGLAND  
Caller

OCTOBER  
1958

VOLUME 8. NO. 3.



20¢  
COPY

● News & Views of New England Square Dancing.

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
1621 HANGCOCK STREET,  
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS  
Tel. MAyflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor      Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.  
Earle Davis, Treasurer      Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art      Ben Neill, Cartoonist  
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer      Dick Doyle, Rounds  
Ralph Sweet, Squares      Herbie Gaudreau, Contras  
Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.

Printed in U.S.A.      All Rights Reserved

**COPY DEADLINE** for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                       |       |                      |    |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------------|----|
| Editor's Notebook     | 3     | Folk Dance           | 39 |
| Letter to the Editor  | 7, 22 | Dance of the Month   | 40 |
| Around Boston         | 20    | N.O.B. Callers Assn. | 41 |
| The Old Livery Stable | 36    | Contra Corner        | 45 |
| Round Dance           | 38    | Subscription Blank   | 47 |

DANCE CALENDAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| 24 | 14 | 7  | 5  | 16 | 25 | 10 | 12 | 9  | 8  | 5  | 41 | 29 | 10 | 11 | 14 | 7  | 5  | 5  | 10 | 11 | 16 | 7  | 5  | 25 | 27 | 11 | 24 | 16 | 7  | 9  |    |   |
| 25 | 16 | 8  | 6  | 25 |    | 25 | 15 | 14 | 7  | 6  |    |    | 23 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 6  | 10 | 12 | 23 | 8  | 6  | 41 | 29 |    | 11 | 25 | 26 | 8  | 7  |    |   |
| 30 | 26 | 11 | 9  | 41 |    | 27 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 8  |    |    | 30 | 24 | 16 | 23 | 8  | 15 | 15 | 27 | 23 | 8  |    |    |    | 10 | 24 | 26 | 8  | 7  |    |   |
| 46 |    |    |    |    |    | 30 | 24 | 30 | 23 | 10 |    |    | 33 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 9  | 27 | 16 | 30 | 26 | 9  |    |    |    | 30 | 46 | 29 | 15 | 7  |    |   |
|    | 33 | 18 | 11 |    |    | 33 | 25 | 42 | 11 |    |    |    | 46 | 27 | 29 | 26 | 11 | 30 | 24 | 33 | 42 | 10 |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 30 | 18 | 7  |    |   |
|    |    | 23 | 16 |    |    | 46 | 30 |    | 12 |    |    |    |    | 37 | 30 | 42 |    | 14 | 31 | 30 |    | 46 | 11 |    |    | 46 | 33 | 30 | 23 | 7  |    |   |
|    |    | 25 | 18 |    |    |    |    |    | 14 |    |    |    |    | 18 |    |    |    | 15 |    |    |    |    | 14 |    |    |    |    |    | 25 | 15 | 7  |   |
|    |    | 26 | 19 |    |    |    |    |    | 16 |    |    |    |    | 16 |    |    |    | 16 |    |    |    |    | 14 |    |    |    |    |    | 30 | 30 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    | 27 | 21 |    |    |    |    |    | 23 |    |    |    |    | 18 |    |    |    | 18 |    |    |    |    | 18 |    |    |    |    |    | 30 | 30 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    | 42 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 24 |    |    |    |    | 21 |    |    |    | 24 |    |    |    |    | 24 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 23 |    |    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    |    | 26 |    |    |    |    | 23 |    |    |    | 23 |    |    |    |    | 23 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    | 27 |    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    | 27 |    |    |    | 27 |    |    |    |    | 27 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 41 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 46 |    |    |    |    |    | 37 |    |    |    |    | 46 |    |    |    | 46 |    |    |    |    | 46 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 33 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    | 48 |    |    |    |    |    | 41 |    |    |    |    | 48 |    |    |    | 48 |    |    |    |    | 48 |    |    |    |    |    | 35 | 35 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 46 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 36 | 36 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 37 | 37 | 18 | 7 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 41 | 41 | 18 | 7 |

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$2.00 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

# Editors' Notebook . . .

A tip of the hat, and thanks to Paul Poehler, of Lexington, for twenty-five new subscribers to The New England Caller. This is a freewill gesture on Paul's part to interest others in square dancing.

The same to Paul Trowbridge of Willimantic, Conn. Paul interested other local callers in sponsoring a subscription dance, where new subscriptions were taken and others extended, in addition to an evening of square dancing, all for the price of a subscription. Your Editor will be calling a few subscription dances in various areas this fall, also. We are well on the way to getting 1000 new subscribers.

In many areas there is a great hue and cry concerning various levels of dancing. Personally, I don't "dig" it. Over the years, it has been my experience that the callers who experience the most success are those who believe in, "Not how much, but how well". In other words, the manner of presentation counts most. Within the year, a nationally famous caller called for a local Massachusetts club. The dancers had a ball for themselves, and it was an evening that will long be remembered. At the next meeting of the club, one of the members remarked to the club caller, "did you notice, so and so only called two dances that you haven't called for us in the past six months". Get it? After a few introductory calls, there is no reason in the world why any caller who has the material cannot keep any group happy, regardless of how mixed the ability of the dancers, except for the very new beginners. High-level dancing does not necessarily mean complicated figures. Relaxation does not necessarily mean simple figures.

I am privileged to read most of the square dance news sheets printed in the country. The one thing I cannot understand, why is Massachusetts about the only area in the country that does not have a club sponsored Festival or Jamboree, or Convention? We have several good local festivals, such as the Northern Shores Festival, held for two years, but no festival to pull the whole state together. We've had the Bay State Square and Round Dance Assn. Nothing happened. We now have Edsarda. If you like the festival type of activity, you either go to The Atlantic Convention, or the National Convention. Let's face it, everyone cannot travel so far from home.

The pages of The Caller are living proof of the growing interest in square dancing. More callers, more dancers, more dances. "May their tribe increase."

Have Fun..... C. B.

HARVEST DANCE

The Red Wing Promenaders of Stoughton, Mass. cordially invite all club members and callers in this area to their Harvest Dance, to be held on Tuesday, October 21st, at 8 PM at the Stoughton High School.

The price of admission - One Big Smile.

NEW ENGLAND  
**CALLER Subscription Dance**

**FRIDAY  
Nov. 7**

**Ye Olde  
Livery  
Stable**

25 Greenwood Street - Amesbury, Mass.

**M.C. Charlie Baldwin**

Admission for two - One-year's subscription to  
The New England Caller - \$2.00 per year.

For renewals present any copy  
showing your name and address.

**FARMINGTON VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Simsbury, Conn... We started off our season on Sept. 13th with a big party night, to which were invited people who were remotely interested in square dancing, in an endeavor to interest them in club dancing and to enroll in our lessons. The lessons started on Sept. 25th at the Central Grammar School, with Dick Tracy, our club caller, as teacher, and Bill Stevens in charge of details.

Our October plans call for a club dance on Oct. 11th with our caller, Dick Tracy, doing the honors. Then, on Oct. 25th we are looking forward to having Tom Nichols of W. Hartford as our guest caller. We extend an invitation to all club dancers in the area to join with us any 2nd or 4th Saturday. This is our third year - we are still a small (but enthusiastic) club and would welcome the opportunity to have other dancers come visit and dance with us.

FRANCES S. RUMMEL

**GADABOUTS**

Providence, R. I... The Gadabouts received their first square dance lesson last May and have continued with their lessons throughout the summer. After a fun-packed summer of dancing at picnics, outings and lawn parties, they realize it is time to let others in on their good times. They have settled down long enough to schedule open house dances every other Saturday night at St. Michael's Parish Hall in Providence. Come and join us for an evening of FUN.

TOM SLATER



**The  
DO-SI-DOers**

**EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS**

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

**OCTOBER**

Sat. 4 Catholic Graduate's Club (private)  
Wed.-Mon. 8 0 13 Atlantic Square Dance Convention  
Fri. 17 Wellesley Congregational Church (private)  
Sat. 18 Canton Town Hall, Canton  
Tues. 21 Jellybeans S. D. Club, Ital-Am. Club, Walpole  
Sat. 25 SHARON HEIGHTS SCHOOL, SHARON-Y'All Come...

**THE CALICO TWIRLERS**

E. Longmeadow, Mass... If — John Alden of historybook fame could look down upon his eleventh direct descendant, he would find a very popular and busy fellow, by name of John Alden, also — for John has not only burst into the fall season with new square dance classes and club commitments, but has also started a well-rounded, round dance program.

Due to popular demand, John and his lovely wife, Helen, will start on Sept. 9th teaching advanced rounds every other week.

On Sept. 18th, they will start a series of 12 lessons consisting of six basic and six advanced round dance lessons, weekly, that is.

Starting Sept. 10th, those who wish to brush up on the current rounds may do so every 2nd and 4th Wednesday of the month.

The regular club dances will be held as usual, every 1st and 3rd Wednesday of the month.

The basic and advanced lessons are being planned so that both classes will graduate at the same time with combination graduation exercises and Christmas Party to be held Dec. 17th.

Our graduates will then be known as The Calico Twirlers also, belonging to the only round dance club in this area, thanks to our very capable and enthusiastic teachers, John and Helen Alden.

**Horace Upham CALLER**

**OCTOBER**

Sat. 4 Square Riggers, Newbury Elementary School  
Sat. 11 Square Acres, East Bridgewater  
Sat. 18 Square Acres, East Bridgewater  
Sat. 25 "Hash-Up" - Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth  
For rates & dates don't be slow, call TAYlor 6-2120, or write 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass. - Horace Upham



**CAR PLATES**  
for *Square Dancers!*  
BEAUTIFUL IN 5 COLORS

Sturdy Plastic -  
\$2.00 EACH PREPAID  
10 OR MORE AT \$1.50 EACH  
CAN REPRODUCE ANY ILLUS.  
ADAPTABLE TO TRUNK DOOR OR NO. PLATE

SINCLAIR 191 Vine St.,  
Pawucket, R. I.

WESTERLY, R. I.

A genuine "surprise" birthday party for area caller Lee Tetlow was held recently. After being tricked into the "Y" he was greeted by a large group of friends assembled in the Terrace Room. Lee was the recipient of several fine gifts, partly in tribute to his untiring efforts to promote square dancing in the Westerly area. Dancing was enjoyed, along with a delicious lunch. A local bakery outdid itself creating a cake with perfect double squares.

Lee will be conducting a course for beginner dancers at the "Y" starting on Wednesday, Oct. 1st. Experienced dancers are also invited to attend, as there will be a portion of the evening devoted to them

S Q U A R E N

**LARRY COOKE**

OCTOBER 4th and 18th - NOVEMBER 1st

Lonsdale Fire Station

Front Street, Lincoln, Rhode Island off Route #122

A  
D  
E  
R  
S

"THE WESTERN WHIRLERS" Invite You  
"TO DANCE AND YELL"  
with **KEN COGSWELL**

Every Other Saturday

Brickstore Hall 1364 Cranston St. Cranston, R. I.

OCTOBER 11th

OCTOBER 25th - Third Annual Hallowe'en Costume Dance

Door prizes for those in Costume

Donation 75¢

Refreshments included

Dear Editor:  
Our November issue marks the 10th Anniversary of Sets In Order, and these ten years have been important ones for us and for the entire square dancing world.

It has been the purpose of Sets In Order to stimulate interest in square dancing, to inform callers and teachers and to present square dancing for what we feel it is - a wholesome and wonderful activity. Sets In Order is going into more than 15,000 homes every month, but there are many thousands who need inspiration and new ideas. Our November issue is going to be a large, ambitious and, we feel, wonderful one. We would like to send sample copies of it into as many homes of square dance enthusiasts as we can. Especially new callers and leaders.

If your readers would like to help us celebrate our 10th Anniversary and receive our anniversary issue free of charge, have them sent their name and address to The New England Caller, 1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass., on a POSTCARD, not later than October 23rd, 1958.

Bob Osgood, Editor  
Sets in Order

(Ed. note: This offer will not be repeated. Get the names and addresses of your square dance friends and sent them along, also.)

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with

**"CHET" WILKIE** calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

CROSS TRAILERS MEET

Acushnet, Mass... The Cross Trailers got their season off to a flying start with the first social and square dance being held at the Acushnet Grange Pavilion. Alan and Nellie Clegg served as chairmen for the evening, and were assisted by a very able committee.

The club is growing by leaps and bounds with several new members being voted into the club at the dance. Folks certainly enjoyed the squares called by our club caller, George Gray.

Plans are under way for the next get-together on Thursday, Oct. 16th. Come - dance - join - bring a guest - nuff said.

**Squaw Dresses** • FOR HER DOLL - JUST LIKE MOTHER'S

\$ 3.75

Three-Tiered - Braid Trimmed  
Crinoline and Pantaloon included

For 14, 18 or 20 inch Sophisticated Dolls  
Colors: Red, blue, yellow or aqua - Please specify.

SILVER STAR STUDIO

Li Simpson 306 Birdseye St. Stratford, Conn.



# Learn to Square Dance !!

WHEN?? MONDAY, OCT. 13th (Second lesson)  
MONDAY, OCT. 27th (Closing to new beginners  
after this lesson)

Where?? Fiske School Lexington, Mass.  
8 to 10:30 PM 50¢ per lesson

Caller ?? **DICK STEELE**

For information call VO 2-3909 or write Dick & Carol  
Steele, 300 Bedford St., Lexington, Mass.

## RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Warren, R. I....Plunging headlong into another season of dancing, the Rhody Merrymakers took part in the first annual R. I. Federation Dance on Sept. 5th. The calling and dancing were superb, and, despite the warm weather, upwards of 20 sets of R. I. dancers became obvious of the fact that this area has an outstanding group of callers. The calling was shared by Bob Kent, Ray Andersen, Ken Cogswell, and our own Dick Leger, Lloyd Platt, Ken vanWestendorp, Walt Swan, Jackie Ambrose and Jack Curran.

Sad note of the summer was the accidental death of our warm-hearted club member, Eva Casartello. Well-liked by everyone, she will be missed at our dances. We share with Manny his loss.

On the happier side was the marriage of two of our members. On Aug. 23rd, the Merrymakers became a completely married club when Janet Bump became Mrs. Bob Dubreuil. To them, go the best wishes possible from the Merrymakers. That's it, hope to see you all during the season.

SQUARE AWAY with

# GEORGE GRAY

Falhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783

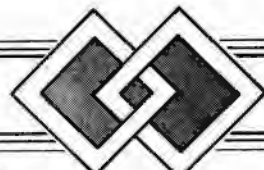
OCT. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29-Square Dance  
Classes, Adults, Acushnet  
Grange Pavilion  
4, 11, 18, 25-Acushnet Grange-Open  
16-Cross Trailers, Acushnet



## Down East Western Square Dance Club

- \*Workshops JOE CASEY Calling Kittery Grange Hall  
October 3, 10 and 31 8 o'clock
- \*Public Dance OCTOBER 18th Kittery Grange Hall  
AL RUGGERO Calling
- \*Public Dance OCTOBER 24th Frisbee School, Kittery  
LES GOTCHER Calling

# DICK DAVIS



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MO 8-0678

OCTOBER

- Sat. 4 East Foxboro Community House, E. Foxboro
  - Wed. 8 Adult Beginners Class, Ital-Am. Club, Walpole
  - Thur. 9 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Ital-Am. Club, Walpole
  - Sat. 11 Temple Shalom, Milton (private)
  - Sat. 18 Canton Town Hall, Canton
  - Sun. 19 Temple Beth Hillel, Mattapan
  - Sat. 25 SHARON HEIGHTS SCHOOL, SHARON Y'All Come  
1st and 3rd TUESDAYS: Adult Beginner's Classes, Sudbury  
Town Hall.
- NOVEMBER
- Sat. 1 East Foxboro Community House, E. Foxboro

*"Square Dancing is Fun"*

## ROUNDALIERS

Sharon Heights, Mass...The 'Evening of Rounds' which was the first Open Dance ever to be sponsored by this club, was held Monday, Sept. 8th. The 40 couples who waltzed and two-stepped in the attractive and spacious all-purpose room at the Sharon Heights School, agreed that it was one of the most delightful evenings they had ever spent.

Dick Doyle, who was in charge of the affair, did a fine job guiding the dancers through the many new dances, and the ever popular older ones.

On Monday, Oct. 6th, the fourth season for the Roundaliers will get under way. The meetings will be held every first and third Monday at the Sharon Heights School, and will continue through June. Dick and Evelyn Doyle will be in charge of the classes and will teach new dances, review the oldies, and specialize in grace and styling.

Right now there are a few openings in the club, and for all couples interested in joining, please contact a Roundalier, or Dick and Evelyn Doyle.

BARBARA DAVIS

SQUARE DANCE with

## ...HOWARD SWITZER. calling

1st and 3rd Saturdays 8:30 P. M.

OCTOBER 4th and 18th NOVEMBER 1st

Methodist Church Hall

≡Pleasant Street

Stoughton, Mass. ≡

**Advanced** "YOU ASKED FOR IT"  
So They Are Back Again **Latest**

HASH-UP With

# Horace Upham and Ray Belding

SATURDAY - OCTOBER 25th 8:30 P.M.

The last Saturday of every month

**FUN** POND PLAIN HALL POND STREET **Laughs**  
South Weymouth (off Route 18)

**DO-SI-DOER SQUARE DANCE CLUB**  
Walpole, Mass...Many members brought their square dancing friends as guests of the Do-Si-Doers on September 11th. This was the first meeting of the season, at which time the new officers took over their respective duties. Programs for the season were given to those in attendance, as well as committee assignments.

The next club meeting will be Oct. 9th. This will be a Harvest Dance-Fun Night. So let's have some fun at the Italian American Hall in Walpole. **FRAN FLAHERTY**

NORWICH, CONN. SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Saturday, OCTOBER 11th  
**PAUL TROWBRIDGE**

Saturday, OCTOBER 25th  
**RALPH SWEET**  
Guests Welcome

T.E.A.A. Club, near Taftville Drive-In Theatre - Route 12

**GRANT SQUARES - The Friendly Club**  
Franklin, Mass...It might rain every time the Grant Squares have a cookout, but through the winter months we spread so much sunshine, it makes up for the wet outings.

Our regular bi-annual cookout was held at Diamond Hill in R. I. on Sunday, Sept. 7th. Thunder and lightning sent us home, but we danced and played games, dined on hamburgers, hot dogs and steaks. A brief meeting wound up festivities. The club will meet at Parmenter School this coming year. **FRAN FLAHERTY**

|                |                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Squares</b> | <b>RALPH PAGE</b> caller<br>every <b>TUESDAY</b><br>8:30-11pm. 140 clarendon st. |
| <b>dance</b>   |                                                                                  |

# "KEEP LIFE BRIGHT-SQUARE DANCE TONITE"

with **PROF. LONGLEY** calling

OCTOBER

Sat. 4 Town Hall, Grafton  
Sat. 11 PROF'S FUNFEST, FRANKLIN  
Tues. 28 East Side Club, Wrentham  
For rates & dates write 120 Union St. Franklin, FR 177-M

## SETS 'N ROUNDERS

Seekonk, Mass...The Sets 'n Rounders held a cookout at the home of Gert & Walt Swan, Sunday, Sept. 7th. The square dancers and their families all had an enjoyable day. At this time it was decided what type of badges we wanted, and we also voted to hold a New Year's Eve Party at the Odd Fellows Hall in East Providence.

Our first meeting opened in full swing on Sept. 11th, and new members were received. We are looking forward to a successful and enjoyable season.

# ★THE SHOOTING STARS★

Present

**KEN VANWESTENDORP**  
Calling

SATURDAY DANCES MEETING NIGHTS

October 4th and 18th Oct. 8th - Closed meeting  
Oct. 22nd - Open meeting

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

## CIRCLE EIGHT CLUB

Norwich, Conn...The first dance of the 1958 season was held at the T.E.A.A. Club on McKay Street with six sets in attendance. Paul Trowbridge, club caller, called a well-rounded program of some old, some new dances. Door prize winners were Agnes and Joe Collins, and Marion Wisniewski of The Windham Dancers.

The club's October dances will be held on Saturday, Oct. 11th and 25th.

DANCE WITH THE

# Herrington Hoe-Downers

American Legion Hall 6 Cedar Street Taunton, Mass.

OCTOBER 3- Chowder, Fritter Supper at Francis Farm, Rehoboth, Mass. Charlie Lincoln, Caller

OCTOBER 15- Workshop Open Dance, Charlie Lincoln, Caller

OCTOBER 25 - Guest Caller, Jack Ambrose - Open Dance

## DANCE TO "RED" BATES

NEW ENGLAND'S SINGING CALLER

Every Mon. starting Sept. 15th - Pines School, Wilbraham  
(childrens class)

Every Tues. starting Sept. 22nd - Palmer Grange Hall,  
(adult class)

OCT. 8 Palmer Grange Hall - Club dance  
11 Hamden Elementary School - Club dance  
22 Palmer Grange Hall - Club dance

NOV. 8 Inter-Town Squares, Polish American Club,  
18 Ballard Court, Southbridge, Mass.

For rates & dates call ole' Red Bates - LI 3-3835, or write  
79 Layzon Bros. Rd., Indian Orchard, Mass.

### NORTH COLEBROOK, CONN.

Stan Burdick and Dave Hass recently teamed up for a very successful Square Dance Weekend down in No. Colebrook. A small, but enthusiastic group of dancers cross-trailed and promenaded through three days at the beautiful YMCA Outdoor Center.

Charlie Baldwin was on hand Saturday night for a fun-packed dance, and many couples from throughout Connecticut and Massachusetts came in especially for the Saturday night affair.

Cathie Burdick taught rounds during the three days, while Dave and Stan conducted workshops in squares, contras and quadrilles.

Those interested in attending a similar weekend next year will be glad to know that the dates have been set for Sept. 18-20th at the same location. Write to Barbara Post, Reg., 34 Ann St., Meriden, Connecticut.



## The Weathervane Shop

Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies  
Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

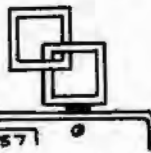
To look  
Your Square Dancing Best!

Shop Hours by Customer Request:  
Mon. Tues. Thurs. Fri. 6 to 10 P.M.  
Sat. & Sun. 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.  
Closed Wednesday (Square Dancing)  
Open anytime by advanced request

"Thanks to the Square Dancers, Callers, and to The New England Caller" we are having our FIRST ANNIVERSARY on OCTOBER 15th.

OUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE? MORE and BETTER EVERYTHING for YOUR SQUARE DANCING PLEASURE at those TYPICAL, MODERATE WEATHERVANE PRICES.

Plan a trip to The Weathervane soon - Seeing is believing. If you just cannot make a trip, ORDER BY MAIL, or save time and ORDER BY PHONE - ROger 8-6610.



Square Dancers - Here is a MUST for that Square Dance Chariot. Fits license plate, or anywhere that you prefer.

Black or Gold finish, Durable CAST aluminum linked Square - Symbol of Square Dancing. Size:  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ , easily seen. Can be used on mail boxes, doors, and many other places. An excellent gift, individually boxed. Price \$1.50 each, or 4 for \$5.00 (to same address). Postage Paid.

Made for and sold exclusively by The Weathervane. Samples supplied to Clubs on request.

NAME PLATES and CLUB BADGES - RECORDS  
Your Patronage Will be Appreciated

See you in the Set

Owen Latham



SOUND SYSTEMS

RECORD PLAYERS

HI-FI SYSTEMS

TAPE RECORDERS

PROFESSIONAL and  
HOME EQUIPMENT

For the CALLER & DANCER

Send for Catalogs



ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO., INC. 147 DWIGHT STREET  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



SQUARE DANCE with  
**RALPH SWEET**

OCTOBER

- 2 Enfield Club, Mt. Carmel Hall, Park Ave., Thompsonville, Conn.
  - 9 Sixteen Acres Club, Wachogue Church, Springfield, Mass.
  - 10 Agawam Square Dance Club, Agawam, Mass.
  - 11 Wickaboag S. D. Club, No. Brookfield High School, Mass.
  - 16 Enfield Club, Thompsonville, Conn.
  - 18 Community S. D. Club, College Gym, New London, Conn.
  - 25 Circle Eight S. D. Club, Norwich, Conn. (TEAA Hall, McKay St. Off Rt. 12, near Taftville Drive-In)
- NOV. 6 Enfield Club, Thompsonville, Conn.  
RALPH SWEET, RFD #1, Box 129, Windsor Locks, Conn.  
Pbone NATIONAL 3-5778

**WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

West Springfield, Mass....Our square dance club now has a new club within, known as the Idiots Club.

It all happened in Fairlee, Vermont, when Bob Adams in Ma J. Red Petticoat and armed with a jug (of cider) and seven other sets went to visit a popular caller (Earl and Marion) at 2:30 a.m., which is the usual hour for this club to meet.

For both of the Weekends at Bonnie Oaks sounded as if square dancing for this season is off to an epic start.

Earl has been busy and very generous with his talent and time in helping us put on a demonstration dance for the patients at the Westfield Sanitarium, and again for the Leeds Hospital in Northampton. Both Earl and the dancers feel well rewarded in the pleasure projected from these people by the spirit that is found created in square dancing.

Our club held a fun night prior to the sponsoring of a series of lessons in the interest of promoting the art of western style square dancing in our area. Alan and Phyllis Bardsley, and Glen and Tisch Gurnesey are handling details on these classes.

Again we are back inside dancing at the John Ashley School, off Riverdale Road on Massasoit Ave. Earl Johnston our club caller, will be calling both of our scheduled Oct. dances, the 3rd and 17th. TED & ED MORIARTY

**SQUARE DANCE**

with **Dick Anderson**

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
Rates & Dates, FOrEst 2-6082

**Ray Andersen**  
**...CALLING...**



OCTOBER

- 4 Rumford Grange (Private)
- 8 Evening of Rounds - Cranston Port. Club - Open
- 10-12 Atlantic Convention, Washington, D. C.
- 16 Eden Park Hoedowners, Cranston Portuguese Club
- 21 Square Dance Workshop, Cranston Port. Club - Open
- 22 Phillips Memorial Church
- 25 Eden Park School - Open
- 28 Phillips Memorial Church - Private
- 30 Oak Hill Tennis Club - Private

NOVEMBER

- 1 Dutemple School
- 5 Evening of Rounds - Cranston Port. Club - Open
- 8 Eden Park School - Open

For Round and Square class call HOPKINS 1-9556  
RAY ANDERSEN - 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I.

**PINE TREE PROMENADERS**

Bangor, Maine...Plans are under way for a public square dance to be held in January, in conjunction with the 125th Anniversary Program of Bangor.

We are looking forward to having the Wayne Harlows of Rockland, Mass. at our club dance on October 15th, for instructions in round dancing.

Some of our summer visitors have been Bob and Florence Ham of New London, Conn., the Ken Bassets of Pleasantville, New York, and the Ed Barrys of Worcester, Mass.

Our caller and his wife, together with three other couples from the club, attended caller's camp at Square Acres in E. Bridgewater, Mass.

The Y Squares of Bangor, and The Calico Squares of Bucksport will start their dances in October. Bill Bennett calls for the Y Squares, and Colon MacDonald for the Bucksport group.

HAZEL ROBINSON

Have you heard...

**WARREN POPP** calling

OCTOBER

- 3 and 4 Weekend at Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.
  - 9, 10, 11 Atlantic Square Dance Convention
  - 18 Fitchburg Square Dance Club
  - 31 Ye Olde Livery Stable, Amesbury - Open Dance
- Every 2nd Tuesday, Paws 'N Taws Social  
4th Tuesday - Workshop  
Warren Popp, 25 Greenwood Street, Amesbury, Mass.

# "LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with BOB KENT

OCTOBER

2, 9, 16, 23, 30 - Providence YMCA, Broad St., Prov. R.I.  
4, 18 - Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall, Cranston St.  
Providence, R.I.

5 - "Grant" Squares - Franklin, Mass.  
11 - Central Grange, Apponaug (subbing for Lloyd Platt  
who is Convention bound).

22 - "Country Cousins" Halloween Party  
25 - Cumberland Hill Elem. School, Beginners

NOV. 1 - Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Rates & dates, 142 Hillard Ave., Greenwood, RI REgent 7-5765

## CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... We ended our summer program on Aug. 22nd at Mt. Park Ballroom, with Earl Johnston calling for a perfect evening of dancing. Our thanks to Don and Lois Veto special events co-chairmen, for the delicious corn roast after the dance (500 ears were consumed).

A capacity crowd danced to Joe Lewis on Sept. 2nd. It was a first for a lot of our dancers, and they all enjoyed Joe.

Roy and Pal Marceau, co-chairmen for our new class, have appointed the following committee: Ralph & Bess O'Brien, Ray & Estelle Shewchuck, Claire & Roland Vigneault, and Roy and Marcia Provost. On Sept. 17th the class begins, for 21 lessons. Also on the committee are Thomas & Eleanor Baker.

Earl Johnston drew the tickets for the two lucky couples who will attend the Atlantic Square Dance Convention. The winners were: Les and Althea Woods - George and Anna Shannon. Alternates drawn were: Jack and Dot Hurley, Ken and Lil Tulip, Elida and Cliff Reppe, Sis and Joe Beck, Ted and Phyl Noble.

We are back at Lambert Lavoie School for fall and winter dancing, on the 2nd and 4th Fridays, 8 to 11 PM.

RAY & DENISE BEAULIEU

Men's and Ladies Western Shirts and Frontier Pants  
Ladies Patio Dresses and Skirts  
Square Dance Slippers  
COMPLETE LINE OF WESTERN WEAR

## Out West Store

18 Arcade Building Providence, Rhode Island

Tel. JACKSON 1-4162



**NEW!**

# "PUT A RING ON HER FINGER"

LADIES AND GENTLEMEN... even though you may have only a remnant of romance in your system, you're bound to fall head over heels for this charmer of a singing square dance. To describe it with our usual modesty, it is as—

★ Brief as a city hall wedding

★ Easy as a summer romance

★ Interesting as the new blond across the street

★ Exciting as a honeymoon

★ Satisfying as a good night kiss

RUTH STILLION, an incurable romanticist, wedded the dance to an old and beloved folk tune. AL BRUNDAGE performed the (calling) rites with great gusto, while THE SUNDOWNERS BAND played sweet music in the chapel.

AND THAT'S NOT ALL...

—for the flip side will tickle your fancy with a cutie we titled:

## "THE LADIES"

... even though the music is the familiar "A-TISKET, A-TASKET", LOU HILDEBRAND (of Blue Eyes) contributed the dance for this one and, like most of Lou's fine material, it keeps you busy without wearing you down.

#4470 (45 r.p.m.) with calls.

#4170 (45 r.p.m.) instrumental

**Windsor Records**  
"JUST FOR DANCING"

5530 N. Rosemead Blvd.

Temple City, Calif.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP**

1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

## DANCE AND HAVE FUN

with **BILL BAXTER** calling

OCTOBER

- Wed. 1 Beginners class, Summer Ave. Unitarian Church, Reading (Open)
- Fri. 3 Friendly Squares, Colonial Park School, Stoneham
- Sat. 4 Kupples Club, Methodist Church, Stoneham (Open)
- Wed. 8 Couples Club, First Baptist Church, Wakefield
- Fri. 10 Advanced class, Summer Ave. Unit. Church, Reading
- Wed. 15 Beginners Class, Unitarian Church, Reading (Open)
- Sat. 18 Greenwood Junior Women's Club
- Fri. 24 Advanced Class, Reading Unitarian Church (Open)
- Sat. 25 Cub Scout Benefit Dance, St. Mary's Hall, Malden Street, Revere (Open)
- Fri. 31 St. Catherine's Church Hall, Summer St., Somerville (Open)

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 1 Masonic Square & Compass Club, Costume Party, Somerville
- Wed. 5 Beginners class, Unitarian Church, Reading (Open)
- Rates & Dates, Bill Baxter, 26 Hamilton Road, Wakefield, or call Crystal 9-1571.

### DOWN EAST WESTERN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Kittery, Maine.... This has been a busy time for the square dancers in Kittery. Sept. 6th, the Friendly Mixers invited us to dance with them in Raymond, N. H. They were camping out. The Westmans, Davidsons, Fletchers, Starlings, Canadas, Greenlaws, Langtons, Ladonna Wilson, Dave Roberts, Muriel Rogers and Ray Peabody were among those who attended, and had a wonderful time. Lloyd Platt was the caller.

Joe Lewis called a terrific dance for us on Sept. 1st. Jack Livingston also did a very fine job on Sept. 21st. We were pleased to have these two callers with us this year.

Our new beginners class has really gotten into the swing. Every Tuesday night, Joe Casey instructs this new group and a fine crowd attends.

Bob Varney has also started his children's classes. Every Monday nite you can find these youngsters at the Kittery Grange Hall.

Soon it will be time to elect new officers. Roger Fletcher, Don Starling, Irving Lawrence, George Greenlaw and Ray Peabody are on the Nominating Comm. Oct. 3rd will be the election, and we also plan to vote some changes in our by-laws. There is always room for some changes.

Our club was delighted to be able to have Les Gotcher call another dance for us so soon. He will call at Frisbee School on Oct. 24th. Hope you are planning to come. This fellow is really terrific.

Also, on Oct. 18th, Al Ruggero will call a public dance for us at the Kittery Grange Hall.

## DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

... calling ...

OCTOBER

- 4 Jacque Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)
- 9 Pre-Convention Dance, Washington, D. C.
- 10 and 11 Atlantic Convention, Washington, D. C.
- 15 Bishop O'Leary Social Center, Springfield (with orch.)
- 17 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
- 18 Jacque Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I.
- 25 Rutland, Vermont
- NOV. 1 Warren, R. I.
- Beginner Class starting Tuesday, Oct. 7th - For info. call Dick Leger, CHerry 5-4151, 192 Laurel Lane, Warren, R.I.

### THE WAG-N-WHEELERS

Newbury, Mass.... The Wag-N-Wheelers have closed their first summer of square dancing activities. Back in May we weren't sure whether we wanted to try to continue our weekly workshops and monthly open dances, or suspend activities for the summer season as so many of the clubs do.

After bringing the matter to a club vote, we decided to plan for a full summer of activities and see how things worked out - and what a wonderful summer we have had.

We were fortunate in obtaining the use of the Newbury Elementary School with its beautiful modern gym and danced to Dick Steele, Pappy Heier, Don Heath and Horace Upham. Pete's Barn, where we hold our weekly workshops with Joe and Phyllis Casey, was ever so pleasant with its split-level floor and all the shutters open to let in the country breezes.

We were pleased that our president, Louie Kent, was elected to co-chairman the so successful second annual North Shores Square Dance Festival, and wound up the season with a clam bake down at Pete's Barn which everyone enjoyed.

We are now looking forward to our fall and winter season of square dance fun. We've added some new members, who when added to all of our active first-year members total over 150 dancers. We will hold weekly workshops every Wednesday evening and an open dance every month on the second Saturday. We always welcome other square dancers, so why don't you join us some night?

SQUARES and ROUNDS with

## Ray and Ruth Belding

Tel. EDgewater 5-5732 for rates and dates, or write:  
44 Mandalay Road So. Weymouth 90, Mass.

## AROUND BOSTON

August 25th saw ten Boston dancers and a British guest off for a most exciting week in St. John, New Brunswick, where they appeared twice daily for six days as part of a show presented by Don Messer and the Islanders, the best known country dance orchestra in the Maritime Provinces. This show, which included entertainment of various types, was a grandstand feature of the St. John Exhibition, as New Brunswick calls its annual county fair. Rod Linnell and Mrs. Claire Belyea were the guiding spirits responsible for the dancing at the Exhibition and for the invitation to the Bostonians. The latter, led by Conny and Marianne Taylor, included Rick Castner, Ruth Donnelly, Janice Dunbar, Frank Horrigan, Ira Laby, John MacDougall, Anna Sannella, Angie Taylor, and, from England on his way to Vancouver, Hugh Thurston. They did dances from England, Scotland, and other European countries represented in the ancestry of the New Brunswick people, and at one performance Rod called a surprise Kitchen Junket contra, which our New Englanders of course took in stride. The other square and contra dances in the show were presented by groups from various parts of the Maritimes, each demonstrating the dance style of its own area. On Wed. afternoon the Trans-Canada network carried an hour of this program on a sponsored TV show, and so overwhelming was the response that the network cancelled paid TV programs on Saturday night to carry the whole two-hour grandstand show. Claire and Rod were of course thrilled by this response and most grateful to our dancers for their aid in arousing the interest of the whole area in the dancing which they are working so hard to encourage. (The Roy Jacks, members of The Grand Squares, So. Weymouth, watched one performance, while vacationing in New Brunswick.)

On Aug. 22nd, Boston itself watched a half hour of square and folk dancing on TV as one program in a weekly series on recreation, over Channel 2. Chuck Bernis was the caller for the four square dances, two danced by a set of children who had learned them on the playgrounds this summer, the others by a set of adult instructors from the Brookline Recreation Dept. The four folk dances were done by a group from the Harvard Folk Dance Society, with Eddy Nadel leading the dancers and Henry Hoff introducing and explaining the dances.

The previous day our square dancing was presented to the public through a different medium, as Roy Perry called for four sets outdoors at Hamilton Place in front of the Orpheum Theater in downtown Boston. This dancing, which was very well received, was presented in connection with the movie "The Big Country," which was being shown at the theater. The dancers were afterward invited in to see the movie, and found that it contained no square dancing. Ah, Hollywood.

The dance camps held the last week in August at Camp Becket in the Berkshires and the following week at Camp Merriwoode, Stoddard, N. H., were as always full and fun. Becket, directed by Charlie Baldwin, had on its staff Jack Livingston from Indianapolis, squares; Dick Doyle, rounds; Herhie Gaudreau, contras; Grant and Marion Longley, children's program; and, new this year, Stan Burdick to lead the

## .. LOUISE WINSTON.. calling ..

Sat., OCT. 4 & 18, NOV. 1 - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain. ALL WELCOME  
Wed., OCT. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - Folk Dance Class, Boaton YMCA, 10 weeks. 6:45 to 8:15  
Thur. OCT. 23 - C.D.S. Drop-In, Union Boat Club, Boston  
Rates & dates, Louise Winston, Jamaica 4-2137

singing. Most memorable of the camp activities, from all accounts, seem to have been the shennanigans of the Idiots and Goofers. Sleep must have been a rare and precious commodity, but who sleeps at a dance camp?

Merriwoode, directed by Ralph Page, had Ralph teaching contras, Rod Linnell squares, Jeannie Carmichael dances of the British Isles, Erma Weir other folk dances, Bill & Mary Bunning their beautiful crafts, and Abe Kanegson the folk singing, which always seems more inspired in the rustic, low-ceilinged Merriwoode dining-room than elsewhere. This year was no exception, and folks just wouldn't leave, so Friday night's sing ran until 1:30 a.m. and Saturday's until 2:15, with folks staying to swap yarns for another half hour before reluctantly breaking up, and already looking forward to more of the same at Year's End Camp.

On Sept. 6th the Grange Fair at the Westford 4-H Fair Grounds included a square dance festival featuring many NOBCA callers: Bill Baxter, Stan Cibel, Jack Evans, Leon Fitts, Peter Schell (who called for a demonstration set of teens from Billerica), Hayden Swett, Josh Tolford, and Bob Treyz, back from the trip to Belgium with his children's demonstration set. Hayden Swett's orchestra, which played for the dancing, included Hayden, Tom Drohan, Ed Koenig, Mrs. Nordland, Jack O'Connor, Tommy Santos, and Pete Schell.

The Country Dance Society's fall schedule will again include Wed. classes in English country dancing at the Cambridge YWCA, beginning Oct. 1. The Thurs. Drop-In Evenings at the Union Boat Club, Boston, will resume on Oct. 2. The 1st and 3rd Thursdays feature more help for beginners, with the more advanced dancing on 2nd and 4th Thursdays. Louise Winston will be the guest caller Oct. 23, and a special Hal-lowe'en Party will be held at the Boat Club, Oct. 30th.

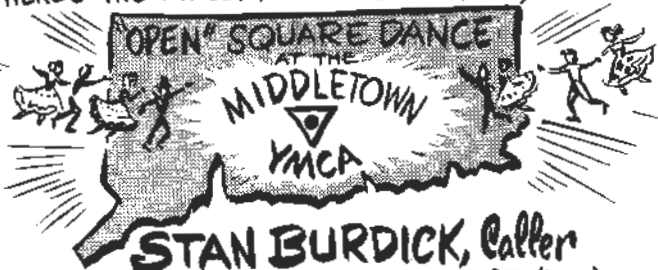
October also sees the resumption of weekly square dances for mental patients at the Vets' Hospital, Jamaica Plain, with Kitty Gangemi again heading up the program. Those sharing the calling this year include Mary McNair, Louise Winston, Jack Evans, and Gene Marsden. LOUISE WINSTON

### SHIRTS 'N SKIRTS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

New York... With the beginning of the fall season of square dancing, The Shirts 'N Skirts Club of the Triple Cities have a new place to hold their square dancing - the Binghamton YMCA. The club will meet every Friday from 9 to 12 PM, with Art Cook as our caller. We wish to invite any and all square dancers who happen to be in town to dance with us. Call Endicott 8-8402 GORDON & MARION JENNER

Join the  
**SWING TO SQUARE DANCING**  
in CONNECTICUT

HERE'S THE PLACE! MONTHLY SMOOTH'N FUN, CLUB-STYLE



**STAN BURDICK, Caller**

Call Middletown DI-6-7797 or DI 7-0891 (home)

Dance the newest squares, rounds, even a contra & mixer.  
You'll be glad you came! Guest callers! Refreshments!  
Every first Sat. Oct. 4 - Nov. 1, etc. Adm. 75¢ 8-11 pm.

WEEKLY ROUND DANCE CLASS STARTS OCT. 15

Dear Editor:

Some weeks ago, when we were beginning plans for a trip through New England, we wrote to you for an issue of The New England Caller, which you immediately sent along.

After some checking, we outlined a route by which we could take in some of your N. E. square dances. One evening was spent with some fine folks at Chet's Barn in Little Compton, R. I. with Chet Wilkie himself calling.

The next night we motored on up to Boylston, Mass. and danced to the excellent calling of Chip Hendrickson at Bay Path Barn where Chet and Barbara Smith made us quite welcome.

No less enjoyable was our evening with the Neil Bardens at Lebanon, N. H. It is plain to see why the Boh Brundages are such favorites with the folks up there. Bardens' Barn was having a weekend, and we ran into a group from Little Compton who seemed like old friends.

On to Dover, N. H. where Mr. Seward had set aside tickets for us to hear and dance with Joe Lewis.

It was really fun dancing with all these folks, and we truly appreciated the generous way they assisted us with tickets, lodgings, etc., helping to make our Square Dance Week in New England a most enjoyable one.

Thanks again for your prompt assistance in forwarding the August Caller.

Ethel and Ken Lambert  
Milford, Delaware

SQUARE DANCE WITH

**SQUARE RIGGERS**

of Newburyport

PUBLIC DANCE **Sat. Oct. 4** 8:30 P.M.

**Horace Upham** Calling

NEWBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Hanover, Street Newbury, Mass.

Dance Level: Upper Intermediate

ALLEMANDE 8'S

Manchester, N. H....Last month we stated that our executive committee was busy all summer working on a fall program, which we hoped would be approved by all our members. The club is becoming large enough to have the growing pains that we suppose all of the clubs have gone through at one time or another. We find that there are two levels of dancers, those that like the challenge of attempting to follow the caller without instruction, and those who are out for an evening's relaxation and prefer to walk-through a call if there is an unusual call in it.

We are attempting to please everyone by holding dances every Friday night. The dances on the 2nd and 4th Fridays will be relaxed dancing, with instruction on difficult figures. The 1st and 3rd Fridays will be the hoe-down type with no stops unless the majority of the squares are stumped. All of the members are being invited to every dance. We hope that this system of dancing will please everyone and provide a good season of entertainment for all our members. Our dances are held at the TTK Hall, Chestnut St., Manchester.

Our guest caller program for the fall season includes Al Brundage on Saturday, Nov. 15th and Warren Popp on Feb. 7.

We are looking forward to dancing with a lot of you folks. The door is always open, come up and say 'HI'.

ELAINE LANGER

**BAY PATH  
BARN**

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara  
Smith

Extras - Tuesday OCT. 14 - JOHNNY BARBOUR  
Thursday OCT. 23 - LES GOTCHER

Friday - Relax

Saturday - Go-go

OCT. 3 DICK DOYLE

4 PAUL HUNT

10 CHET SMITH

11 HERBIE GAUDREAU

17 DICK LEGER

18 CHET SMITH

24 CHARLIE BALDWIN

25 DON HEATH

31 DICK STEELE

NOV. 1 EARL JOHNSTON



**SETS'N ROUNDERS**  
 Legion Hall  
 Seekonk, Mass.  
 Opposite Grist Mill      Route 114  
 OCTOBER 11th and 25th 8:30 pm  
**WALT SWAN** Calling

**HARVEST FESTIVAL DANCE**

On October 18th, the Ponkapoag Reelers of Canton will sponsor a Square Dance at the Town Hall in Canton, to be known as a Harvest Festival.

Live and recorded music will be furnished. Callers will be Dick and Squire Davis, Bob Anderson, and other guest callers.

The dance will serve two purposes: to acquaint the members of the different clubs, and to raise funds to help defray the expense of putting on entertainment for the different Veteran and State Hospitals.

Prizes and refreshments included in the price of admission. Contact John Cooper, 17 Blackman Road, Canton, Mass. for details and tickets.

**OPEN DANCE - Salem, Mass. First Church, 316 Essex St., OCT. 25th - 8:30 (Instruction at 8) Joe Perkins & orchestra.**

**CALICO SQUARES**

E. Bridgewater, Mass...The Calicos held their regular meeting and dance at Square Acres, with Don Heath calling. With vacations over, all the old gang was on hand, full of pep and enthusiasm.

President Whit conducted a short business meeting at half-time, after which the program committee took over to initiate the new members. The initiation turned out to be such fun that a lot of the old hands got into the act, making it a real meelee. Then we settled down to dancing again, and Don tied us into knots with some fancy square thrus (square knots, of course). Bud Belding chose Skip-Along as the round for the month, and had us all dancing it in no time.

The refreshment committee put the finishing touches to the evening, and we wended our weary way home, tired and happy.

B. G.

• Square Dance      - every Wed. eve.  
**BOSTON Y.M.C.A.**  
 8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall  
 11:00 • **CHARLIE BALDWIN**

**Dance with DICK DOYLE**



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

**OCTOBER**

- Wed. 1 Milton Club, Cunningham Gym
- Thur. 2 Columbus Park School, Worcester - Class
- Fri. 3 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
- Sat. 4 Ponkapoag Grange Hall, Canton
- Sun. 5 Wickaboag Squares, Ploof's Barn
- Mon. 6 Roundaliers, Sharon Hgts. Elem. School
- Tues. 7 Flagg School, Worcester Quadrille Club
- Wed. 8 Bessie Bucker School, Wenham Shindiggers
- 9 and 10 Atlantic Convention, Washington, D. C.
- Sat. 11 Southbridge
- Wed. 15 Milton Club, Cunningham Gym
- Thurs. 16 Columbus Park School, Worcester - Class
- Fri. 17 Circle Eighthers, Portuguese Club, Cranston RI
- Sat. 18 Memorial School, Wilbraham
- Mon. 20 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights School
- Thur. 23 Columbus Park School, Worcester - Class
- Sat. 25 Randolph High School
- Sun. 26 Hartford, Conn. - Workshop (3 to 8:30)
- Wed. 29 Hyannis Allemanders
- Thur. 30 Worcester - Columbus Park School - Class
- Fri. 31 Motel 128 - Dedham
- Sat. NOV. 1 Ponkapoag Grange Hall, Canton

**SHINDIGGERS**

Wenham, Mass...The Shindiggers were proud to invite eight new squares to join the club at the first fall meeting on Sept. 3rd at the Wenham School. Ed Smith called for the evening's dancing which included some broom-dancing and a blind-fold square, just to show how experienced dancers can botch it up and have fun anyway. We enjoyed the company of Bob and Shirley Paisley, President and First Lady of the Fiddle Hoppers of Long Beach, California, whose caller is the well known Bob Van Antwerp.

On Sept. 10th we were delighted to welcome Dick Doyle back, who will be calling for us on the second Wednesday of every month. On this evening the dancing was interrupted briefly for a rather informal ceremony for a square of dancers (Burrs, Dodges, Dunns, and Maguires) who thought they would hold an irregular type of idiot party for Ed and Judy Smith during the Earl Johnston weekend at Fairlee, Vermont. It's probably very lucky that there will never be another Idiot Square quite like it.

Other Shindiggers attending the Earl Johnston weekend were the Irelands, Twisses, Wheelers, and Schapers. Certainly a wonderful time was had by all. J. R. S.



# Al Ruggero



- OCTOBER
- 2 Barre Contra Club, Barre, Vermont
  - 10 & 11 Atlantic Convention, Washington, D. C.
  - 18 Down East Western S. D. Club, Kittery, Maine
  - 24 Montpelier, Vermont
  - 30 Barre Contra Club, Barre, Vermont

## FAIRS 'N SQUARES

Invite You to DANCE to

# ED GILMORE

at the George H. Potter School, No. Dartmouth, Mass.

OCTOBER 16, 1958

Tickets are Limited - Get 'em early

Dance-8:30 PM

## THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

• SATURDAYS • OCTOBER 11 and 25

BOB KENT - Guest Caller on OCTOBER 11th

# LLOYD PLATT caller

## ☆ ☆ Dance with the STARS ☆ ☆

RHODE ISLAND STAR PROMENADERS

☆ At Conimicut Fire Hall ☆

OCT. 3 & 17 Workshops - Open

OCT. 11 & 25 DANCES

OCT. 30 - Thurs. - Hallowe'en Costume Party

OCT. 15 - Children's Classes - 10 weeks. Third, fourth, fifth and sixth grades. Admission 50¢

Sponsored by the Conimicut P.T.A.

# ☆ JACK CURRAN calling ☆

JACK CURRAN - 50 Fourth St., Providence - CA 1-9282



## 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau

THIRD SATURDAY - OCTOBER 18th

# QUINCY Y. M. C. A.

FOURTH SATURDAY - OCTOBER 25th

EAST WEYMOUTH CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH

Bring a bite to eat and a bite to share in Jackson Square

### OCTOBER

- Thurs. 2 South Shore Swingers - Holbrook
- Fri. 3 Narragansett Circle Eighters, R. I.
- Tues. 7 Monson Square Dance Club, Monson, Mass.
- Sat. 11 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
- Wed. 15 Rhody Merrymakers, R. I.
- Sat. 18 Quincy Y.M.C.A.
- Tues. 21 Fiske School, Lexington - Advanced
- Thurs. 23 Swinging Gaits - Square Acres
- Sat. 25 Cong. Church, Jackson Square, E. Weymouth
- Mon. 27 Friendly Mixers, R. I.

Every Tuesday - Adult Beginners Class

For rates & dates, Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St., Holbrook, Mass. - WOODLAWN 3-5547.

### R. I. STAR PROMENADERS

Conimicut, R. I. ... We ended our first year of square dancing on June 21st with a turkey dinner and dance at Oaklawn Grange. The hall was gaily decorated, and we danced to the calls of Jack Curran, our club caller.

During the summer we held two dances, one on July 19th, the other Aug. 16th. Hot weather and all, we had a full hall both times.

A picnic in July, and one in August gave us a chance to relax and enjoy ourselves. Watermelon and soda were provided for by the club, and we ate and danced all day.

We had the pleasure of appearing on the program at the Foster Fair. Four sets of Promenaders turned out to dance to Jack, who called some new and nice dances.

Everyone is anxious for the fall season to begin. Our opening dance is Sept. 13th. A potluck supper will be held at 6:30 with the dance starting at 8:15. We meet at Conimicut Fire Hall. Jack will call, with Larry Cooke as guest caller.

New members to join our club are: Ceil & John Thompson, Syd & Joyce Hellewell, Bill & Eileen Marshall, Virginia and Dave Niebuhr, Vi & Bill Stimpson, Gladys & Henry Yeaw, Hope & Bill Bridge, Gert & Oscar Beaufort, Walt & Priscilla Niederlitz, Bill & Kay Burns, Arthur & Beatrice Brodeaur, Lawrence & Doris Jackson, Carl & Olive Haigh, and Bill and Barbara Colwell. We welcome these new members to our club and hope they enjoy every minute of square dancing.

New officers are: Pres. Russell Craig; Vice-Pres. Roscoe Asher; Secretary, Mel Okerholm; Treas., Dick O'Haver.

We invite you to come and dance with us.

MELBA OKERHOLM

**GOOD DANCING! GOOD FUN!  
GOOD CAUSE!  
EVERYBODY COME!**

The N.O.B.S and  
The Shindiggers  
present

A DOUBLE FEATURE DANCE

**DICK DOYLE  
and  
STEELE**

Saturday evening **November 15** at 8:00 P.M.

at the WENHAM SCHOOL, Wenham, Mass

TO BENEFIT THE  
MASSACHUSETTS CYSTIC FIBROSIS FUND  
Donation — 90¢

**MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS**

Lexington, Mass...The first meeting of the MMSD of the fall season was held on Tuesday, Sept. 8th at the Fiske School. This was an intermediate dance with 13 sets of the group which graduated last May attending. The group learned an oldie, the Boston Two-Step. The next meeting of this particular class will have instruction on the current favorite round dance, Champagne Time.

Dick Steele, our caller, made a guest appearance at the Brockton Fair for Charlie Baldwin on Sept. 7th. Fourteen members of the MMSD also journeyed to the Fair. The dancing area was surrounded, three and four deep, with spectators, who seemed to enjoy watching. If only they had joined in they would have had even more fun.

Before this "Caller" reaches your door, the MMSD's will have held four more dances at the Fiske School.

In October there will be advanced dances on the 7th and 21st. Herbie Gaudreau will guest-call for Dick on the 21st. These are both open dances, so come and join us. There is a good floor to dance on, lots of free parking, friendly people, and most important, a terrific caller.

The Saturday dances will be held on the 11th and 25th. Intermediate dances for the month of October will fall on the 14th and 28th.

The first beginners class was held on the 22nd of September. In October the meeting will be on the 13th and 27th.

**PAUL REVERE**

**WRITE YOUR OWN CHRISTMAS LETTERS!  
BUT SAVE YOURSELF FROM WRITER'S CRAMP**

250 words or less

We will set it up on IBM Type and imprint both letter and your signature on one of our beautiful new Christmas Card Designs!

QUANTITIES OF 25 - 50 - 75 - 100 and up  
SAMPLES AND PRICES ON REQUEST

STANDISH LITHOGRAPH INC.  
354 Congress Street Boston, Mass.

SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN with

**WALTER SWAN** calling

OCTOBER

- Mon. 6 New Beginners Class....Home
- Sat. 11 Sets 'N Rounders Dance, Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.
- Mon. 13 Beginners Class....Home
- Thurs. 16 Rounds and Workshop, Odd Fellows Hall, E. P.
- Sat. 18 St. Mary's Church, Seekonk, Mass.
- Sat. 25 Sets 'N Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.
- Thurs. 30 Rounds & Workshop, Odd Fellows Hall

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 1 Little League Benefit Dance, Seekonk Jr. High School
  - Sat. 8 Sets 'N Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.
- For rates & dates, Walt Swan, 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, Rhode Island, or call GENEVA 8-5219.

**SQUARE DANCING is FUN**  
with **RALPH ELLIS** calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM.—Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.  
COUPLE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES  
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

**MERRI-VALLES**

Haverhill,  
Mass.

Square Dance

Saturday, OCTOBER 18th at 8 P.M. with **JOE CASEY**

Workshops

Mon. OCTOBER 13th - 8 P. M. - Mon. OCTOBER 27th  
with Club Caller **JIM MAYO**

Haverhill's New YMCA

81 Winter Street

HAVE A GOOD TIME - ALL THE TIME

WITH

CALLIN' by  
for SQUARES & ROUNDS

**ALDEN**

October

Every Monday - CLASS, Monson Square Dance Club  
1st & 3rd Tues. - Monson S. D. Club, Hillside School  
2nd & 4th Tues. - Advanced Rounds Class, Indian Orchard  
1st & 3rd Wed. - Calico Twirlers Rnd. Dc. Club, Ind. Orch.  
2nd & 4th Wed. - Brush-up Rounds - Indian Orchard  
Every Thurs. - BASICS IN ROUND DANCING, Ind. Orchard  
Every Friday - CLASS, Ludlow Sq. Dance Club, Ludlow Rec.  
1st & 3rd Sat. - Ludlow Square Dance Club, Ludlow Rec.  
2nd & 4th Sat. - Crackerjack Squares, Advcd. Ludlow, Mass.  
Too late for dates in '58 - Be in time for '59

For rates & dates: Colonial 7-3464  
JOHN ALDEN 31 Harrison Avenue Monson, Mass.

### GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Hartford, Conn...Our fall and winter schedule is well under way, and we are looking forward to a dance with that "Hash King", Les Gotcher on the 21st of October. Due to the limited dance space at Union Hall, we will have to limit outsiders to fifty couples. There are fifty tickets, and it is a first come first served basis, so I suggest that if you want to dance with us on that date, contact Dot Mather, Prospect Hill Road, Windsor, Conn.

Our other dances with Al Brundage, on the first and third Fridays, are wide open and all dancers are most welcome.

MIL DALY

## BART HAIGH

Harmonizes on parts of square dances with wife, Ella --- Has a comedy

act for groups that need a rest, and to take themselves less seriously at square dances.

Partial list of Bart's October Dances... ..

OCT. 4 Babylon Bayshore Elks (Band, Bart's Merry-Makers)  
OCT. 9, 16, 23, 30 - New Hyde Park Memorial High School  
OCT. 14 & 16 (a.m.) - Dry Harbour Playground for NYC Parks Dept. Personnel-workshop on square dancing.  
OCT. 28 - Jackson Heights Community Church  
OCT. 31 - Forest Road School, Valley Stream  
NOV. 1 - Elmhurst Community Church  
NOV. 6, 13, 20, 27 - New Hyde Park High School  
NOV. 7 - Cambria Heights Community Church  
All programs planned by Square Dance Advisers & Callers Service. BOulevard 1-8855, 123-35 82nd Rd. Kew Gardens, New York

THE GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Presents

# LES GOTCHER

Tuesday **Oct. 21, 1958**

Union Hall - East Hartford, Conn.

Non-members by ticket only - \$1.80 per couple. Send to:  
Dorothy Mather, 151 Prospect Hill Rd., Windsor, Conn.

Dancing 8:30 to 11 P.M.

### SETS IN DISORDER

Billerica, Mass...The opening event of the season for this teenage group was a demonstration square for the United Grange Fair, Westford, Mass., with our capable caller, Pete Schell. Pete doubled in brass as accordianist with Hayden Swett's orchestra.

Meetings have been changed to Friday nights, and the following officers elected: Pres., Herm Miner; Vice-Pres., Peter Stronach; Treas., Alice Miner; and yours truly, Secretary.

SANDY BLAKE

## WORKSHOP and DANCE

Sunday

**November 16, 1958**

with

**Earl and Marion Johnston**

— AND —

**Dick and Evelyn Doyle**

Kosciuszkco Club Ballroom, Rockville, Conn.  
corner of West Main & Vernon Ave.

2:30 - 5:00 PM Workshop of Squares & Rounds \$1.00  
5:00 - 7:00 PM Social Hour. You bring a Box  
Lunch, we supply Dessert & Coffee  
7:00 - 10:00 PM Dance Party \$1.00

Tickets may be purchased in advance from:

Earl Johnston Dick Doyle  
RFD #3, Old Stone Rd. 62 Martin Road  
Vernon, Connecticut Milton, Mass.  
Tel: Rockville, TR 5-9602



# SQUARE DANCE Headquarters

dance all night in beauty and comfort in these light-  
stepping slippers of feather-soft California cowhide leather with  
their feminine lacing and durable fiddle-shanked outer sole...  
soft air foam cushion inner sole.



"the square dance"

Sizes 4 to 10

Elasticized upper  
for easy fitting.

TURQUOISE  
WHITE  
BLACK  
or  
RED

GOLD or SILVER  
\$6.95

Order by  
mail.

AUTHENTIC WESTERN WEAR  
FROM HATS to BOOTS

THE  
SQUARE  
STORE

817 STATE STREET  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.  
TELEPHONE RE 7-0495

Open Thurs & Fri. till 9:00 P.M.



\$4.95

## "ON THE SQUARE" with DICK STEELE calling

All listed dances open.

OCTOBER

- Wed. 1 Agawam Beginners Class  
Thur. 2 "Family" Square Dance Party, Fiske School, Lex.  
All Welcome
- Sat. 4 Randolph  
Tues. 7 Advanced workshop, Fiske School (Open)  
Thur. 8 Agawam beginners class.  
Sat. 11 Advanced-Open, Fiske School, NO WALK Thru.  
Mon. 13 Beginners Class (Second Lesson) Fiske School  
Tues. 14 Relaxed Dance - Some instruction, Fiske School  
Wed. 15 Agawam beginners class  
Tues. 21 Advanced - HERB GAUDREAU guest calling at  
Fiske School. Dick Steele calling at Worcester  
Quadrille Club.
- Wed. 22 Agawam beginners class.  
Thur. 23 NOBS Square Dance Club  
Sat. 25 Advanced Dance, Fiske School  
Mon. 27 Beginners class, Fiske School (3rd lesson)  
Tues. 28 Relaxed Dance for Fun - Fiske School  
Wed. 29 Agawam class  
Thur. 30 Reading YMCA, New Beginners Party - Open  
Fri. 31 Bay Path Barn

NOVEMBER

- Tues. 4 Advanced Dance, Fiske School  
Sat. 8 NO WALK Thru - Advanced - Fiske School  
DICK STEELE, 300 Bedford St. Lexington - VO 2-3909

### THE CATAMOUNT GADABOUTS

Bennington, Vermont... We will be dancing the 1st and 3rd Saturdays at Molly Stark School here in Bennington, on the same schedule as last year, i.e. 8 to 11 PM, with refreshments and coffee at 11 PM to give the dancers a chance to chat awhile after the dance.

This year our committees will be Grange and Ellen Lape, Pat and Jackie Patterson, and Ira and Elva Fisk.

The club caller will be the writer, carrying on where we left off in the Spring, with plans for a better year and a bigger group this season.

Summer activity has consisted of two local dances to keep in practice (both the caller and the dancers), attendance at Charlie Baldwin's June dance at Waconah Park in Pittsfield, Mass. (good time for all), and yet to come, a dance with Ed Durlacher at Southern Vermont Art Center in Manchester, Vermont on August 30th.

Our committees have plans for a midwinter dance at the Molly Stark, with one of New England's leading callers. There will be more about that at a later writing.

The welcome mat is always out the first and third Saturday at Molly Stark School for visiting dancers who are in our area.

ROY MARSDEN

10<sup>th</sup>  
Annual

# NEW YEAR'S PARTY

WEDNESDAY DECEMBER 31, 1958

Whitman Town Hall - Reservation Only.

DICK  
DOYLE

- Catered Dinner
- Prizes
- Favors
- Dancing
- FUN
- Surprises

CHARLIE  
BALDWIN

9:00 P.M. to 3:00 A.M.

Call: CUNningham 6-0432 or OLDfield 9-2571

## THE STAR PROMENADERS

Rhode Island... Our first annual meeting was held June 7th with 37 members present, and election of officers was held. They are: Russell Craig, Pres.; Roscoe Asher, Vice-Pres.; Melba Okerholm, Sec'y; and Dick O'Haver, Treas.

On Friday, June 13th, our guest caller, Larry Cooke, kept us going at a very lively pace. A wonderful evening was enjoyed by all. On June 21st we celebrated our first anniversary with a turkey dinner and dance at Oaklawn Grange.

Our very willing and able caller, Jack Curran, graduated a beginners class on June 25th with 11 new couples joining our club. Our summer dance, July 19th, saw seven lively sets frolicking despite very warm weather.

We were happy to accept an invitation to put on an exhibition of Western Square Dancing at the Foster Fair in Foster, R. I. on July 25th. The following Sunday found the Star Promenaders on their first annual family picnic at Lincoln Woods, where we enjoyed square dancing, games, cook-out, and fun aplenty, with a visit from three clowns who assisted in the childrens' games. As you can see, we have had a busy summer, and hope to see you all at our opening dance, Sept. 13th.

MELBA OKERHOLM

PLAN A

## "CELLAR-DWELLER"

Sunday Workshop and Dance for two sets, or more

Afternoon, Evening, or Both

Write for Details:

PAUL TROWBRIDGE  
South Street

Willimantic, Connecticut



## NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

Catherine E. Gangemi, Sec'y  
24 Walnut Street, Malden 48, Mass.  
Davenport 4-2864

### CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES

Charlie Tilley Saugus 8-1732  
41 Elm Street, Saugus, Mass.  
Hayden Swett Browning 2-0810  
Cambridge Road, Burlington, Mass.

Peter Schell - 54 Sachem Street, Billerica, Mass.

Montrose 3-3695

Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Road, W. Medford 55, Mass.

Export 5-0716

Jack Evans - 5 Wampum Avenue, Waltham, Mass.

Twinbrook 3-0018

Dick Delery - 5 Kendal Drive, Woburn, Mass.

Woburn 2-0671-R

Stan Cibel - Beaver Pond Road, Lincoln, Mass.

Clearwater 9-8455

Carmichael - 40 Whitten Street, Dorchester 22, Mass.

Avenue 8-8222

Charley Brown - 109 Green Street, Greenwood, Mass.

Crystal 9-4171

Bill Baxter - 26 Hamilton Street, Wakefield, Mass.

Crystal 9-1571

## CALICO COUPLES

Northampton, Mass... Our club officers are as follows: Executive Chairman, Toby & Murray Patlove; Program Chairman, Owen & Ernest Premo; Program Comm., Muriel & Francis Parsisson and Gus & Vera Gustaferrri, Treas., Marge & Francis Carlson; Secretary, Janette & Twig Branch; Publicity, Jill and Gordon Hill; Hospitality, Florence & Geo. Gay, Betty & Howard Gray, and Martha & Otto Schorer.

We started a new set of classes on Sept. 9th at the People's Institute in Northampton. Our club dances the 2nd and 4th Friday at the Jackson Street School. Don Blair is our caller.

During the summer months, we have been dancing at the Smith College Field House on alternate Tuesdays.

M. PATLOVE

## COME ON BELLES & BEAUS - SQUARE DANCE WITH

### Jack Ambrose

OCT. 11 St. Micheal's Parish Hall, Cor. Prarie Ave and Oxford St., Providence, R. I.

25 Herringtown Hoedowners, American Legion Hall, 6 Cedar St., Taunton, Mass.

NOV. 8 St. Micheal's Parish Hall (address above)

## THE OLD LIVERY STABLE

Amesbury, Mass.

....It goes back to at least the turn of the century, and I would guess quite a bit more. We found a ledger which showed rentals on carriages and hacks, back to 1904. A gentleman dropped in and told us he worked at the stable in 1906. The very finest carriages were stored in the section where we now square dance. The horses were stabled below, with a ramp leading to the upper level, where they were hitched up. The gentlemen put their ladies aboard, and lit out for a pleasant Sunday drive. Quite nostalgic...

A beautiful hardwood floor was the reason we decided the building could be restored, and because of its background, we decided the most appropriate name would be The Old Livery Stable. During the restoration process, the muscles creaked and groaned, but surprisingly enough, we managed to struggle to our opening on September 14th, a Sunday Open House.

Much of the floor needed leveling, glass needed replacing. Four sandings were necessary on the floor, walls and ceilings were painted, and a stage built. No activity provides the experience square dancing does. It was such a thrill, after weeks of work, to see the fruits of our labor.

Earl Johnston came up from Vernon, Conn; Don Heath from Plymouth; Bob Johnson from Quincy; as well as many local callers, including Ralph Lowell, Tom Smith, Ed Smith, Stan Huntley and Joe Casey. Harry Pike and myself, the two who started on this, also ran. Many other callers could not attend due to the Old Colony Callers & Teachers meeting, but sent their regards.

Our plans for the future include Wednesday round dances with The Browns. Beginners on Tuesday, and Friday and/or Saturday night dances. We are going to have a dance which is beamed at people who like intermediate to lower, because of the great need for one. We hope to either have it on a every-other-week basis, the alternate weeks being intermediate to high, or if the demand wants, Saturday - Fun Dance, and Friday the more challenging dance. We have Ed Gilmore for Oct. 15th, our BIG Subscription Dance on Nov. 7th, Earl Johnston on Dec. 5th.

As for policy, it is quite simple: We hope to make square dancers, further square dancing, and to keep alive not a spirit of competition, but one of co-operation, so that all square dance functions will be well-attended.

Harry & Thelma - Warren & Barbara -

"The Pikes and Popp's"

## NEW LOCATION

SATURDAY OCTOBER 25th 8:30 P.M.

Sharon Heights School, Sharon, Mass.

"SQUIRE" and DICK DAVIS

MUSIC BY THE DO-SI-DOERS ORCHESTRA

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club

## Ye Olde Livery Stable

Amesbury, Mass.

OCT. 15th - ED GILMORE (Tickets advance sale only)

OCT. 31st - WARREN POPP - Open Dance

Every Wednesday - ROUNDS with Lew and Ginger Brown

Friday, NOV. 7th - SUBSCRIPTION DANCE

(See ad elsewhere)

### BAY PATH SQUARES

Boylston, Mass...The Bay Path Squares have been dancing every other Wednesday during the summer, but our first post-summer dance on Sept. 3rd was marked by greeting old friends that had been away most of the summer. The club members were particularly happy to see Bud and Odi Bearse who had been away since the end of May. It was also good to see John Jacobs who had been out west all summer studying at the Univ. of Utah; and Joyce Riding, who spent the summer in New Hampshire.

To start the new season off with a bang, a group from the club journeyed to Fairlee, Vermont to spend the weekend learning the latest squares from Earl Johnston and Chet Smith, and the newest rounds from our own Barbara Smith. Among this group were the Ken Boyntons, the Al Whites, the Roy Dixons, the Earl Simmons, the Ervin Gross, and the George Williamsons.

While they were away, the hard working committee headed by Harold and Ruth Gill were meeting and planning for the Family Day Party coming up on Sept. 21st. Harold reported at the last meeting that plans were well underway to provide the club with the same type of affair that was so enjoyed by well over 100 members and their children last year. Helping with details are Roy & Nell Dixon, Nate & Doris Millbury, Hector & Louise Gagne, Al & Nat Cramer, and Dick & Helen Erickson.

Our new President, George Williamson, promises a year of increased activities. Among his plans are a Hallowe'en Party, a Christmas Party, and perhaps a New Year's Party. He also plans to appoint a committee to study the possibility of running a special weekend at one of the New England resorts for members of Bay Path Squares. More on this later.

NATALIE CRAMER

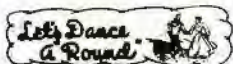
## GADABOUTS

OPEN DANCES

OCTOBER 11th and 25th with

**Jack Ambrose** Calling

Location: St. Michael's Parish Hall, Corner of Prairie Ave. and Oxford Streete, in Providence, R. I.



### BUBBLES IN WINE

Originated by: Pete and Ann Peterman, Ft. Worth, Texas  
 Record: Bubbles in the Wine, Lawrence Welk, Coral 9-65511  
 Position: Intro. O<sub>1</sub> en-facing; Dance-Closed M facing LOD.  
 Footwork: Opposite

Introduction: 8 meas. Wait 6 meas. (6 slow cts); Balance apart, Touch; together, touch; (Note. Several intros. are used in different areas).

#### Meas.

- 1-4 WALK, 2; SIDE/CLOSE, CROSS; WALK, 2; SIDE/CLOSE, CROSS; In closed pos. M facing LOD, dance fwd two slow steps L,R; Step swd on L, close L to R, cross on R - short cross here readying for next fwd action LOD.
- 5-8 TWIRL, 2; SLO TURN TWO-STEP; TWIRL, 2; As M walks fwd L,R, W twirls slowly once under M's L and her R both moving LOD and resuming original LOD; in closed pos. do two turning two-steps; M again walks fwd LOD L, R as W twirls on her R, L ending in closed pos. M facing LOD.
- 9-16 REPEAT MEAS. 1-8 ending in semi-closed position.
- 17-20 FORWARD, 2/FACE; SIDE/CLOSE, CROSS; SIDE/CLOSE, CROSS; FAST SIDE/BEHIND, SIDE/FRONT; In semi-closed pos. walk fwd LOD, L, R facing partner on last ct.; step side LOD on L, close R, cross L in front (both M & W) to face RLOD; step side RLOD on R, close L to R; cross R over L twd LOD; assuming closed pos. quickly do fast grapevine LOD, ending in semi-closed pos.
- 21-24 REPEAT MEAS. 17-20 to end in semi-closed position.
- 25-28 WALK FWD, 2; CUT/, 3/4; APART TOUCH, TOGETHER TOUCH; TWIRL, 2; In semi-closed pos. fwd two steps LOD on L, R; cross L over R, back on R, L over R; step swd COH on L to open pos, step twd partner on R facing & teaching both hands; W twirls R face under M's L and her R hand in two slow steps while he moves L, R LOD beside her ending in semi-closed pos.
- 29-32 REPEAT MEAS. 25-28.
- BREAK 1-2 TURNING TWO-STEP; TWO-STEP;  
 In closed pos. two turning two-steps once around ending in closed pos. M facing LOD to repeat.  
 NOTE. the Break is NOT repeated - just done after FIRST sequence.
- Dance total of three times. Last sequence ends with fast twirl to bow curtsy.

DICK DOYLE

### NORTH OF BOSTON SQUARES

The first meeting of this club will be held on October 9th at the Square and Compass Hall in Andover, Mass.

# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

LA RUSSE QUADRILLE  
 (Northern England)

Records: Folkraft 1209 or HMV 3892  
 Formation: Square set of 4 couples, numbered dounter-clockwise.

### DANCE

Introduction (4 meas.) Address partners.

- A1 Meas. 1-2 PART 1 Each man moves behind partner to next lady on R, who moves to meet him. (Walk-step-a rhythmical dance-walk with weight over ball of supporting foot).
- 3-8 All set or balance to R and L and swing new partner. (Our regular American Buzz-step swing).
- A2 1-8 Men return to partners, balance and swing.
- B1 1-8 PART 2 Leading couple (1st couple this time) swings while the others clap in series of 3.
- B2 1-8 Leading couple promenade inside set to place, visiting each couple in turn (slight bow as they pass each).
- A3 1-4 PART 3 1st and 3rd couples change places, with couple 1 passing in between 3rd couple, then passing on the outside of 3rd couple as they return to place (turning as a couple each time, so that the lady is always on the R of her partner).
- 5-8
- A4 1-8 Same couples repeat Part 3.
- B3 1-8 PART 4 All join hands and circle to left once around. (polka step).
- B4 1-8 All promenade once around. (Polka or walk-step).

Repeat dance from beginning, with 2nd, 3rd, and 4th couples leading in turn.

In all promenades, the hand-hold is skaters' position, (i.e., hands crossed in front).

LOUISE WINSTON

### R. I. Federation of Square Dance Clubs

The First Annual Fall Round-up, sponsored by the newly organized R. I. Federation, held Sept. 5th at Loggia Roma Hall in Pawtucket was a big social success. A vote of thanks goes to the nine member club callers who so graciously gave their services and made the evening the success that it was. A little extra thanks to Lloyd Platt, who was on his way to N. H. for the weekend, but very kindly took time out to stop off and do his part of the calling.

Stu Hale acting as MC, added greatly to the program with his remarks and appropriate introductions of the callers.

We must not forget the men behind the scenes, the committee, who gave so much of their time in preparation. If this affair is any criterion, then one of the main reasons for which the Federation was formed will be realized, that is to create a friendly spirit between clubs, and knit them closer together.

A. GRAYCE FORTIN





# The Dance of the Month.

## DIXIE CHAIN

One and three go forward and back;  
 Get the lady in front, do a Dixie Chain.  
 Girls go left, men go right, around just one, do a Dixie Chain.  
 \*Girls go left, men go right, around just one and box the gnat.  
 Right and left through right down the middle. (Heads home again)

\* OR  
 Girls go RIGHT, men go LEFT, make a right hand star in the middle of the ring. Go all the round to a left allemande, partner right, a right and left grand.

## REBEL

By Lee Helsel

One and three go forward and back; forward again, cross trail through.

Around just one, lady in the lead, do a Dixie Chain right down the middle.

Girls go left, gents go right, into the MIDDLE and box the gnat. (Heads now home)

Face the sides, right and left through.

Inside arch, duck back through.

\*Wheel around, do a left allemande,

Partner right, a right and left grand.

\*For "Wheel around", you may substitute "California Whirl", "Square through three-quarters round", or "Right and left through, pass through".

Directions for Dixie Chain: Two couples are heading toward each other single file. They move through each other hand over hand, similar to Grand Right and Left. The first two start with right hands, the second two start with left hands. Note that by having people go in the proper directions after it, a Dixie Chain can be substituted for a Pass Through, or Cross Trail. These numbers are ideal for teaching Dixie Chain.

Record: Any Hoedown.

Recommended: Blue Star 1516 "Turnpike Special" "Briar Patch"

or Blue Star 1513 "Up the Creek" - "Crackerjack".

RALPH SWEET

## SIXTEEN ACRES SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass...Our club started the fall season with a Fun Dance, Sept. 8th. There were about 15 sets made up of club members, and couples interested in learning to square dance. Ralph Sweet called. About nine sets signed up for the lessons, which started Sept. 15th, with Ralph Sweet instructing.

This month we welcome our own Doug Cooley for our first guest caller of the season. He'll be calling at our Oct. 23rd dance, and all his friends are looking forward to hearing him. Hope to see you all there. HENRY & JUNE COTE

RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Saturday-Oct. 4 • **DICK STEELE**

Saturday-Oct. 25 • **DICK DOYLE**

At RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL GYM, Randolph, Mass.  
Club Level Dance

## THE STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Stratford, Conn...The Club conducted an Open House on August 14th, as an introduction to potential square dancers for new classes beginning on Tuesday, the 16th. The event was well attended and six squares of dancers were recruited.

## THE STRATFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Presents

OCT. 5th - BEULAH SAMEC

(From Staten Island - Well-known in New England)

OCT. 12th - JOE HAASE

(Nationally-known caller from Tucson, Arizona)

OCT. 26th - JIM MURRAY

(Popular Connecticut Caller)

All club-level dancers welcome at Hickory Hill -

Cut Spring Road, Stratford, Connecticut

8:00 PM

## NORTH of BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

The NOBCA met on Sunday, September 7th at the Woburn YMCA. Our officers for 1958-59 are: Bill Baxter, president; Charlie Tilley, treasurer; and Catherine Gangemi, secretary.

The subject matter taken up at this meeting was "Sound Systems" with Squire Davis as our guest speaker. Squire's talk was very informative, interesting and thorough.

October 5 - Program Planning

November 2 - Square Dancing Here and Abroad

November 11 - Armistice Day, Third Annual Dance

December 7 - Christmas Party

January 4 - Dances of the Maritimes

February 1 - Calling to Live Music

March 1 - True Western Dances

April 5 - Old New England Contras and Quadrilles

May 3 - Double Cast-off Contras

June 7 - Smoothing Them Out

Catherine Gangemi, Sec'y

• Famous for FUN!

TRIANGLE VILLAGE • BROCKTON  
• Y. M. C. A.

• Saturday **Charlie Baldwin**  
OCTOBER 11 • CALLING

WE SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN

at Odd Fellows Hall - Cliftondale Sq. - Saugus, Mass.

EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

With **CHARLIE TILLEY** Calling

Charlie Tilley, 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

CIRCLE EIGHT NOTES

Rockland, Mass.... The monthly meeting was held at the club barn, with Ralph Ellis, club caller, doing the honors. Prizes were awarded to Louis Drago and Betty Forbes. The committee included Neil & Beverly Robinson, Obie & Marian O'Brian, and Arnold & Carol Peck. Obie and Marian were chosen "Couple of the Month" for September.

A spaghetti and meatball supper was enjoyed by many on Sept. 6th at the Barn. A full and varied menu of Italian dishes was served by Ralph and Edna Ellis. The highlight of the evening was the presentation of a birthday cake to Edna. An evening of dancing followed.

The increase in round dancing at the club is very evident, due to the patient teaching of Edna. Here's hoping more will join and have fun between squares.

Two squares of dancers represented the club at Brockton Fair.

Sept. 13th - Beginners party at the Barn. This club is growing by leaps and bounds.

The monthly meeting and dance will be held on Sept. 15th with Tom and Agnes Higgins as co-chairmen.

By the time you read this, the Circle Eight Club will have celebrated its 3rd Anniversary, on Sept. 27th. More about this occasion in the next issue. M. O'Connor, and

Dot Morehouse

"COUNTRY COUSINS"

Johnston, R. I... Well, it looks like a very full and busy year ahead for the "Cousins". Between guest callers with plenty of good dancing and parties, there are good times in store for everyone.

Sept. 6th started the ball rolling with the first of our regular every other Saturday night dances. Our club caller, Bob Kent, was in good form and gave us a very enjoyable and lively dance.

We're happy to welcome Marie & Bruno Zabbo back after their recent blessed event. Another future square dancer.

If seven month old Bobby Brierly is not a confirmed square dancer, it will not be the fault of his parents, Don & Eleanore. Bobby has attended our dances (and slept through them) almost from the time he came home from the hospital. He sleeps in his carriage in the anti-room while maw and paw dance to their hearts content.

Now that we're getting back in full swing, we'll be looking for you at our dances. Don't forget, our welcome mat is always out.

A. GRAYCE FORTIN

*The* **A B C's** of a **GALA**  
 HOME-COOKED Smorgasbord  
 and  
**NEW YEAR'S EVE**  
**DEC. 31 - 9 till 3**  
 Ludlow Recreational Center  
 LUDLOW, MASS.

*For Reservations*  
 Call John Alden - Monson, Mass. CO 7-3464  
 Bob Brundage - Danbury, Conn. Pioneer 3-4042

MANCHESTER SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Manchester, Conn...M.S.D.C. regrets the loss of its president, Sel and Bev Richardson who have been transferred to Newport, R. I. Connecticut's loss is Rhode Island's gain. Best of luck in new job Sel. Ed and Billie Carlson have taken over the Presidency.

Twelve couples have just joined the ranks of the Royal Order of Knotheads, having traveled to Kittery, Maine. Among those present were Al & Helen Ayers, past pres. who have the distinction of being the clubs only Idiots, having acquired this honor while at Daytona Beach, Florida.

Our August 14th dance was well attended. Laura & Irving Hockman, guests from Wash. D. C. joined in the fun and hospitality. Nice having them. Coffee and doughnuts were served by the hospitality committee, led by John and Mary Fletcher.

Dick Leger, the man with the guitar, was guest caller at our Sept. 6th dance. Hope to have him back soon.

Earl Johnston, club caller, is having his Wapping dance at the community hall again this year. Hope to see all the old faces, and many new ones. Remember, (quote) all square dancers are friends, those that are not, haven't met yet (unquote).

P.S. See you all at the Harvest Ball, Oct. 4th. Door prizes.  
JOHN & HELEN



## How about a date?

calling squares for your club or open dance?

**Beth Campbell** Bleeker Road  
Vernon Center  
New York

### BROAD OAK SQUARES

Hanover, Mass...Last year, Horace and Betty Upham discussed an idea with the families surrounding them. A covered dish supper with a Block Dance for entertainment on the fourth of July.

Permission was granted by our Police Dept., who stopped by occasionally to view the proceedings.

Instead of thirty, we had sixty very welcome guests, who were so enthusiastic as they pleaded for us to have it again, that we decided that we would. We had twenty families for supper alone.

As I came around the circle in a fun dance, my next partner was knee-high. As I stooped to promenade a sweet, happy little face turned up to me and gave me the sweetest grateful kiss, as if to thank me for finding time in this busy adult life, to share a moment of happiness with a child. My heart seemed to expand and suddenly I realized what happened.

We had moved to Hanover from a very cold neighborhood, and soon found the Upham's car helpful when ours was ailing. Their house warm when our furnace broke, and slowly their loving kindness has spread. We have a large family on our street where each problem is shared by all. Seven out of ten families also share the joys of square dancing.

No child is unattended on our street. We share birthdays, anniversaries, and yes, the sad occasions, as when we went in a group to give blood to one of our family. My children were cared for, wash done, house cleaned and food prepared for us to come home to when my mother passed away.

The Commandment, Love Thy Neighbor, surrounds us. The kiss of a child made me realize that this "little fellow" so patiently explaining to the children, is a grant in expression of Love, and I think a tribute should be given to not one, but all the callers for their hours of toil and practice and sincerity in their desire to give Happiness.

ED VOGEL

# CONTRA COR

## BECKET REEL

Any number of couples facing the same number of couples in a contra line. (Your own lady is on your right side).

Allemande left with  
the lady on the left

Come back and  
swing your own.

Swing and whirl  
your partners all

And now the  
ladies chain across.

Then turn 'em and  
chain them back

\* With the left hand couple  
right and left thru.

With the opposite two  
right and left thru.

Same four  
a left hand star.

Then back by the right  
from where you are.

Back in your lines  
and hear the call.

\* The left hand couples are diagonally to the left.

1. In this dance, the allemande left is done with the same folks in your own line, with the exception of the head and foot. They can work with their opposite.

2. Head and foot couples are inactive for eight counts only, then they are back in the dance after a right and left thru.

HERBIE GAUDREAU


### INTER-TOWN SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Southbridge, Mass...The Incentive-Fun Night which started off our club activities, resulted in seventeen couples signing up for the 20-week course, which will be held on the 1st, 3rd, and sometimes the 5th Saturday of each month. Larry Gaumont, the club caller, sparked up the evening with an interesting program. Les Metcalf called a few to give Larry a break.

The Club Dance of the month will feature Dick and Evelyn Doyle on the 11th of October. This will start the new program initiated by the Entertainment Committee, to have an outside caller for the second of every month. Dick will be coming in from the Convention, and we'll give him a happy welcome back to New England.

PAULINE TALISMAN

CONTRA COR  
REEL

 Remember!  
Our New CHRISTMAS LINE  
will be shown in the November CALLER.  
WATCH FOR IT!

The Weatherwane Shop





Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin

For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

OCTOBER

- Tues. 7, 21 Grand Squares, So. Weymouth
- Tues. 14, 28 Cohasset Community Center
- Wed. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave.
- Thur. 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 Fitchburg YMCA
- Fri. 3 Lexington (Private)
- Fri. 10 Weston (Private)
- Fri. 24 Bay Path Barn, Boylston
- Sat. 4 Whitman Town Hall
- 11 Brockton YMCA
- 18 Ludlow
- 25 Boston (Private)

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 1 Whitman Town Hall
- Fri. 7 Old Livery Stable, Amesbury-Subs. Dance
- Sat. 8 Brockton YMCA

THE BELLES AND BEAUS

Weymouth, Mass.....At a recent meeting of the Executive Board, a set of by-laws were adopted to guide the organization, together with a tentative program for the Hospitality Committee to work on.

The themes suggested for monthly meetings included a Barn Dance for Sept. to which members may come in gingham, shorts, slacks, or what they will - a Hallowe'en Dance for Oct. with costumes, et al (and if it equals last year's dance, it'll be somethin'), a Sadie Hawkins shindig for Nov., Christmas Dance for that month, and etc., etc., for January, February, March, and the rest of the year.

September is expected to be a busy month with Howie Sherman beginning his square dance classes at the Weymouth Sportsmen's Club, with an open house to all interested beginners on Sept. 12, and the regular classes scheduled for the 19th.

Then, of course, the regular meeting of the Belles & Beaus at the same place on Friday, Sept. 26th. So by this time next month we should see a lot of faces that have been away for the summer. Yep, this should be a busy year for us.

A. VAN SCHYNDEL

# CLUB BADGES

Identify Your Club!

Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP

Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

## SINCLAIR

PLASTIC BADGE CO.  
191 Vine Street - - Pawtucket, R. I.

## SQUARE DANCE BETTER IN

# Capezio's

on the South Shore, exclusively at  
CHILD TEEN SHOE SHOP  
28 Cottage Ave.  
Quincy, Mass.

Black or red kid - \$8.95

## DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER  
1621 Hancock Street  
Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# MAC GREGOR RECORDS

FOUR NEW SINGING CALLS

FENTON "JONESY" JONES

Without Call

#821-A "Casey Jones"

821-B "Sweetest Gal in Town"

With Call

#822 Same tunes as #821

BOB VAN ANTWERP

Without Call

#823-A "True Blue"

#823-B "Pretty Baby"

With Call

#824 - Same tunes as #823

**MAC GREGOR RECORDS**

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA



"THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Invite YOU to Dance to:

## BOB KENT

Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Cranston St. Providence, R. I.

OCT. 4 - 18

NOV. 1st

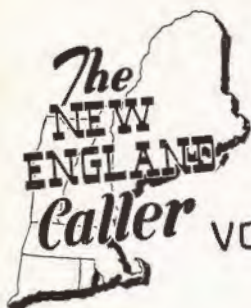
The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Ret: postage guaranteed.

# TIME VALUE MAIL

Ted Sannella  
60 Cary Ave.  
Lexington, Mass.



2/59



NOVEMBER  
1958

VOLUME 8. NO. 4.



GEORGE GRAY  
Fairhaven, Mass.  
See Story on page 34

20¢  
COPY

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
1621 HANCOCK STREET,  
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS  
Tel. MAYflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis Asst. Treas.  
Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist  
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds  
Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras  
Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

**COPY DEADLINE** for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                      |    |                    |    |
|----------------------|----|--------------------|----|
| Dance Calendar       | 2  | Edsarda            | 30 |
| Letter to the Editor | 4  | George Gray        | 34 |
| Editor's Notebook    | 5  | Dance of the Month | 45 |
| SIO Anniversary      | 9  | Round Dance        | 46 |
| National Convention  | 13 | Folk Dance         | 48 |
| Around Boston        | 16 | Contra Corner      | 49 |

DANCE CALENDAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 8  | 13 | 13 | 4  | 13 | 7  | 3  | 6  | 4  | 18 | 7  | 7  | 8  | 13 | 13 | 4  | 11 | 13 | 12 | 6  | 50 | 4  | 9  | 13 | 3  | 8  |    |    |    |
| 9  | 50 |    | 13 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 7  | 14 | 25 | 11 | 12 | 9  | 21 | 49 | 7  | 13 | 14 | 13 | 7  |    | 14 | 25 | 7  | 9  |    |    |    |    |
| 10 |    |    | 14 | 30 | 18 | 13 | 9  | 33 | 35 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 39 |    | 14 | 30 | 15 | 14 | 9  |    | 15 | 35 | 11 | 11 |    |    |    |    |
| 11 |    |    | 30 | 35 | 31 | 23 | 12 | 34 | 36 | 14 | 25 | 13 |    |    | 30 | 35 | 15 | 29 | 11 |    | 18 | 36 | 12 | 13 |    |    |    |    |
| 13 |    |    | 50 | 36 | 19 | 29 | 13 | 42 | 50 | 15 | 29 | 14 |    |    | 36 | 36 | 31 | 38 | 12 |    | 33 | 38 | 13 | 14 |    |    |    |    |
| 15 |    |    | 38 |    | 32 | 14 | 50 |    |    | 38 | 39 | 15 |    |    | 50 | 38 | 45 | 39 | 13 |    | 36 | 50 | 14 | 15 |    |    |    |    |
| 17 |    |    | 50 |    | 33 | 15 |    |    |    | 31 | 50 | 17 |    |    | 50 | 49 | 49 | 14 |    |    | 50 |    | 18 | 17 |    |    |    |    |
| 29 |    |    |    |    | 39 | 25 |    |    |    | 37 | 18 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 18 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 30 |    |    |    |    | 42 | 29 |    |    |    | 48 | 22 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 18 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 32 |    |    |    |    | 50 | 30 |    |    |    | 50 | 23 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 25 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 34 |    |    |    |    |    | 31 |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 34 |    |    |    |    |    | 32 |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 38 |    |    |    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 39 |    |    |    |    |    | 36 |    |    |    | 32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 37 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 43 |    |    |    |    |    | 37 |    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 39 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 45 |    |    |    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    | 34 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 39 |    |    |    | 36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 45 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 40 |    |    |    | 37 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 50 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 48 |    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 49 |    |    |    | 39 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 50 |    |    |    | 42 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 43 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 48 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 50 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 52 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$2.00 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

• NEW ENGLAND CALLER Subscription

Dances

FRIDAY NOV. 7th

Ye Olde Livery Stable



Ringe Street, Amesbury, Mass.

FRIDAY NOV. 28th

Scouticut Neck Hall

Scouticut Neck, Mass.

M.C. Charlie Baldwin

Admission for two - One-year's subscription to The New England Caller - \$2.00 per year.

For renewals present any copy showing your name and address.

FRIENDLY MIXERS

Cranston, R. I. On the weekend of Sept. 6th, the club went to Pawtuckaway Lake, N. H. as guests of the Webb Whites. The PTA in Raymond put on a supper Saturday, and a dinner Sunday, the profits going to a disabled Veteran. It was a weekend of fun, with swimming, boating, fishing, and of course, square dancing. At the Sat. night dance, our guests were members of the Down East Western S. D. Club from Kittery, Maine. After bedtime, the couples, in night clothes, woke up the caller, Lloyd Platt, and had him call some dances which entitled them to become Idiots. After everyone went back to sleep, Lloyd turned the tables and got even by making them get up and dance some more, whereby they became Cuckoo's. Just about now I guess that's what we all sound like.

Many thanks to Webb and Lottie White for the fine weekend, and to Audrey Smith for her fine job in making arrangements.

At our Sat. dance, Oct. 11th, we had Bob Kent as our guest caller. Bob did an excellent job. Our own caller, Lloyd Platt, and our Pres., Ozzie Shelton, went to the Atlantic Convention in Washington, D. C. on the 10th and 11th.

On Monday, Oct. 13th, we leave at 8:15 from the barn in Goddard Park for a hayride. At this writing, the destination is still a well-guarded secret.

On Monday, Oct. 27th, our Hallowe'en Party will be held. I think we all owe a vote of thanks to our Binge Comm.

As you can see, they are being kept pretty busy.

MELVA HAMEL

Dear Editor and Readers:

In answer to the editorial in the October Caller, the festival committee of Edsarda would like very much, to hear an expression from all dancers and callers who read The New England Caller. The committee would like to have answers to the following:

Would you like a Festival? If not - why not? If so - Why?  
If so: What time of year would you prefer?  
What ideas and suggestions have you about it?  
Where would you suggest it be held?  
What callers would you like to hear?

Along with your signature, state if you are caller, leader or dancer.

Let's hear from you, Mr. and Mrs. Reader. We will use your suggestions and publish (without names) the results. Mail it to P. O. Box 11, Newtonville 60, Mass.

### THIRD ANNIVERSARY PARTY

Rockland, Mass...Sept. 27th marked the 3rd Anniversary of the Circle Eight Barn on Market St. A club that started from a little better than a garage size barn, has grown in size and membership at a tremendous rate. The patience and ability of Ralph and Edna Ellis have taught many people how much enjoyment can be had in square and round dancing. The fact that over 400 children have been taught the art of square dancing by Ralph is in itself a great tribute.

Many well-wishers celebrated the party with Circle Eight club members. Those attending were members from such clubs as Calico Squares, Paws & Taws, Allemanders, Catch All Eights, Abicon, South Shore Swingers. Guest callers were Howard Hogue, Stan Cibel and Chet Wilkie, who was accompanied by two squares of dancers from Little Compton, R. I.

The barn was gaily decorated with club colors of blue and white, with baskets of mixed flowers hanging from the open rafters.

A unique and decorative cake especially adapted to the occasion was made by Myra Bailey. A replica of the Circle Eight Barn, modeled under a chocolate shingled roof showed a talent few people possess.

Once again there is a need for expansion at the Circle Eight Barn, a need that means only one thing. In the three years that the barn has existed, each year has been better than the last. Our one wish is that we may continue to grow in enjoyment and friendship, the two items that insure a secure club. MARY O'CONNOR & DOT MOREHOUSE

**BOSTON-YWCA**  
**every TUES. SQUARE DANCE 8:30 P.M.**  
**Ralph Page - caller**  
**LIVE MUSIC 140 CLARENDON ST.**

## Editors' Notebook . . .

All the reports from the Fourth Atlantic Square Dance Convention were good. Many said it was the best coordinated affair they ever attended. In addition to the new material presented, many of the old numbers, square dances, that is, were revived. To many of the dancers, "the old ones", were new, they never having had the opportunity to dance them. Next year's Atlantic Convention will be held in Toronto, Canada, Oct. 9 and 10, 1959.

It has been reported that the Washington Area Square - Dancers Cooperative Assn. are going to sponsor a Spring Festival starting March 1960, patterned after the Atlantic Convention.

In regard to last month's remark in this column, concerning a Mass. or New England convention or festival, many have expressed their desire for some such affair. Be sure to read "Letter to the Editor" on page 4.

Over the telephone, one person remarked that we already have a N. E. Festival. That is correct. But it is primarily a Folk Festival, consisting of European dances and traditional N. E. squares. The contemporary form of squares and rounds do not fit into a traditional type of festival. The principle is the same, and the underlying philosophy the same, but procedure is quite different. Both styles are entitled to a showcase of their activities.

From all reports, square and round dance classes everywhere are very well attended. New blood is needed but I sincerely hope something is being done to keep the folks dancing who took classes last year. Some areas reported large classes from Sept. 1957 to the spring of 1958, but when you read of the attendance this fall of open dances being held in those areas, you wonder what happened to last year's beginners. Have Fun... C. B.

### ROUNDALIERS

Sharon Heights, Mass...The opening session of the Roundaliers' third year was held Monday, Oct. 6th, in the new Sharon Heights Elementary School. A goodly number of the old members and many newly elected couples were on hand to greet Dick Doyle and renew acquaintances.

Following a review of some of the old dances and a quick review of the popular rounds, the annual meeting and election of officers took place. The following slate of officers for the 1958-59 season was approved unanimously to carry on the business of the club: Pres., Raymond Perron; Sec'y, Barbara Davis; Treas., John Owen; Executive Board, Irene Fogg, Joe Holmes and Bob Marsh. A vote of deep appreciation was tendered the retiring president, the personable Joe Holmes, and his associates, for their untiring efforts during the past year.

The new members were given a warm welcome and expressed the feeling that they gained considerable knowledge of the new dances and were helped to no end with individual styling by the mixer method, so often used by our instructor Dick Doyle

BARBARA DAVIS



## Young **OLD TIMERS'** square DANCE CLUB



our 38th year as an active Square Dance Club  
DANCING EVERY OTHER SATURDAY NIGHT

NOVEMBER 8th - Turkey Supper and  
Anniversary Dance

NOVEMBER 22nd  
Swansea Grange      Milford Road  
Swansea, Mass.

**AL and GEORGE WARNER**  
CALLERS

Come and Square Dance with us for FUN

### WILBRAHAM SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Wilbraham, Mass...Square dancing is in full swing once more in Wilbraham. Although many square dancers were on vacation, we enjoyed lots of outside club dancing throughout the summer. The annual Wilbraham S. D. Festival, on Aug. 1st, under the chairmanship of Howard Johnson, was certainly a big success. It was good to see so many friends again and we hope that you will be able to make our club dances throughout the year.

Jessie Rice made available his grounds for a dance picnic on Aug. 26th. Maud and Howard Brown, chairmen, really planned a super supper. Bob Brundage pulled us out of the Summer Slump with some real good calling.

It's class time again and we have the largest group to ever start in the fall class. Sept. 10th was the first lesson with Bob Brundage again teaching. Sammy and Mac McGinty are our chairmen this year and are doing a terrific job in organizing the class, date bureau, and committee work.

Our fall callers this year include Bob Brundage, Warren Popp, Willie Jenkins and Dick Doyle. We dance, as usual, on the 2nd and 4th Tuesdays of every month at Memorial School in Wilbraham. Dick Doyle will be here on the 18th of October for a special Saturday night dance. Won't you join us often for real square dancing fun. **CHICK & GLORIA**

## THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

• SATURDAYS • NOVEMBER 8 and 22

**LLOYD PLATT** caller

The  
**DO-SI-DOERS**



EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

### NOVEMBER

- |          |                                                           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Wed. 12  | Adult Beginners Class, Walpole                            |
| Thur. 13 | Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Charlie Baldwin, Caller           |
| Sat. 15  | Winnesucket Country Club, Bellingham (private)            |
| Tues. 18 | Jellybeans S. D. Club, Walpole                            |
| Wed. 19  | Adult Beginners Class                                     |
| Sat. 22  | SHARON HGTS. ELEM. SCHOOL, Sharon Y'ALL COME              |
| Wed. 26  | Adult Beginners Class                                     |
| Fri. 28  | FAMILY NIGHT, NEW SHARON HIGH SCHOOL, SHARON - Y'ALL COME |
| Sat. 29  | Dorchester K. of C. (private)                             |

### FARMINGTON VALLEY S. D. CLUB

Simsbury, Conn...Sept. 27th was a busy date for our club. On Saturday afternoon, a set of club dancers gave a demonstration of western style square dancing in connection with the International Student Weekend. That evening was our regular club dance, and we were very happy to have dancers from the Enfield Club down to visit us.

On Saturday, Oct. 18th, a set from the club appeared on Channel 18 on "Reed's Open House."

November plans call for regular club dances on Nov. 8th and 22nd at the South School, Simsbury, with our club caller, Dick Tracy. We have extended an invitation to the Middletown, Conn. Club to come up and dance with us on the 22nd, and would be happy to welcome any others of you on either night. Our welcome mat is always out. **FRAN RUMMEL**

## ☆ ☆ Dance with the STARS ☆ ☆

RHODE ISLAND STAR PROMENADERS

☆ At Conimicut Fire Hall ☆

- |             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| NOV. 8 & 22 | - Saturday Dances               |
| NOV. 14     | - Workshop                      |
| NOV. 28     | - Dance - BOB KENT Guest Caller |
| DEC. 6      | - Dance                         |

Children's Dance - Wednesday Nights - F.T.A.

☆ **JACK CURRAN** calling ☆

JACK CURRAN - 50 Fourth St., Providence - EA 1-9282

### BECKET REUNION

Rumford, R. I...A very colorful and enthusiastic gathering of square dancers and callers met Sunday, Sept. 28th, at the home of Fred & Barbara Davis, for their annual Camp Becket reunion.

The afternoon was spent participating in a variety of activities of one's choice. Among those who battled over the ping-pong table were Ray Andersen, Tut Benson, Fred Huby, Ken vanWestendorp and Walt Swan. Many of the ladies tried their hand at golf whenever they could get the clubs away from Jimmy Welshman and Grafton Lingo. You golfers had better look out for Jimmy. Practically everyone tried a string of Ta-Bowl but Tut Benson's score of 139 pins was high for the afternoon.

Following the afternoon activities, the group moved up to the living room where they spread their basket lunches on card tables and were served coffee. The tables were cleared and some interesting and eye-filling slides taken at Charlie Baldwin's square dance camp were viewed.

The highlight of the occasion was the square and round dance program held that evening in the recreation room. With the excellent help of our four wonderful callers who attended Becket, Ray Andersen, Ken Cogswell, Walt Swan, and Ken vanWestendorp, the four sets of dancers were given the opportunity of reviewing many of the numbers offered this summer. All of the round dances that were taught at Camp were tried between tips of squares.

A very popular spot was the huge punch bowl of cooling punch that was available through the evening. All agreed that next to Camp itself, the Rhody reunion is a close second.

BARBARA DAVIS

#### RHODY MERRYMAKER DANCES

**L**et the New England Caller come early....NOV. 1  
**E**lse look forward to.....NOV. 15  
**G**uest replacement - JACK AMBROSE.....NOV. 29  
**E**njoy a break in the holiday rush.....DEC. 13  
**R**elax after Christmas.....DEC. 27

All at Cercle Jaques Hall, Warren, R. I.  
 DURFEE ORCHESTRA

#### THE NUTMEG SQUARES

Middlebury, Conn...At the last meeting of The Nutmeg Squares, the following were elected officers for the coming year: President, Edna & Charles Miner; Vice-Pres., Joyce & Arthur Peterson; Sec'y-Treas., Jean & Wilbur Molin.

The first Executive Comm. session was held at the home of the president on Oct. 11th. Several special events are planned for the coming year.

JEAN MOLIN

### FROM EAST TO WEST. . . . GREETINGS

In every area of human endeavor, progress is greatest when news of what folks are doing and thinking is widely distributed. So it is with genuine pleasure that we offer our congratulations to "Sets in Order" on their completion of ten years' contribution to the progress of square dancing through alert, open-minded reporting of square dance activities across the nation. And we hope the next ten years will be equally enjoyable and satisfying for "Sets in Order" and for the recreational activity this magazine is published to promote. Square dancing is just a fad."



Bob Osgood

"It won't last more than a year"

These were just a couple of the typical remarks folks were making in Nov. 1948 when Sets in Order, a new magazine of square dancing, was first published. During the ten years that Bob Osgood and his crew have published the magazine, they have kept pace with the growth of what is fast proving to be one of the largest community activities in our country. Sets in Order is published by square dancers, for square dancers, with the prime purpose of promoting comfortable square dancing in the proper spirit.

The November Anniversary issue will be sent to 30,000 homes of square dancers. "Square dancing is a fun, and wonderful activity," says Editor Osgood, "and those of us at Sets in Order join with the editors of The New England Caller and other square dance publications across the country, pledged to report the things that are good about square dancing."

#### SQUARE DANCE in Middletown, Connecticut

with **STAN BURDICK, Caller**

- NOV. 1 Middletown 'Y' (Open, intermediate) 8 PM
- 5, 12, 19 'Y' Rounds class with Cathie Burdick
- 8 Belltown Square Dance Club, E. Hampton
- 15 Easy-level, open, orchestra, Middletown 'Y'
- 6, 20 "Cellar Workshop" Call DI 7-0891
- 22 Family Squares, Middletown 'Y' 4 PM
- 7, 14, 21, 28 Youngset Squares (kids) 4 PM
- 29 Conn. Caller's Festival, Milford (one of eight Conn. callers)
- DEC. 3, 10 Rounds class, Middletown 'Y'
- 4, 18 "Cellar Workshop" Call DI 7-0891
- 6 Middletown 'Y' (Open, interm.) 8 PM
- 13 Appalachian Mt. Club (Private)

SALEM, Mass...OPEN DANCE. First Church, 316 Essex St. Wed. Nov. 26th, 8:30 (Inst. at 8) Joe Perkins & orchestra.

SQUARE AWAY WITH  
*The* **SQUARE RIGGERS**

of Newburyport

PUBLIC DANCE **Sat. Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>** 8 PM Go-go

**SLIM STERLING**

Calling

Newbury Round School - Hanover St. - Newbury, Mass.

TO OUR SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS:

Yes sir. Wisconsin is on her way in becoming recognized as one of the many states where S/D is almost a household word. The first major step will occur on Sunday, Sept. 21st, the beginning of "Learn to Square Dance Week." A complete list of S/D beginners classes in the Milwaukee area will reach almost 400,000 homes. The listing will appear in the Milwaukee Journal on Sunday, Sept. 21st, which has been paid for and sponsored by the Callers Council. TV and radio are also being used to encourage the public to look for the advertisement. ("Here 'tis" Wisconsin's Square Dance Magazine, Vol. 2, No. 4.)

(Ed. note: Many times we receive letters asking how to promote beginner classes. The above illustrates one method, and note, it was sponsored by the Callers Council. A good example of cooperative effort.)

**NOW OPEN**  
**DRIFT IN SHOPPE**

Washington Street - Rtes 3 & 139 - No. Pembroke  
Tel. TAYlor 6-2060

Square your Sets in Unique Styles

The Paw of Distinction  
and  
The Taw of Charm

Will find all their needs, from wearing apparel  
to imported and domestic jewelry.

VISIT OUR SHOPPE SOON

See what the well dressed square dancer is wearing....

Store hours are as follows:

Mon. thru Thurs. 12 noon to 5:30 P.M.

Friday 12 noon to 8:00 P.M.

Saturday 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

Mary O'Connor

Dorothy Morehouse

**DICK DAVIS**



33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MC 8-0678

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 1 East Foxboro Comm. House, Ioter.-Let's Dance  
Sun. 2 Family Night, Malden (private)  
Thur. 13 Do-Si-Doers S.D. Club, Charlie Baldwin, Caller  
Sat. 15 Winnesucket Country Club, Bellingham. (private)  
Sat. 22 SHARON HGTS. ELEM. SCHOOL, SHARON -  
Y'ALL COME  
Fri. 28 FAMILY NIGHT, NEW SHARON HIGH SCHOOL,  
SHARON, Y'ALL COME  
Sat. 29 Dorchester K. of C. (private)  
1st & 3rd TUESDAYS: Adult Beginners Class, Sudbury  
1st & 3rd THURSDAYS: 4-H Children's Classes, Sherborn  
DECEMBER  
Tues. 2 Beginners' Class, Sudbury  
Thur. 4 4-H Children's Class, Sherborn  
Sat. 6 E. Foxboro Community House  
Hi Folks: We had a real small crowd at E. Foxboro last month. We must get a much better crowd on Nov. 1st if the dances are to continue. If you enjoyed the type of fun we had there last year, Y'ALL COME.

"Square Dancing is Fun"

PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Westfield, Mass.... We're inviting our "class people" to join us Nov. 1st at Camp Woronoke for our annual Hallowe'en Party. Ed and Florence Tuller are in charge of arrangements and decorating the lodge. Hear there will be witches and goblins, cider and doughnuts, and prizes galore.

On Nov. 15th we welcome Dick Pasvolsky from Parsippany, Denville, New Jersey, who will be calling for us at our Southampton Rd. school. We enjoyed Dick's brief visit with us in August and look forward to his return.

Willie Jenkins calls for us every 1st and 3rd Saturday. Come and join us some evening. RAY & HELEN MELLE

**★ THE SHOOTING STARS ★**  
Present

KEN VANWESTENDORP

Calling

SATURDAY DANCES

MEETING NIGHTS

Masquerade Party - NOV. 1st

NOV. 5 Closed

NOV. 15th and 29th

NOV. 19 Open

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

"THE WESTERN WHIRLERS" Invite You  
**"TO DANCE AND YELL"**  
 with **KEN COGSWELL**

Every Other Saturday  
 Brickstore Hall 1364 Cranston St. Cranston, R. I.  
 NOVEMBER 8th and NOVEMBER 22nd  
 Donation 75¢ Refreshments Included

**HERRINGTOWN HOEDOWNERS**

Taunton, Mass... We opened the season with a Clam and Fritter Supper, with a large crowd in attendance. It was a perfect evening for square dancing.

This year, the following officers are with us: Joseph Perry, Pres.; James Olean, Vice-Pres.; William Read, Treas.; Veronica Bliss, Sec'y; Charlie Lincoln, club caller. Directors are Matthew Bury, Russell Eastman and George MacCallum.

We are back at the American Legion Hall in Taunton for the season. Our dances are the first and third Wednesday of every month, and the last Saturday for guest callers. Don Heath will be with us this month. Why don't you join us some night?  
 VERONICA BLISS

**NEW LOCATION**

SATURDAY NOVEMBER 22nd 8:30 PM

Sharon Heights School, Sharon, Mass.

"SQUIRE" and DICK DAVIS

MUSIC BY THE DO-SI-DOERS ORCHESTRA

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club

N. O. B. C. A.

The North of Boston Callers Assn. meeting was held at the Woburn YMCA on Sunday, Oct. 5th. This was a meeting well attended, and we enjoyed our speaker of the evening, Roy Perry. His talk was most informative on Clubs and One Night Stands.

At the next meeting, Nov. 2nd, Bob Treyz will show colored slides of the World's Fair in Brussels, Belgium.

At our October meeting we welcomed four new members.  
 CHET DREVER

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with  
**"CHET" WILKIE** calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

**Dance with DICK DOYLE**



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 1 Ponkapoag Grange Hall, Canton
- Sun. 2 Ploof's Barn, Brookfield
- Mon. 3 Roundaliers, Sharon Hgts. Elem. School
- Thur. 6 Worcester class - Columbus Park School
- Tues. 4 Worcester Quadrille Club, Flag St. School
- Wed. 5 Milton Club, Cunningham Gym
- Fri. 7 Bay Path Barn
- Sat. 8 Hollis, N. H.
- Thur. 13 Worcester class, Columbus Park School
- Fri. 14 No. Brookfield High School
- Sat. 15 Bessie Bucker School, Wenham
- Sun. 16 Rockville, Conn, with Earl Johnston
- Mon. 17 Roundaliers, Sharon Hgts. Elem. School
- Wed. 19 Milton Club, Cunningham Gym
- Thur. 20 Columbus Park School, Worcester class
- Fri. 21 Women's Club, Readville
- Sat. 22 Highland Club, W. Roxbury
- Thur. 27 Chatin's Hoedown Corner, Clarksville, N. Y.
- Fri. 28 No. Brookfield High School
- Sat. 29 Haverhill Y.M.C.A.

Dear Square Dancers:

Mile Hi Denver invites you and all of your Square Dance friends to attend the 8th Annual National Square Dance Convention, May 28, 29 and 30, 1959. We are located in the heart of The Rocky Mountain Empire and can promise you will be "dancing on top of the world". We are planning many "firsts" to make this one of the most enjoyable Square Dance vacations you have ever had. This is one of the nation's most popular vacation spots...all this...and dancing too.

While the Square Dancing Delegates will be offered three mornings, afternoons and evenings of continuous dancing, clinics, panels and exhibitions, they will be advised to save some energy for the after-parties, chuck-wagon dinner, rodeo and hash sessions. These will be high-lighted by a pageant, Friday, headed by Dorothy Shaw of Colorado Spgs.

We hope to have the best Square Dance Callers and Round Dance Leaders the nation can produce. There will be many trail dances on the way to Denver. Many have announced plans to charter buses or trains or to come by car caravans. So remember, we will be expecting and hoping to meet all of you at the 8th Annual National Square Dance Convention, in Denver, Colorado, May 28, 29 and 30, 1959.

Squarely yours,  
 Rae & Ruth Hope, Publicity Chairmen

"ON THE SQUARE" with  
**DICK STEELE** *calling*

All listed dances open.

NOVEMBER

Tues. 4 Minute Men Square Dancers, Advanced Workshop,  
 Fiske School, Lexington

Wed. 5, 12, 19, 26 - Agawam Beginners Class

Thur. 6, 20 - Reading YMCA (Beginner-Intermediate)

Sat. 8 - Fiske School - Advanced - No-Walk-Thru....

Mon. 10 - Fiske School, Lex. - Beginners class (4th)

Tues. 11 - Relaxed Dance for Fun - Fiske School

Thur. 13 - N.O.B.S. - Square Dance Club

Sat. 15 - Wenham School, with Dick Doyle - Cystic Fibrosis  
 Benefit Dance

Tues. 18 - Minute Men S. D., Advanced Workshop, Fiske Sch.

Fri. 21 - Arlington Unitarian Church, Intermediate Dance

Sat. 22 - Carriage Set - Amesbury (Don Heath to guest call  
 for Dick at Fiske School, Lexington)

Mon. 24 - Beginner Class, 5th lesson, Fiske School (Open to  
 intermediate dancers)

Tues. 25 - Relaxed Dance for Fun, Fiske School

Fri. 28 - Agawam Square Dance Club

Sat. 29 - Barre, Vt. Square Dance Club

DECEMBER

Tues. 2 - Dick Calling at Monson - John Alden guest calling  
 at Fiske School (Advanced M.M.S.D.)

Thur. 4 - Reading YMCA

Fri. 5 - Milford, Conn. - Pt. Beach School

Sat. 6 - Fiske School, Advanced No-Walk-Thru....

For rates & dates please call VO 2-3909 or write to DICK  
 STEELE, 300 Bedford St., Lexington, Mass.

"COUNTRY COUSINS"

Rhode Island...Sept. 24th was "Grayce Fortin" night. To  
 all appearances, it was just another club meeting, but when  
 the announcement was made, only two people (Grayce & Ev  
 Fortin) were surprised, -- and were they.

The club had long been trying to think of a way to show  
 their appreciation to a girl that had given so much of her  
 time and effort to make it the successful organization that  
 it is and a "special" night seemed the answer. Grayce &  
 Ev were instrumental in starting the "Country Cousins"  
 after completion of their lessons, and she is now in her  
 third term as secretary. She has done a magnificent job  
 and is always first in line to help in any way at any time.

At the announcement, a table beautifully decorated with  
 candles and flowers was brought out. On it was a huge cake  
 iced with Grayce's name and that of the "C.C.'s". Our  
 president then pinned a lovely corsage on her shoulder and  
 she was presented with a very beautiful set of scarab jewel-  
 ery. After refreshments, Bob Kent called as many of Grayce's  
 favorite squares as he could. A very successful evening.

ELAINE KENT

**Ray Andersen**

... **CALLING** ...

NOVEMBER



- 1 Dutemple School  
 5 Evening of Rounds, Cranston Port. Club - OPEN  
 8-22 Eden Park School - OPEN  
 13 Eden Park Hoedowners, Cranston Port. Club - OPEN,  
 Guest Caller - HORACE UPHAM  
 15 Plainville Grange  
 25 Square Dance Workshop, Cranst. Port. Club - OPEN  
 29 Ludlow S. D. Club, Ludlow, Mass.  
 DEC. 3 Evening of Rounds, Cranst. Port. Club - OPEN  
 6 Eden Park School - OPEN  
 Ray Andersen, 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston (Hopkins  
 1-9556) Rhode Island.

THE SQUARENADERS

Rhode Island...The Squarenaders held their first open dance  
 on Sat., Sept. 20th at the Lonsdale Fire Station in Lincoln,  
 R. I. Better than 11 sets turned out for an evening of really  
 good dancing.

Guest callers Ray Andersen and Jack Curran joined with  
 our own caller, Larry Cooke, and favored us with some real,  
 good western calling. The evening's hoedown, called jointly  
 by Ray and Larry, was something to behold.

It is the hope of the Squarenaders that we can continue to  
 furnish the people an opportunity to engage in some real,  
 high level western dancing, and we are looking forward to  
 the return of many of our guests to our future dances.

Our November dances will be held on the 15th and 29th, so  
 if you like real western dancing, come on down and join us  
 for an evening you are sure to enjoy. "Keep dancing and  
 support your club."  
 CALVIN L. MILLER

SQUARE AWAY  
 with  
**GEORGE GRAY**

Fairhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 8-5783

- NOV. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - Acushnet  
 Grange Pavilion - Open  
 5, 12 - Classes, Adults,  
 Acushnet Grange Pavilion  
 19 - Class Graduation Party  
 20 - Cross Trailers, Acushnet  
 NEW YEARS SQUARE DANCE PARTY  
 Acushnet Grange Pavilion - With Orchestra  
 Turkey Supper, etc. - Make Reservations NOW



## AROUND BOSTON

The annual fall dance weekend of the Country Dance Society was held at the A.M.C. Camp, Mt. Cardigan, N. H., Sept. 19-21. Louise Chapin and Irvin Davis taught the English country and morris dancing, while Joe Perkins called the American squares and contras. This is one of the smaller dance camps, because of Cardigan's limited capacity, but partly for this reason it is one of the friendliest, with plenty of good dancing, good food, and opportunities for mountain climbing and other outdoor activities for those who have the energy to spare from dancing.

On Sunday, Sept. 28, callers and leaders from all over New England and the Albany area of N. Y. met at the Recreation Center, Leominster, Mass., for their annual all-day conference. The morning workshop, on material for one-night stands, was led by Barney Priest, who taught several easy, useful folk dance mixers. At the business meeting, Grant Longley was elected chairman for next year's conference and it was decided to hold the 1959 conference at Leominster again, on Sept. 27. An enjoyable dinner at a nearby restaurant was followed by a mighty busy afternoon. Dick Doyle gave an extremely helpful talk on the problems of square dance clubs and their solutions, and ended with an excellent demonstration of how he smooths out the rough spots in new square dances. Ralph Page followed with a session on New England square dancing which proved an eye-opener to those who were unaware that our dances have progressed in this generation far beyond the simple visiting - couple dances of former times. When some of the best dancers on the floor found that the figures he called were fun but often more than a little difficult for them, it left them wanting to know more about what was to many a new field of square dancing. The last workshop was a session on round dancing led, in her usual competent and charming way, by Ruth Metcalf, and the day ended, as it had begun, with general dancing led by callers from all over the area.

Square dancing had another airing on TV this month when Gene Marsden called for a demonstration set as part of a Dateline Boston show on Channel 5 on Sept. 30. The show, presented by the Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, showed the activities taught in the various classes there. Gene teaches square dancing for beginners, a ten-week series which started Oct. 8. Dancers in the TV demonstration were Bill & Anne Baxter, Jack and Evelyn Evans, Norwell & Charlotte Hornbeck, and Loring Hawes and Bab Marsden.

Roy Perry's intermediate square dance, held on 2nd and 4th Thursdays, has moved from the Parkway Church, Milton, to the Hyde Park YMCA. Roy will still be at the Parkway Church for his Saturday dance each month, probably on 4th Saturdays, and he stresses that this dance is for all who enjoy relaxing fun at their Sat. night dances rather than the most complicated high level dances.

On Nov. 9th the N. E. Folk Festival Assn. will hold its annual Fall Junket for members, at Orange Hall, Medford. After an afternoon business meeting to report progress on plans

for next April's Festival at Tufts College and to invite discussion and suggestions for the Festival from all, the members will enjoy the usual delicious covered dish supper prepared under the direction of Angie Taylor and her committee. The evening will be spent in dancing led by caller members of the Assn., which includes many of N. E.'s best. All who'd like to enjoy this day of friendly fun and at the same time help support and plan the coming Festival may send their \$1 membership dues to Mrs. Paul Moss, 2 Arletta Ave., Worcester, Mass. (This same \$1 also pays your admission to the five-hour Sunday dance workshop at the Festival next April).

The North of Boston Callers' Assn. will hold its third annual Callers' Jamboree at the Woburn YMCA on Nov. 11th. Members of the assn. will donate their calling talents for the evening, Hayden Swett's orchestra will provide live music, and proceeds will help support the work of the Woburn Y. Do come and dance with us. LOUISE WINSTON

## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling..

Sat., Nov. 1, 15, 29 - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain - ALL WELCOME - Squares, contras, easy folk dances.

Wed., Nov. 5, 12, 19, Dec. 3, 10 - Folk dance class at the Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave., Boston

For dates call Louise Winston, JA 4-2137

## SQUARE RIGGERS - Newburyport, Mass.

The Square Riggers 2nd annual meeting was held Sept. 26 at Pete's Barn, with the following officers elected: Pres., Harold Harnch; Vice-Pres., Gene Road; Treas., Dennis Finnegan; Sec'y, Jim Connolly; Exec. Comm., Ed Murphy and George Holden.

Outgoing Pres. Bud Rathgeber, and his fellow officers were applauded for their splendid leadership and service during the past year. It was voted to continue our policy of holding a public dance the first Saturday of each month, with workshops on the three Fridays following. We cordially invite any experienced dancers to attend our workshops.

Our thanks to member callers Stan Huntley, Ralph Lowell, and Tom Smith, who took over so admirably at our Oct. 10 workshop while our club caller, Warren Popp, was attending the Atlantic Convention. Coming up is a Hallowe'en costume party on our regular Friday workshop night, Oct. 24th. A costume is required for admittance, and it should be a rattling good time.

We started off our fall season on Oct. 4th with dynamic Horace Upham calling at the Newbury Round School. Twenty-two squares enjoyed themselves thoroughly to the always enthusiastic Upham calling. This boy really has it, and should go far.

Our next open dance is Nov. 1st at the Newbury Round School with Slim Sterling as guest caller, and a good turnout is expected as Slim is still new to many of our North Shore dancers. Will we see you there? JOE O'BRIEN

# "LET'S SQUARE 'EM" with BOB KENT

NOVEMBER

- 6, 13, 20 - Providence YMCA, Broad St., Prov., R. I.  
 12 - "Country Cousins" Pot Luck Supper  
 15, 29 - Roger Wms. Church Hall, Cranston St., Prov.  
 22 - Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
 25 - Cape Cod Chowder Club, W. Dennis, Mass.  
 28 - Star Promenaders - Conimicut, R. I.

DECEMBER

- 3 - "Country Cousins"  
 4 - Providence YMCA  
 5 - Narragansett Circle Eighters, Cranston, R. I.

Rates & dates, 142 Hillard Ave. Greenwood, RI REgent 7-5765

## CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass... "Golly, we have had fun." So say the Chicopee Club couples who attended the Atlantic Convention. On Saturday night, 2,850 people danced at the Sheraton Park Hotel in D. C. There were 200 sets in the main ballroom. There were 44 states represented, and 3 foreign countries. Chicopee members who sashayed around were: Co-Pres. John and Yvette Dall, Dick & Terry Gaudreault, Dick and Betty Hookers, Norm and Ruth Oyler, Leo & Eva Beaulieu, Cecil & Mary Jennie, Ernie & Aurie Laplante, Les & Althea Woods, George & Anna Shannon. Also the Burhams, Gallonis', Bourbonnais' and Robinsons. Next year's convention will be in Toronto, Canada at the Royal York Hotel, which has 2,200 rooms and 4 ballrooms.

Our active, colorful demonstrating group recently delighted audiences at the Elks Home in Chicopee, Holy Name Recreation Hall, and Bishop O'Leary Center.

Howie Davison was our guest caller on Oct. 10th.

Chicopee Round Dance Club Beginners Class meets every Monday, 8 to 10:30 p.m. (for 12 weeks) at Chicopee Comm. Center. Advanced rounds on 1st and 3rd Thursdays. Teachers: Ken and Phyllis Boynton. RAY & DENISE BEAULIEU

Men's and Ladies Western Shirts and Frontier Pants  
 Ladies Patio Dresses and Skirts  
 Square Dance Slippers  
**COMPLETE LINE OF WESTERN WEAR**

## Out West Store

18 Arcade Building Providence, Rhode Island

Tel. Jackson 1-4162



# SQUARE DANCE Headquarters

dance all night in beauty and comfort in these light-stepping slippers of feather-soft California cowhide leather with their feminine lacing and durable fiddle-shanked outer sole...  
 soft air foam cushion inner sole.



"the square dance"

Sizes 4 to 10

Elasticized upper  
 for easy fitting.

TURQUOISE  
 WHITE  
 BLACK  
 or  
 RED

\$4.95



GOLD or SILVER  
 \$6.95  
 Order by  
 mail.

AUTHENTIC WESTERN WEAR  
 FROM HATS to BOOTS

THE  
**SQUARE  
 STORE**

817 STATE STREET  
 SPRINGFIELD, MASS.  
 TELEPHONE RE 7-0495

Open Thurs & Fri. till 9:00 P.M.



## NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION

Catherine E. Gangemi, Sec'y  
24 Walnut Street, Malden 48, Mass.  
Davenport 4-2864

### CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES

Charlie Tilley      Saugus 8-1732  
41 Elm Street,      Saugus, Mass.  
Hayden Swett      Browning 2-0810  
Cambridge Road, Burlington, Mass.

- Peter Schell - 54 Sacher Street, Billerica, Mass.  
Montrose 3-3695
- Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Road, W. Medford 55, Mass.  
Export 5-0716
- Jack Evans - 5 Wampum Avenue, Waltham, Mass.  
Twinbrook 3-0018
- Dick Delery - 5 Kendal Drive, Woburn, Mass.  
Woburn 2-0671-R
- Stan Cibel - Beaver Pond Road, Lincoln, Mass.  
Clearwater 9-8455
- Tex Carmichael - 40 Whitten Street, Dorchester 22, Mass.  
Avenue 8-8222
- Charley Brown - 109 Green Street, Greenwood, Mass.  
Crystal 9-4171
- Bill Baxter - 26 Hamilton Street, Wakefield, Mass.  
Crystal 9-1571
- Bob Bennett - 82 Hall Street, Concord, New Hampshire  
Capitol 4-1704
- Charlotte Hornbeck (children) - 47 Auburn St. Waltham  
Twinbrook 3-1526

### SHINDIGGERS

Wenham, Mass...The Shindiggers, having found that two club dances a month were not adequate, have settled on a schedule of three club workshops and one open dance a month. The club workshops are usually held on the 1st, 2nd, and 4th Wednesdays, with the open dance on the 3rd Saturday. We are trying a program of assorted callers with Ed Smith calling the 1st Wed., Dick Doyle on the 2nd Wed., and guest callers for the remaining Wednesdays. We count on Dick to teach us a new round dance on his night. Of course, we always enjoy having visitors from other clubs dropping in to see us.

The month of November brings a slight switch in our schedule, so that there will not be a workshop on the 2nd Wed. This is due to our big benefit dance to be held Nov. 15th for the Mass. Cystic Fibrosis Fund. Every square dancer appreciates the importance of this fund, and we hope those who are unable to attend will buy a ticket anyway. See our ad on another page for further details. J.R.S.

## WORKSHOP and DANCE

Sunday

November 16, 1958

with

Earl and Marion Johnston

—AND—

Dick and Evelyn Doyle

Kosciuszko Club Ballroom, Rockville, Conn.  
corner of West Main & Vernon Ave.

- |                 |                                                                   |        |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 2:30 - 5:00 PM  | Workshop of Squares & Rounds                                      | \$1.00 |
| 5:00 - 7:00 PM  | Social Hour. You bring a Box<br>Lunch, we supply Dessert & Coffee |        |
| 7:00 - 10:00 PM | Dance Party                                                       | \$1.00 |

Tickets may be purchased in advance from:

- |                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Earl Johnston             | Dick Doyle     |
| RFD #3, Old Stone Rd.     | 62 Martin Road |
| Vernon, Connecticut       | Milton, Mass.  |
| Tel: Rockville, TR 5-9602 |                |

### HOBOMOCK HOEDOWNERS

Pembroke, Mass...The fourth Wednesday of each month, one will find the Hobomock Hoedowners going through paces with Howard Sherman calling at the Pembroke VFW Hall.

A good many of you have heard of the Hobomock Indians, which were originally located in our area. We have tried to pin point our location just out of the Hobomock Swamp.

On Oct. 22nd, the witches and goblins will come out of the swamp and join us in a real Hallowe'en Square Dance.

During the summer you would have seen a good percentage of the Hoedowners at Plymouth, Abington, Mattapoisett, Rider's Farm, Square Acres, and even a couple of the Braves at Neil Barden's Barn in Lebanon, N. H. If you are ever up that way you will find the hospitality of the best.

Howard and Dora Sherman are conducting beginner classes every Wednesday of the month, except the fourth, which is Club night.

In November we plan to have a Sadie Hawkins Dance, which will prove very interesting.

Any of you dancers who have an open fourth Wednesday, drop down and dance with us. We square for the same reason everyone else does - to have fun, promote square dancing, and meet new friends. Joe Willette, Pres.; Norman F. Hunt, Vice-Pres.; Ray Blood, Secretary; and Mary Wheeler, Treasurer.

NORMAN HUNT



GOOD DANCING! GOOD FUN!  
GOOD CAUSE!  
EVERYBODY COME!

The N.O.B.S and

The Shindiggers  
present

A DOUBLE FEATURE DANCE

**DICK DOYLE**  
*and*  
**STEELE**

Saturday evening **November 15** at 8:00 P.M.

at the WENHAM SCHOOL, Wenham, Mass

TO BENEFIT THE

MASSACHUSETTS CYSTIC FIBROSIS FUND

Donation — 90¢

**PAWS AND TAWS**

Abington, Mass...As we plan for the 1958-59 season, we can look back on another successful year of square dancing with our popular caller, Warren Popp. Each monthly dance reflected the seasonal activity of the time of year with all committees doing a terrific job on decorations and entertainment. To past-president, Ed Berry and his officers, we give a round of applause for a job well done, with congratulations to our new officers: Gud Damiano, Pres.; Carl Wicklund, Vice-Pres.; John Hanson, Treas.; and Evelyn Kennedy, Sec'y. Committees have already been selected for the current season.

The theme of our first Sept. dance was "Back to School" with school colors predominantly displayed. Movies and color slides of past activities were thoroughly enjoyed by all. Our Sept. workshop dance was an evening of fun with dancing to the calls of Horace Upham "the man with the beat."

Highlights of the coming year will be our Anniversary Dance, Christmas Party, New Year's Eve Dinner and Dance, and the Annual Banquet.

With membership of 152, and three years young, we welcome new members and invite all to attend our socials and workshops. We meet in the parish hall of the Cong. Church in No. Abington, the 2nd (social) and 4th (workshop) Tuesday of every month. We're not high level dancers, but we do have fun dancing with a minimum of walk-thrus. PAW

22

# Ye Olde Livery Stable

Ring Street - Amesbury, Mass.

NOV. 7 Subscription Dance

NOV. 15 - WARREN POPP

NOV. 29 - HARRY PIKE

NOV. 12 & 26 - ROUND DANCE CLASS

COMING on DEC. 5th - EARL JOHNSTON (advance sale on tickets)

## GRAND SQUARES

So. Weymouth, Mass...We are enjoying our fourth year of "workshopping" with the old master, C. B. Charlie selects material that looks interesting and tries it out on the club where it either makes the grade as good dancing or is classified as "fun once in awhile", as a "gimmick" or is tossed away as undanceable. Sometimes the caller or one of the dancers may make a suggestion for one of these figures that makes the difference between smooth dancing and just a mess, so it is really a workshop for all.

The highlight of the season so far was the visit on Oct. 14 of Ed and Dru Gilmore. Ed's love for square dancing that is fun for all showed forth with a floor of happy dancers to each rhythmic tip. His fine calling and his selection of music embodies his aim to have all dancers dancing with the music, without confusion or combustion. Thanks Ed & Dru for a wonderful evening of relaxation and friendliness.

Program Chairmen, Jean & John MacGregor, just back from the Atlantic Convention, are arranging a visit from the goblins at our meeting Oct. 21st. Costumes will be in order.

At a recent exhibition, for a social club, two squares of Grand Squares, with club member Ray Belding calling, an 80-year old lady joined in the demonstration. Let's hope we will all be dancing at 80. Have Fun. M. FAIRBANKS

**Advanced** "YOU ASKED FOR IT" **Latest**  
So They Are Back Again  
HASH-UP With  
**Horace Upham and Ray Belding**  
SATURDAY - NOVEMBER 29th 8:30 P.M.  
The last Saturday of every month  
**FUN** POND PLAIN HALL POND STREET **Laughs**  
South Weymouth (off Route 18)

23

10<sup>th</sup>  
Annual

# NEW YEAR'S PARTY

WEDNESDAY DECEMBER 31, 1958

Whitman Town Hall - Reservation Only.

DICK  
DOYLE

- Catered Dinner
- Prizes
- Favors
- Dancing
- FUN
- Surprises

CHARLIE  
BALDWIN

9:00 P. M. to 3:00 A. M.

Call: CUNningham 6-0432 or Oldfield 9-2571

## CALICO SQUARES

E. Bridgewater, Mass... The Calicos met at Square Acres on the usual first Thursday, to dance to Dick Davis. Some of us had not had the pleasure of dancing with Dick, and we found his personality and style very pleasing. We do want to apologize, Dick, for those Calikids who spent so much time in the corner practicing with the hula-hoops. They were just rehearsing for the contest on Saturday nite at the Barn. T'won't happen again.

Next meeting will be a Hallowe'en Party, with a fine of \$1.50 for any member not coming in costume. Get out the burnt cork, paw.

It would seem that the Fates have decreed that the Calicos have a mascot. Last Sat. nite at Square Acres, Brother Bob Pirtle was the holder of the lucky (?) ticket at the weekly drawing, and his helpful helpmate Helen chose a gift package. A square-dance shirt from Jack Warren's? Nope. A pair of dance slippers from the Whitman Saddlery? Uh-uh. Dinner for two at the Hoppa? Far too prosaic for the Pirtles. A ten-week old, fifty pound, pale pink pig? What else? The latest report on the little "bundle from Howard" is that she has been christened Harriet Sarah, loves riding in cars, Three Little Kittens cat food (huh?) and roaming the vast Pirtle estates, and is gaining beautifully. B. G.

## SQUARE DANCE

with Dick Anderson

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
Rates & Dates, FOrest 2-6082

## DANCE TO "RED" BATES

NEW ENGLAND'S SINGING CALLER

Every Monday - Pines School, Wilbraham (children's class)  
Every Thurs. - Palmer Grange Hall (adult class)

NOV. 8 - Inter-Town Squares, Polish Am. Club, 18 Ballard Court, Southbridge, Mass.

12 - Palmer Grange Hall - Club Dance

14 - Wilbraham United Church Couples Club

22 - Post 430, Liberty St. Springfield, Monsanto Chem.

26 - Palmer Grange Hall - Club Dance

For rates & dates call ole' "Red" Bates, LI 3-3835, or write 79 Layzon Bros. Rd., Indian Orchard, Mass.

## CIRCLE EIGHTERS

E. Longmeadow, Mass... The Circle Eighters once again welcomed Jim Murray, from Bridgeport, Conn., at our last dance. We all had a wonderful time and enjoyed his new calls and fast rhythm. The club is now in the midst of making plans for our harvest dance to be held Nov. 7th at Mapleshade School. This will be a fun night for all, and we hope that we will see new couples, as well as our old friends. This is also the evening for our annual meeting, which promises to be very short.

On Nov. 21st, our club will be host to Dick Anderson from the Cape. Anyone who has heard Dick will want to come out and dance with him once more.

We would like to mention at this time, the annual Christmas Ball, which our club is working on, with several other clubs. The date is Dec. 27th, and is going to be another great event of the year. This dance will be by ticket only, so if you are planning to attend, don't be disappointed by being too late.

JEANIE & BOB WOOD



SOUND SYSTEMS

RECORD PLAYERS

HI-FI SYSTEMS

TAPE RECORDERS

PROFESSIONAL and  
HOME EQUIPMENT

For the CALLER & DANCER

Send for Catalogs

ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO., INC. 147 DWIGHT STREET  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.






**The ABC's of a GALA**  
 HOME-COOKED Smorgasbord  
 and  
**NEW YEAR'S EVE**  
 Dec. 31 - 9 till 3  
 Ludlow Recreational Center  
 LUDLOW, MASS.

*For Reservations*  
 Call John Alden - Monson, Mass. CO 7-3464  
 Bob Brundage - Danbury, Conn. Pioneer 3-4042

**SEACOAST REGION SQUARE DANCE ASSN.**  
 By the time this issue of the Caller goes to press, Les Metcalf of Oxford, Mass. will have made his first appearance as a guest caller for the Seacoast Region S. D. Assn. in Dover, N. H. City Hall Auditorium.  
 The association's tenth season got off to a flying start on Sept. 20th with host caller, Mal Hayden and his orchestra, in charge, and the annual supper-dance in Kingston Town Hall on Oct. 4th found a hundred well-fed folks enjoying the dancing that followed.  
 Nov. 15th will find Mal Hayden returning to Dover City Hall. Dec. 6th is the date of Seacoast's sixth annual festival and dance in the same hall. Visiting dancers are always welcome at all dances scheduled by this group.  
 Weekly classes in square dance instruction, held in Durham Grange Hall, began Oct. 16th and will continue for ten weeks.

**Squaw Dresses • FOR HER DOLL - JUST LIKE MOTHER'S**  
 Three-Tiered - Braid Trimmed  
 Crinoline and Pantaloon included  
 For 14, 18 or 20 inch Sophisticated Dolls  
 Colors: Red, blue, yellow or aqua - Please specify.  
**SILVER STAR STUDIO**  
 Li Simpson 306 Birdseye St. Stratford, Conn.

**BAY PATH BARN**  
 BOYLSTON, MASS.  
 Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara Smith

New Year's Eve Dance - Catered Dinner  
 Chet calling - Make reservations early

|                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Fri. - relax        | Sat. - go-go           |
| NOV. 7 - DICK DOYLE | NOV. 1 - EARL JOHNSTON |
| 14 - BEULAH SAMEC   | 8 - CHIP HENDRICKSON   |
| 21 - AL RUGGERO     | 15 - BEULAH SAMEC      |
| 28 - BOB BRUNDAGE   | 22 - DICK LEGER        |
| DEC. 5 - DICK DOYLE | 29 - CHET SMITH        |
|                     | DEC. 6 - SLIM STERLING |

**DOWN EAST WESTERN S. D. CLUB**  
 Kittery, Maine... We held our annual meeting Oct. 3rd, and elected the following officers: Pres., John Kalix; Vice-Pres., Roger Fletcher; Sec'y, Mrs. John Davidson, re-elected; Treas., Mrs. Ray Westman; Refreshments, Mrs. Kenneth Langton; Publicity, Mrs. Wm. Seaward, Jr.; Internal Relations, Irving Lawrence; Advancement, Donald Starling.  
 Another brisk fall season is here and we are busy with our square dance classes. The children's class on Monday nite, with Robert Varney instructing, has grown beyond our hopes with 166 in attendance. The adult classes on Tuesday night under the guidance of Joe Casey, has swelled to 11 sets. It looks like a good square dancing year in Kittery.  
 The club received an invitation from the Wag-N-Wheelers of Newbury, to attend a dance on Oct. 11th with Dud Briggs calling. The Langtons, Caldwells, Seawards, Goss', McLanes, Caseys, Ladonna Wilson and Dave Roberts attended this wonderful evening of square dancing, meeting old friends and making new ones. Admission - our club badge.  
 Don Starling and his committee are planning a Hallowe'en Costume Party on Oct. 31st, and I hear those not coming in costume are in for "tricks", not "treats".  
 Buzz Brown from San Diego, California, is calling for us Nov. 29th at Frisbee School. Don't miss this - we hear he is "real good".  
 If you are "Down East" drop in on one of our Friday night workshops held at the Grange Hall. ALICE SEAWARD

**Down East Western Square Dance Club**  
 WORKSHOPS: With JOE CASEY - NOV. 7, 14, 21 at 8 P.M.  
 Where? Kittery Grange Hall  
 PUBLIC DANCES: November 29th - BUZZ BROWN calling  
 Where? Frisbee School  
 December 6th - DUD BRIGGS - at Kittery Grange Hall

HAVE A GOOD TIME - ALL THE TIME  
WITH

CALLIN' by  
for SQUARES & ROUNDS

ALDEN

October

Every Monday - CLASS, Monson Square Dance Club  
1st & 3rd Tues. - Monson S. D. Club, Hillside School  
2nd & 4th Tues. - Advanced Rounds Class, Indian Orchard  
1st & 3rd Wed. - Calico Twirlers Rnd. Dc. Club, Ind. Orch.  
2nd & 4th Wed. - Brush-up Rounds - Indian Orchard  
Every Thurs. - BASICS IN ROUND DANCING, Ind. Orchard  
Every Friday - CLASS, Ludlow Sq. Dance Club, Ludlow Rec.  
1st & 3rd Sat. - Ludlow Square Dance Club, Ludlow Rec.  
2nd & 4th Sat. - Crackerjack Squares, G. M. Ludlow, Mass.  
Tues. DEC. 2 - Fiske School, Lexington

For rates & dates:

Colonial 7-3464

JOHN ALDEN

31 Harrison Avenue

Monson, Mass.

#### EDSARDA EXECUTIVE COMM. MEETING

On Sunday, November 2nd, 1958, the EDSARDA Executive Committee will hold a combination meeting and dance at Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.

Cordially invited to this meeting are the EDSARDA officers, the President and three delegates from each member club, and the EDSARDA committees. An invitation is also extended to all husbands and wives of the Executive Committee.

The program will be as follows:

2 P.M. Executive Comm. Meeting, at which time the committees will give their reports.

5 P.M. Basket Lunch (Each couple is asked to bring their own lunch) Coffee will be served.

7 P.M. Square Dancing to the calling of several fine local callers.

We know you will enjoy this type of meeting and will make every effort to attend.

BARBARA DAVIS

#### WEST SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

W. Springfield, Mass. ...Chicopee - 16 Acres - Windsor Locks, Vernon - Westfield - Agawam - Springfield - Acrebrook - Wilbraham - Manchester - Hartford - Men & Maids (W.S.) were a few of the welcome guests that we had the pleasure of entertaining at our last club dance. Glad they came and hope they come again soon.

Our next dance is the Hallowe'en Costume Party. We are also anxious to hear from the couples lucky enough to be able to have attended the Atlantic Convention.

Our dances for November (1st and 3rd Fridays) will be held at the John Ashley School in West Springfield, with our club caller, Earl Johnston on the agenda.

See you around the square - hope it's one of ours.

TEDDY & EDDIE MORIARTY

SQUARE DANCE with

RALPH SWEET

NOVEMBER

6 Enfield Club, Mt. Carmel Hall, Park Ave. Thompsonville  
8 Sacred Heart Church, Suffield, Conn.  
13 Sixteen Acres Club, Wachogue Church, Cor. Rsvlt. and Arvilla Sts., Springfield, Mass.  
15 Community S. D. Club, Clark Lane Sch, Waterford, Ct.  
20 Enfield Club  
29 Conn. Callers' Assn. Festival, West Shore Rec. Center, Devon, Conn. (Near Milford)  
DEC. 4 - Enfield Graduation: Enfield St. School, Rt. 5, Thompsonville, Conn.  
6 - Comm. S. D. Club Graduation: Clark Lane School  
RALPH SWEET, RFD #1, Box 129, Windsor Locks, Conn., or phone National 3-5778.

#### BERKSHIRE SQUARE DANCE ASSN.

Pittsfield, Mass...The square dancing groups of Berkshire County have started their fall and winter programs with a great deal of enthusiasm.

The BCSDA held its first fall meeting in Sept. at the Coltsville Community Center, and set the date for the Calico Ball, and Winter Carnival. The Ball will be held Nov. 29th at the Jewish Comm. Center, with Dick Leger of Warren, R. I. calling. The Winter Carnival is on Jan. 30th, at which Earl Johnston will call.

There will be a workshop at the YMCA, Oct. 16th with Dick Agar as instructor, Ed Wylde, chairman. Dick will also be calling for the South Church group in Barrett Hall on the 2nd and 4th Fridays throughout the winter, and for the Catch-All-8's on the 2nd and 4th Thursdays. This group will dance at the Heart of the Berkshire Grange Hall.

The Quadrille Club will have its first meeting this month, Oct. 11th, at the YMCA with Jim Willis calling, and the Circle 8's of Lanesboro will meet Oct. 18th, Don West calling. They will have Bob Brundage Nov. 15th, and Dick Leger on Dec. 20th.

Janet Tillotson, Chairman of Education, informs me that there is a class of round dancing at the Dalton Grange Hall, with Ralph and Ruth Beers teaching. This class began Oct. 1st and will continue for six consecutive weeks. Walter Galusha is teaching square dancing to a group of young people in So. Williamstown at the Little Red School House. This class is sponsored by the So. Williamstown Comm. Assn., and Mary Minnecci is teaching an adult class with members from Lee and Pittsfield. This will be the group's second year with Mary.

The following couples will attend the Atlantic S. D. Convention, at the Sheraton Park Hotel in Washington, D. C.: Mr. & Mrs. E. Wylde, Mr. & Mrs. J. Young, Mr. & Mrs. M. Barry, Mr. & Mrs. R. Agar, Mr. & Mrs. R. Beers, Mr. & Mrs. G. Osgood, and Mr. & Mrs. G. Hayden. INEZ SMITH

# DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

calling

NOVEMBER

- 1 Jacques Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)  
 15 Jacques Cartier Hall, Warren, R. I. (with orchestra)  
 22 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.  
 29 Calico Ball - Jewish Comm. Center, Pittsfield, Mass.  
 DEC. 6 - Hogie's - Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
 DICK LEGER, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I. CH 5-4151

## CIRCLE EIGHT NOTES

Rockland, Mass...Sept. 13th turned out to be the most outstanding beginners party to be held at the Barn. Every possible dancing space was covered by the dancing feet of beginners and regular club members alike. The members really worked hard at securing about nine and one-half squares of beginners. As a result, two classes had to be set up on Monday and Friday nights.

On Monday, Sept. 15th, the monthly club meeting and dance was a huge success. A great deal of credit should be given the dance committee - the Tom Higgins', Dave Leahys', and Fred MacDonalds.

The round dance class has two new teachers - Andy and Ada Ahnman are doing a fine job of spelling Edna until an additional Paw or Taw arrives.

The Rockland Lions Club Charter Anniversary was a date for exhibition by two squares from the club. Enthusiastic response has netted us new beginners.

Oct. 14th will find a square from the club in competition at Swansea, Mass. Cash prizes will be awarded.

A new square dancing and western wear shop has been opened by Dot Morehouse and Mary O'Connor, your publicity dept. Read ad in the Caller for further information.

M. O'CONNOR and DOT M.

COME ON BELLES & BEAUS - SQUARE DANCE WITH

## Jack Ambrose

NOVEMBER

- Fri. 7 Middletown Sq. D. Club, Middletown Town Hall, RI  
 Sat. 8 GADABOUTS - Am. Legion Hall, 272 Pettacousette Ave., off Post Rd., Norwood, R. I.  
 Fri. 14 Classes (Beginners)  
 Sat. 22 Gadabouts - American Legion Hall (as above)  
 Sat. 29 Merrymakers - Circle Jaque Hall, Warren, R.I.  
 DEC. 6 Gadabouts - American Legion Hall, Norwood, R.I.  
 For rates & dates, call or write JACK AMBROSE, 197 Harvard St., Cranston, R. I. - ST 1-0099.

Have you heard...

# WARREN POPP..calling

NOVEMBER

- 7th Ye Olde Livery Stable - Subscription Dance, Amesbury  
 8th East Weymouth Congregational Church, E. Weymouth  
 15th Ye Olde Livery Stable - Ringe St., Amesbury  
 11 and 25 - Paws & Taws S. D. Club  
 Warren Popp, 25 Greenwood Street, Amesbury, call 328-R

## MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS

Lexington, Mass...The Minute Men and Maids started the month of October off with a family party for the young fry. With relays, dancing and games, the evening was a huge success. The kiddoes really got an idea of just what goes on between these grownups when Mom and Dad say "we're going square dancing at the Fiske School tonight." Jim Stewart took over the games and relays, and did a bang-up good job. A near tie of the hula hoop between Jane Stewart and Shirley Huckins, 9 and 10 year olds, opened our eyes to perfect coordination and rhythm.

Last year's graduating class is now a fine group of 18 sets who are leisurely enjoying learning the current square thru's, dixie chains, and allemande breaks. Gradually, if and when they feel ready to join the advanced Tuesday workshop, they are invited to do so. In the meantime, the 2nd and 4th Tues. will remain a relaxed dance for fun evening, without pressures. The alternate Tues. at Fiske are devoted to advanced workshop material. This group, NOT an organized group, yet club minded in spirit, form the backbone of the Minute Men Square Dancers. We believe this is the only group of its kind in New England which functions successfully, without an organization of any kind. Our caller, Dick Steele and his wife, Carol, handle the mechanical aspects, while we, as a group, cooperate on parties, sponsoring and supporting the new beginners class (which number 168 at present and still open for one more meeting) and continue to enjoy the friendliness and excellent dancing with all who come to join us.

On Sat., Oct. 14th, with 14 sets dancing a "no-walk-thru", Dick really kept the floor humming. Fifteen New England clubs were represented. We were honored to have two couples from Milwaukee, who were touring N. E. to compare eastern dancing with their own mid-west style. Their comment on our dancing -- "Wonderful - but the tempo is a bit slower than ours". (Whew)

John Alden, from Monson, and his friends attended a Sat. night dance with us. We were happy to get a preview of his calling, as Dick and John plan to swap dates in Dec.

We are always honored to greet the callers, and recently Ed Bailey and Lou Drago called a tip when they were visiting us.

The fall and winter promise to be one jam packed with sociability, fun, and with Dick Dteele at the mike - who could ask for more?

PAUL REVERE

# WHITMAN TOWN HALL

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 1st • 8:30 to 11:30 P.M.

• Your Favorite Rounds and Squares •

RECORDS **Charlie Baldwin**

GEORGE GRAY - Fairhaven, Mass.

"This is OUR club caller," is the proud statement made by the many members of the Cross Trailers, a new club made possible by the patience, understanding and teaching technique of George.

Several years ago, George and his very active wife, Muriel, belonged to a couples club that decided to have private instructions given as a sort of entertainment activity for the club. As week followed week, George swore that it would be his last one - it was just too much work.

But as the weeks went by, interest increased, and at graduation time George and Muriel decided that they would attend other classes to help out. After several of these classes his good friend Charlie Dexter asked him to call a number that he was familiar with. As George tells me, "It was a good thing that the dancers on the floor knew the dance."

But from then on, George says, "The calling of dances hit home - and I was sold."

The one thing that he and his wife still enjoy very much is getting onto the floor to help the beginner become a good dancer.

You folks that have not as yet met George will find him very likeable - with a personality that makes friends readily.

George and Muriel married in 1937 and have three children, two young men and a daughter, all are ardent square dance fans of their dad.

George leads an extremely active life - he is the past president of Square Riggers of Fairhaven, member of the Mid-Town Twirlers, past president of the Tandem Club, former Scoutmaster and Sunday School teacher. He is now the club caller for the Cross Trailers and the junior group of Jr. Cross Trailers. He holds classes in square dancing for adults and teen-agers alike, besides calling for clubs and open dances. He is also a member of the Old Colony Teachers and Callers Assn.

GOOD DANCING with

## Ray Andersen

NOVEMBER 15th

Elementary School Route 1A Plainville, Mass.



# ALLEMANDE RIGHT on down to JACK WARREN'S

Open Wed. - Thur. - Fri.  
Eves 'til 9 p.m.

Complete outfits for all square dancers.

Mail orders speedily processed.

## SQUARE DANCE CENTER

Ladies square dance dresses - Skirts - Blouses  
Ladies and Men's promenade shoes - Collar points  
Men's and Ladies matching shirts - Fancy belts - Men's  
promenade pants - Fancy shirts - Fancy ties - Ladies  
concho belts - Fancy buckles and Square dance jewelry.

GIFTS — SOUVENIRS



Select Your Christmas Gifts NOW....

## JACK WARREN'S

85 Main St. JU 6-6049  
Brockton, Mass.

### GADABOUTS

Providence, R. I. The Gadabouts opened their fall season, despite the threat of Hurricane Helene on the 27th of Sept.

A fun-packed night was enjoyed by all that attended, and the Gadabouts wish to thank all the other attending square dance clubs for making their opening night such a success.

Individually, we wish to thank the Fortins and Bullocks, and all the others who put on such beautiful exhibitions of round dances.

The second dance of the season had to be held at a different hall due to unusual circumstances, but again proved a success.

We hope to be finally settled by our next dance, Nov. 8th, and we will notify all our friends of our future dances.

'Til we meet again, the Gadabouts wish you the best of health and happiness, and lots of fun square dancing.

TOM SLATER

• Square Dance

- every Wed eve.

## BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch - Bates Hall

11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

CAPE COD CHOWDER CLUB  
**BIG DOIN'S = SAT. NOV. 8<sup>th</sup>**

**FASHION SHOW**  
*AND*  
**SQUARE DANCE**

See the Latest Square Dance Fashions Modelled

**★ ROY PERRY, CALLING**

Display by The weathervane Shop, Essex, Mass.

**HAVE FUN AND CHRISTMAS SHOP**

all at the same time.

November 11 - ROCKY ROCKWELL  
 November 18 - ROCKY ROCKWELL  
 November 25 - BOB KENT

Community Building, West Dennis, Mass.

**THE CROSS TRAILERS**

Acushnet, Mass...The Cross Trailers held a good old-fashioned Hallowe'en Costume Square Dance Party, at which everyone had a hilarious time. Prizes were awarded and refreshments served. Chairmen for the evening were Cliff and Millie Hathaway, assisted by a committee that did a bang-up job. George Gray, club caller, called for the square dancing.

Another group of square dancers were voted into the club and sights are being set on the 100 membership mark. Any graduate of a class, or any experienced dancer, 18 or older, is cordially invited to join with us in these good times.

Our next get-together will be on Nov. 20th - We'll look for you - why don't you look for us - as our motto is "Fun for All, and All for Fun."

**SHINDIGGERS**  
 Wenham, Mass.

Club Workshops - Wednesday Evenings, Nov. 5, 19 and 26th  
 Members of other clubs invited

Benefit Dance for **CYSTIC FIBROSIS FUND**, Sat., NOV. 15

**Dick Doyle • Dick Steele**

Open Christmas Dance Saturday, **DECEMBER 20th**

with **WARREN POPP** calling

# Horace Upham CALLER

NOVEMBER

Sat. 1 Clark Lane School, New London, Conn.  
 Sat. 8 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater  
 Thur. 13 Eden Park Hoedowners, Cranston, R. I.  
 Sat. 15 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater  
 Sat. 22 First Church of Weymouth, Weymouth Heights  
 Sat. 29 "Hash-Up" Pond Plain Hall, So. Weymouth  
 For rates & dates don't be slow, call TAYLOR 6-2120, or write **HORACE UPHAM**, 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass.

**THE NARRAGANSETT CIRCLE EIGHTERS**

Rhode Island...The Narragansett Circle Eighters had a quiet summer, visiting and dancing at other points, topped off with a bang-up family picnic at Goddard Park. Parents and children had a wonderful time playing games and exchanging summer experiences.

The regular dancing season started off with a lively dance called by Dick Doyle, our club workshop caller. This dance was followed two weeks later with a hoedown, on a slippery floor, to the calls of our good friend, Herbie Gaudreau. He did a fine job and we hope to have him back real soon.

On Oct. 13th we were happy to bring Ed Gilmore to R. I. for the first time. There was a big crowd of dancers to greet Ed and we're sure everyone had a nice time. Ed called his usual smooth and colorful dance.

The Circle Eighters have an excellent program lined up for the season with both local and national callers participating. At present, Lou and Decko is our main attraction for the Spring.

Hope to see you across the set, on the corner, or in the right hand slot real soon. Happy Square Dancing.

**CHARLIE READ**



## CAR PLATES

*for Square Dancers!*

BEAUTIFUL IN 5 COLORS



- Sturdy Plastic -

\$2.00 EACH PREPAID  
 10 OR MORE AT \$1.50 EACH  
 CAN REPRODUCE ANY ILLUS.  
 ADAPTABLE TO TRUNK BODS OR NO. PLATE

**SINCLAIR 191** Vine St.,  
 Pawucket, R. I.



# DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN!

NOVEMBER

1st & 3rd Wed. - Workshop - Am. Legion Hall, Taunton

Sat., Nov. 15 - No. Rehoboth School

## Intermediate Dances

2nd & 4th wed. - Westville Parish Hall

Fri., Nov. 21 - West Dighton Parish Hall

## Classes

Every Monday - Briggs Corner Welfare Hall, Attleboro

Every Thurs. - Westville Parish Hall

Charlie Lincoln, 133 N. Walker St. Taunton-VanDyke 4-5635

## INTER-TOWN SQUARES

Southbridge, Mass... The Inter-Town Squares' Publicity Program resulted in 9 full squares for the beginners' class.

The monthly club dance held on the 2nd Saturday in the Pilsudski Polish-American Hall was a success. Dick Doyle's toe-tingling presentation was enjoyed by a full hall - guests coming from as far away as New Jersey. Knothead badges were presented to 8 couples during the evening.

On Nov. 8th, Red Bates, from the Springfield area, will give our group another good night of square dancing fun.

## SQUARE DANCE with

# ...HOWARD SWITZER. calling

1st and 3rd Saturdays 8:30 P. M.

NOVEMBER 1st NOVEMBER 15th

DECEMBER 6th

Methodist Church Hall

Pleasant Street Stoughton, Mass.

## MID-TOWN TWIRLERS CLUB

Fairhaven, Mass... The October meeting of the Mid-Town Twirlers was held at Sciticut Neck Hall in Fairhaven.

We all enjoyed our annual Hallowe'en Party with most of our members in full costume. Prizes were awarded to Betty Lanenture and Wally Rogers for being the funniest, Eunice Faulkner for the Best-Dressed, and Bill and Edith Burgess for being the Most Original.

Walt Minnick kept us on our toes with new and old dances.

We all enjoyed a buffet lunch served by Alice & Wally Rogers, Edna & Arnold Chadwick, Art & Louise Frageau, and Laura Mitchell.

ALICE ROGERS

• Famous for **FUN!** JUST LIKE OLD TIMES.

TRIANGLE VILLAGE • BROCKTON • Y. M. C. A.

• Saturday November 8 **Charlie Baldwin** CALLING



# 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau

THIRD SATURDAY - NOVEMBER 15th

## QUINCY Y.M.C.A.

FOURTH SATURDAY - NOVEMBER 22nd

EAST WEYMOUTH CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH

Bring a bite to eat and a bite to share in Jackson Square

Sat. 1 Milton Women's Club, Reedsdale Rd., Rte 28

Adult beginners and intermediates all welcome.

Thur. 6 So. Shore Swingers, Grange Hall, Holbrook

Sat. 8 Wickaboag Squares, Open Dance - Tantasqua High School, Sturbridge, Mass.

Sat. 15 Quincy Y.M.C.A.

Sun. 16 Charlestown Y.M.C.A. - Dance for Servicemen

Sat. 22 East Weymouth Cong. Church

For rates & dates, Herbie Gaudreau, 230 No. Franklin St., Holbrook, Mass. - WOODLAWN 3-5547

## SQUARE DANCING IS FUN - FOR EVERYONE?

Encouragement of beginners bent on progressing is an open door to endless dancers. However, many potentially good square dancers are shut off by the attitude of some more experienced square dancers.

In the words of a Lexington Minute Man who is reasonably well prepared, thanks to Dick Steele;

The one who is prepared for whatever they call is rarely expected to prove it,

They pass him along for the next one in line where they take a full wind-up and groove it.

For who wants to pick on an experienced dancer where a quivering beginner is handy,

When he knows he can swing with peripheral zing with no further trouble or bandy.

Consideration for other dancers, friendliness and a helping hand, will make for "more fun for everyone". A salute to that patriot, Paul Revere. "A Minute Man"

## NEW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Mason, New Hampshire.... A new square dance club has recently been formed here, named The Wagon Wheels.

Officers are: President, Ernest Smith; Vice-Pres. Mrs. Kay Chabot; Secretary-Treas., Mrs. Shirley Bellio.

## WE SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN

at Odd Fellows Hall - Cliftondale Sq. - Saugus, Mass.

EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

With **CHARLIE TILLEY** Calling

Charlie Tilley, 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

**MERRI-VALLES**  
 Haverhill, Mass.  
 " SQUARE DANCE WITH US"  
 Saturday NOVEMBER 29th 8 P.M.  
**CALLER DICK DOYLE CALLING**  
 November Workshops  
 2nd & 4th Mondays at 8 P.M. with JIM MAYO  
 Haverhill Y.M.C.A. 81 Winter Street

**RHODY MERRYMAKERS**

Warren, R. I. .... At the opening meeting on Sept. 17, Pres. Al Nelson listed the guest callers for the season's meetings. In order, they are Herbie Gaudreau, Charlie Baldwin, Willie Jenkins, Ralph Sweet and Don Heath. All other meetings will be called by Dick 'Merrymaker' Leger. Mannie Casartello was voted an honorary member, by the eleven sets present.

Our Harvest Hoedown had a comfortable 22 sets dancing to Dick Leger and Jack Ambrose. Dick McGill (a caller from the State of Washington) and his wife, enjoyed the dance as guests of Bob and Chris Hathaway. Wistfully watching from the sidelines were temporarily disabled Janet Dubreuil, Madeline Heddle, Stan Ross and Yvette Robichaud. We hope they'll be dancing again soon.


On the healthier side of the ledger, a tip of the hat to John Vargas who looks young, dances young, and will soon be a young 71.

No business at the Oct. 1st meeting, but the full hall enjoyed the discourse on and demonstration of Dancing to Time, as conducted by Dick Leger.

Guests from Stratford, Conn. and Sturbridge, Mass. were welcomed on Oct. 5th to a night of high level fun dancing, as called by Dick, with guest calls by Jack Ambrose and Walt Swan, two of our rapidly-rising young callers.

To those interested, the Nov. 12th meeting of the Merry-makers will be open, as we welcome Charlie Baldwin, the APPLE of our eye. Holy Ghost Hall, Brightbridge Ave., E. Providence, R. I. See you there, **RUSS BULLOCK**

The **NORWICH CIRCLE EIGHT CLUB** dances  
 Saturday, NOVEMBER 8th and  
 Saturday, NOVEMBER 22nd  
 with **PAUL TROWBRIDGE**  
 McKay Street, off Rt. 12 near Taftville Drive-In  
 Attend Conn. Callers Festival at Devon, Nov. 29th

**How about a date?**  
 calling squares for your club or open dance?  
  
**Beth Campbell** Bleeker Road  
 Vernon Center New York

**SQUARE DANCE GRADUATION CLASS**



George Gray, caller, of Fairhaven, instructed a Summertime series of square dance classes which were completed with graduation ceremonies and party held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. John Cournoyer, New Bedford. Diplomas and mortarboard hats were awarded to--front, Pauline Becotte and Diane Villeneuve. Second row, left to right, Susan Menard, Muriel Florent, Suzanne Bergeron, Renee Richard, Lorraine Cloutier and Cecile Laflamme. Third row, Norman Rivard, Paul Guy, Michael Pesarczek, Charles Dansereau, Alfred St. Pierre, Ronald Nolin and Mr. Gray. Also Richard Letendre who was unable to be present.

SIXTH ANNUAL NEW YEAR'S EVE  
 SQUARE DANCE & SMORGASBORD  
 with **Ray Andersen**  
 Norwood Grange - Norwood, R. I.  
 BY RESERVATION ONLY  
 Smorgasbord - Favors - Fun - Prizes  
 For information call Ray Andersen - HOpkins 1-9556

**DANCE AND HAVE FUN**  
with **BILL BAXTER** calling

NOVEMBER

Every 1st & 3rd Wednesday - Beginners Class  
Every 2nd & 4th Friday - Advanced Class  
held at Summer St. Unitarian Church, Reading, Mass.  
Beginner class closed after Nov. 5th - Advanced class  
closed after Nov. 14.

Fri. 7 Friendly Squares, Colonial Pk. Sch., Stoneham  
Tues. 11 North of Boston Callers Annual Dance, Woburn Y  
Sat. 15 Ballardvale Community Club  
All above dances OPEN..... For rates & dates:  
Bill Baxter, 26 Hamilton Rd., Wakefield, CRystal 9-1571

**GAY PROMENADERS**

E. Bridgewater, Mass...The Directors of the club held an important meeting recently, the principal subject being the holding of open dances and the admission of former guests to membership. The club has been very restrictive as to allowing members to bring guests to club dances and membership has been restricted to eight squares. The approval of holding open dances as recommended by the directors to the membership, and the approval of enlarging the membership by admitting former guests, was granted by the vote of the members.

The program comm., Jim and Peg McCarthy, have the responsibility of planning two open dance meetings with Warren Popp and Marie Hawes as callers.

A Hoola Hoop contest was held following the last dance, won by Mr. & Mrs. Richard Spencer, who hoola'd as if they were in their teens. Elsie Richardson and Ed DeMello, who are to be married on Oct. 19th, were presented with a gift certificate by the club.

The club received and accepted an invitation to attend the Paws and Taws club dance on Nov. 11th with Warren Popp calling.  
EDWARD DeMELLO

"MUSICAL MIXER FUN"

"FIFTY MUSICAL MIXERS"

both books by Arvid and Ray Olson

only \$1.00 each ppd. Handy pocket size. Each contains 50 easy-to-teach fun-to-do musical mixers and play-party games.

Complete with calls, explanations, and record numbers. A must for all callers.

At your local dealer or from:

**square YOUR SETS**

25 Tulip Tree Drive Champaign, Illinois  
Send 20¢ for our new set of record catalogs....

INTRODUCING A BRAND NEW ARTIST ON A BRAND NEW LABEL



**BENZ** Recording Company

PRESENTS THEIR NEW ARTIST

**BEN BALDWIN JR.**

HIS FIRST RELEASE

"LUCKY ME"

78 RPM, FLIP: INSTRUMENTAL

music by - "FARMER STULTZ" and his MOUNTAINEERS

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock Street  
Quincy 69, Mass.

**CIRCLE EIGHT CLUB**

Norwich, Conn....The Norwich Circle Eights are looking forward to the Nov. 8th visit of Luv and Johnny Anderson of Fairfield, Conn. who will teach us the round "Festival Polka" which they have written especially for use at the Conn. Callers Festival to be held at the West Shore Rec. Center in Devon on Saturday, Nov. 29th. There will be eight Conn. callers sharing the calling duties. Luv and Johnny are not planning to teach the round at the Festival, but are visiting area clubs, teaching it.

Ralph Sweet, our first guest caller of the year, was with us on Oct. 25th, and called his usual fine dance.

The club's November dances will be held at the T.E.A.A. Club on McKay St. on the 8th and 25th. Guests are always welcome.

**SQUARE DANCING is FUN**  
with **RALPH ELLIS** calling

EVERY 1st and 3rd SATURDAY EVENING

8-11 PM. - Social hour 11-12 PM. Bring a snack, coffee provided.

COUPLIE DANCING OF COURSE - BEGINNER CLASSES  
CIRCLE 8 BARN - 201 Market St. Rockland, Mass. TR 7-2815

**HONOR YOUR PARTNER**

say

**MERRY CHRISTMAS**

with a pair of sparkling, hand-crafted earrings....  
(Featured at the National and Atlantic Conventions)

Dancing Couples on white - Interlocking Squares - and  
Gamblers Ties on any colored background.

Send only \$1.00 to

Al Schoenfeldt 74 Flint Street Springfield, Mass.



## The Dance of the Month.

I'M WALKIN' THE FLOOR OVER YOU

By Hugh Williams, Vacaville, California

Record: SIO X2108 Instrumental

SIO X1105 Calls by Lee Helsel (both 45 rpm only)

INTRO - BREAK - ENDING

Side two ladies chain across the ring

All four ladies grand chain again

Head two couples right and left thru, turn 'em round and then

Lead to the right, left allemande, grand right and left around.

I'm Walkin' the floor over you

Dos-a-dos your girl and swing her too

Promenade this girl and everybody sing,

I'm Walkin' the floor over you.

FIGURE:

Dos-a-dos your corner, go home, partner swing,

Join hands and circle round the ring

All four ladies chain across and turn the girl you found

Whirlaway and weave the ring, go in and out around

Meet this brand new lady, turn her right elbow

Gents star left and round you go

Same little girl you promenade and everybody sing

I'm walkin' the floor over you.

SEQUENCE: Intro, Fig., Fig., Break, Fig., Fig., Ending.

This record, backed by a slightly more difficult number, "Farewell, So-Long, Good-bye" can safely be used without walk-thru at most club dances. It really appeals to the dancers as they can sing on the chorus.

### LINES DIVIDE

This new basic appears in quite a few new dances. Directions! From any even-numbered line, dancers turn and face nearest end of line. Here are a couple of breaks useful for teaching this movement:

1. Head couples out to the right, circle to the left just once around.

Head gents break and form two lines, forward eight and back.

Lines divide, pass two, forward eight and back.

Forward again, cross trail thru, allemande left, etc.

2. Get four in line as above, then:

Lines divide and pass two, forward eight and back.

Pass through, lines divide, pass two, forward eight and back.

Pass through, lines divide, pass two.

Forward eight and back, cross trail through,

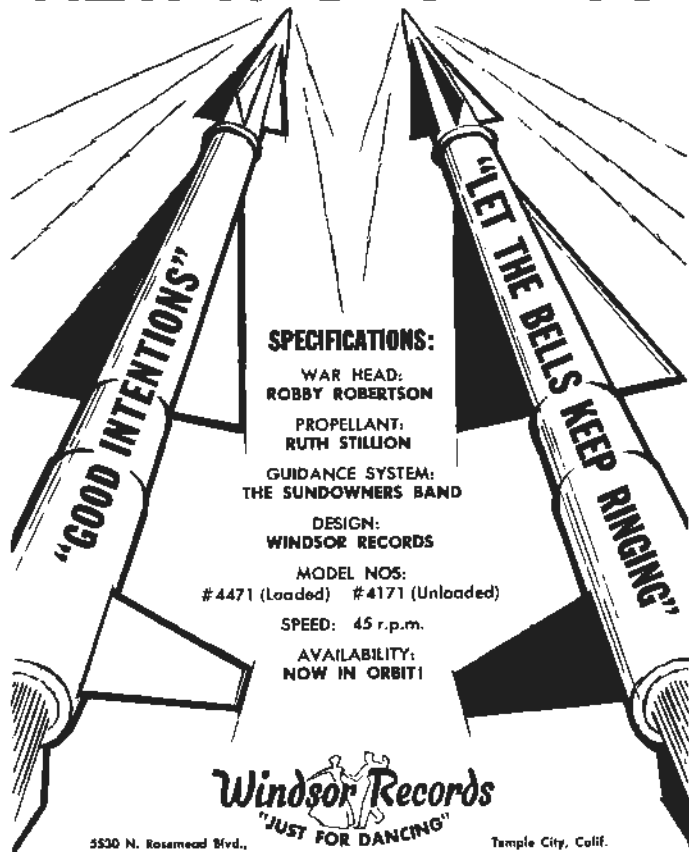
Allemande left, etc.

(After "Lines Divide", people on ends of the lines will have to turn slightly towards the other line. Pass right shoulders, and make new lines with the two people you just passed).

RALPH SWEET



## NEW LAUNCHINGS



### SPECIFICATIONS:

WAR HEAD:  
ROBBY ROBERTSON

PROPELLANT:  
RUTH STILLION

GUIDANCE SYSTEM:  
THE SUNDOWNERS BAND

DESIGN:  
WINDSOR RECORDS

MODEL NOS:  
#4471 (Loaded) #4171 (Unloaded)

SPEED: 45 r.p.m.

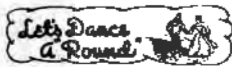
AVAILABILITY:  
NOW IN ORBIT!

**Windsor Records**  
"JUST FOR DANCING"

3520 N. Rosemead Blvd.,

Temple City, Calif.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.



### DANCE WITH ME

Originates by: Lela & Louis Leon, Bakersfield, Calif.

Record: "The Last Song and Dance," MacGregor

#815-A -45 RPM #8155-A

Footwork: Opposite throughout; direction for M.

DANCE SHOULD BE PLAYED SLIGHTLY FASTER THAN NORMAL.

Meas.

#### Introduction

1-4 Wait, 2, 3; 4, 5, 6; Point Across, 2, 3; Face Touch, 2,3; In open dance pos. wait M 1 & 2; M step swd L, point R across L; step swd R turning R to face wall, touch L by R, ending in butterfly pos., M's back to COH.

#### PART I

- 1-4 Waltz Balance L, 2, 3; R, 2, 3; Roll (back to back), 2,3; Roll (Face to face), 2, 3; Step swd L on L, step on R in back of L, step L in place; step swd R on R, step on L in back of R, step R in place; starting on M's L, and progressing in LOD, both roll in LOD retaining trailing hands to back-to-back pos., then releasing trailing hands finish roll face-to-face, ending in butterfly pos. M's back to COH;
- 5-8 Repeat Part I, Meas. 1-4; End in banjo pos., M facing wall, W facing COH;
- 9-12 Walk Around, 2, 3; 4,5,6; Step Swing, 2,3; Maneuver, 2; From banjo pos. walk CW 3/4 'round, LRL, RLR, to end in semi-open pos. facing LOD; step on L, swing R fwd (hold); M steps fwd on R, maneuvering 1/4 turn R to face partner & RLOD, touch L by R in closed dance pos. (hold);
- 13-16 Waltz; Waltz; Waltz; Backing up on M's L ft., 4 CW turning waltz steps to end facing LOD in butterfly pos. (No twirl).

#### PART II

- 17-20 Waltz Out,3; Waltz In,2,3; Waltz-Twirl,2,3; 4,5,6; In butterfly pos. waltz diag. fwd. turning slightly to wall, LRL; waltz diag. fwd turning slightly to COH, RLR; releasing M's R and W's L hand, M progresses fwd with 2 small waltz steps, LRL, RLR; W turns CW under his raised L and her R arm, progressing in LOD 1 full turn, waltzing slowly RLR, LRL, to end in butterfly pos. facing partner and RLOD;
- 21-24 Waltz Out, 2,3; Waltz In,2,3; Waltz Fwd,2,3; Maneuver,2,3; In butterfly pos. waltz diag. bwd and slightly to wall, LRL; waltz diag bwd and slightly to COH, RLR; releasing M's L and W's R hand, M waltzes fwd in LOD, LRL, as W waltzes fwd in RLOD, RLR, under M's raised R and W's L arm; M then maneuvers 1/2 R face turn, RLR, to face RLOD, as W spot-turns 1/2 L face, LRL, to face partner and LOD in closed dance pos.;

25-28 Waltz Turn,2,3; Lady Open, 2,3; Both Wheel, 2,3; 4,5,6; Backing up on M's L foot, 1 R face CW turning waltz step, LRL; as M waltzes almost in place, RLR, W brings leading hand to skirt and opens out into open ballroom pos., both facing LOD; with arm around each other's waist (looking at each other) both spot-walk around (W backing up) 1 full CW turn in place, LRL, RLR;

29-32 Waltz Fwd, 2,3; Maneuver, 2,3; Waltz Turn; 2,3; Twirl,2,3; Waltz fwd in LOD in semi-open pos. leading hands now joined, LRL; M maneuvers 1/4 turn R to face partner and RLOD in closed dance pos; RLR one back-up CW turning waltz step, RLR W twirls under M's L and her R arm to butterfly pos., M's back to COH.

Repeat sequence two more times. Play slightly faster than 78 RPM.

TAG

1-4 Waltz Balance L,2,3; R,2,3; Slow Roll,2,3; Bow Curtsy,2,3; Same as Part I, M 1 & 2; as music retards on M 31-32, both solo roll slowly in LOD; face partner, traditional bow and curtsy (hold).

DICK DOYLE

### BAY PATH SQUARES

Boylston, Mass....On Sept. 21st, the Bay Path Squares held their second annual Family Day Party, with about 50 couples and their families attending. Small fry from age one and upwards were there to join in the fun. Those old enough to walk were soon square dancing, and our caller, Chet Smith, showed how versatile he could be by calling squares the children could enjoy. Barbara Smith took most of the younger children outside for some games during the afternoon so that Chet could call a few advanced dances for the parents. After a full afternoon, the crowd sat down to supper. By about 8 o'clock the last tired family said goodnight to a very tired caller. The club owes a big thanks to the hard working chairmen of this affair, Ruth and Harold Gill, and to all the members of their committee.

On Sept. 30th, members of the club who happened to be watching Channel 5, WHDH-TV, were pleasantly surprised to see a square dance demonstration, and to see that one of the couples in the square was our own Norwell and Charlotte Hornbeck. We were all pleased to see that our club was represented in this type of square dance propagation.

On Oct. 29th the club will have a Hallowe'en Party, with the following committee: Walter Hayes, Chairman, assisted by the Lincoln Pearsons, the Earl Simmons, the Jim Catacchios, the Jim Sheas and the Ray Emersons. The chairman has announced that the party will be a masquerade. Pres. George Williamson says that the KP list would not be filled out until the night of the party, and that this duty would be assigned to those coming without costume. N. CRAMER

# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

THREE MEET  
(Northern England)

Record: Folkraft F-1112

Formation: Lines of 3 facing 3 (man between 2 ladies, or lady between 2 men) in a large circle.

Step: Except in the last figure, the step is a lilting, rhythmic dance-walk with the weight on the balls of the feet.

Music Meas.

- A1 1-4 Fig. 1 - "Threes" link arms, advance toward the opposite 3 with 3 steps, closing on fourth beat (RLR together), fall back to place the same way (LRL together).
- 5-8 Each 3 moves as a unit counterclockwise (i.e., around to their R) to change places with the opposite 3, using 8 chassez (side-slip) steps or 8 walk-steps, as preferred.
- A2 1-8 Repeat above figure to places, with the lines completing the counterclockwise circle.
- B1 1-4 Fig. 2 - Man (center person) arms twice round with R-hand partner. (Hook R elbows, turn in 8 walking steps).
- 5-8 Man (center person) arms twice round with L-hand partner.
- B2 1-8 Fig. 3 - "Threes" cuddle-up. (Make a basket, with joined hands linked behind one another's backs as in the American square dance figure). The "threes" swing round clockwise with the same buzz step used in our square dance swing (R foot in, pushing with L toe), each 3 progressing to its own R to pass by the opposite 3 and finish out in line facing the next 3.

Repeat the dance, facing a new "three".

This lively, active little dance is a wonderful way to include those extra men or women, to break the ice at a one-night stand, and to get a bit of the flavor of English country dancing without straying very far from figures familiar to American square dancers. We like the term "cuddle 'em up" much better than "make a basket", don't you? Who says our English cousins are stuffy and stand-offish.

LOUISE WINSTON

SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN with

## WALT SWAN calling

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 1 Little League Benefit Dance, Seekonk Jr. H. S.  
Sat. 8, 22 Sets N' Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk, Mass.  
Thur. 13 Rounds & Workshop, Odd Fellows Hall, E. Prov.  
Sat. 15 St. Mary's Church, Seekonk, Mass.  
Sat. 29 Green PTA, Seekonk Jr. High School

For rates & dates, Walt Swan, 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I., or call Geneva 8-5219.

# CONTRA CORNER

OCTOBER SPECIAL

Any number of even couples.

1st, 3rd, 5th etc. cross over.

Record: "Old Coon Dog" Sunny Hills AC 131

"All gents swing the left hand lady" (This call given before start of music.)

Swing and whirl this pretty little girl

Put her on the right and circle left.

Go once around and don't be late

With the lady on your right catch all eight.

Turn 'em by the right half way around, then

Back by the left all the way around.

And the gentlemen start a dixie chain

Then the ladies chain do the same.

The gentlemen chain chain right back

And the ladies chain right back.

Then take this girl that's coming at you

Turn her, do a right and left thru.

\*"cross over at the head cross over at the foot"

And the rest of you do a right and left thru.

With the left hand lady swing and whirl.

1. The dixie chain is like a dixie loop.
2. The gents turn the ladies with a courtesy turn just before they start the right and left thru. (At this time, gents have returned to their own lines).
3. Cross over at head and foot every other time.

HERBIE GAUDREAU

## Ray Belding CALLER

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 8 Cochato Club, Braintree  
Mon. 17 Mosquito Plain, So. Weymouth  
Thur. 20 Wollaston Congregational Church  
Fri. 21 Arlington Jr. High School, PTA  
Sat. 29 Horace & Ray's "Hash-Up", Pond Plain, So. Weymouth  
For rates & dates call EDgewater 7-5732, Ray Belding - 44 Mandalay Road, So. Weymouth, Mass.



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin



For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

NOVEMBER

- Sat. 1 Whitman Town Hall FUN FUN FUN FUN!  
 Every Monday - Callers Workshop, Boston YMCA  
 Tuesday 4 - 18 - Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
 Weds. 5, 19, 26 - Boston Y.M.C.A., 316 Huntington Ave.  
 Tuesday 11, 25 - Cohasset Town Hall  
 Wed. 12 - Merry Makers, E. Providence, R. I.  
 Thur. 6, 20, 27 - Fitchburg Y.M.C.A.  
 Thur. 13 - Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Walpole  
 Fri. 7 - Ye Olde Livery Stable, Amesbury,  
 Subscription Dance
- Fri. 14 - Hartford, Conn.  
 Fri. 21 - Weston (private)  
 Fri. 28 - Sciticut Neck - Subscription Dance  
 Sat. 8 - Brockton YMCA  
 Sat. 15 - Vernon, Conn.  
 Sat. 22 - Worcester  
 Sat. 29 - Beth El, Hebrew School (private)  
 Sun. 2 - Charlestown Y - Armed Forces  
 Sun. 9 - Montpelier, Vermont - Callers Workshop  
 Sun. 23 - Stratford, Conn.

NORTH of BOSTON SQUARES and ROUNDS

We held our first meeting of the new season on Oct. 9th at Square and Compas Hall in Andover, Mass. We had a very successful evening in that we learned a new round dance, "Fancy Pants", and worked out some new squares. The same old calls, but with a new twist. Dick Steele, our club caller, really gave us a challenging session.

Joseph Krzywicki took over the duties of the president in the absence of Ralph Greenwood. The business meeting was devoted mostly to the revising of the By-laws. It has been established that we will meet once a month, the second Thursday. We are still a closed club, but will be open to new members soon.

We will collaborate with the Wenham Shindiggers on the Cystic Fibrosis Benefit Dance to be held Nov. 15th at the Wenham School. Dick Steele, our caller, and Dick Doyle, will be in charge of the dancing for the evening.

Our next meeting will be held Nov. 13th. RACHEL GODING

**CLUB BADGES**  
Identify Your Club!

Colorful, Durable PLASTIC  
Choice of Many Designs

JEWELER'S PIN  
WITH SAFETY CLASP

Please state club's name when  
requesting samples.

**SINCLAIR**  
PLASTIC BADGE CO.  
191 Vine Street - Pawtucket, R. I.

SQUARE DANCE BETTER IN

*Capezios*

on the South Shore, exclusively at  
CHILD TEEN SHOE SHOP  
28 Cottage Ave.  
Quincy, Mass.

Black or red kid - \$8.95

**DO IT NOW... SUBSCRIBE**

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street

Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# MAC GREGOR

Four New Singing Calls

By Fenton "Jonsey" Jones

Without Calls

#821-A "Casey Jones"

#821-B "Sweetest Gal in Town"

With Calls by "Jonsey"

#822-A "Casey Jones"

#822-B "Sweetest Gal in Town"

Music by Frankie Messina and the  
Mavericks

By Bob Van Antwerp

Without Calls

#823-A "True Blue"

#823-B "Waikiki"

With Calls by Bob Van Antwerp

#824-A "True Blue"

#824-B "Waikiki"

Music by Frankie Messina and the  
Mavericks

All numbers available also on 45

**MAC GREGOR RECORDS**

729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA

Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>

"THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Invite YOU to Dance to:

**BOB KENT**

Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Cranston St. Providence, R. I.

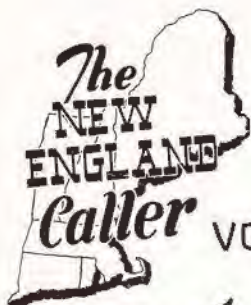
Nov. 29<sup>th</sup>

=====

The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed.

**TIME VALUE MAIL**





DECEMBER  
1958

VOLUME 8. NO. 5.



20¢  
COPY

Neil Barden  
Lebanon, N. H.  
See Story page 21

● *News & Views of New England Square Dancing.*

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
1621 HANCOCK STREET,  
QUINCY 69, MASSACHUSETTS  
Tel. MAYflower 9-1467

General Staff

Charlie Baldwin, Editor Marge Davis, Asst. Treas.  
Earle Davis, Treasurer Fay Baldwin, Asst. Editor

Editorial Staff

Howard Metcalf, Art Ben Neill, Cartoonist  
Clarence Metcalf, Staff Photographer Dick Doyle, Rounds  
Ralph Sweet, Squares Herbie Gaudreau, Contras  
Louise Winston, Folk Dances

Copyright 1958 THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER, INC.  
Printed in U.S.A. All Rights Reserved

**COPY DEADLINE** for news and advertising, **15TH OF THE MONTH** previous to publication.

**The CALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock St.  
Quincy 69, Mass.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                        |    |                      |    |
|------------------------|----|----------------------|----|
| Editor's Notebook      | 3  | Letter to the Editor | 39 |
| Orchestra Combinations | 8  | Round Dance          | 40 |
| Dot & Jack Warren      | 15 | Dance of the Month   | 46 |
| European Tour          | 18 | Mixer                | 47 |
| That They May Dance    | 28 | Folk Dance           | 48 |
| Around Boston          | 34 | Contra Corner        | 49 |

DANCE CALENDAR

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| 9  | 11 | 9  | 11 | 9  | 9  | 11 | 9  | 11 | 9  | 5  | 5  | 8  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 11 | 16 | 5  | 30 | 22 | 16 | 5  | 18 | 49 | 5  |    |
| 49 | 22 | 22 | 11 | 7  | 18 | 24 | 22 | 7  | 9  | 9  | 18 | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 19 | 18 | 11 | 49 | 36 | 18 | 7  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 7  |    |
| 50 | 30 | 26 | 16 | 9  |    | 49 | 47 | 22 | 11 | 10 |    |    |    |    | 22 | 22 | 25 | 26 |    |    | 50 | 26 | 8  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  | 9  |    |
|    | 39 | 44 |    |    |    |    |    | 29 | 19 |    |    |    |    |    | 44 | 29 | 15 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    | 31 | 21 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 29 | 15 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    | 44 | 22 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 33 | 28 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 24 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 50 | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 24 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 29 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 33 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 35 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 35 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 37 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 37 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 37 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 39 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 44 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 35 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 47 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 47 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 50 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 50 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 51 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    | 52 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

Editor's Notebook . . .

Attention Club Correspondents: Please forgive us if your news is missing in this issue. We were swamped. A few items came in too late, but many arrived in time, only to be left out due to lack of space. If the square dance activity continues at such a pace as we are now experiencing, (and we hope it does) we may have to request you to send in your news on alternate months.

OPEN LETTER TO

Edsarda Festival Committee

Box 11

Newtonville, Mass.

To whom It May Concern: The following is in answer to the letter, Dear Editor and Readers, Page 4, November '58 issue of The New England Caller.

Taking the questions in order: Would you like a Festival? If so, Why? My answer is yes. The why? will take some telling.

A Festival, or Convention, properly handled could be a project that all the square dance clubs in the state could get behind, on an annual basis, thus drawing them together to work for a common cause. This in turn should encourage many clubs to join Edsarda, who do not belong at this time. Edsarda has been functioning for a year and I believe I am correctly informed that only about one-third of the square dance clubs in Massachusetts, eligible to belong, are members of Edsarda.

A Festival or Convention would act as a showcase of Massachusetts and/or New England calling and dancing. A place where clubs who are interested in getting callers for their club program could meet and hear the unknown.

A Festival or Convention of large proportion, on a state-wide or New England basis is bound to get some good publicity from the metropolitan and small town newspapers, which we need.

Such an affair should be operated with a financial profit in mind so as to enable Edsarda to sponsor a "Learn to Square Dance Week." See November New England Caller, page 10, "To Our Square Dance Friends".

The time of year should be determined so as not to conflict with the Atlantic Convention, regardless of where it is held.

No attempt should be made to sponsor a Festival or Convention until the fall of 1959 or spring of 1960. The suggested time lapse is to insure all concerned plenty of time to plan such an event. Also to enable clubs and callers to keep the date clear. On the other hand, the date should be set as soon as possible.

The suggested Festival or Convention would probably have to be held in some large city, which would have plenty of hotels, motels and dancing space. A city with two or three large hotels in close proximity to insure plenty of dancing and living space. (next page)

DO IT NOW.....SUBSCRIBE

Only \$2.00 12 monthly copies The New England Caller

# Squaw Dresses • FOR HER DOLL - JUST LIKE MOTHER'S

\$ 3.75

Three-Tiered - Braid Trimmed  
Crinoline and Pantaloons included  
For 14, 18 or 20 inch Sophisticated Dolls  
Colors: Red, blue, yellow or aqua - Please specify.

SILVER STAR STUDIO

Li Simpson 306 Birdseye St. Stratford, Conn.

## DOWN EAST WESTERN S. D. CLUB

Kittery, Maine...A very lively dance was held on Oct. 24th with Les Gotcher calling. He presented some new material, along with many of our old favorites.

Many of us were surprised when we entered the Grange Hall on Oct. 31st to find it beautifully decorated in a Hallo-we'en atmosphere, with branches of leaves, pumpkins, colored paper and skeletons. All this was the work of Don Starling, Roger Fletcher, Ken Langton and Ray Westman. Those receiving prizes during the evening were: Louise Sadano, Charlie Lawson for apple bobbing, John Davidson for balloon breaking, Muriel Rogers, feather duster and ping pong ball game. I am sure all those that attended had a wonderful evening of fun, and it was nice to see everyone in costume. Who was that blond?

A turkey shoot is planned for Nov. 21st. The prize - a real live 25 lb. turkey.

In our recent local publicity, we stated as one of our objectives - to promote interest in square dancing, and we have received several invitations to do programs in the area. On Monday, Nov. 24th, two sets will go to North Hampton for the Jr. Women's Club. On Nov. 28th, two sets from our children's class and two sets of adults, as well as several gals as models, with lovely dresses supplied by The Weatherly Shop, will go to the Strand Theater in Dover, N.H. as part of the evening's program.

An invitation has been extended to the Wagon Wheelers to join us on Dec. 12th. Remember this date and make a special effort to attend and welcome this wonderful group.

We are looking forward to dancing with Buzz Brown on Nov. 29th, and Dud Briggs on Dec. 6th.

## CAUTION

In regard to callers, Massachusetts and/or New England abounds with the best. I am not in favor of a group of local dancers and leaders working hard for a year to provide a stage for a group of out of the region callers to have all the featured time, thereby banishing the local caller to the small halls and scanty crowds. If the callers and teachers of New England are of such poor quality that they cannot attract enough dancers to make a Festival or Convention worthwhile then it is best to forget the whole thing. The Atlantic Convention provides the out-of-region caller a place where all who care to can hear them. One nationally known caller and teacher, possessed of good sound philosophy, should be invited as a guest of the Convention. C.B.



EARLE "SQUIRE" DAVIS

33 Park Lane  
E. Walpole, Mass  
MONTROSE 8-0678

## DECEMBER

- Thurs. 4 Swampscott (Private)  
Wed. 10 Beginners Class, Walpole  
Thur. 11 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Christmas Party  
Fri. 12 Boston College (private)  
Tue. 16 Jelly Beans S. D. Club, Walpole  
Wed. 17 Beginners Class, Walpole  
Thur. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS  
Sat. 27 SHARON HGTS. ELEM. SCHOOL, Y'All Come  
Wed. 31 Annual Do-Si-Doers' New Year's Eve Party

## GRANT SQUARES

Franklin, Mass...The election of officers was held at our last meeting. Elected were: Pres., Fran Flaherty of Walpole; Sec'y, Dot Lowell of Mendon; Treas., Evelyn Weeks from Milford. We give many thanks to our past officers and their committees for giving us such a good Square Dancing year.

"Fancy Pants" was taught at this meeting, to keep us up on our Rounds.

We had the pleasure of doing an exhibition square dance on the program at the Franklin Horse Show in October, with our own Prof. Longley calling. There was a good turnout and we were glad to do something for square dancing.

On our Oct. 5th meeting we danced to Bob Kent, who was our guest caller, and was enjoyed by all.

Plans for a mystery ride square dance, at our next meeting, Nov. 2nd, are being made. Flyers will be mailed.

## ☆ ☆ Dance with the STARS ☆ ☆

RHODE ISLAND STAR PROMENADERS

☆ At Conimicut Fire Hall ☆

- DEC. 6 - 20 Saturday Dances  
DEC. 12 Workshop  
DEC. 31 New Year's Dance - closed  
JAN. 9 Workshop

DEC. 3, 10 and 17 - Children's Dance - P.T.A.

☆ JACK CURRAN calling ☆

JACK CURRAN - 50 Fourth St., Providence - SA 1-9282

# CHRISTMAS GIFTING ?

Drift Down to the

## Drift In Shoppe

washington St.  
No. Pembroke, Mass.

Routes 3 - 139  
TAYlor 6-2060

PAW

Pants  
Shirts  
Ties  
Belts  
Buckles  
Collar Points

TAW

Skirts  
Shirts  
Blouses  
Crinolines  
Pantaloons  
Square Dance Slippers

Imported and Domestic Jewelry

USE OUR LAY-AWAY PLAN

The Paw of Distinction and The Taw of Charm will find all their needs from wearing apparel to imported and domestic jewelry.

|              |                  |              |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| STORE HOURS: | Mon. thru Thurs. | 12 - 5:30 PM |
|              | Friday           | 12 - 8:30 PM |
|              | Saturday         | 9 - 5:30 PM  |

Starting DEC. 15th - Open Evenings Until Christmas.....

### RHODY MERRYMAKERS

Warren, R. I....The Merryymakers, herewith, extend best wishes to all square dancers, for the coming holiday season. A Blessed Christmas and a Happy New Year of Square Dancing to you all.

In that vein, preparations are going apace for the New Year's Eve party at Town Hall in Warren. This year, it will be a bi-party-san affair with Walt Swan's Sets N'Rounders. Sharing the calling with Dick Leger and Walt will be Jackie Ambrose and Ken vanWestendorp.

Guest caller Herbie Gaudreau and ten sets of members conducted the Oct. 15th meeting in the accepted manner, by an evening of good dancing.

On the following Saturday, eleven couples from Stratford, Conn. chose the Merryymaker dance as their Knotheadquarters. Those smiling faces belonged to Charlie and Fran Quелlette, Lou & Marian Quелlette, Al & Jane Jenkins, Al & Jean Hendrickson, Howard & Janet Van Iderstine, Lou & JoJo Colella, Bill & Edna Schultz, Bob & Ruth Cannone, Bob & Sylvia Charron, Frank & Helen Carney, Doris Wilson & Steve Smetko. We enjoyed dancing with all you Nutmeggers.

On Nov. 1st another good crowd filled the upstairs, while downstairs a political rally held sway. And many rallyites drifted upstairs to see, and many stayed to watch, and many expressed interest in this thing called square dancing. The election comes and goes and square dancing continues on and grows.

RUSSELL E. BULLOCK

# DICK DAVIS

33 Park Lane - E. Walpole, Mass.

For Rates and Dates  
Telephone MC 8-0678

### DECEMBER

Sat. 6 E. Foxboro Comm. House, Inter. Let's Dance  
Wed. 10 Beginners Class, Walpole  
Thur. 11 Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club, Christmas Party  
Fri. 12 Boston College (private)  
Wed. 17 Beginners Class, Walpole  
Thur. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS  
Sat. 27 SHARON HGTS. ELEM. SCHOOL - Y'All Come  
Wed. 31 Annual Do-Si-Doers' New Year's Eve Party  
1st & 3rd TUESDAYS: Adult Beginners Class, Sudbury  
1st & 3rd THURSDAYS: 4-H Children's Class, Sherborn

### JANUARY

Sat. 3 E. Foxboro Comm. House, Inter. Let's Dance

### "Square Dancing is Fun"

#### VERNON SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Vernon, Conn...Last June the Vernon S. D. Club accepted with regret, the resignation of Earl Johnston as our caller, and wished him the best of luck in his new position. In September we welcomed as our new caller, Frannie Heintz. Frannie calls for clubs in Springfield and Longmeadow, and our people are enjoying his style immensely.

Oct. 15th at a gala Friendship Dance, we greeted couples from 14 clubs. The prize for the most couples from a club going to the Springfield group, while the club sending its people the farthest was Westerly, R. I. A grand, noisy time was had by all with a spread afterwards.

At our Harvest Dance on Nov. 1st, a straw man and his mate helped greet members and guests - of whom there was a nice variety. Door prizes of fruit baskets were given, one to Mr. & Mrs. Frigon of the Enfield club, and the other to Mr. & Mrs. Thompson of Greater Hartford.

On Nov. 15th Charlie Baldwin guest called for the club. Having danced to him before, we knew that his unique style of calling would give members and guests an evening to remember.

The month of November ended on the 29th with a free dance for members only., with Frannie calling.

## "Smiling" Herbie Gaudreau - Caller

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 13th

at the Plainville Elementary School  
Plainville, Mass.

Sponsored by the Plainville Square and Rounders

# New Year's Eve Party

HOWARD SWITZER Calling

Methodist Church Hall, Pleasant Street, Stoughton, Mass.

\$2.00 per couple 9 PM to 1 AM

Sponsored by Sets-a-Whirl Square Dance Club  
Reservations Limited

Call: Switzers - Fieldbrook 4-9169 or

Byrons - Fieldbrook 4-9642

+ DANCING REFRESHMENTS FAVORS +

## ORCHESTRA COMBINATIONS

If you were to hire live music for a square dance, what instruments would you use?

A combination of two pieces would be, fiddle and piano. The fiddle to carry the melody, and the piano to give you rhythm and a beat.

A three piece combination would be fiddle, piano and banjo-guitar (someone that plays both), the addition of the banjo-guitar affords more contrast, depth and counter melody, making it a more satisfying combination.

For a four piece combination, I would add a bass fiddle. With this instrument carrying a steady beat, the banjo-guitar, and piano would be free to alternate in carrying the melody, or variations. This combination of instruments would satisfy the needs of the average public dance.

If it was to be a big festival, or special occasion, I would like to see someone try the following instruments: fiddle, piano, banjo-guitar, bass, clarinet, accordian and drummer. An additional fiddle would be desirable to play counter melody or harmonize with the first fiddle.

The fiddles for the melody, the piano for rhythm, and counter melody, also; an occasional melody, the banjo-guitar for variety and tone contrast, the bass fiddle for its steady beat, the clarinet for its soft mellow tone, capable of playing melody and counter melody. The accordian for its rhythm, melody, counter melody, beat and singing quality. The drum for its steady beat and rhythm. Add to this a capable leader who can keep the orchestra as a background for the caller, and yet be pleasing to the dancers, and you would have an ideal festival orchestra.

AL RUGGERO

# ★ ★ THE SHOOTING STARS ★ ★

Present

KEN VANWESTENDORP

Calling

SATURDAY DANCES

MEETING NIGHTS

DEC. 13th

DEC. 3rd (closed)

DEC. 27th

DEC. 17th

K. of C. HALL Crescent View Ave. Riverside, R. I.

# Dance with DICK DOYLE



62 Martin Rd., Milton, Mass. CU 6-0432

## DECEMBER

- Mon. 1 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
- Wed. 3 Milton Club, Cunningham Gym
- Fri. 5 Bay Path Barn
- Sat. 6 Randolph High School
- Sun. 7 Ploof's Barn, No. Brookfield
- Wed. 10 Bessie Buker School, Wenham
- Fri. 12 Agawam
- Sat. 13 Recreation Center, Leominster
- Sun. 14 Hartford, Conn. - Workshop 3 to 8:30
- Mon. 15 Roundaliers, Sharon Heights
- Tues. 16 Worcester Quadrille Club, Christmas Party
- Wed. 17 Milton Club, Cunningham Gym
- Sat. 27 Bay Path Barn
- Wed. 31 New Year's Eve Party, Whitman Town Hall

SEASON'S GREETINGS from Dick and Evelyn

## CIRCLE EIGHT NOTES

Rockland, Mass...On Oct. 14th, the Jamboree Swingers, the exhibition group from the barn with Ralph Ellis calling, were invited to compete with several other clubs at the St. Patrick's Fall Festival in Somerset, Mass. Competitions started at 9 PM and ended at 11. Excitement broke loose when the Jamboree Swingers received 39 out of a possible 40 points. Ralph accepted a beautiful 20 inch gold cup and \$100 for the Jamboree Swingers.

On Oct. 15th the Circle Eight Club meeting and dance was held with cider and donuts for refreshments in keeping with the Hallowe'en theme of the dance. Those in costumes were terrific.

Our two beginner classes will graduate on Nov. 22nd, the largest class ever held at the barn. Let's hope they continue to grow. Nov. 22nd is also a free introductory party, and we are hoping for many more beginners to join the fun of square dancing.

The club presented Ralph and Edna with a beautiful crib for the new little beginner, who will have arrived by the time you read this edition.

Our Vice-Pres. Lou Drago has started calling to children in Stoughton. This, Lou says, will interfere with his holding office, so he has been replaced by Obie O'Brian. Sorry to see Lou go, but happy to have a replacement like Obie. Carol Pack has been appointed club secretary to replace Ruth French.

Our thanks to the group from the barn who danced, to Ralph for calling and all those who made our shoppe opening such a success. M. O'Connor and D. Morehouse

### NINTH ANNUAL HARVEST DANCE

Stoughton, Mass... On Oct. 21st, the Red Wing Promenaders held their Ninth Annual Harvest Dance in the Stoughton High School gym. Some of the finest square dancers and callers in New England helped to make this a most festive occasion. There were clubs and callers from all over Mass. present and even the Wagon Wheelers came down from Mason, N.H. to join in the fun.

The Minute Men Squares from Lexington, and the Sets In Disorder were among the first to arrive and start the hay ashaking; they were soon joined by the Fairs and Squares, Sets-A-Whirl, Grand Squares, Jamboree Swingers. Before the night was over there were members from Bay Path Barn, Star Promenaders, Calico Squares, Dedham Squares, and Paws and Taws dancing some pretty lively dances.

Dick Davis of the Walpole Do-Si-Doers, Rom Borrromey, Fete Schell and Bill Simmons started the parade of talent, calling such favorites as "Put a Ring on her Finger", Ends Turn In, Zip De Do Da, Whispering, My Pretty Girl, and Calico Gown. Ralph Ellis of Circle 8 in Rockland called Putting on the Style; his club was well represented and had among them their cupwinning group, the Jamboree Swingers.

Jack Evans and Charlotte Hornbeck were there from No. of Boston and called a couple of smoothies, Waiting for the Robert E. Lee and The Best Things in Life are Free. Ray Belding of the Calico Squares called Banjo Pickers Ball, and Ruth Metcalf, lovely lady caller of the Roundaliers called Don't Blame it All on Me. Lou Drago, man of many clubs, called, I Saw Your Face in the Moon. Don Heath of Square Acres, a real good man, called Ramblin' Rose. Roy Perry of the Milton Squares called Smoke on the Water and was, as usual, perfection personified. Charlie Lincoln of the Herringtown Hoedowners called Marianne, and Boh Johnson of the Harbor Hoedowners called a real old-time hoedown.

The Red Wing Promenaders were pretty proud of their own callers Gus Otto and Howard Switzer, a pair of callers who did a magnificent job; Gus, of M.C'ing and calling No Heart of All, Take Your Girl Promenading, When You're Smiling, and Howard calling Louisiana Swing, Bye and Bye, and a mighty fine patter call.

A gift certificate for purchase of merchandise at Jack Warren's Value Mart, donated by Jack Warren, was won by Oscar Lawrence of Circle 8. Everyone is looking forward to the Tenth Annual Harvest Dance next year which the Red Wing Promenaders promise will be the best one yet.

• Famous for **FUN!** JUST LIKE OLD TIMES.

TRIANGLE VILLAGE • BROCKTON • Y. M. C. A.

• Saturday **Charlie Baldwin** CALLING

December 13

"ON THE SQUARE" with

## DICK STEELE calling

All listed dances open.

DECEMBER

ALL DANCERS WELCOME

- Mon. 1, 22 Beginners Class (6 & 7), Fiske School, Lexgtn.  
 Tues. 2 M.M.S.D. Advanced Workshop, Fiske School  
 Wed. 3, 10, 17 Agawam Beginners Class  
 Thur. 4, 18 Birchmeadow School, Reading  
 Fri. 5 Milford, Conn.  
 Sat. 6 FISKE SCHOOL, Lexington - NO-WALK-THRU  
 Tues. 9 Relaxed, Intermediate - Fiske School  
 Fri. 12 Bay Path Barn  
 Sat. 13 Hampden Elem. School, Hampden  
 Tues. 16 M.M.S.D. Advanced Workshop, Fiske School  
 Sat. 20 Christmas Party, Fiske School - All Welcome  
 Thur. 25 MERRY CHRISTMAS, one and all.  
 Sat. 27 Square Acres

JANUARY

- Sat. 3 All Request Dance, Fiske School,  
 Fun Night - Laughs - Refreshments  
 Tues. 6 Fiske School, M.M.S.D. Advanced Workshop  
 For info. VO 2-3909 - DICK STEELE - 300 Bedford Street,  
 Lexington, Mass.



With warmest holiday greetings to all of our square dance friends - and a heartfelt thank you for your support this past year.

Carol & Dick Steele

### CALICO TWRLERS ROUND DANCE CLUB

Indian Orchard, Mass... We're looking forward to having our class members join us in the club as soon as they complete their lessons in December. A combination Christmas Party and graduation is being planned for Dec. 17th, with fun in store for everyone. John and Helen Alden are doing their usual fine job of teaching and everyone is doing beautifully. The most complicated dances become almost simple under the expert guidance of the Aldens.

We have 20 couples graduating and we are planning to sponsor a new class in January. Anyone who wishes to join our club is welcome. We meet the 1st and 3rd Wednesdays.

Round dancing can be so enjoyable and can give you such a feeling of achievement, especially when you've mastered the more intricate numbers, which are usually the prettiest and most graceful.

Every 2nd and 4th Wednesday we have the "Square Dancers Rounds" at the Kosciuszko Hall on Rapulus St., Indian Orchard. The dances taught are the current popular rounds that are being played at the square dance clubs. This is open for everyone. Won't you join us? We'd love to see you.

Joyous Holiday Greetings to All. HERB & ANN DESLETS

**AUTHENTIC  
WESTERN  
WEAR  
FROM  
HATS  
TO  
BOOTS**

●

**NO EXTRA  
CHARGE  
FOR MAIL  
ORDERS**

**THE  
SQUARE  
STORE**

817 STATE ST.



# SQUARE DANCE DRESSES

**HEADQUARTERS  
FOR THE BEST.**



A. One piece patio dress in glama-crepe with silver metallic ric-rac and braid with sash. Sizes 10 to 20. Two tone colors - powder blue, pink, maize, all with white.

16.95

B. Two piece patio dress in playtone fabric with metallic ric-rac and braid. Sizes 8 to 18. Colors: turquoise and ecru, red and ecru, white and turquoise, black and ecru.

10.95

C. Two piece patio dress in playtone with metallic ric-rac and braid. Sizes 8 to 20, black, red, turquoise.

10.95

D. Two piece patio dress in Lorino combed cotton broadcloth with silver metallic ric-rac and silver/gold braid. Sizes 10 to 18, turquoise, red, apricot, charcoal.

14.95

E. Two piece patio dress in Glama-crepe with metallic ric-rac braid. Sizes 10 to 18, pink, powder blue, maize.

11.95

SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS - Phone RE 7-0495  
OPEN THURSDAY and FRIDAY 'TIL 9 P.M.

# DANCING with CHARLIE LINCOLN!

DECEMBER

Sat. 13 Mulcahey School, Taunton

Sat. 27 Legion Hall, Taunton

WORKSHOP - 1st & 3rd Wed. - Legion Hall, Taunton

MERRY CHRISTMAS

HAPPY NEW YEAR

Charlie Lincoln, 133 N. Walker St. Taunton-VAndyke 4-5635

## THE CROSS TRAILERS

Acushnet, Mass...The Cross Trailers held their first Thanksgiving Dance at which we all enjoyed the festivities. Prizes were awarded, and refreshments served. Chairman for the evening was the club secretary, Evelyn Leddy, assisted by a committee that did their usual good job. Our club caller, George Gray, called the squares.

On Nov. 1st, our club president and his lovely wife, Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin Higginson were feted with a bon voyage party and gifts, as they left Nov. 6th for a three month vacation to Italy. We only say, "enjoy yourselves, but hurry back".

More members were taken into the club - it's growing all the time. Why not help it to grow, all you have to do is join.

Our next get-together will be our Christmas Dance on the 18th of December, and the way it looks now, it should be quite a nice time---see you there?

SAVE 40% AND MORE.....

## BARGAINS

JUST IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS

Bought Out From Famous  
Western Store

Values to \$25.00,

Ladies Dresses, \$10.99 up

Values to \$12.98,

Men's Promenade Pants, \$5.00

Values to \$4.98,

Men's Western Shirts, 2 for \$5.00

Values to \$6.95,

Men's Western Shirts, 2 for \$7.00

Regular \$8.98,

Men's Square Dance Loafers, \$5.00

## JACK WARREN'S

85 Main St. JU 6-6049

Brockton, Mass.

HURRY!  
LIMITED STOCK!



WE'RE DOT and JACK WARREN



You may recognize us. We've been to many of your hoedowns. Although it's been four years, it seems only yesterday that we were in our square dance beginners' class (with two left feet). Since then our lives have changed completely. Between square dancing and round-dance classes, it has become our complete form of relaxation. Even the men's and boy's wear business which we started in 1945, had to move over to make room for the new square-dance department. With the enthusiasm and urging of our new friends, we moved into larger quarters at 85 Main Street in Brockton, Mass. and devoted an entire section to square-dance and western apparel. As square dancing grew by leaps and bounds, so also did our department. Now we carry an exciting selection of ladies and girl's dresses, skirts, slippers, belts, pantalettes and jewelry. For the men, a colorful assortment of pants, shirts, hats, promenade shoes, ties, belts and jewelry.

It still amazes us and is really a thrill to have people continually visit us from all parts of the country. So, come visit us...meet new friends and old. As one square dancer to another, you will receive a warm welcome.

Dot and Jack Warren



## ..LOUISE WINSTON..calling...

Sat., DEC. 20 - Unitarian Parish House, 6 Eliot St., Jamaica Plain. Christmas party. Special Christmas squares and contras, easy folk dances, dance games, carol singing, refreshments. Come and have fun with us.

Sat. JAN. 3 & 17 - Unitarian Parish House, Jamaica Plain  
For rates & dates - Louise Winston - Jamaica 4-2137

### SQUARE RIGGERS

Newburyport, Mass... These have been busy days for the Square Riggers. The Hallowe'en Dance, Oct. 24th, was a wonderful time for all, and thanks are in order for the fine committee, who worked so hard to make it a really hilarious party: the McNutts, Murphys and Rogers'. Also to Warren Bartlett, who made such an attractive (if ghostly) host.

On Oct. 25th, a group of 16 Square Riggers paid a visit to Pond Plain Hall in So. Weymouth, where Horace Upham and Ray Belding really hashed it up for a good time for all. We appreciated the warm hospitality and friendliness shown us by everyone, and hope to see them all again soon.

Affable Slim Sterling, from N. Y., called for our open dance Nov. 1 at the Round School, providing a most enjoyable evening of dancing. For our Dec. 6th open dance we can promise you an evening of fun, good dancing and friendliness, with our club caller, Warren Popp, so we hope to see YOU across the square.

The Paws and Taws of Abington, invited us all to their big Anniversary celebration at Square Acres on Nov. 11th. The Harnchs, Ed Murphys, Holdens, Dysons, Roafs, Collins' and O'Briens represented our club at this truly fun-packed, food-packed affair. Smiling Warren Popp remarked that calling for such an occasion was pleasure and not work. It must, indeed, have made Warren happy to know that he has been instrumental in bringing so much enjoyment to so many. Warren is club caller for the Paws and Taws, also.

We have many good callers lined up for the coming year, according to our Program Chairman, Ralph Lowell; starting with Joe Casey on Jan. 3rd. Remember our workshops, held the last 3 Fridays of every month at Fete's Barn, Newbury. Guests are welcome, won't you join us soon?

JOE O'BRIEN

SQUARE DANCE EVERY FRIDAY NIGHT

with

# "CHET" WILKIE calling

CHET'S BARN

Pottersville Road

Little Compton, R. I.

OPEN DAILY - 8:30 to 6 P.M.

OPEN WED., THURS., FRI. EVES til 9 P.M.

## ALL KINDS OF GIFTS



Phone  
JU 6-6049

FOR  
**SQUARE  
DANCE**  
ENTHUSIASTS

|                                                         |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Men's Square Dance Belts                                | \$1.50             |
| Men's Fancy Buckles                                     | \$1.00 up          |
| Ladies Concho Belts                                     | \$1.00 up          |
| Plain or Fancy Ties                                     | \$1.00 up          |
| Men's Collar Points                                     | \$1.99             |
| Western Hats                                            | \$2.99 up          |
| LADIES - Promenade Pumps - Built in heel                | \$5.95             |
| Lite Foot Dance Slippers                                | \$5.95             |
| New Metallic Print Slippers,<br>Gold, Silver, Turquoise | \$5.95             |
| Square Dance Dresses,<br>One or two-piece               | \$8.99 up          |
| Square Dance Skirts \$9.99                              | Pantalettes \$3.99 |
| MEN'S - Promenade Pants                                 | \$5.00 up          |
| Colorful New Western Shirts                             | \$4.99 up          |
| Promenade Shoes, brown or black                         | \$9.99             |
| Men's Fancy Plaid Shirts,<br>Special purchase           | 2 for \$7.00       |

### SQUARE DANCE JEWELRY

Ladies Belts - Bracelets - Necklaces - Rings - Earrings  
Men's Tie Pins - Cuff Links - Buckles

### GIFTS AND SOUVENIRS

MAIL ORDERS SPEEDILY PROCESSED  
POSTAGE PAID - SEND CHECK or MONEY ORDER

# JACK WARREN'S

85 Main St. Brockton, Mass.

## STRATFORD Conn. Square Dance Club

presents: DECEMBER 7 - BOB BRUNDAGE

DEC. 14 - EARL JOHNSTON

DEC. 28th - CHIP HENDRICKSON

Come one, come all to Hickory Hill, Cut Spring Road, in Stratford, Connecticut, at 8 PM. ALL CLUB LEVEL SQUARE DANCERS ARE WELCOME.

## CHRISTMAS PARTY

DEC. 20 Old South Church Hall, 645 Boylston St., Boston  
Squares Country Yuletide Festivities

## NEW YEAR'S PARTY

JAN. 1 Union Boat Club, 144 Chestnut St., Boston

SQUARE DANCE FOR ALL - COUNTRY DANCE SOCIETY

### EUROPEAN TOUR

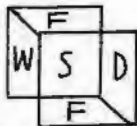
Rickey Holden, internationally known square dance caller, is organizing a troupe of about 30 Americans to tour Europe next summer to demonstrate American square and folk dances, songs, and banjo and fiddle music.

The idea for this non-profit, go dwill tour to show American folk culture to Europe grew out of Rickey's recent ten-month, 46,000 mile round-the-world trip calling and teaching dances in 31 countries and in 15 different languages. Present plans call for this tour to begin May 13, following one week of intensive rehearsal, and end on August 9.

Bookings already arranged include 12 days in Ireland, 7 in Nice and Cannes, France, seven days in other French cities, five days in Holland and two days on the Italian Riviera. England, Belgium, Austria, Greece, Spain, and Portugal are the other probable countries on the itinerary.

All expenses will be paid for food, lodging, and round-trip travel from the port of embarkation for all members of the troupe, but no salaries.

No Personnel has yet been chosen for the troupe. Anyone interested in a free trip to Europe next summer is invited to write immediately to Rickey Holden, 1511 Woodland Rd., Ardentown, Wilmington 3, Delaware.



WE SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN

with

# Charlie Tilley

calling

DECEMBER

Fri. 5 - Basic Rounds, Odd Fellows Hall, Saugus  
Fri. 12 - Regular Square Dance, IOOF Hall, Saugus  
Fri. 19 - Party Square Dance, IOOF Hall, Saugus  
Fri. 26 - Regular Square Dance, IOOF Hall, Saugus

Thurs. JAN. 8 - Beginners Class first lesson, Lynn YMCA  
Charlie Tilley, 41 Elm St., Saugus, Mass. - Saugus 8-1732

## SQUARE AWAY with GEORGE GRAY

Falhaven, Mass. *Calling* Tel. WY 6-5783

Rates and Dates--write

DEC. 6, 13, 20, 27 - Acushnet Grange

18-Cross Trailers, Acushnet

31-NEW YEARS S. D. PARTY--

Acushnet Grange with Orch.



WILLIMANTIC, CONN.

The Windham Center Firehouse was filled to capacity on Nov. 21st as Dick Leger made his first visit to the local area. Local dancers, many of them dancing to Dick for the first time, greatly enjoyed the evening.

Members of classes in Bolton, Norwich and Windham Ctr., conducted this fall by Paul Trowbridge, will join at the Windham Center Firehouse for a combined Graduation Dance. A total of about 25 couples will receive their diplomas, and all club dancers are invited to join the fun.

PAUL TROWBRIDGE

Sat.  
Dec.  
6

## SQUARE DANCE and FASHION SHOW

with

# Roy Perry

caller

Latest Square Dance Fashions  
from Jack Warren's  
MODELED

Parkway Methodist Church, Milton, Mass  
Donation: 75¢ Includes refreshments

### CIRCLE EIGHT CLUB

Norwich, Conn...Luv and Johnny Anderson, and three other couples from the Milford, Conn. club met with us and taught the Festival Polka, which they wrote for the Conn. Callers Festival. Nearly everyone present learned the dance, and all enjoyed it.

The club will meet on the 13th and 27th of Dec. at the TEAA Hall, with club caller Paul Trowbridge. The 8 to 8:30 advanced workshop has proven very popular and will continue.

The club's New Year's Eve dance will be held at the Norwichtown Grange Hall with Paul Trowbridge, and guest caller, Ralph Sweet, sharing the mike. Members of the New London Comm. Square Dance Club and The Windham Dancers have been invited to join us, but early registration is necessary.

NORWICH, Conn.

SQUARE DANCE CLUB

with

SAT.  
DEC. 13th

# PAUL TROWBRIDGE

SAT.  
DEC. 27th

McKay Street, Rt. 12, near Taftville Drive-In Theatre



**How about a date?**  
calling squares for your club or open dance?

**Beth Campbell** Bleeker Road  
Vernon Center  
New York

**ROCKPORT COMMUNITY FOLK DANCERS**

Rockport, Mass...The R.C.F.D. have changed their dance night to Saturday to see if those who could not make it on Friday might attend. There have been two dances so far, the first called by Josh Tolford, who gave everyone a good time.

The officers for the current season are: Pres., Geo. Bruno; Vice-Pres., Liliane Coburn; Secretary, Emma Cooper; and Treas., Nancy Anderson, and Scribe, EMILY ANDERSON

BOLTON

NORWICH

WINDHAM CENTER

**Friday, Dec. 5**

Combined Graduation Dance

**PAUL TROWBRIDGE • ALL WELCOME**

Windham Center Firehouse, Jct. Rt. 14 & 203

**LONGMEADOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Longmeadow, Mass...Our club got under way this Fall with Frannie Heintz, club caller. Three very successful dances were held out of doors during the summer months. Dancing for club members and guests is held each second and fourth Saturday of each month at Wolf Swamp School in Longmeadow.

Officers of the club are: Roger & Marcie Heroux, Pres.; Harry & Olive Roberts, Vice-Pres.; Bob & Edith Ackley, Secretaries; Ed & Helen Conture, Treas.; Bill and Betty Howland, Program Chairmen; and Tom & Barbara Barker, Special Activities.

At this time a beginners class is being sponsored by the Club and has an enthusiastic list of members. Graduation for this class will be held toward the end of December.

HELEN CONTURE

4<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL

CHRISTMAS PARTY  
SATURDAY, DECEMBER 20, 1958

Fiske School, Lexington

Refreshments

Dancing

Favors

8:15 - 11:30 pm 90¢

Dick Steele  
calling



**MARCH OF DIMES SQUARE DANCE**  
JAMBOREE

"THAT THEY MAY DANCE"

Worcester Memorial Auditorium

SATURDAY, JANUARY 24, 1959

7 P.M. to 11:45 P.M.

*y'all  
Come*

CALLERS: Charlie Baldwin, Norwell, Mass.  
Dud Briggs, Belmont, Mass.

George Hodgson, Jr., Athol, Mass.

Music by Goodnow's Orchestra, Orange, Mass.

For further information, contact:

Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Mahoney

700 Pleasant St., Worcester 2, Mass.

Pleasant 3-8773 or 5-9275

**GREATER HARTFORD SQUARE DANCE CLUB**

Hartford, Conn...These are Massachusetts Days at GHSDC in Conn. On Nov. 7th, Marie Hawes from Rockland gave us a terrific dance, and on the 14th we had the inimitable Charlie Baldwin from Norwell.

December 14th will bring back the Doyles for a Sunday Workshop at Jonathon Temple. There will be rounds and squares as before. For those unfortunate people who can't make it because of baby sitter problems, if they aren't too young (the youngsters, I mean) why not bring them along?

Everyone enjoys the box lunch idea and the club provides the coffee. The sociability of these gatherings make it a gala affair. May I take this opportunity to wish everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy Square Dancing Year.

MIL DALY

**COME ON BELLES & BEAUS - SQUARE DANCE WITH**

**Jack Ambrose**

DECEMBER

6, 20 Gadabouts, Airport Post Hall, Pettaconsette Ave.

JANUARY

Norwood, R. I.

3 Gadabouts (same as above)

For rates, call or write Jack Ambrose, ST 1-0099,

197 Harvard Street, Granston, R. I.

COVER PICTURE: Good looking, mild mannered Neil Barden can be found every Saturday night, calling in his own barn in Lebanon, New Hampshire. He, along with his wife Isabelle, sponsor round and square dance classes. Also classes and dances for youngsters. Barden's Barn is square dance headquarters for folks both in New Hampshire and Vermont, living along the Connecticut River.

SQUARE DANCE with  
**RALPH SWEET**

DECEMBER

- 4 Enfield Club Graduation, Enfield St. School, Rt. 5  
Thompsonville, Conn.
- 6 Community S.D. Club Graduation, Clark Lane School,  
Waterford, Conn.
- 11 Sixteen Acres Graduation, Longmeadow Comm. House,  
Mass.
- 18 Enfield Club, Mt. Carmel Hall, Park Ave. Thompsonville.
- 27 Hampden Promenaders, Elem. School, Hampden, Mass.
- 31 New Year's Eve Party, Paul Trowbridge & Ralph  
Sweet - Norwichtown, Conn. (Reservation only)

Ralph Sweet, RFD 1, Box 129, Windsor Locks, Conn., or  
phone NA 3-5778. HOLIDAY GREETINGS

EDEN PARK HOEDOWNERS

Cranston, R. I. ... Although our dance dates have been such  
that we were "Too late to classify" in the Caller, the Hoedowners  
have not been idle.

On Sept. 18 our first dance of this season, Don Heath started  
the ball rolling by calling for the Hoedowners and their many  
guests. It was decided at this meeting, to have a Pot Luck  
Supper on Oct. 16th. This was a huge success and the food  
was all delicious. Coupled with Ray's fine calling, and the  
sociability of the crowd, we left after the dance with the  
thought, "Let's do it again."

On Nov. 13th we danced to the calls of Horace Upham, and  
that man sure is lively. Those of us who were hearing him  
for the first time know it will not be the last, as he sure  
gave us a great evening.

Ray's regular workshop certainly has been a big help to us  
as it has enabled us to keep up to the different types of callers  
and the new dances. Refreshments were served by the  
committee, and as usual, we all added a few calories.

It just does not seem possible that Christmas is so close.  
The Hoedowners are planning a Christmas Party on Dec. 11,  
with Ray calling, and are looking forward to a repeat of the  
wonderful time we had last year.

The Hoedowners would like to extend to all our friends a  
Very Merry Christmas and Happy New Year. D. ANTHONY



**NORTH OF BOSTON CALLERS ASSOCIATION**

Gatherine E. Gangemi, Sec'y  
24 Walnut Street, Malden 48, Mass.  
Davenport 4-2864

CALLERS AVAILABLE FOR DANCES

Hayden Swett Browning 2-0810  
Cambridge Rd. Burlington, Mass.

Peter Schell Montrose 3-3695  
54 Sachem St. Billerica, Mass.

Gene Marsden - 100 Roberts Road, W. Medford 55, Mass.  
Export 5-0716

Jack Evans - 5 Wampum Avenue, Waltham, Mass.  
Twinbrook 3-0018

Dick Delery - 5 Kendal Drive, Woburn, Mass.  
Woburn 2-0671-R

Stan Cibel - Beaver Pond Road, Lincoln, Mass.  
Clearwater 9-8455

Tex Carmichael - 40 Whitten Street, Dorchester 22, Mass.  
Avenue 8-8222

Charley Brown - 109 Green Street, Greenwood, Mass  
Crystal 9-4171

Bill Baxter - 26 Hamilton Street, Wakefield, Mass.  
Crystal 9-1571

Bob Bennett - 82 Hall St., Concord, New Hampshire  
Capitol 4-1704

Charlotte Hornbeck - 47 Auburn St., Waltham, Mass.  
Twinbrook 3-1526

Charlie Tilley - 41 Elm Street, Saugus, Mass.  
Saugus 8-1732

CHICOPEE SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Chicopee, Mass. ... On Oct. 31st, Chicopee held a gala Hallo-  
we'en Turn about Party at Mt. Park Ballroom, with Chip  
Hendrickson calling. The men looked like dolls in their  
bows and ruffles and curves - and the girls most masculine,  
in male attire. Prizes were awarded, and cider and dough-  
nuts served. Don and Lois Veto were co-chairmen of this  
gala party, with the following committee: Len and Marge  
Desrocher, Hank & Eileen Plouffe, Stan & Janie Sowa, Dave  
& Bobbie MacDonald, Dick & Jean Fredette. Guests were  
welcomed from Manchester and Vernon, Conn., Springfield,  
Agawam, Sixteen Acres, Wilbraham, W. Springfield, Ludlow  
and Westfield.

Chicopee Round Dance Club officers are: Joe & Beulah  
Broska, chairmen; Norm & Ruth Ayler, Treas. (advanced  
class); Walt & Helen Sullivan, Treas. (beginner class).

Our OWN club caller, Earl Johnston will be with us at  
Lambert Lavoie School every 2nd and 4th Friday. Guests  
always welcome.

RAY & DENISE BEAULIEU

• Square Dance - every Wed. eve.

**BOSTON Y.M.C.A.**

8:30 • Huntington Ave. Branch • Bates Hall

11:00 • CHARLIE BALDWIN

# Horace Upham CALLER

DECEMBER

Tues. 9 Pilgrim Promenaders, Plymouth  
 Sat. 20 Square Acres, #1 Hall, E. Bridgewater  
 Sat. 27 Horace and Ray's Hash-up, Pond Plain Hall,  
 So. Weymouth

NEW YEAR'S EVE, Square Acres, #1 Hall, E. Bridgewater  
 For rates and dates, don't be slow, call Taylor 6-2120, or  
 write 16 Broad Oak Way, Hanover, Mass.

MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR  
 from Horace and Betty

## PINE TREE PROMENADERS

Bangor, Maine....New officers of our club were elected recently, as follows: Pres., Waverly Alexander; Vice-Pres., Des Moores; Secretary, Florence Moores; Treas., Ernest Yerra.

On Oct. 15th, Wayne and Winonah Harlow of Rockland, Mass. conducted a class in basic rounds for our club, and taught Tammy and Bubbles in the Wine. We enjoyed them very much and hope to have them again soon.

Future dates include our Thanksgiving Dance, Nov. 19th; guest night, Dec. 3rd; and our Christmas party on the 17th.

Leo Robinson, our club caller, has a beginner class of ten sets at Lincoln, sponsored by the Lincoln Squares.

We are looking forward to having Grace and Everett Fortin from R. I. at our next dance. They will be in our vicinity for a few weeks.

## Young OLD TIMERS' NEW YEAR'S EVE PARTY

8 PM to ???

Favors and Noisemakers

Turkey Supper served at Midnight

Call Pawtucket 2-5346, or write George Brooks,  
 Pullen Ave., Pawtucket, R. I.

## Young OLD TIMERS' Square DANCE CLUB

our 38th year as an active Square Dance Club  
 DANCING EVERY OTHER SATURDAY NIGHT

DECEMBER 6th and 20th

New Year's Eve Party, DEC. 31st

JANUARY 3rd

Swansea Grange Milford Road  
 Swansea, Mass.

AL and GEORGE WARNER  
 CALLERS

Come and Square Dance with us for FUN



## The Weathervane Shop

Western Avenue, Essex, Massachusetts

Square Dance Apparel and Supplies  
 Gifts

Retail in Essex ~ Mail Order Anywhere

To look  
 Your Square Dancing Best!



During the Holidays, shop at  
 THE WEATHERVANE - - for yourself and your friends.

Starting DEC. 8th thru 23rd, Holiday Shop Hours:

Mon. Tues. Thurs. Fri. - 2 pm to 10 pm.

Saturday and Sunday - 10 am to 5 pm

December 24th - 10 am to 5 pm

Phone RQger 8-6610

MERRY CHRISTMAS and a HAPPY NEW YEAR TO OUR  
 MANY SQUARE DANCE FRIENDS EVERYWHERE\*\*\*\*\*

Your Patronage has been Appreciated

Owen and Nancy Latham

## WAG-N-WHEELERS

Newbury, Mass...We've decided that at our annual meeting in March (our first anniversary) we'll have to add another office to our club roster, that of correspondent. We mean to write in every month to keep in touch will all clubs and square dancers, but the time just seems to fly by.

We continue to hold weekly workshops every Wed. night at Pete's Barn with Joe and Phyllis Casey, and always welcome other square dancers.

We spent a very enjoyable evening Nov. 10th as guests of the Merri-Valles and their caller, Jim Mayo. It sure is fun sharing a dance evening with another local club, and we hope before the winter is over, to invite each of the clubs in our area to come and spend an evening with us.

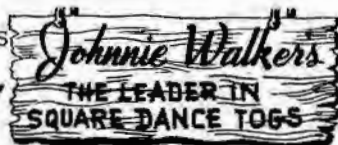
Louie and Dora Kent returned from the festival in Washington with glowing reports. Said it was the best-planned festival they ever attended, and look forward to more just like it.

Bob Bennett will be guest caller at our public dance on Dec. 13th at the Newbury Elem. School, and Horace Upham will be with us on Jan. 10th.

Best wishes for a happy holiday season from,

The Wag-N-Wheelers

# Say Merry Christmas with Square Dance Togs from



WASHABLE PASTEL SHIRTS  
FOR LADIES AND MEN

Form fitting  
Snap buttons  
White, maize,  
blue, green,  
red, and black

MEN'S \$5.95  
Sizes 14-17

LADIES' \$4.95  
Sizes 32-38

TWO-TONE RAYON GABARDINE SHIRTS  
for ladies and men.

WASHABLE - with  
snap fasteners and  
embroidered arrow-  
head pockets.

Looks and wears like  
a \$10 shirt.

MEN'S \$7.95  
Sizes: 14-17

LADIES' \$6.95  
Sizes: 32-40



Colors: Maroon/Grey - Grey/Blue  
Brown/Beige - Green/Green

## SQUARE DANCE BELTS



Beautiful pearlized buckle with sculptured  
square dancers; tooled Western steerhide  
belt 1 1/2 inches wide; tan or black; sizes  
22 to 46. Hard to beat. \$2.95

## STOCKMAN'S PANTS

Built for square dancing  
Tailored for Johnnie  
Walker so that they  
will take hard wear.  
Sturdy rayon gabar-  
dine in black, beige,  
green, royal blue,  
grey, or brown.  
Sizes: 28 to 44.  
Snap pockets.



\$9.85  
PAIR

Fred Liefert, "The Square  
Dance King" has prepared  
this handbook which covers  
everything from learning  
basic figures thru calling  
and teaching the basic steps  
of 26 new and popular dances.  
\$1.50 per copy



## "MATCHED PAIR"

Finest quality two-tone  
washable rayon gabardine



\$10.95  
EACH

with multicolored  
embroidery and pearl snaps.  
Colors: Grey/Black - Blue/Grey  
Brown/Beige - Green/Green  
Men's sizes: 14 to 17; ladies' 32 to 40.

**G**AMBLER'S TIES  
Clip-on style in white, red,  
black, green, blue, maize,  
or maroon - \$1.00 ea.  
Also other popular styles.

## New! Square Dance Tie-Cord

Yellow, Red, Green  
Maroon, Black, Navy.  
Braided rayon, metal  
tipped with embossed  
metal pull orna-  
ment. \$1.50



Family Affair in  
Multi-colored Check Shirts!  
Washable Cotton! Form-fitting! Nickel  
rimmed pearl type snaps. Pink, Gold,  
Blue. Men's and Ladies' Size (please  
state size). \$8.45 p.p.

Boys' Sizes 4-16. \$4.95 p.p.

## SQUARE DANCE BELTS



Hand-beaded, multi-colored Indian  
beaded belts one inch wide; no two  
alike; sizes 24 to 40 - \$2.45 each.  
Also tooled-leather wide belts.



69 Hanover St., Boston

Telephone: LAfayette 3-5498

Write for our FREE catalogue  
of gifts suitable for a square-  
dancer's Christmas. Mail and  
phone orders filled promptly  
POSTPAID.



# Al Ruggero



DECEMBER

4 - Barre Contra Club, Barre, Vermont  
31 - Narragansett Circle Eighters,  
Cranston, Rhode Island

## THAT THEY MAY DANCE

From the threshold of vaccine victory over polio - the National Foundation is moving forward in an all-out attack on diseases that annually cripple millions of Americans of all ages.

To quote Basil O'Connor, 'Our campaign in January must set a new pace, for this campaign will determine how extensively we can support work in polio, virus diseases, arthritis, birth defects and central nervous system disorders. The Salk vaccine marks our successful beginning. With the interest and support of public spirited men and women, the conquest of polio shall be only the first step in our march against disease and disability.'

In support of this program we are planning the Sixth Annual March of Dimes Square Dance Jamboree. This annual event, sponsored by the Worcester County Chapter of the National Foundation will be held at the Worcester Memorial Auditorium on Saturday, January 24th.

As in 1958, again at the 1959 March of Dimes Square Dance Jamboree, Charlie Baldwin and Dud Briggs will call. They will be joined by George Hodgson, Jr. of Athol.

By reserving this date, you are assuring yourself of a memorable night's entertainment, as well as aiding in the fight against crippling diseases. "A New Year - A New Goal" Y'All Come. For further information contact Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Mahoney.



## 'n Dance with Herbie Gaudreau

SECOND SATURDAY - DECEMBER 13th  
Plainville Elementary School

Plainville, Mass. Spons. by Plainville Square & Rounders

THIRD SATURDAY - DEC. 20th  
QUINCY Y.M.C.A.

NO DANCE on the 27th (4th Saturday) at Jackson Square  
Thurs. DEC. 4 - So. Shore Swingers Christmas Party,  
Y'All Come

Thurs. DEC. 18 - New Bedford Square Riggers  
MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR  
Herbie and Norma Gaudreau

For rates & dates, 230 No. Franklin St., Holbrook, Mass.,  
or call WOODLAWN 3-5547.

## BAY PATH BARN

BOYLSTON, MASS.

Tel. Underhill 9-2271



Chet & Barbara  
Smith

New Year's Eve Dance - CATERED DINNER

Chet Calling - - Make Reservations Early

FRI. - relax

SAT. - go-go

DEC. 5 - DICK DOYLE

6 - SLIM STERLING

12 - DICK STEELE

13 - DON HEATH

19 - RAY ANDERSEN

20 - CHARLIE BALDWIN

26 - CHARLIE BALDWIN

27 - DICK DOYLE

JAN. 2 - NO DANCE

JAN. 3 - EARL JOHNSTON

## ACREBROOK SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass... We've had a wonderful season so far, our club caller Bob Pike has the new class just about half way through their lessons, and really looking forward to their December graduation.

One of our first club dances consisted of a little ceremony welcoming some new Knotheads, namely the Chamberlins, Goves, Papantis and the Phillipoffs - who traveled the distance to Kittery, Maine for an evening of fun.

We looked forward to our date with Slim Sterling and he certainly did not disappoint us, as he called to a capacity crowd and gave us one of the finest evenings of entertainment ever enjoyed at Acrebrook.

The 1958 season will be topped off by our forthcoming Turkey Shoot, Christmas Party, and Class Graduation.

Hope we shall continue to see more new faces along with the familiar ones. Try us some evening - any first or third Friday of the month at the Legion Home on East St. in Chiscopee Falls, Mass., and enjoy our beautiful hall - but most of all the friendly people and our fine caller, Bob Pike.

FRAN & ANITA MARTIN

## THE FRIENDLY MIXERS

Invite you to

HAVE FUN

At the Central Grange, Apponaug, Rhode Island

• SATURDAYS • DEC. 6 and 20 CHRISTMAS PARTY

LLOYD PLATT caller

# Ray Andersen

... CALLING ...



DECEMBER

- 3 Evening of Rounds, Cranston Portuguese Club - Open
- 6-20 Eden Park School - Open (20th - Open House)
- 11 Eden Park Hoedowners Christmas Party, Cranston Portuguese Club - Open
- 19 Bay Path Barn, Boylston, Mass.
- 23 Advanced Workshop - Cranston Port. Club - Open
- 31 Sixth Annual New Year's Party (see ad - Nov. issue)

JANUARY

- 3 Eden Park School - Open
  - 8 Eden Park Hoedowners, Cranston Port. Club - Open
  - 10 Wickaboag Squares
- 46 Blackamore Ave., Cranston, R. I., Phone Hopkins 1-9556

## SETS 'N ROUNDERS

Seekonk, Mass...The club had its first Hallowe'en Party on Oct. 30th. We had about ten sets and with everyone in costume, including our caller Walt Swan, we really had a Ball. Mary & John Vargas were the judges. Prizes were won by Clif & Val Stansfield - funniest; and Tom & Doris Davenport, the most original. Dick Leger called a set for us, which we enjoyed very much. Refreshments were served and we all gave a vote of thanks to our committee, who really did an excellent job.

Walt and Gert Swan were the victims of an Idiot Party on Saturday, Nov. 8th. While Walt called for the three sets of dancers, Gert was in the kitchen cooking the bacon and eggs. A good time was had by all the gals and guys in their P.J.'s and nities (naturally the guys wore the nities.)

The Sets 'N Rounders were very happy to accept an invitation from the Merrymakers to join them for their New Year's Party.

We want to wish you all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

BELLE WHITNEY

## WAG-N-WHEELERS SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Bob Bennett calling

SATURDAY - DECEMBER 13th

Newbury Elementary School  
Hanover Street Newbury, Mass.

# Ye Olde Livery Stable

Amesbury, Mass.

Ring Street, Amesbury, Mass.

DEC. 5th - EARL JOHNSTON (Advance Sales)  
DEC. 20th - DON HEATH

## BELLES AND BEAUS

Weymouth, Mass...The Belles and Beaus expect to assist in graduating one of caller-teacher Howard Sherman's biggest square dance classes this month at the clubhouse of the Weymouth Sportsmen's Club. Attendance has been consistently high at this class with at least six squares doing and a peak of nine squares at one memorable session. President Ray Davis of the Belles and Beaus will extend the customary invitation to the graduates to join in the work of the sponsoring club. Howie Sherman puts it modestly. "The Belles and Beaus," he said, "should gain some members this month." His dance partner and indefatigable spouse Dora sparkled when asked about the new class. "They're all doing so well. I'm sure they'll all join," she said.

I'm sure too, Dora.

A Christmas party kind of meeting is being planned for the 26th of the month and all the members (and they all read my reports, I'm sure) are expected to bring two inexpensive somethings, one for a Belle and one for a Beau.

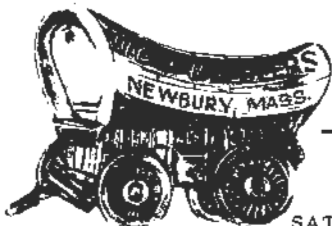
A public benefit dance is also in the making with a January date and a bigger hall than last year's being scouted. The March of Dimes dance we held last winter went over so big that we're going all out this year. Spark plus Sherman is arranging for a group of callers and a committee is working now on the time, place, and the et ceteras. (Look for the ad in next month's New England Caller.)

A group of B's and B's made a junket to a square dance in Conn. last Saturday with a dual object in mind. The first object was, apparently, to square dance; the second, to acquire the questionable distinction of becoming and being knotheads. The first object I'll concur with; the second tempts me to risk my standing and invite acrimony.

It is normal for me to bristle at any suggestion of caste or class in the fun-world of square dancing. Even the tongue-in-cheek kind. But I'll unbend to acknowledge "high level dancing" (reserving the right to wonder by what standard it's high level) and "exhibition dancing", the professional level. They, at least, suggest expert dancing, the net product of hours, days, or years of practise. I'll go along with that much. But may heaven protect us from zany cliques or classifications based on speedometer readings and from motorcades assembled in the interest of Knothead titles. Fie on that...And fie too on the barbarian humor that requires that a caller be dragged from his couch to call a dance to nitwits.

"Aw, where's yer sense a' yoomer"? Where indeed?

A. VAN SCHYNDEL





IT'S BIGGER IT'S BETTER IT'S PRINTED  
and it's ONLY 50¢

Over 160 square dance figures explained in easy  
to understand language

Invaluable for beginners or experienced dancers

Callers - write for special rates for use with classes.

Barden's Barn 77 Prospect St., Lebanon, New Hampshire

Fun **HASH-UP** Fast

with

**Horace Upham and Ray Belding**

For those who like their Hash HOT

SATURDAY, DEC. 27th

JAN. 31st and FEB. 27th

Pond Plain Hall - Pond Street - So. Weymouth

Laughs latest

#### GADABOUTS

Providence, R. I.... Well, what do you know - the Gadabouts finally settled down with a wonderfully successful dance on Nov. 8th. They are now looking forward to a lot of fun meeting new friends and greeting old ones at their new hall in Norwood, R. I.

We wish to thank all the clubs that helped us make our opening night at the new hall such a success, and congratulate the better than 40 new square dancers who joined us that night.

Jack Ambrose, club caller, deserves a loud vote of approval both for the night of fun and for the ability of his newest class.

For our location and future dances, check Jack's schedule in this month's Caller. Then drop in for an evening of good, clean, entertainment.

TOM SLATER

SQUARE DANCE FOR FUN with

**WALT SWAN** calling

DECEMBER

Sat. 6, 20 Sets N' Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk

Thur. 11 Rounds & Workshop, Odd Fellows Hall, E. Prov.

Sat. 13 St. Mary's Church, Seekonk

JANUARY

Sat. 3 Sets N' Rounders, Legion Hall, Seekonk

Thur. 7 Rounds & Workshop, Odd Fellows Hall, E. Prov.

MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR TO ALL,  
from WALT and GERT SWAN

Walt Swan, 65 Ravena Ave., Riverside, R. I., GE 8-5219

## The SQUARE RIGGERS

Newbury, Ct., Mass.

Invite You to Dance to.....

**WARREN POPP**

at the Round School, Hanover St., Newbury

Open Dance **December 6<sup>th</sup>** 8:00 PM

Club Workshops: Dec. 12, 19, 26 Guests are Welcome

#### BAY PATH SQUARES

Boyiston, Mass.... On Oct. 29th the Bay Path Squares held a Hallowe'en Party, and all the members showed up in a variety of wonderful costumes. From about 8:15 until 9 o'clock, our caller Chet Smith called for the costumed and masked dancers. It was fun going around the squares and trying to determine just who you were swinging, and just whose hand you held as you did the grand right and left around the ring.

I say it was Chet Smith calling, but the only evidence I have of this was that the voice coming from the stage was Chet's. When one looked up at the person holding the mike they saw a pretty looking ballerina, with bare arms and white leotard covering his legs.

At 9 PM there was a grand march and the judges chose Emily Laban as the best costume. Emily was dressed as a pumpkin, and seemed to personify the Hallowe'en spirit. Hugo and Julie Orrizzi walked off with second honors. Hugo was some ten feet tall, while Julie was perhaps only four feet. This was achieved by an ingenious method whereby Julie was actually on her knees, while Hugo had the aid of a mannequin on his shoulders.

Our next big affair will be Dec. 22nd, with our annual Christmas Party.

NATALIE CRAMER

## PRE-NEW YEAR'S EVE DANCE

SATURDAY • DECEMBER 27 • 8:30 PM

Sharon Heights School, Sharon, Mass.

"SQUIRE" and DICK DAVIS

MUSIC BY THE DO-SI-DOERS ORCHESTRA

Sponsored by the Do-Si-Doers S. D. Club

#### NUTMEG SQUARES

Walcott, Conn.... Our club held their November dance in Beecher Hall, club style, with Jean Fleming calling. There were several novelty numbers in keeping with the Hallowe'en season. Guests included callers Hila and John Mead, who instructed and called a couple of numbers.

The group will attend a dance in Milford on Nov. 21st. The next meeting will be Dec. 6th in Beecher Hall, with Jean Fleming calling, club style.

JEAN MOLIN

## AROUND BOSTON

Dick Crum's workshop in Balkan dances, held at the Browne and Nichols Gym, Cambridge, on Oct. 18 and 19, proved once again what a master teacher this witty and personable young man is. The Boston dancers never get enough of the fascinating dances he has brought back to us from his visits to southern Europe. When the janitor failed to appear to open the building for the third session of the workshop, tall Dave Freeman went up the side of the building, human-fly style, to scramble through a second-story window and open the door for his less agile friends. Locked doors can't stop determined dancers. Dick's Tamburitzans from Duquesne University will appear in Boston for their annual dance show on Feb. 1, while Dick is expected back in the spring for another workshop.

On Thurs., Oct. 30, the walls of the Union Boat Club, Boston, bulged with masked dancers at the CDS Hallowe'en party, at which Louise Chapin headed the group of member-callers. The CDS is forming a teacher-training class in English country dancing, which probably will be held early Thursday evenings. This is a good chance to learn how to include these easy, lovely dances in your program, along with our American squares, which are their first cousins. For further info. on the class, call LA 3-5695.

On Sat. night, Nov. 8, after the Scots and Grenadier Guards regiments had filled Boston Garden with their stirring military pageantry and highland dancing, the Boston Branch of the Scottish Country Dance Society held a party for the Scots pipers and dancers at the Cambridge Boat Club. The party began at midnight, adjourned later to the homes of two S.C. D.S. members for more dancing, and we're told finally ended around 5 am. The Scots Guards should long remember their Boston reception.

On Nov. 14 the SCDS sent a demonstration team to dance at the Highland Ball in Toronto, meeting again many of the Toronto friends who danced with them at Pinewoods last summer. The Monday night classes in Scottish dancing are currently alternating between Orange Hall, Somerville, and the YMCA, Central Sq., Cambridge. Dec. schedule: Orange Hall on the 1st and 15th, YM on the 8th, no classes on the 22nd and 29th. Beginners' classes start at 7:30.

On Sun., Nov. 9, the N.E. Folk Festival Assn. held its semi-annual Members' Junket at Orange Hall, Somerville. A meeting of the Executive Comm. at 3 was followed by a general membership meeting at 4, one of the best attended to date, with people on hand from Maine, N. H., Mass., and Conn. It was encouraging to see a goodly number of people who were there for the first time to give their views on the general problems connected with this Festival, which is striving constantly to find and present the best in N.E. square, contra, and ethnic folk dancing. We hope the newcomers, and a lot more like them, will make these Junkets a habit. One of their suggestions was that the food booths be asked to sell food to take home as well as to eat at the Festival. We never yet have managed to sample all the wonderful nationality

SQUARE DANCE with

... **HOWARD SWITZER** calling

1st and 3rd Saturdays

8:30 P. M.

DECEMBER 6th - DECEMBER 20th

JANUARY 3, 1959

Methodist Church Hall

3 Pleasant Street

Stoughton, Mass.

foods in two days - maybe this will help. The meeting was followed by a sumptuous covered-dish supper and then by dancing to NEFFA callers, with Ralph Page as MC. The crowded hall and the general hilarity of dancers and callers attested to the success of the affair. News item picked up at the Junket: on Nov. 3 Dud and Cynthia Laufman became the parents of a little girl, Heidi, who with her background can hardly escape being a fine dancer.

On Nov. 11, the third annual NOBCA Callers' Jamboree was held at the Woburn YMCA. Members of the assn. who were introduced by MC Pete Drever to call for the dancing included Charley and Edna Tilley, Bill Baxter, Jack Evans, Gene and Bab Marsden, Bob McDonald, Leon Fitts, Bill and Barbara Tolman, Stan Cibel, Pete Schell, Louise Winston, Louise Chapin, Tex Carmichael, Ed Moody, Edyth Sheridan, and Hayden Swett. The group said a fond farewell to Edyth, who is leaving for three years' Army service in Germany.

Lovers of folk music, which of course includes many of our dancers, will be interested in the Folksong Group which has been organized at the Boston YMCA and is presenting a series of folksong concerts at the Y the second Friday of each month, with leading folksingers from Boston, New York, Chicago, and elsewhere. Adm. is 90¢ and details may be obtained from Manny Greenhill, PO Box 227, Boston. Tele. HU 2-1827.

The Jamaica Plain Square Dancers announce that, because of previous commitments of their hall, their only dance in Dec. will be their annual Christmas party on Sat., Dec. 20. Louise Winston is the group's caller, and guest callers and all dancers are cordially invited to join in the merrymaking of this happiest dance of our year. (See ad for details).

LOUISE WINSTON

Have you heard...

**WARREN POPP** calling

DECEMBER

- 6 Square Rigger Public Dance, Round School, Newbury
  - 13 E. Weymouth Congregational Church (Bring a snack)
  - 20 Wenham Shindiggers, Bessie Buker School, Wenham
  - 27 Carriage Set Public Dance, Town Hall, Amesbury
- Warren Popp, 25 Greenwood St., Amesbury, call 328-R.....

## Down East Western Square Dance Club

### WORKSHOPS

Joe Casey - DECEMBER 12, 19 and 26 8 P.M.

### PUBLIC DANCES

DEC. 6th - - "Dud" Briggs - Kittery Grange Hall  
JAN. 24th - - Horace Upham - - Frisbee School

### THE WAGON WHEELERS

Fitchburg, Mass...The Wagon Wheelers held their monthly meeting and workshop Nov. 2nd at the Rafter's home in Mason, N. H. In spite of our temporary close quarters our ever-smiling club caller, Archie Howell from Stoughton, Mass. gave us a real workout on square thru's, bend the lines, and lines divide.

Next month we hope to move into the Mason Town Hall where we will have more room and not have to limit the number of guests as we did last month.

In our new location we will endeavor to learn some rounds with Archie and Shirley Howell, and Ernie and Lil Smith.

Ernie, our club president, and Lil the other half of the Smith family, are the two people responsible for square dancing in Mason and the organizing of the wagon wheelers square dance club.

We all hope to see many of you around the squares.

SHIRLEY BELLIO



Now Calling Two Shows Nightly  
at The Village Barn, N. Y. City.

BART HAIGH - "The Caller with  
a Smile in his Voice"

Bart has just given workshop for  
Conn. Teachers & Callers Assn.  
in Publicity and One Night Stand  
Material. (his specialty)

Square Dance Advisers and Callers Service, 123-35 82nd Rd.  
Kew Gardens 15, New York - BOulevard 1-8855

Hear

The Minute Men

Fun

Galore!!

call at ALL REQUEST NIGHT

Fiske School, Lexington

SATURDAY JANUARY 3rd 8:15 PM 75¢

Dick Steele

M. C.

Calling

SALEM, Mass...Open Dance - First Church, 316 Essex St.  
New Year's Eve, 8:30 (Inst at 8) Party at midnight. Joe  
Perkins and Orchestra

## HAVE FUN with CHARLIE BALDWIN Sat. December 6

Whitman Town Hall  
(Upper Hall)

Sponsored by The Grand Squares of So. Weymouth

### BENEFIT SQUARE DANCES

Stoughton, Mass...The Red Wing Promenaders have established a program of benefit square dances for the churches represented by their club members. The next benefit dance will be held Friday, January 30th in the Universalist Church, 790 Washington St. (right in Stoughton Square).

Refreshments provided by the ladies of the Universalist Church will be on sale and ticket donation is 60¢. Come have fun, dancing to the calls of Gus Otto, Howard Switzer and Archie Howell.

## SETS'N ROUNDERS

Legion Hall  
Seekonk, Mass.

DECEMBER 6th and 20th 8:30 P.M.

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to All

WALT SWAN Calling

### WESTERN MASS. CALLERS & LEADERS ASSN.

The Association got off to a running start with our October meeting in Amherst. After cleaning up the summer festival reports we are off to our November jamboree. It has always been held the night before Armistice Day to give the folks a holiday to rest after coming from near and far to the frolic. The callers of the organization take turns calling the squares and it is in Easthampton Town Hall this year, with a real live orchestra to keep in tune.

One of our members went with a square dance group to the Brussels Fair, and at our December meeting is going to show some slides. Looks to be a real gala meeting, with some guest callers organizations being invited and election of officers besides. This meeting will be in Amherst, too, and any of you callers passing by are invited to stick your heads in the door and say "howdy".

"THE COUNTRY COUSINS"

Invite YOU to Dance to:

BOB KENT

★ Roger Williams Baptist Church Hall  
Cranston St. Providence, R. I. ★

To all of you, from all of us, best wishes for a Joyous  
Christmas and a Happy and Prosperous New Year.

# DICK LEGER

(THAT MAN WITH THE GUITAR)

... calling ...

DECEMBER

6 Square Acres, E. Bridgewater, Mass.  
12 Southbridge, Mass.  
20 Lanesboro, Mass.  
13 & 27 - Jacques Cartier Hall, Warren, R.I. (with orch.)  
2, 9, 16 - A class open to dancers that have had basics.,  
Holy Ghost Hall, Brightridge Ave. E. Prov., RI  
MERRY CHRISTMAS and a HAPPY NEW YEAR....  
Dick Leger, CHerry 5-4151, 434 Laurel Lane, Warren, R. I.

## INTER-TOWN SQUARES

Southbridge, Mass....The Inter-Town Squares enjoyed square dancing to the calls of Red Bates and dancing with members of the Palmer Club as well as members from the Bay Path Barn of Boylston, at our November 8th dance. George Dumas, club president, called a few tips while Red joined the dancers.

A special invitation is extended to all of our square dancing friends to join with us on Friday, Dec. 12th when Dick (that man with the guitar) Leger will call for us. Place: Pilsudski Hall in Southbridge.

Beginners Class membership is holding steady at nine sets and they're having a "ball".

PAULINE TALISMAN

## PIONEER VALLEY SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Westfield, Mass...Nov. 15th found us dancing to the calls of Red Bates. December promises to be a busy square dance month 'here and about'. On Dec. 6th, Don Blair, one of our members, and a fellow rising in the ranks of caller, will be our guest caller. This will be called our Old Timers Night, with special attention being paid to call our earlier members, and make them especially welcome.

Dec. 20th we graduate our new class. Willie Jenkins will be calling and will award diplomas to 18 couples. We're all looking forward to the Holiday Ball, Dec. 27th. Sewing machines are busy, and baby sitters reserved well in advance. Merry Christmas to All. RAY & HELEN MELLEEN

Attend Our  
HOLIDAY HOEDOWN

Middletown, Connecticut Y.M.C.A.  
SATURDAY, DECEMBER 6th 8 - 11 P.M.

STAN BURDICK, Caller

# DON HEATH calling...

DEC. 3 Hyannis Allemanders  
4 Hyannis - Beginner Class  
6 Montpelier, Vermont  
11 Hyannis - Beginners  
13 Bay Path Barn, Boylston  
17 Hyannis Allemanders  
20 Ol' Livery Stable, Amesbury  
24 Down the Chimney

New Year's Eve - Sacher Steppers, Middleboro  
MERRY CHRISTMAS EVERYBODY, from Don & Marian  
196 Summer Street Plymouth, Mass. Pilgrim 6-1580

Dear Editor:

Two years ago, I wrote to you concerning the lack of publicity in square dancing. Again I am questioning this same lack. Internally I feel "we" (all us dancers) have seen some improvement. Delegates to Edsarda certainly have better communications, although sometimes they fail to spread this exchange to their clubs. (How many clubs are paying the expenses of their delegates?) Edsarda is working on better public relations, but as it is still in its infancy it is progressing gradually.

How about the general Public's knowledge of great amount of square dancing in our (or any) area? I recently took four couples to a beginners party. What was their reaction? 1. "Gee, what fun." 2. "We never dreamed so many people square danced". I, of course, told them of some of the other dances going on that same night, and they were amazed. Will they become square dance enthusiasts? Who can tell. They were impressed, but were they sold? The New England Caller and Sets in Order are dancers magazines, and not the type of printed material these people need. What is there available to arouse their interest? What's the answer?

M.E.F.

Ed. note: Regional and National magazines help. Editorials in metropolitan papers help. There just are too few of them. A "Publicity Fund", contributed by dancers, callers and leaders could buy radio, TV, billboard and advertising space. If all interested parties put their shoulder to the wheel on this kind of a project, I am sure much could be accomplished in interesting the general public.

Readers - send in your comments.

## SQUARE DANCE

with Dick Anderson

Box 142, Hyannis, Mass.  
Rates & Dates, FOrest 2-6082

# Walking To The Whistler

By "Doc" and Irene Heimback, Blue Island, Ill.

Presented by "Doc" and Irene Heimback

Record: "Walking and Whistling" Columbia No. 4-40991

Position: Escort position, facing LOD (CCW around circle) with inside arms inter-locked.

Footwork: Identical throughout—both start on left.

Introduction—Four Measures—Wait

## SEQUENCE A

Measure

- 1- 2 WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH; WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH;  
(Step forward on left, step forward on right, step forward on left, brush forward with right. Step forward on right, step forward on left, step forward on right, brush with left;)
- 3- 4 STEP, CLOSE, BACK, —; BACK, CLOSE, FORWARD, —;  
(Step forward on left, close right to left, step backward on left; Step backward on right, close left to right, step forward on right.)
- 5- 6 WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH; WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH;  
(Repeat Measures 1 & 2)
- 7- 8 STEP, CLOSE, BACK, —; BACK, CLOSE, FORWARD, —;  
(Repeat Measures 3 & 4)
- 9-10 STEP, BEHIND, STEP, —; STEP, BEHIND, STEP, —;  
(This is the currently popular "stroll" step—Step forward on left, step on right behind and to the left of left foot, step forward on left; step forward on right foot, step on left foot behind and to the right of right foot, step forward on right foot; This movement progresses forward in LOD)
- 11-12 WALK, —, WALK, —; WALK, —, WALK, —;  
(Slow Walk:—Step forward on left, Step forward on right; Step forward on left, Step forward on right;)
- 13-14 STEP, BEHIND, STEP, —; STEP, BEHIND, STEP, —;  
(Repeat measures 9 & 10)
- 15-16 TURN, —, TWO, —; THREE, —, FOUR, —;  
(Both turn left individually in four slow walking steps starting with left foot and ending facing LOD and assume Varsouviana position.)

## SEQUENCE B

- 1- 2 WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH; WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH/TURN;

VARSOUVIENNE POSITION, Facing LOD (C CW around circle)

(Step forward on left, step forward on right, step forward on left, brush forward with right; Step forward on right, Step forward on left, Step forward on right brush left foot at same time both make  $\frac{1}{4}$  right face turn to face wall retaining Varsouviana position.)

- 3- 4 SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS —; SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, TURN;  
(Couples remain facing wall during this movement —Both step to left on left (LOD), Close right to left, step on left in front of and across right (RLOD); Both step to right on Right (RLOD); CLOSE Left to Right, step on right in front of and across left (LOD), both make  $\frac{1}{4}$  left face turn to again face LOD retaining Varsouviana Position.)
- 5- 6 WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH; WALK, TWO, THREE, BRUSH/TURN;  
(Repeat measures 1 & 2)
- 7- 8 SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, —; SIDE, CLOSE, CROSS, TURN;  
(Repeat measures 3 & 4)
- 9-10 STAR/LEFT, TWO-STEP, BRUSH; AROUND, TWO-STEP, BRUSH/TURN;  
(Partners drop the joined right hands but retain joined left hands and then both starting with left foot, man does one two-step and brush in place, while the lady does one two-step and brush around and away from partner; then both starting with right foot partners execute another two-step and brush around in this left hand star position ending with both executing a  $\frac{1}{4}$  left face turn as they drop joined left hands and then join right hands;)
- 11-12 STAR/RIGHT, TWO-STEP, BRUSH; AROUND, TWO-STEP, BRUSH;  
(Now in right hand star position both starting with left foot, execute two two-step brush sequences around each other ending with man to COH facing LOD and lady toward wall facing RLOD)
- 13-14 SIDE, CROSS, SIDE, SWING; BACK, CROSS, SIDE, TOUCH/FACE;  
(Both starting with left foot partners grapevine away from each other—man toward COH and lady toward wall—step left on left, cross right behind left, step left on left, and swing right foot across and in front of left; both starting on right foot partners grapevine back toward each other—man toward wall, lady toward COH—step to right on right, cross left behind right, step right on right, touch left foot to right foot and turn to face partner.)

(next page)

### LUDLOW SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Ludlow, Mass...Our club had as its first guest caller of the year, Charlie Baldwin or Norwell. Charlie proved himself to be one of the liveliest callers we had had. He has a tremendous personality and he was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

Goblins and ghosts galore gambolled around a gaily decorated hall on Nov. 1st for our costume Hallowe'en party. John Alden (or was it a woman) called to a lively and hilarious group of dancers. Thanks go to Art and Lucille Duquette and their hard-working committee.

Our class this year is the largest ever. Thirty-five couples will graduate on Dec. 20th at the Ludlow "Rec". John Alden, our club caller, is doing a wonderful job of teaching.

Special events coming up at the Ludlow club are Ray Andersen on Nov. 29th, and Dick Leger and his band on Jan. 31st. (See Ludlow Club members for tickets to the Leger dance).

Come and visit us at the Ludlow Rec. Dances are the 1st and 3rd Saturdays of the month with John Alden calling.

### JOE & FLORENCE CURYLO MONSON SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Monson, Mass...The month of October was a very lively one for our club. We had Herbie Gaudreau as guest caller, and a wonderful time we all had, and to top the month off there was a very successful Hallowe'en Dance Party held at Walker Motor Sales in Palmer, Mass., to which were invited club and class members of both Monson and Ludlow, with our own club caller, John Alden, at the mike. There were prizes for costumes, hats and games, and the highlight of the evening was the round dance by Herbie Desilets, of the Ludlow Square Dance Club, with John as his *Taw* (dressed as a *Taw*).

We are proud of our very enthusiastic class which is under way (the largest class in the history of our club), due to graduate in Dec., and are looking forward to welcoming them into our club.

In the near future we expect to have as guest callers Fran Heintz, one of our own, Dick Steele and Ralph Sweet. We are working on other guest dates, but have nothing more definite at present.

### 15-16 BOX GNAT, TWO, THREE, TOUCH; BOX FLEA, TWO, THREE, TOUCH/TURN;

(Box the gnat (using right hands) gent crossing in front of lady with both using a left, right, left touch right to left; immediately change hands and box the flea with gent again crossing in front of lady and both using a right, left, right, touch left to right and both turn to face LOD and resume escort position.)

REPEAT PART "A"

REPEAT PART "B"

TAG:  
8 MEASURES 9-16—USE DANCE MEASURES 9-16 of SEQUENCE "A" ENDING WITH BOW TO PARTNER.

# Season's Greetings <sup>to ALL</sup>

from JOHN and HIS "Priscilla"

Have a GOOD TIME - ALL THE TIME with



callin' for  
SQUARES and  
ROUNDS

# ALDEN

rates & dates in time for '59 Colonial 7-3464  
JOHN ALDEN 31 HARRISON Ave. MONSON, Mass.

IT WAS REALLY GREAT.....

to have an evening of "just-for-fun" square dancing at Triangle Village (Brockton YMCA) last month. Charlie Baldwin was in top form and proved that it is possible to mix beginners and experts in a program that gives everybody a good time.

The Brockton Y's Men's Club, sponsor of this dance, sent cards to many former "regulars" promising a real fun dance - and that is just what we got. Folks who had not danced for several years romped thru old favorites and were helped thru new ones in the spirit that used to pervade all square dances. And they did a bit of helping, themselves, when some of the newer dancers discovered that a square thru or Dixie chain is not nearly as difficult as a "roll the barrel" or a "mountain-style do-si-do".

The reaction to this dance has convinced the Y's Men that many dancers are looking for a place where everyone can have square-dance fun - without regard for "level" of ability. So if you know people who have quit square dancing because they wouldn't keep up with the trend to "baffle dancing", tell them about Triangle Village, where they can get back into the swing without taking a refresher course, (second Saturday, every month). **CURLY**

From the Land of Florida's Seminole Indians.

See the Moderately Priced

## SQUAW DRESSES

of distinction

Personally designed

by **bill**

# Bettina

FREE catalog to all.

• 2110 N. W. Miami Court, Miami 37, Florida

"THE WESTERN WHIRLERS" Invite You  
**"TO DANCE AND YELL"**  
 with **KEN COGSWELL**

Every Other Saturday

Brickstore Hall 1364 Cranston St. Cranston, R. I.  
 DEC. 6th DEC. 20th - Reg. Dance - Cancelled  
 Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to ALL...  
 Donation 75¢ Refreshments Included

**MINUTE MEN SQUARE DANCERS, Lexington, Mass.**

The M.M.S.D.'s turned out in large numbers to attend the benefit dance held in Wenham for the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation, which was called by Dick Steele, our group caller, and Dick Doyle. With nearly 30 sets on the floor, it was a tremendous success, and we were proud to be a part of it.

Beautiful bouquets of yellow and white chrysanthemums, which decorated either side of the stage, were presented to Evelyn Doyle and Carol Steele, whose good husbands gave their evening for the cause. A hearty applause greeted the suggestion from the stage by Bob Marsh, to make this an annual affair.

The beginners class is progressing beautifully - 6th & 7th lesson, with fifteen active sets attending regularly.

The intermediates (last years graduates) are being stam-peded with advanced dancers who have come in to dance relaxed. They love it. Dick is, however, drilling them on the newest figures, but slowly, so that all on the floor leave with a sense of worthwhile accomplishment at the end of the evening.

The workshop on Tuesdays is open to all - active - fun and challenging - well attended by ten regular sets.

Lexington Minute Men & Maids extend their hospitality to all dancers. We enjoy their company and hope to see you all on the Square.  
 PAUL REVERE

**"LET'S SQUARE 'EM"**  
 with **BOB KENT**

DECEMBER

- 4, 11, 18 Providence YMCA, Broad St., Providence, R. I.  
 5 Narragansett Circle Eighters, Cranston, R. I.  
 13, 27 Roger Wms. Baptist Church Hall, Cranston St., Providence
- 17 "Country Cousins" Christmas Party  
 31 "Country Cousins" New Year's Eve Party

Best wishes for a Merry Christmas and a very Happy New Year....Rates & dates, Bob Kent, 142 Hillard Avenue, Greenwood, R. I., phone Regent 7-5765

**"We'll build a bungalow"**

Build your dream bungalow in  
**BACKHOUSE MANOR ESTATES**  
 See our Deluxe model with  
 built-in catalogue rack, cob  
 box and lime bucket.  
 Architect: **CHICK SALES**



**SWEET MEMORIES OF BY-GONE DAYS!**

Well, maybe the "bungalow" pictured above is gone for good, but the music of "WE'LL BUILD A BUNGALOW (Underneath A Bamboo Tree)" has been brought back by Windsor for this gay new singing square, because its natural rhythm and feeling is just perfect for dancing and calling.

BRUCE JOHNSON was a most happy fellow when he called this easy little dance and YOU will be a most happy dancer when you try it.

.... and that ain't all ....

- for on flip side is another brand spank new one titled

**"LEFT, RIGHT"**

featuring a dilly of a dance put together by DARRELL (Brownie) BROWN of Yucoipa, Calif., and using the stirring music of "Left Right Out Of Your Heart" recently popularized by Patti Page.

AVAILABLE DECEMBER 10th - and well worth waiting for!

# 4472 (45 r.p.m.) with calls # 4172 (45 r.p.m.) instrumental

**Windsor Records**  
 "JUST FOR DANCING"

5570 N. Rosewood Blvd.,

Tempe City, Calif.

**TheCALLER RECORD SHOP** 1621 Hancock Street  
 Quincy 69, Mass.



# The Dance of the Month.

## HASHING UP THE "PASS THROUGH"

Record: Old Timer 8131, Fiddler's Dream - Beaver Creek, or any Hoedown.

First and third, forward and back

Pass through, just the gents turn back.

Follow that girl to the right, around one,

Into the middle, two ladies chain.

Turn them around and pass through,

Gents turn back and follow that girl

Right around one, into the middle,

Two ladies chain and turn 'em around

Cross Trail through, find your corner,

Allemande Left, etc.

This one is simple enough for any group, with proper walk-through, and is a lot of fun. It is also good preparation for more complicated versions, as "Pass through, gents turn back to a Dixie Chain".

## SPACE BOOTS

by George Watts, Los Angeles, Cal.

Record: Aqua 304, Money Musk - Rubber Dolly, or any hoedown.

Head two couples forward and back

Cross trail thru, go around one

Swing behind the sides.

Inside two, half square through, separate

Behind those two, and swing you do

Inside two half square thru and separate.

Come behind those two and swing you do

Inside two half square thru and separate

Come behind those two and swing you do

Inside two Square Thru.

Three quarters round, a right, left, right,

Allemande left with your left hand,

Partner right, a right and left grand.

## RALPH SWEET

### SPRINGFIELD SQUARE DANCE CLUB

Springfield, Mass...Our Costume Hallowe'en Party is now a day of recollection for all. Each and every member deserves special recognition for the "get-ups". The friendly socialization at the after-dance party will also long be remembered.

In November our club had two dances with club caller, Earl Johnston.

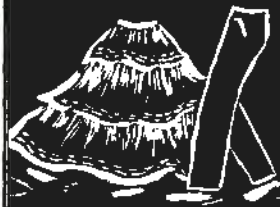
December opens with an active dance with guest caller, Dick Leger, on Friday, December 5th. We have a class ready to graduate, and a Christmas Party is on the books.

So, see you around the square...hope it's one of ours. We wish you all the very best over the holidays. Hope you whirl in happiness.

TED & ED MORIARTY

RALPH ELLIS COLLINS

8



YOU HAVE A DATE  
AT THE CIRCLE SIGHT

1st and 3rd Sat. Open to All

## DECEMBER

|         |                                               |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| Mon.    | Beginners Class                               |  |
| Tues.   | Open                                          |  |
| Wed.    | 2nd Wed. - Catch All Eights Club Dance (Open) |  |
|         | 3rd Wed. - Circle Eights Club Dance (Open)    |  |
| Thur.   | Advanced Square and Rounds (Open)             |  |
| Fri.    | Beginners Class                               |  |
| Dec. 31 | Gala New Year's Eve Party (Closed)            |  |

## JANUARY

|        |                                                        |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Jan. 7 | Plainville Square and Rounds (Advanced - closed)       |  |
|        | 31 Herringtown Hoedowners, Legion Hall, Taunton (Open) |  |

Available for Rates and Dates - Open or Closed Functions  
201 Market St., Rockland, Mass. Call TRIangle 7-2815

## WHITE SILVER SANDS MIXER

by Chet and Barbara Smith, Bay Path Barn

Record: Decca 9-30363 "White Silver Sands" (45 rpm)

Position: Open, facing LOD inside hands joined.

Footwork: Opp. M starts L.

### Pattern

Meas.

- 1-2 TWO STEP, TWO STEP; WALK, 2, 3, 4;  
In open pos. take 2 two-steps fwd LOD; raising joined hands change sides with 4 walking steps. (W walks under arch as M walks around). End facing RLOD with W on inside of circle.
- 3-4 TWO STEP, TWO STEP; WALK, 2, 3, 4;  
Repeat meas. 1-2 in RLOD. End with partners facing both hands joined, W on outside again.
- 5-6 TWO STEP BAL, TWO STEP BAL; WALK, 2, 3, 4;  
Do one two-step balance swd in LOD, repeat swd balance in RLOD (may do Pas De Basque); with 4 walking steps the M turns L face twd COH in a half circle moving to the next W in RLOD, while the W progressing LOD one full turn (R face) walks 4 steps to meet a new partner; end facing both hands joined.
- 7-8 TWO STEP BAL, TWO STEP BAL; WALK, 2, 3, 4;  
Repeat Meas. 5-6. End facing LOD in open pos. inside hands joined to repeat dance from beginning.



# Let's Learn a Folk Dance

THE ROBERTS

Record: Beltona 2457 - Rick-Ma-Ree

Scottish Old Tyme Dance

Formation: Social dance (ballroom) position. Usually done in a large circle, partners facing. Man's back is to center of circle.

The step is described for the man; lady dances the same pattern, starting with opposite foot.

PART 1 (Sometimes in Scotland and often in eastern U. S. the social dance position is changed in this part to a two-hand hold, facing partner. Our personal preference is for the social position throughout, but suit yourselves).

Meas.

- 1 Step sideward L, close R foot to L; repeat.
- 2 With 4 walking steps, turn outward away from partner, making a little circle. (Counter-clockwise turn for man, clockwise for woman). Finish facing partner with feet in closed position. Both should progress forward around the big circle during this turn.
- 3-4 Repeat all of Part 1.
- 5 PART 2. In open dance position (partners side by side, man's R arm around lady's waist, her L hand on his shoulder, both facing CCW around circle with their other hands joined), do a heel and toe starting on the outside foot (man's L, lady's R). Take 1 two-step forward, starting with outside foot.
- 6 Repeat above, starting with inside foot: heel, toe, two-step.
- 7-8 Closed ballroom position. Turn once around (CW) with 4 two-steps, progressing forward around the circle.

Repeat the whole dance as often as desired.

The dance is frequently made progressive in one of several ways. The one we like best is this: In part one of the dance, during the first turn outward away from partner, the man rolls back to face the girl behind him in the circle and keeps her for a new partner. In any progressive version of the dance, the formation must be a large circle. If the dance is not done with a partner change, it need not stay in a circle but merely moves in a general CCW direction like any ballroom dance.

This is one of the so-called Old Tyme, or old ballroom, dances from Great Britain. It is generally credited to Scotland but is also done in England. It is a simple dance popular among U. S. square dancers, even where few other foreign folk dances are done, and is an excellent vehicle for teaching a two-step turn to a beginner group.

LOUISE WINSTON

DO IT NOW - SUBSCRIBE to The New England Caller.  
Only \$2.00 for 12 monthly copies.

# CONTRA CORNER

HARBOR REEL

(This contra named in honor of the Hingham Harbor Hoedowners, Hingham, Mass.)

Double Progression

1st, 3rd, 5th etc. active, cross over.

"Active couples down the center". This call given before start of music, or during intro.

-----  
Then turn alone  
when you get below

-----  
Come on back on  
the same track

-----  
Then turn them around  
and pass thru

-----  
Cross trail to a  
left allemande

-----  
Then chain 'em back  
same old track.

-----  
And the same four,  
circle left.

-----  
Cross over at the head  
Cross over at the foot.

-----  
Active couples  
go down the center.

1. This dance has two progressions, the first one an arm around cast off. (This works like the "middles turn out" in a square dance). The second progression occurs when couples cross trail thru to an allemande left. In other words, the two lines pass thru each other, right shoulder by right shoulder with your opposite, then ladies cross trail to the left in front of the gents. Meanwhile gents veer to the right to meet a new lady for the allemande left.

HERBIE GAUDREAU

**BOSTON-YWCA**  
**every TUES. SQUARE DANCE 8:30 P.M.**  
 Ralph Page-caller  
 LIVE MUSIC 140 CLARENDON ST.



Dance to the  
CALLS and MUSIC  
of Charlie Baldwin

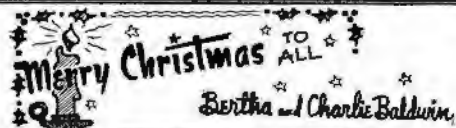


For rates & dates call  
Oldfield 9-2571

Box 75 - Norwell, Mass.

DECEMBER

- Mon. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 - Caller's Workshop  
 Tues. 2, 16 - Grand Squares, So. Weymouth  
 Tues. 9 - Cohasset Community Center  
 Wed. 3, 10, 17, 24 - Boston YMCA, 316 Huntington Ave.  
 Thur. 4, 11, 18 - Fitchburg YMCA  
 Fri. 12 - Waterbury, Conn. - Workshop  
 Fri. 19 - Weston (private)  
 Fri. 26 - Bay Path Barn, Boylston  
 Sat. 6 - Whitman Town Hall, Grand Squares Open Dance  
 EVERYONE WELCOME
- Sat. 13 - Brockton YMCA  
 Sat. 20 - Bay Path Barn, Boylston  
 Sat. 27 - Whitman (private)  
 Wed. 31 - Whitman Town Hall, NEW YEAR'S EVE PARTY



HARBOR HOEDOWNERS

Hingham, Mass... The first November meeting of the Hoedowners was held Nov. 7th at Wilder Memorial Hall, Main St., Hingham. After a very pleasant evening of dancing with Bob Johnson of Quincy, as caller, a business meeting was held during which the annual election of officers took place.

The following were elected: Pres., Dick Matthews; Sec'y Ethel MacVicar; Treas. Jack Antoine, Marie Kuusela was chosen as Hospitality chairman and Millie Makinen as Publicity chairman. It was voted at the meeting to change the club's regular meeting nights to the first and third Wed. of the month, rather than the first and third Friday.

We wish to thank our outgoing officers, Don Somes, Pres. and Jack Dempsey, Sec'y-Treas. for the fine job they have done in the past year.

Our beginner's class is progressing very nicely and we hope to have them graduate and become one of us by New Year's. The next meeting of the club will be on Wednesday, Nov. 19th.

M. MAKINEN



**Seacoast Region  
SQUARE DANCE  
ASSOCIATION**

City Hall Auditorium Dover, New Hampshire  
 SIXTH ANNUAL FOLK FESTIVAL  
 and SQUARE DANCE

SATURDAY **December 6** 7:30 - 11:30  
 Three Hours of Audience Dancing

Five-piece orchestra  
 Dance Demonstrations  
 Guest Callers



SQUARE DANCE BETTER IN  
**Capezios**

on the South Shore, exclusively at  
 CHILD TEEN SHOE SHOP  
 28 Cottage Ave.  
 Quincy, Mass.

Brigadoon  
 5364

Black or red kid - \$8.95

**DO IT NOW...SUBSCRIBE**

THE NEW ENGLAND CALLER

1621 Hancock Street  
 Quincy 69, Massachusetts

YES, I want to keep posted on square dancing in New England; so here's my \$2.00 for a year's subscription.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# MAC GREGOR RECORDS

NEW RELEASES - 78 RPM  
4 TERRIFIC HOEDOWNS

#829 "Walkin' in my Sleep"  
"Sally Johnson"

#830 "Jack's Special"  
"Sally Ann"

NEW SPEED 33 1/3 RPM -  
NEW SIZE 7 inch Minidisk

#8293 - Same as #829

#8303 - Same as #830

NEW BAND - JACK CARTER and  
THE COUNTRY RAMBLERS



**MAC GREGOR RECORDS**  
729 SOUTH WESTERN AVENUE LOS ANGELES 5, CALIFORNIA

RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Saturday Dec. 6 . Dick Doyle. *calling*

At RANDOLPH HIGH SCHOOL GYM, Randolph, Mass.  
Club Level Dance

The New England CALLER, Inc.  
1621 Hancock St., Quincy 69, Mass.  
Return postage guaranteed.

**TIME VALUE MAIL**